

Television Sound Tuner for Your Car

MAY 1955

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor*

In this issue:

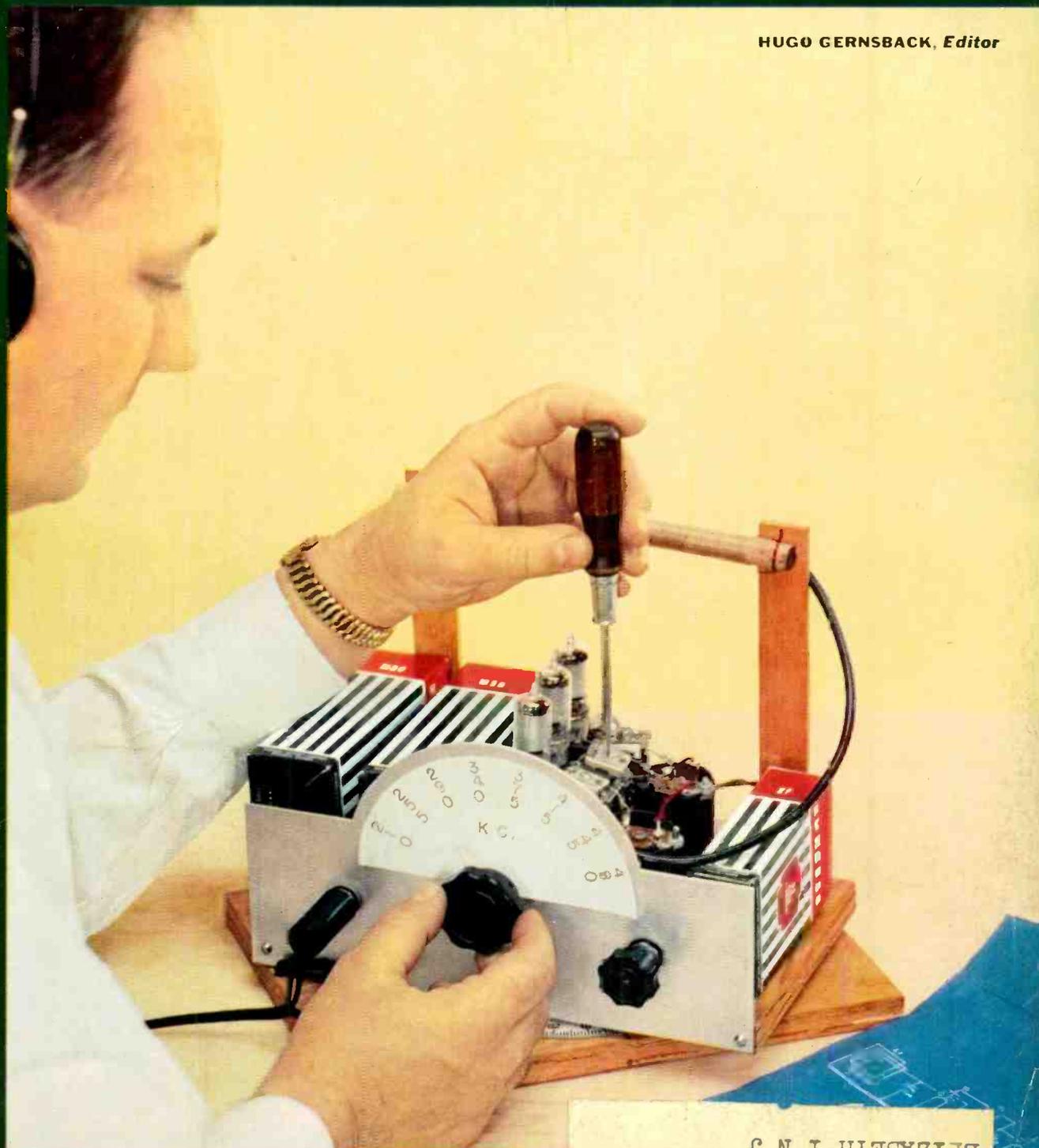
Color Demodulator
For New 28-Tube
Simplified TV Set

•
Low-Distortion
Audio Amplifier

•
Auto Light Control
Uses Transistors

•
Remote-Controlled
Garage Doors

•
Light Amplifiers



35¢

U. S. and
CANADA

Direction Finder for
(See page

FULTON L A 3-57
% PAUL S BOLLARO
424 FULTON ST
ELIZABETH 1 N J

...for leading TV receiver
manufacturers

...for you

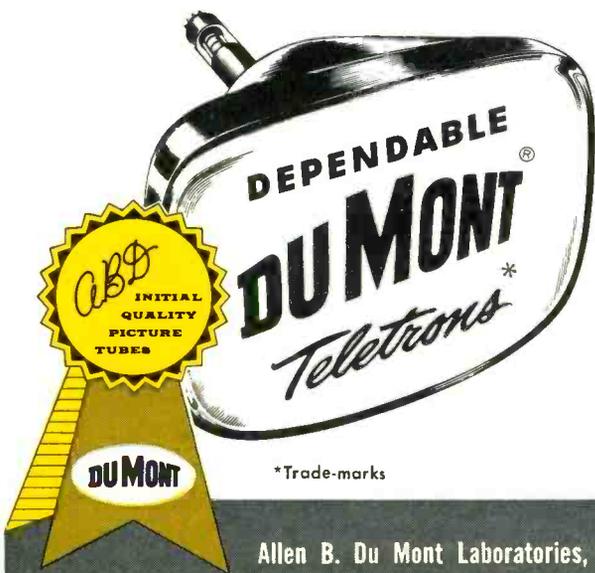


At Du Mont there is only one

Standard of Quality...

You take no chances with quality when you use Du Mont picture tubes. *Every* Du Mont picture tube is manufactured to the same exacting quality standards

— whether it's for a leading television receiver manufacturer to be used as initial equipment, or for you to be used as a replacement.



*Trade-marks

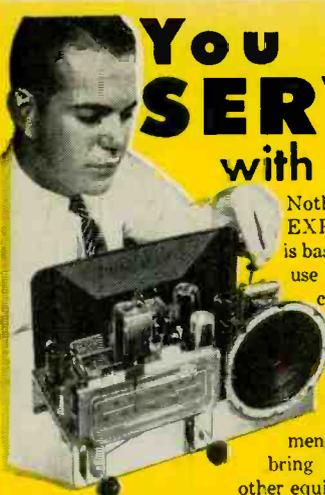
**ADVERTISE QUALITY—
FOR QUALITY PROFIT!**

Look for the Initial Quality Picture Tube tag packed with every Du Mont picture tube. Use it to show your customers that you have provided the finest quality components with your service.



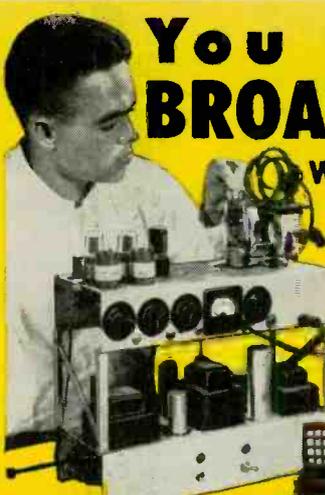
Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., Clifton, N. J. Replacement Sales, Cathode Ray Tube Division

You Practice **SERVICING** with Kits I Send You



Nothing takes the place of PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE. That's why NRI training is based on LEARNING BY DOING. You use parts I send to build many circuits common to Radio and Television. With my Servicing Course you build the modern Radio shown at left. You build a Multitester and use it to help make \$10, \$15 a week fixing sets in spare time while training. All equipment is yours to keep. Coupon below will bring book of important facts. It shows other equipment you build.

You Practice **BROADCASTING** with Kits I Send You



As part of my Communications Course I send you parts to build low-power Broadcasting Transmitter at left. Use it to get practical experience. You put this station "on the air" . . . perform procedures demanded of broadcasting station operators. An FCC Commercial Operator's License can be your ticket to a bright future. My Communications Course trains you to get your license. Mail coupon. Book shows other equipment you build for practical experience.

I Will Train You at Home in Spare Time to be a **RADIO-TELEVISION** Technician



TELEVISION

Making Jobs, Prosperity

25 million homes have Television sets now. Thousands more sold every week. Trained men needed to make, install, service TV sets. About 200 television stations on the air. Hundreds more being built. Good job opportunities here for qualified technicians, operators, etc.

America's Fast Growing Industry Offers You Good Pay, Success



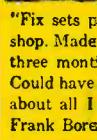
Training PLUS opportunity is the PERFECT COMBINATION for job security, advancement. When times are good, the trained man makes the BETTER PAY, gets PROMOTED. When jobs are scarce, the trained man enjoys GREATER SECURITY. NRI training can help assure you and your family more of the better things of life. Radio is bigger than ever with over 3,000 broadcasting stations and more than 115 MILLION sets in use, and Television is moving ahead fast.

N.R.I. Training Leads to Good Jobs Like These

I TRAINED THESE MEN



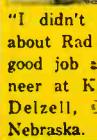
"I have progressed very rapidly. My present position is Studio Supervisor with KEDD Television, Wichita."—Elmer Frewaldt, 3026 Stadium, Wichita, Kans.



"Fix sets part time in my shop. Made about \$500 first three months of the year. Could have more but this is about all I can handle."—Frank Borner, Lorain, Ohio.



"I've come a long way in Radio and Television since graduating. Have my own business on Main Street."—Joe Travers, Asbury Park, New Jersey.



"I didn't know a thing about Radio. Now have a good job as Studio Engineer at KMMJ."—Bill Delzell, Central City, Nebraska.



BROADCASTING: Chief Technician, Chief Operator, Power Monitor, Recording Operator, Remote Control Operator. **SERVICING:** Home and Auto Radios, Television Receivers, FM Radios, P.A. Systems. **IN RADIO PLANTS:** Design Assistant, Technician, Tester, Serviceman, Service Manager. **SHIP AND HARBOR RADIO:** Chief Operator, Radio-Telephone Operator. **GOVERNMENT RADIO:** Operator in Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Forestry Service Dispatcher, Airways Radio Operator. **AVIATION RADIO:** Transmitter Technician, Receiver Technician, Airport Transmitter Operator. **TELEVISION:** Pick-Up Operator, Television Technician, Remote Control Operator.

J. E. SMITH, President, National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C. Our 40th Year

Start Soon to Make \$10, \$15 a Week Extra Fixing Sets

My training is practical, complete; is backed by 40 years of success training men at home. My well-illustrated lessons give you basic principles you need and my skillfully developed kits of parts "bring to life" things you learn from the lessons. I start sending you special booklets that show you how to fix sets the day you enroll. Multitester you build with my parts helps you discover and correct set troubles, helps you make money fixing neighbors' sets in spare time while training. Many make \$10, \$15 a week extra this way.

Mail Coupon — Find Out What Radio-Television Offer You

Act now to get more of the good things of life. I send actual lesson to prove NRI home training is practical, thorough. My 64-page book "How to be a Success in Radio-Television" shows what my graduates are doing and earning. It gives important facts about your opportunities in Radio-Television. Take NRI training for as little as \$5 a month. Many graduates make more than the total cost of my training in two weeks. Mail coupon now to: J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 5EF, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C. Our 40th year.

Good for Both—FREE

AVAILABLE to all qualified VETERANS UNDER G.I. BILLS

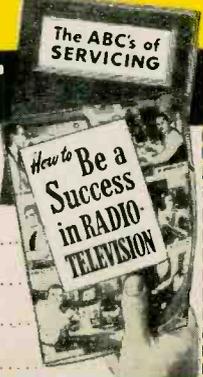
MR. J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 5EF, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C. Mail me Sample Lesson and 64-page Book, FREE. (No salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

VETS write in date of discharge



Mail Today—Tested Way to Better Pay

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor and Publisher

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

Jerome Kass
Associate Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Matthew Mandl
Television Consultant

Angie Pascale
Editorial Production

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Adam J. Smith
Director, Newsstand Sales

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

Seymour Schwartz
Advertising Production

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Executive, Editorial and Advertising Offices, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630.

Hugo Gernsback
Chairman of the Board

M. Harvey Gernsback
President

G. Aliquo
Secretary

ON THE COVER:

(Story on page 48) Mr. Robberson making some final adjustments on his portable marine direction finder, before putting it in its case.

Color original by Haber-shaw Studios, New York, N. Y.



MAY, 1955

Vol. XXVI, No. 5

Editorial (Page 31)

Tolleivision.....by Hugo Gernsback 31

Television (Pages 32-42)

New Techniques in Color Demodulation.....by W. W. Cook 32

New Departure in TV Antennas.....by Ira Kamen 34

The Planets and TV DX.....by J. H. Nelson 36

Television—it's a Cinch: (Sixteenth conversation, first half: Voltage supplies, what a TV set needs, the simplest supply, watch that high voltage).....by E. Aisberg 38

TV Service Clinic.....Conducted by Jerry Kass 41

Technical Reports (Pages 43-47)

Coaxial Tuner for FM.....by Seymour Napolin 43

New Light Amplifiers.....by Sol Heller 45

Radio (Pages 48-53)

Direction Finder for Small Craft (Cover Feature).....by Elbert Robberson 48

TV Sound in Your Car.....by Bruce Morrisette 52

Electronics (Pages 54-60)

Remote-Controlled Garage Doors.....by Robert F. Scott 54

Transistor Auto Light Control.....by Edwin Bohr 58

Audio-High Fidelity (Pages 61-90)

A Low-Distortion Amplifier.....by Herbert Malamud 61

For Golden Ears Only: The Garrard RC90 changer and model T record player; the Fisher phono preamp; new records review.....by Monitor 63

The PPA-700 Portable PA System.....by Harold Reed 77

Improving Inexpensive Tape Recorders, Part II—The bulk eraser; improving frequency response.....by Herman Burstein 78

Horn Type Speaker Systems, Part II—Variations in the Klipsch design; the exponential labyrinth; the radial horn.....by George L. Augspurger 82

High-Fidelity Dictionary, Part IV.....by Ed Bukstein 87

Test Instruments (Pages 92-102)

Checking and Correcting Impedance Mismatches by Robert G. Middleton 92

Phono Oscillator Plus Signal Tracing Amplifier.....by Paul S. Lederer 96

Re: Linearity Generator (A correction)..... 98

Meter Resistance Measurement.....by Ronald L. Ives 100

DEPARTMENTS

Books151 People146

Business140 Question Box132

Corrections98 Radio-Electronic Circuits.....126

Correspondence16 The Radio Month.....6

New Devices110 Technical Literature149

New Tubes and Transistors.....117 Technicians' News122

Patents135 Technotes104

Try This One.....138

Average Paid Circulation over 165,000

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, May, 1955, Vol. XXVI, No. 5. Published monthly at Mt. Morris, Ill. by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Second-class mail privileges authorized at Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright 1955 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., 404 N. Wesley Ave., Mt. Morris, Ill., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: U. S., U. S. possessions and Canada, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 35c. All other countries \$4.50 a year; \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 7522 North Sheridan Road, Tel. ROgers Park 4-8000. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 600 South New Hampshire, Tel. DUmkirk 7-2328. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 582 Market St., Tel., GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C. 4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Belgium: Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. Holland: Trielecton, Heenstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown, Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3573 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

ADVANCE! Raise your earning power—learn RADIO-TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS by SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING

GOOD JOBS AWAIT THE TRAINED RADIO-TV TECHNICIAN

There is a place for *you* in the great Radio-Television-Electronics industry when you are trained as National Schools will train you at home!

Trained technicians are in growing demand at good pay—in manufacturing, broadcasting, television, communications, radar, research laboratories, home Radio-TV service, and other branches of the field. National Schools Master Shop-Method Home Training, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time, right in your own home, for these fascinating opportunities. **OUR METHOD IS PROVED BY THE SUCCESS OF NATIONAL SCHOOLS TRAINED MEN, ALL OVER THE WORLD, SINCE 1905.**

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Many National students pay for all or part of their training with spare time earnings. We'll show you how you can do the same! Early in your training, you receive "Spare-time Work" Lessons which will enable you to earn extra money servicing neighbors' and friends' Radio and Television receivers, appliances, etc.



Signal Generator

Audio Oscillator

T. R. F. Receiver

National Schools Training is All-Embracing

National Schools prepares you for your choice of many job opportunities. Thousands of home, portable, and auto radios are being sold daily—more than ever before. Television is sweeping the country, too. Co-axial cables are now bringing Television to more cities, towns, and farms every day! National Schools' *complete* training program qualifies you in all fields. Read this partial list of opportunities for trained technicians:

- Business of Your Own • Broadcasting
- Radio Manufacturing, Sales, Service • Telecasting
- Television Manufacturing, Sales, Service
- Laboratories: Installation, Maintenance of Electronic Equipment
- Electrolysis, Call Systems
- Garages: Auto Radio Sales, Service
- Sound Systems and Telephone Companies, Engineering Firms
- Theatre Sound Systems, Police Radio
- And scores of other good jobs in many related fields.

TELEVISION TRAINING

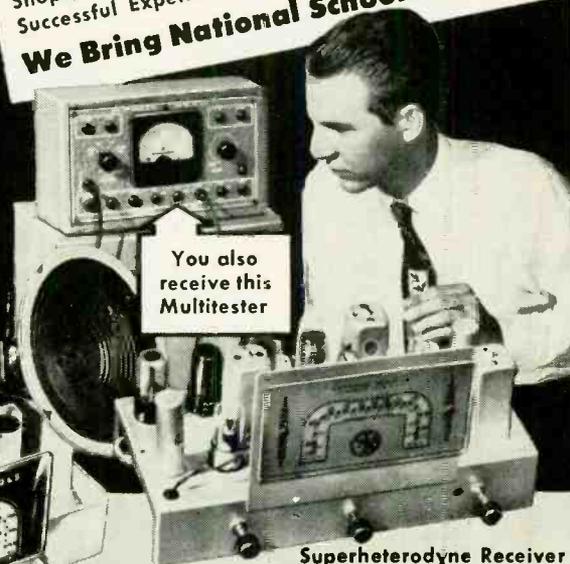
You get a complete series of up-to-the-minute lessons covering all phases of repairing, servicing and construction. The same lesson texts used by resident students in our modern and complete Television broadcast studios, laboratories and classrooms!



MASTER ALL PHASES!

Get Master Shop-Method Home Training from an Established Practical Resident School with its own Training Shops, Laboratories, Studios — almost 50 Years of Successful Experience in Training Ambitious Men.

We Bring National Schools To You!



You also receive this Multitester

Superheterodyne Receiver

LEARN BY DOING

You receive and keep all the modern equipment shown above, including tubes and valuable, professional quality Multitester. *No extra charges.*

FREE! RADIO-TV BOOK AND SAMPLE LESSON!

Send today for National Schools' new, illustrated Book of Opportunity in Radio-Television-Electronics, and an actual Sample Lesson. *No cost—no obligation.* Use the coupon now—we'll answer by return airmail.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND NON-VETERANS
Check coupon below

Both Resident and Home Study Courses Offered!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Los Angeles 37, California • Chicago: 323 W. Polk Street. In Canada: 811 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B. C.



GET FACTS FASTEST! MAIL TO OFFICE NEAREST YOU!

(mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. RG-55

4000 S. Figueroa Street
Los Angeles 37, Calif.

323 West Polk Street
Chicago 7, Ill.

Send FREE Radio-TV Electronics book and FREE sample lesson. No obligation, no salesman will call.

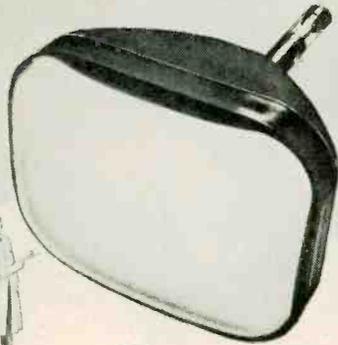
NAME _____ BIRTHDAY _____ 19 _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Check here if interested ONLY in Resident Training at Los Angeles. VETERANS: Give Date of Discharge _____

Quality Features OF TUNG-SOL PICTURE TUBES



Gun made of best grade non-magnetic steel.

Glass bead type assembly is stronger both mechanically and electrically—gives greater protection against electrical leakage.

Rolled edges in gun minimize corona.

Custom built stem with greater spacing between leads assures minimum leakage.

Low resistance of outside conductive coating minimizes radiation of horizontal oscillator sweep frequency.

Double cathode tab provides double protection against cathode circuit failure.

Selected screen composition resists burning (X pattern).

Rigid control of internal conductive coating provides utmost service reliability.

Designed for use with single or double field ion trap designs.

One-piece construction of parts assures better alignment.

Maximum dispersion of screen coating assures uniform screen distribution.

Tung-Sol makes All-Glass Sealed Beam Lamps, Miniature Lamps, Signal Flashers, Picture Tubes, Radio, TV and Special Purpose Electron Tubes and Semiconductor Products.

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC., Newark 4, N. J. Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Columbus, Culver City (Los Angeles), Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Newark, Seattle.

TUNG-SOL® RADIO AND TV TUBES

You Can Build a Reputation On Tung-Sol Quality

the Radio month



TWELVE NEW STATIONS have gone on the air since our last report. These are:

WTVY	Dothan, Ala.	9
KFAR-TV	Fairbanks, Alaska	2
KTVF	Fairbanks, Alaska	11
KBET-TV	Sacramento, Calif.	10
WFLA-TV	Tampa, Fla.	8
WLEX-TV	Lexington, Ky.	18
WGBH-TV	Boston, Mass.	2
KEYD-TV	Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.	9
KRCG	Jefferson City, Mo.	13
KLRJ-TV	Henderson, Nev.	2
KLOR	Portland, Ore.	12
WDXI-TV	Jackson, Tenn.	7

Six stations have gone off the air:

WTRI	Schenectady, N. Y.	35
KMPT	Oklahoma City, Okla.	19
WKST-TV	New Castle, Pa.	45
WKNA-TV	Charleston, W. Va.	49
WJPB-TV	Fairmont, W. Va.	35
WCAN-TV	Milwaukee, Wis.	25

Canada's 25th station has gone on the air, CKX-TV, Brandon, Manitoba, channel 5.

The following stations have changed their call letters:

KFIA now KENI-TV, Anchorage, Alaska, channel 2; WDTV now KDKA-TV, Pittsburgh, Pa., channel 2; WAYS-TV now WQMC, Charlotte, N. C., channel 36; KPFI, now KFAR-TV, Fairbanks, Alaska, channel 2.

SYLVANIA NEWS, oldest publication of its type in the country, celebrated its 25th anniversary March 1. The first

issue (March 1, 1930, shown with the 25th anniversary issue in the photo) had a circulation of 30,000, aimed primarily at Sylvania service dealers. Today the circulation is 130,000 and the paper is known to all service dealers and technicians, as well as to a multitude of distributors, colleges, and industrial and foreign accounts.

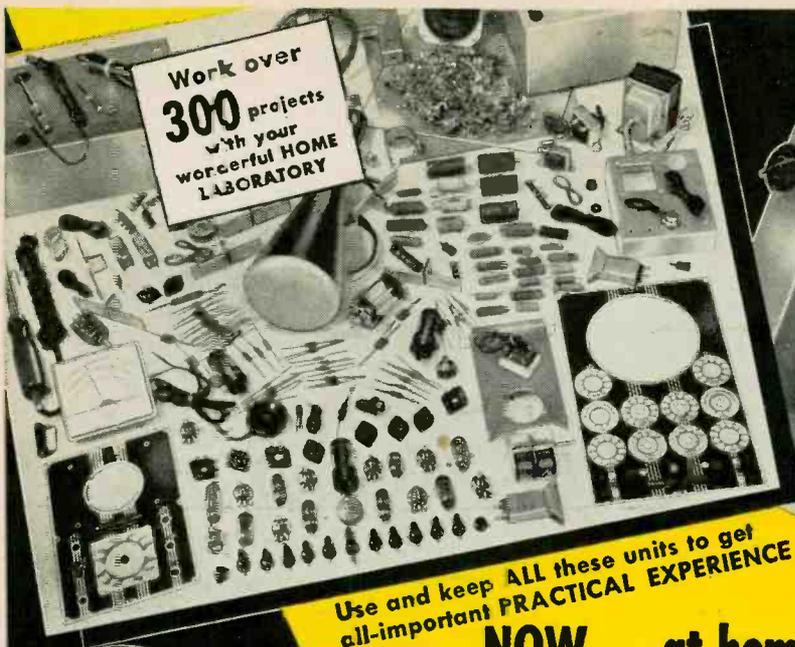
The present editor is C. J. Luten, who has held the position since 1951. Among his widely known predecessors have been Bob Penfield, who held the post from 1947 to 1951, and Mrs. Jean Devoe, one of the most renowned and talented women of Emporium, Pa., who was editor for 13 years—more than half the life of the paper.

ULTRASONIC WAVES keep honey from spoiling. Dr. S. A. Kaloyereas of Louisiana State University stated that crystallization, the first step in honey deterioration, can be prevented by using ultrasonic waves.

It was found that ultrasonically treated honey, stored from one to four weeks at temperatures ranging from 40° below zero F to 102° above, showed no signs of crystallizing. Untreated control samples showed signs of spoiling. In addition to keeping honey fresh, ultrasonic waves also improve its taste, giving it a slightly tart flavor.

(Continued on page 10)





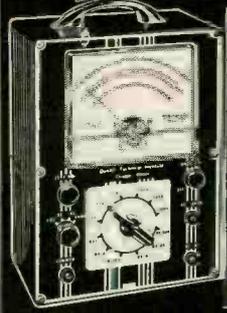
Work over
300 projects
with your
wonderful **HOME
LABORATORY**

Use and keep **ALL** these units to get
all-important **PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE**

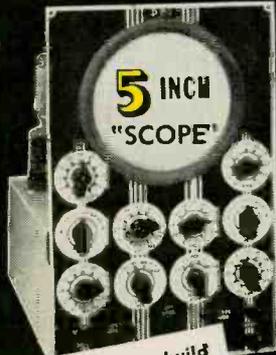


21 INCH
Build and keep D.T.I.'s **NEW**
2 Unit TV Set—ideal for cus-
tom installation. (D.T.I. also
offers home training with-
out the TV set.)

NOW... at home... get D.T.I.'s
amazingly effective **NEW** training in
TELEVISION

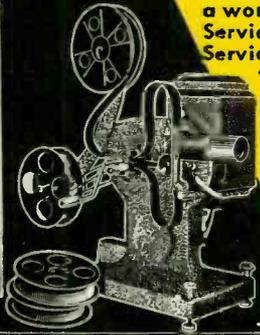


NEW!
Build and keep
D.T.I.'s new
**VACUUM TUBE
VOLTMETER**...
one of the most
useful of all test
instruments.



**5 INCH
"SCOPE"**

ABOVE: Also build
and keep this quality
Oscilloscope—almost
a "must" for Televi-
sion servicing.



**Exclusive
HOME
MOVIES**
help you grasp
important points
**FASTER...
EASIER...
BETTER.**
A tremendous
advantage!

RADIO-ELECTRONICS! Nothing else like it for providing real **LABORATORY-TYPE** training at home. Get the kind of thorough, practical experience **YOU NEED** for the kind of progress **YOU WANT** in today's tremendous field of Television, Radio and Electronics. Qualify yourself for real money... interesting work... a wonderfully promising future. And when you finish, D.T.I.'s active Employment Service **HELPS YOU GET STARTED!** Or open your own profitable Television-Radio Service Business.

THOUSANDS OF SUCCESSFUL GRADUATES

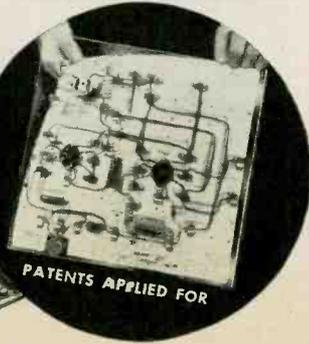
WHY has D.T.I. become one of the largest training organizations of its kind? Because it provides **EVERY MAJOR HOME TRAINING AID** to help make the subject **EASIER** to learn... **EASIER** to remember—the kind of training so helpful for **REAL PROGRESS**. Students get thorough, up-to-date, practical training that **TAKES ADVANTAGE** of new and improved training developments. Study the **ADVANTAGES** shown on this page. Think what they can mean to **YOU... to YOUR FUTURE!** Or come to D.T.I.'s big Training Laboratories in Chicago. **MAIL COUPON TODAY** for complete facts—including valuable publication, "89 Ways to Earn Money in Television-Radio-Electronics." Also, valuable information for men subject to **MILITARY SERVICE**.

"One of America's Foremost Television Training Centers"

DeVRY
Technical Institute
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS
Formerly DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

**Remarkable NEW Styrene
SPEED-O-LAB**

Insert pictorial diagram on transparent styrene base. (See inser.) Mount parts to follow pattern—using handy "snap in" fasteners. Eliminates wiring errors. Tops for speedy circuit changes... for providing maximum circuit experience in minimum time. Build and operate scores of interesting projects—such as the electronic circuit shown below.



PATENTS APPLIED FOR

MAIL COUPON TODAY

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill. Dept. RE-5-L

I would like complete facts including "89 Ways to Earn Money in Television-Radio-Electronics."

Name _____ Age _____
Street _____ Apt. _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
1 **D.T.I.'s training is available in Canada.**





"Your Raytheon program* has gone far toward the needed understanding between customer and dealer..."

says Bailey Root
of ROOT TELEVISION

One need only glance at these pictures of ROOT TELEVISION'S modern, efficient looking operation and competent staff of technicians to realize that here is a well organized, dependable, profitable Radio-TV service business.

We're proud that they are Raytheon Bonded dealers, and happy that we could play a part in their success story. Why not ask your Raytheon Tube Distributor if you can qualify for the Raytheon Bond that helps thousands of Service Dealers throughout the country gain prestige and profit? If you can qualify, it's yours for the asking.

*The RAYTHEON Bonded Electronic Technician Program



Root television

"Let ROOT get to the root of your trouble"

317 MONMOUTH STREET • NEWPORT, KENTUCKY

• CO Janial 5864
• AX tel 5555

Raytheon Manufacturing Co.,
55 Chapel Street
Newton 58, Massachusetts

Gentlemen:

We have just received our 1955 Raytheon Bond Certificate for which we extend a most gratified "Thank you".

As one T.V. - service dealer we appreciate the effort which your entire organization has put forth over the past years in behalf of we dealers. We for one, feel that your program has gone far toward the needed understanding between customer and dealer. You are setting a perfect example for other tube and part manufacturers to follow. Keep up the good work.

Yours very truly,

Bailey S. Root

BSR/bb



RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations
Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MAKES ALL THESE:
RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES • SEMICONDUCTOR DIODES AND TRANSISTORS • NUCLEONIC TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

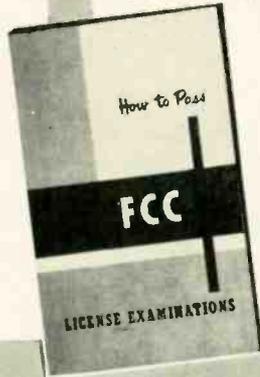
Let me send you FREE
the entire story

Just fill out the coupon and mail it. I will send you, free of charge, a copy of "How to Pass FCC License Exams," plus a sample FCC-type Lesson, and the amazing new booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information."



CARL E. SMITH, E.E.
President

I can train you to pass your FCC License Exams in a minimum of time if you've had any practical radio experience — amateur, Army, Navy, radio servicing, or other. My time-proved plan can help put you, too, on the road to success.



How to Pass FCC COMMERCIAL Radio Operator License Exams

FREE

Tells where to apply and take FCC examinations, location of examining office, scope of knowledge required, approved way to prepare for FCC examinations, positive method of checking your knowledge before taking the examination.

GET YOUR FCC TICKET IN A MINIMUM OF TIME

Get this Amazing Booklet FREE



TELLS HOW

HERE IS YOUR GUARANTEE

If you fail to pass your Commercial License exam after completing our course, we guarantee to continue your training without additional cost of any kind, until you successfully obtain your Commercial license.

WE GUARANTEE

TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT HOME IN SPARE TIME UNTIL YOU GET

YOUR FCC LICENSE

If you have had any practical experience—Amateur, Army, Navy, radio repair, or experimenting

TELLS HOW

TV ENGINEERING INCLUDED IN OUR TRAINING & COACHING

Our Amazingly Effective JOB-FINDING SERVICE

Helps CIRE Students Get Better Jobs

Here are a few recent examples of Job-Finding results

BROADCASTING

"Your 'Chief Engineer's Bulletin' is a grand way of obtaining employment for your graduates who have obtained their 1st class license. Since my name has been on the list I have received calls or letters from five stations in the southern states, and am now employed as Transmitting Engineer at WMMT, Elmer Powell, Box 274, Sparta, Tenn."

CIVIL SERVICE

"I have obtained a position at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio, as Junior Electronic Equipment Repairman. The Employment Application you prepared for me had a lot to do with my landing this desirable position." Charles E. Loomis, 4516 Genesee Ave., Dayton 6, Ohio.

AIRLINES

"Due to your Job-Finding Service, I have been getting many offers from all over the country, and have taken a job with Capital Airlines in Chicago, as Radio Mechanic." Harry Clare, 4537 S. Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Your FCC ticket is recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.

TELLS HOW

Employers make

An Approved Member



JOB OFFERS Like These to Our Graduates Every Month

Letter from nationally-known Airlines:

"Radio Operators and Radio Mechanics are needed for our company. Periodic wage increase with opportunity for advancement. Both positions include many company benefits such as paid vacations, free flight mileage allowance and group insurance."

These are just a few examples of the job offers that come to our office periodically. Some licensed radioman filled each of these jobs . . . it might have been you!

Letter from nationally-known manufacturer:

"We have a very great need at the present time for radio-electronics technicians and would appreciate any helpful suggestions that you may be able to offer."

HERE'S PROOF FCC LICENSES ARE OFTEN SECURED IN A FEW HOURS OF STUDY WITH OUR COACHING AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Name and Address	License	Time
Harry G. Frame, Box 429, Charleston, W. Va.	2nd Class	13 Weeks
Charles Ellis, Box 449, Charles City, Iowa	1st Class	28 Weeks
Omar Bibbs, 1320 E. 27th St., Kansas City, Mo.	1st Class	34 Weeks
Kenneth Rue, Dresser, Wisconsin	2nd Class	20 Weeks
B. L. Jordan, Seattle, Washington	1st Class	20 Weeks

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
CARL E. SMITH, E. E., Consulting Engineer, President
Desk RE-76 - 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio

OURS IS THE ONLY HOME STUDY COURSE WHICH SUPPLIES FCC-TYPE EXAMINATIONS WITH ALL LESSONS AND FINAL TESTS.



Get All 3 FREE

MAIL COUPON NOW

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS

Desk RE-76, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)

I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How to Pass FCC License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Amateur License), as well as a Sample FCC-type lesson and the amazing new booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information." Be sure to tell me about your Television Engineering Course.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

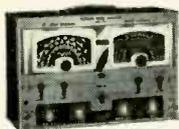
FOR PROMPT RESULTS SEND AIR MAIL
Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces

**You're Ready
for any Service Job**

with

JACKSON

*"Service Engineered"
Test Equipment*



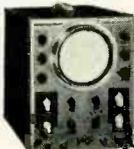
**TVG-2
Sweep
Marker
Generator**

Dealer Net \$259.95

A complete TV generator plus crystal calibrator. Sweep 30KC through 216MC. Width adjustable from 0 through 18MC. Accurate Marker 4MC through 216MC. Crystal oscillator for frequencies to 20MC. Provision for Video Modulation.

**CRO-2
Wide Band
High Sensitivity
5-inch Scope**

Dealer Net \$225.00



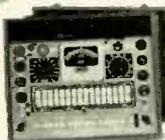
Flat within 1 db from 20 cycles through 4.5MC. Sensitivity from 0.18RMS volts per inch. Positive or Negative internal horizontal sync. Saw tooth sweep 20 cycles through 50KC. Many accessories including low capacity probes.



**Model 709
Large-Meter
VTVM**

Dealer Net \$95.00

Features 7" meter and illuminated function windows, for easiest use. 11 megohms input resistance as DC Voltmeter. Ranges from 1 volt full scale to 1000 volt full scale AC or DC. Special Peak-to-Peak ranges. Ohm Meter range from 1,000 ohms to 1,000 meg. full scale.



**Model 648
Dynamic®
Tube Tester**

Dealer
Net from \$104.50

Fastest tester on the market—and featuring famous Jackson Dynamic Circuit. Meter calibrated in Good-Bad, as well as percent Transconductance. Correct test voltage for all tubes including latest 600-mil types. Line Voltage Indicator.

JACKSON
ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

World's largest exclusive makers of
factory-built service test equipment.

16-18 S. Patterson Boulevard • Dayton 2, Ohio
In Canada: The Canadian Marconi Co.

TELEVISION CAMERAS are now working on the railroad. In the first permanent installation of its kind in the United States, two TV cameras in a shed in the Potomac Yard at Alexandria, Va., maintain a constant vigilance on freight cars arriving from the South. As the trains pass through the shed, the number and initials of each car are picked up and relayed to a TV screen in the record office 2 miles away. Floodlights make it possible for the cameras to operate day and night, under all weather conditions.

This new system replaces the conventional ground identification process, which yard officials said consumes considerably more time.

TV ENTHUSIAST FINED for having a television set installed in his automobile dashboard. The arrest was made by a highway patrolman of Wickenburg, Ariz. The offending motorist, who has gained the dubious distinction of being among the first to be arrested for this violation, had a 7-inch receiver.

CANCER CELLS may soon be distinguished from normal cells by an optical electronic device called the Cytoanalyzer. Now in experimental form, the instrument (see photo) is being developed by the Airborne Instruments Laboratory in cooperation with the American Cancer Society and the United States Public Health Service.

The Cytoanalyzer uses basic television techniques, with the TV camera viewing slide specimens through a microscope and transforming the picture into an electric signal. A computer then distinguishes between normal and cancer cells.

Four characteristics of cells are now measured by the Cytoanalyzer: color; size; diameter of nucleus; optical density of the nucleus.

42,000 ENGINEERS attended the 1955 IRE convention and exhibition in New York City March 21-24. The Kingsbridge Armory was not able to hold all the displays, and the nearby Kingsbridge Palace was hired to provide another 100 booths. Technical papers numbered 275, and a number of informal discussion meetings were held.

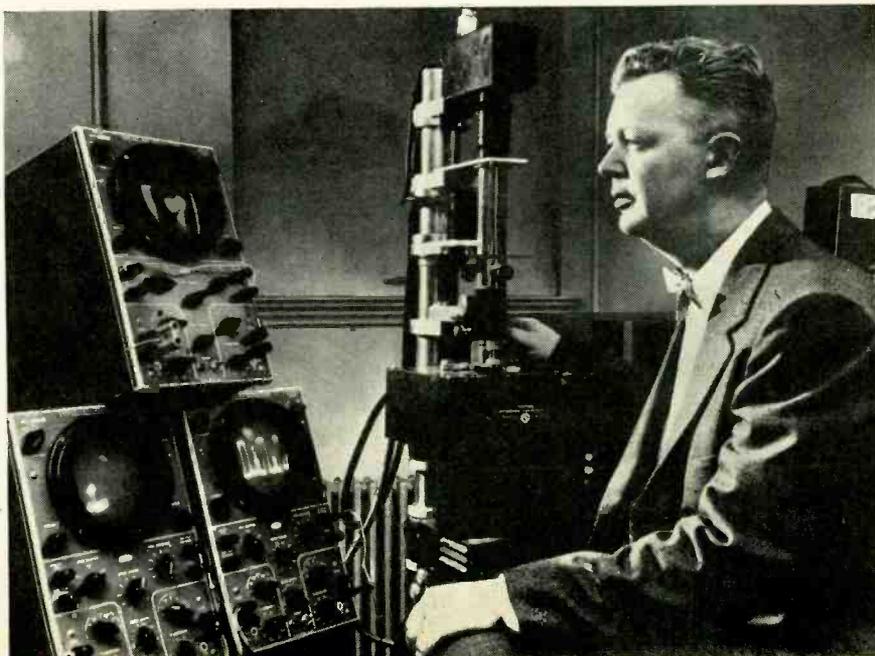
Possibly most interesting of these discussions was the symposium on telemetering and remote control, devoted entirely to the problems of space stations. Besides the military and scientific uses of such stations, it was pointed out (by John Pierce of Bell Laboratories) that a space satellite 100 feet in diameter orbiting 22,000 miles above the earth could be used as a practical reflector to transmit television signals across the Atlantic.

Special attention was paid to ultrasonics—now used in diagnostic work that may lead to early detection of cancer, and in dentistry to provide a painless drill.

Several new types of TV tubes were described, as well as highly improved special cathode-ray tubes of the Characteron type. Most interesting of the C-R tubes was Raytheon's "frozen television" equipment, with which any image that can be picked up by a TV camera can be held as a still TV image and scanned thousands of times over a period of more than a week.

Another important device using the C-R tube was Du Mont's Iconometer, a device which counts objects in its field of vision. Du Mont also exhibited a completely transistorized oscilloscope.

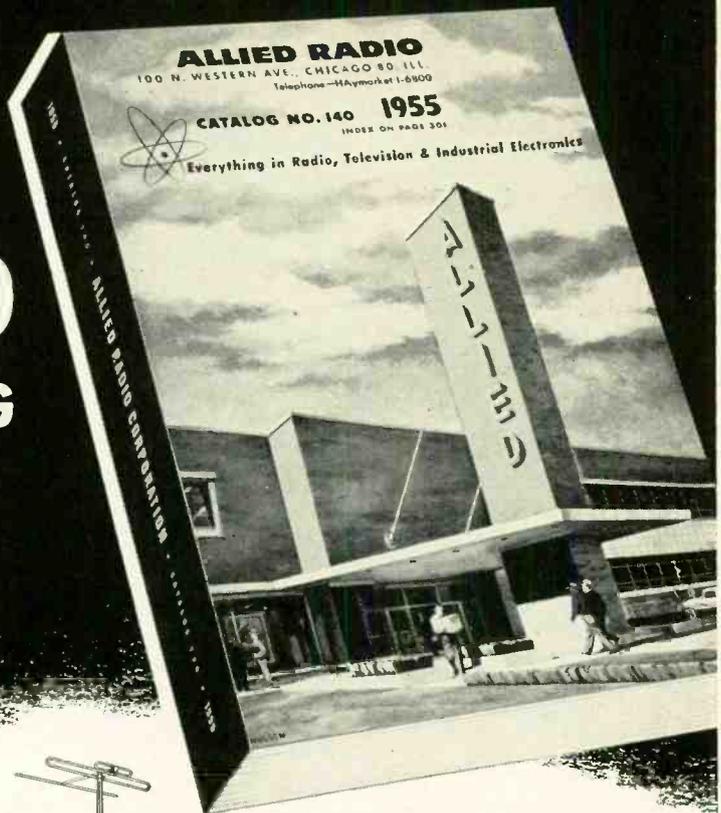
A color TV tube with three to four times the brightness of present-day tubes was announced by Rauland, and a color TV camera tube which responds to all three primary colors—doing the work of the present three color camera tubes—was reported by RCA. END



FREE

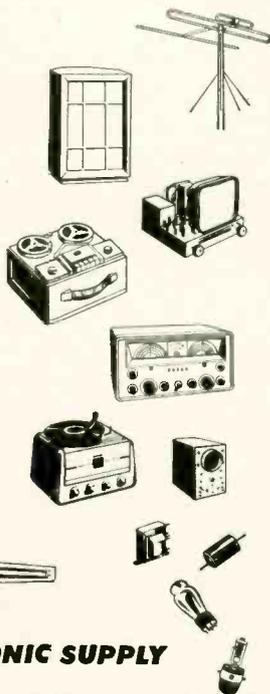
1955 ALLIED 308-PAGE CATALOG

the only COMPLETE catalog
for everything in TV, Radio
and Industrial Electronics



World's largest Stocks

- All TV and Radio Parts
- All Electron Tube Types
- Test and Lab Instruments
- High Fidelity Equipment
- Custom TV Chassis
- AM, FM Receiving Equipment
- Recorders and Supplies
- P.A. Systems, Accessories
- Amateur Station Gear
- Builders' Kits, Supplies
- Equipment for Industry



ultra-modern facilities for the
FASTEST SERVICE IN ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

SEND FOR IT TODAY!

Get ALLIED's 1955 Catalog—308 pages packed with the world's largest selection of quality electronic equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. Select from the latest in High Fidelity systems and components; custom TV chassis, TV antennas and accessories; AM and FM receiving equipment; P. A. systems and accessories; recorders and supplies; Amateur receivers, transmitters and station gear; specialized industrial electronic equipment; test instruments; builders' kits; huge listings of parts, tubes, tools, books—the world's *most complete* stocks of quality equipment. ALLIED gives you every buying advantage: fastest shipment, expert personal help, lowest prices, assured satisfaction. Get the big 1955 ALLIED Catalog. Keep it handy. Send for your FREE copy today.

IT'S VALUE PACKED... SAVE ON EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

SEND FOR THE LEADING ELECTRONIC SUPPLY GUIDE

FREE



ALLIED RADIO world's largest Electronic Supply House

EASY-PAY TERMS

Use ALLIED'S liberal Easy Payment Plan—only 10% down, 12 months to pay—no carrying charges if you pay in 60 days. Available on Hi-Fi and P.A. units, recorders, TV chassis, test instruments, Amateur gear, etc.

HI-FI SPECIALISTS

To keep up with the latest and best in High Fidelity, look to ALLIED. Count on us for all the latest releases and largest stocks of Hi-Fi equipment. We specialize, too, in TV supply, and are foremost in the field of Builders' Kits.

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 2-E-5
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Illinois

Send FREE 308-Page 1955 ALLIED Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

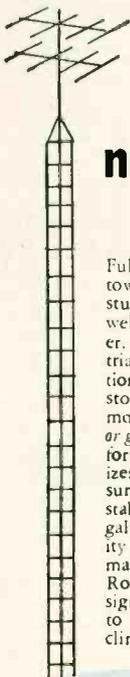
Depend on the COMPLETE line of ROHN

"SUPERIOR DESIGN" towers and accessories

for **LARGER PROFITS** **MORE SATISFACTION** **GREATER EASE IN HANDLING**

3 added towers to solve ALL your needs

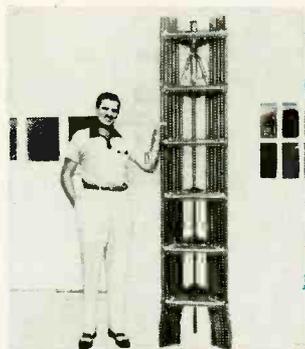
also



no. 6 tower

"All-Purpose" tower.

Fulfills 75% of your general tower needs—is structurally as sturdy—yet costs less than the well-known Rohn No. 10 Tower. Ideal for home and industrial installations, communication requirements. . . eliminates stocking many different tower models. Self-supporting to 50 ft. or guyed to 120 ft.! Easy to climb for fast, efficient servicing. Utilizes "Magic Triangle" which insures far greater strength and stability. Permanent hot-dipped galvanized coating. Dependability—a feature customers demand—is assured with the Rohn No. 6 Tower . . . designed to "stand up" for years to the rigors of weather and climatic conditions.



Package Tower

"Space Saver"—cuts storage space 300% or more!

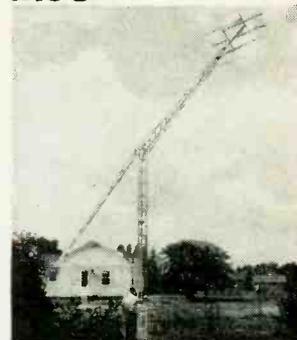
Popular PT-48 has almost 50' of sturdy tower within a compact 8' x 20" package! "Magic Triangle" design is adapted to a pyramid shape using a wide 19" base with progressively decreasing size upward. Decreases your overhead—easy to transport and assemble—cuts shipping costs. Galvanized throughout. Available in heights of 24, 32, 40, 48, 50 and 64 feet!



no. 30 tower

Heights up to 200' or more when guyed
Self-supporting up to 60'

Sturdy communication or TV tower that "stands up" to all the stresses of weather and climatic conditions. . . will withstand heavy wind and ice loading. Heavy gauge tubular steel, electrically welded throughout. Weather resistant, non-corrosive double coating provides durable finish. All sections in 10' lengths. Only 2-4 manhours required for installing 50' tower!



ROHN Fold-over tower

For experimenters, TV service departments and retailers. Use this kit with regular Rohn tower sections. Simple and easy to use.

ROHN Telescoping Masts

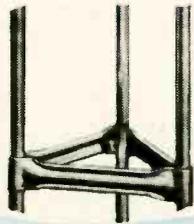
Heavy-duty hot-dipped galvanized steel tubing and rigid joints give extraordinary strength. Quick installation . . . mast attached to base—antenna fixed, then mast hoisted quickly to desired height. Utilizes special clamp and guy ring arrangement. Flanged interior section; crimped exterior section gives mast stability that can't be beat. Complete with guy rings and necessary erection parts. In 20, 30, 40 and 50 ft. sizes. Bases and ground mounts available.



Both Towers Feature.

HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZING!

Famous First for Rohn Towers . . . to add more profits in your cash register. Yes, you can have these two famous towers in hot-dipped galvanized finish—the most durable and permanent coating of all! What a sales feature for you!

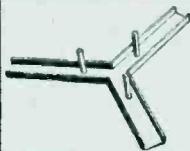


and a complete line of ROHN accessories—all galvanized



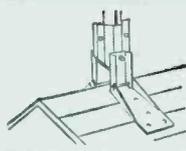
PEAK ROOF MOUNT

Heavy duty for quick, secure mounting of tower to top of peak roof. Flanges hinged, fastened to roof with 2 lag screws in each flange.



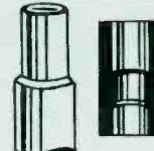
FLAT ROOF MOUNT

For all types flat surfaces. 3-1" solid steel projections permit first section of tower to be mounted directly on roof mount by inserting usual 1/2" bolts.



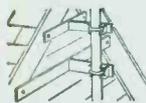
MAST BASES

Complete line of telescoping mast bases for every requirement, accommodating masts from 1"-2 1/4" diameter. Also available—drive-in mast bases.



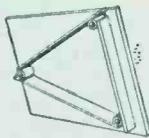
MAST 'N' TV TUBING

Heavy-duty, hot-dipped galvanized steel tubing. Machined to perfection. Extra sturdy joints slotted for full, perfect coupling.



PEAK and WALL MOUNTS

For mounting of mast or pole to roof or wall. Heavy-duty steel. Variable sizes. Models for most every need.



DRIVE-IN BASE

Set on top of ground . . . 3-4' drive rods driven through base into ground. First tower section secured to rods with single bolt in each leg. Instant erection.



SERVICE TABLE

Perfect answer for television servicing, display and storage. Truly one of the finest of its kind in economy price range.

ALSO AVAILABLE

Rotator posts for mounting rotator to tower; House Brackets; Guying Brackets; UHF Side Arm Mounts; Mounts for Additional Antennae on a Tower; Erection Fixtures; Guy Rings; Installation Accessories; and dozens of other items!

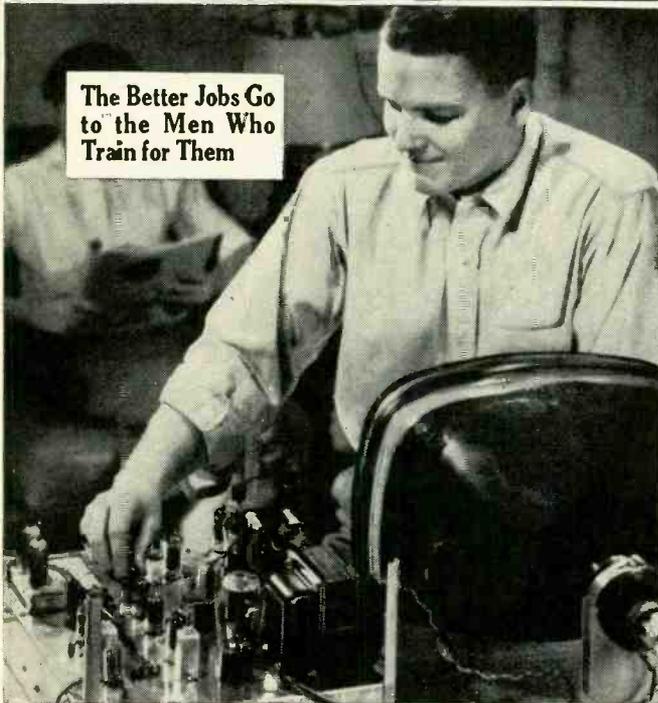
For complete catalog and prices, see your authorized Rohn Representative or Distributor; or write or wire direct.

ROHN Manufacturing Company

Dept. RE 116 Limestone, Bellevue Peoria, Illinois

Designed and Manufactured Exclusively by

Why Guess? There's a Quick, Sure Way to Find TV Set Troubles



The Better Jobs Go to the Men Who Train for Them

PUT YOURSELF IN THIS PICTURE, experimenting at home with equipment we furnish, getting set to go places in TV servicing. Speed in servicing TV sets means stepped up earnings, greater security for you.

ACQUIRE SUPERIOR SKILLS AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

TV Servicing . . . real, professional TV Servicing, pays good money to men with specialized knowledge and training. The exciting, expanding TV industry offers more than just good jobs. It offers success, a career to men qualified to render an essential community service.

Be one of these experienced TV Servicemen. NRI's new course is 100% learn-by-doing, practical training. We supply all the equipment plus comprehensive manuals covering a thoroughly planned program of practice. You learn how experts diagnose TV receiver defects quickly. You learn the causes of defects . . . audio and video . . . accurately, easily. And you learn how to fix them.

ALL LEARN BY DOING

You do more than just build circuits. You get experience aligning TV receivers, isolating complaints from scope patterns, eliminating interference, use germanium crystals to rectify the TV picture signal, adjust the ion trap and dozens of other professional TV Servicing techniques.

Many fellows "go around in circles" trying to isolate TV receiver defects. Don't guess! Learn professional techniques. Take this training now. If you want to go places

in TV servicing you will act quickly to find out what you get, what you practice and how you can advance with better practical knowledge through NRI's new course in Professional Television Servicing. Accept this personal invitation to get a free copy of our booklet which describes this training in detail. Mail the coupon now. Remember, with this course you keep right on working, keep right on earning at your job while you learn through actual practice at home in your spare time.

UHF AND COLOR CREATE GROWING OPPORTUNITIES

To cash in on the present UHF and the coming Color TV boom you'll need the kind of knowledge

and experience this Professional Television Servicing Course gives you. There is no other training like this. Here, condensed into a few months of training at home, is everything that TV servicemen learn in months, even years, of bench work. You get practice installing front-end channel selector strips in modern UHF-VHF receivers. You learn UHF servicing problems and their solution. Mail the coupon below. Discover how this new course meets the needs of the man who wants to get ahead in TV Servicing.

NOT FOR BEGINNERS

NRI's Professional All-Practice Television Servicing Course is for men with some knowledge of Radio and TV fundamentals but who need intensive, practical training and actual experience with TV circuits and professional servicing techniques to be self-reliant, confident, expert TV servicemen. Get this book FREE and judge for yourself how NRI's course will further your ambition to reach the top in TV Servicing. Mail the coupon . . . there is no obligation . . . and it can open the door to a better career for you.

MAIL THIS NOW

HOW TO
REACH THE
TOP
IN TV
SERVICING

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 5EFT
16th and U Sts., N. W., Washington 9, D. C.

Please send my FREE copy of "How to Reach the Top in TV Servicing." I understand no salesman will call.

Name..... Age.....

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

the MOST
COMPLETE
LINE

MODEL TR-11
MODEL TR-12

MODEL TR-4

MODEL TR-2

CDR ROTOR

MODEL AR-1
MODEL AR-2

C·D·R
R O T O R S

featuring the SHARPEST tuning
Automatic Rotor

with the GREATEST TURNING POWER

Here is everything anyone — distributor . . . dealer . . .
serviceman — could ask for in rotors . . . all in the ONE line
. . . the CDR ROTOR LINE! A model for every need . . . ALL
FIELD TESTED AND PROVEN to be dependable and
superior in every respect!



Pre-Sold for you to millions every week
with regular announcements in every leading
rotor market across the nation.

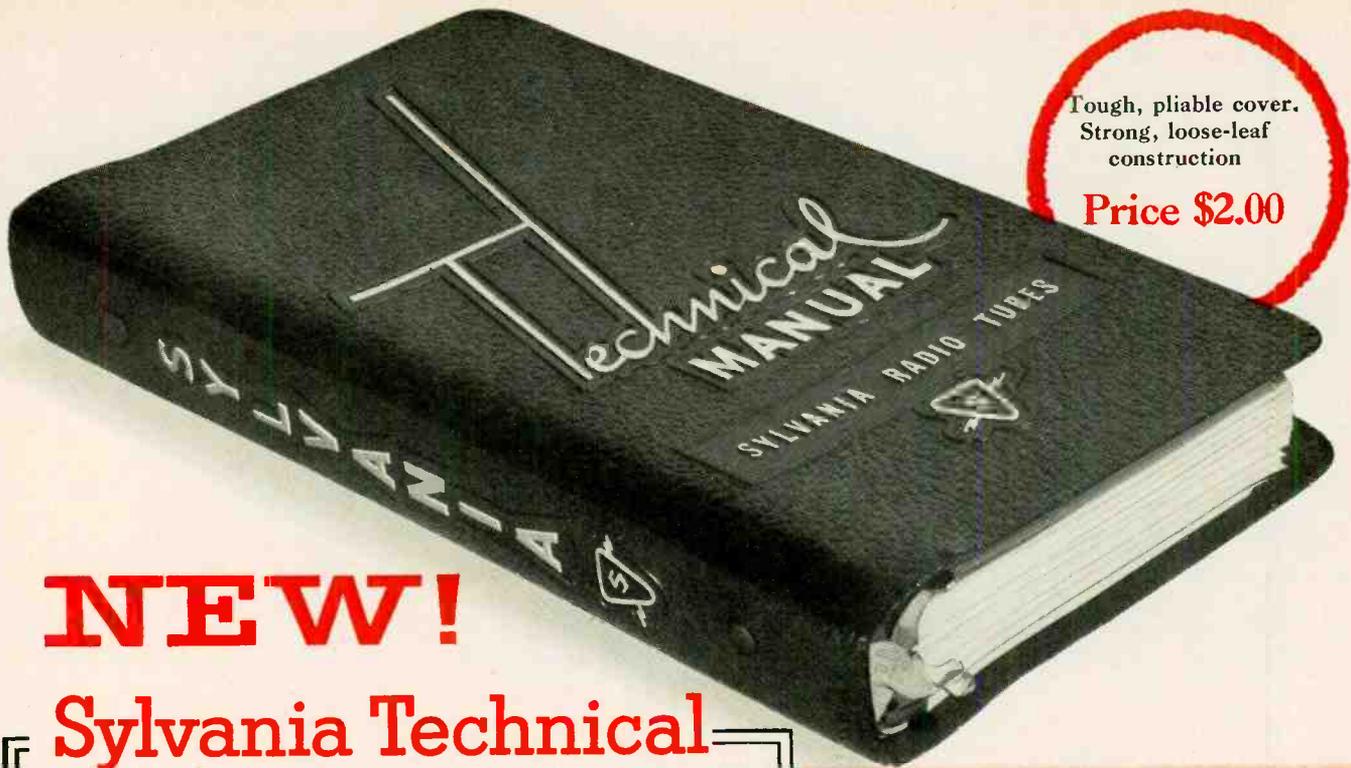


CORNELL-DUBILIER
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J.



THE RADIART CORP.
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



Tough, pliable cover.
Strong, loose-leaf
construction

Price \$2.00

NEW!

Sylvania Technical Manual

—the most complete, up-to-date,
tube reference available

- Streamline, loose-leaf format makes it easy to use.
- Supplement service keeps you up-to-date month by month.

The new 10th edition of Sylvania's Technical Manual has been brought up to date completely to include the latest receiving tubes, picture tubes, and special-purpose tubes. More pages, more tubes, more features; yet because of its versatile format it's still the handiest, comprehensive manual to use.

Manual owners receive newly released tube data in loose-leaf form regularly so it can be inserted in the manual.

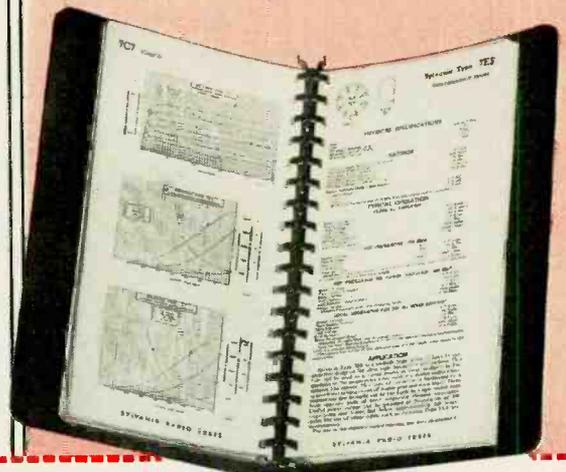
Your copy of the 10th edition of the Sylvania Technical Data Book is available at your Sylvania Distributor —or you can act right now and mail the coupon below.

Lists over 1000 tube types
including:

- series-string television types
- color television receiving types
- complete picture-tube listing
- new special-purpose tubes

plus:

- complete characteristic curves on all important types
- tube tester settings for 184 most popular tubes
- new Crystal Diode Chart
- new special-purpose tube chart
- new Resistance-Coupled Amplifier Data.



SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
University Tower Bldg., St. Catherine Street, Montreal, P. Q.

Department E 35 N

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

1100 Main Street, Buffalo 9, New York

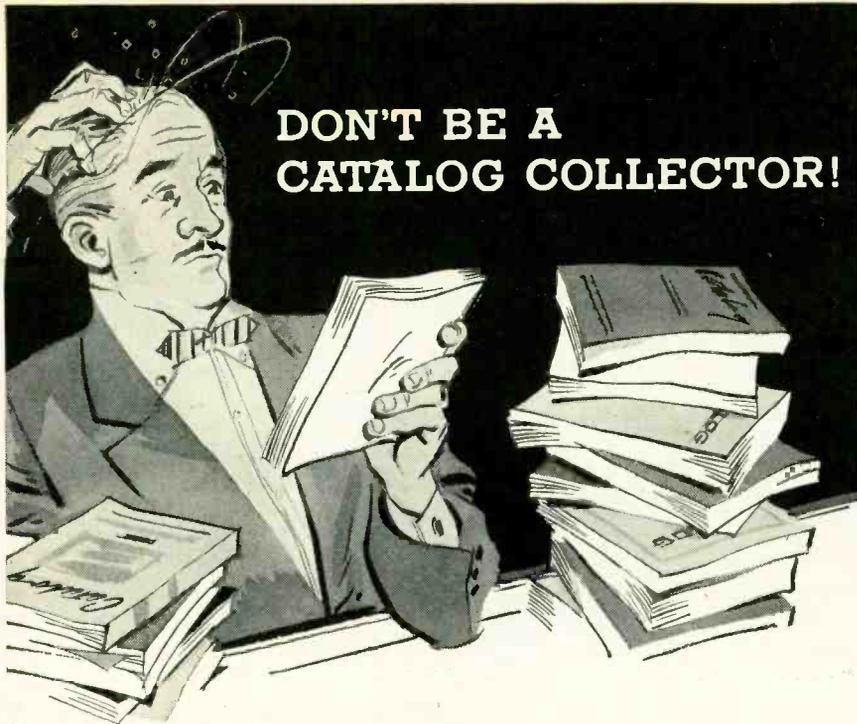
check money order for \$2.00 is enclosed. Please send the 10th Edition of Sylvania Technical Data.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY



**DON'T BE A
CATALOG COLLECTOR!**

Streamline Your Replacement Business ...with Phonomotors!



Model SS
3-speed, 2-pole motor



Model DDS, 3-speed
4-pole motor



Model DR, 2-speed
4-pole motor



Model LC
Single speed,
2-pole motor



Model RM4
Single Speed,
4-pole motor



Model D-10
4-pole, shaded pole AC
Induction type for tape,
wire or disc recorders

Why fuss with stacks of catalogs when you can fill 90% of all your phonomotor replacement needs from one convenient source — GI!

GI has America's largest selection of standard replacement phonomotors, ready for prompt delivery, saving you ordering time and simplifying inventory control.

Remember, too, GI phonomotors are specified as original equipment by the leading names in the industry — their preference is your best guarantee of satisfaction with every replacement sale!

GI Phonomotors for: Phonographs • Combinations • Hi-Fi Units
• Record Changers • Tape and Disc Recorders



THE GENERAL INDUSTRIES CO.

DEPARTMENT GE • ELYRIA, OHIO

**OVER 97,000 TECHNICIANS HAVE LEARNED
HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF
BASIC TEST EQUIPMENT** for AM
FM-TV

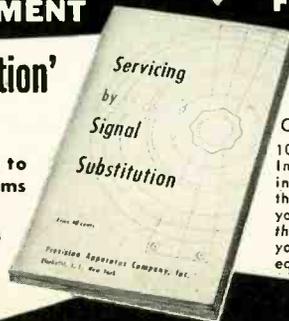
'Servicing by Signal Substitution'

A BEST SELLER FOR OVER 13 YEARS!
(NEW, UP-TO-DATE, 14th EDITION)

**The Modern, Simplified, Dynamic Approach to
all Receiver Adjustment & Alignment Problems**

- ★ Nothing complicated to learn
- ★ No extra equipment to purchase
- ★ Universal . . . non-obsolete
- ★ Employs only Basic Test Instruments

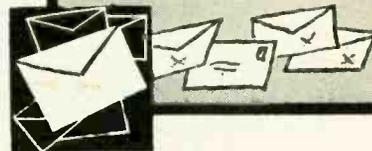
Ask for "S.S.S." at your local Radio
Parts jobber or remit 40¢ in small
stamps or coin directly to factory.



ONLY 40¢
103 pages.
Invaluable
information
that will help
you redouble
the value of
your basic test
equipment.

PRECISION APPARATUS COMPANY, INC.
70-31 84th STREET, GLENDALE 27, L. I., N. Y.

Correspondence



IN DEFENSE OF JOE DOAKS

Dear Editor:

I take exception to J. M. McCan's criticism of all Joe Doakses. I guess I might be called a Joe Doaks, although I am operating a full-time service shop. When I tried to get a service position in established shops around town, all I received was replies that they were completely staffed or that my experience was inadequate. This despite the fact that I had received a great deal of excellent technical training.

As for Joe Doaks doing poor service work, I had been in business for a very short time when a customer came in who was so dissatisfied with the service work he had received from the "established shops" in town that he had decided to try a neighboring town—until he saw my advertising. This person was followed by many others who had given up the established shops. In most instances they had received sloppy work.

Mr. Farad's articles gives me the impression that society is not so highly organized. Free enterprise is greatly suppressed when the service technician is driven into a form of slave labor by excessive legislation, or must be a combination lawyer, tax consultant and banker to open and operate his own shop.

PAUL W. CONNER

Idaho

SCREWDRIVER MECHANIC

Dear Editor:

I have never been one to shrink from controversy. In fact I must confess to a keen delight, an exhilarating pleasure gained from the crossing of mental swords. I waited in vain to see someone take a stand in your "letters to the editor" column contradicting the oft-repeated fallacy that the day of the screwdriver mechanic is over for the servicing profession. The truth is that the screwdriver mechanic never had it so good.

A tube puller today earns in the vicinity of \$20 a day net; on the basis of five calls a day and three tubes sold per call. What price theory?

Of all TV calls, 75% are satisfied by the replacement of tubes. The remaining 25% are no problem to the screwdriver mechanic; he merely jerks the chassis and hauls it to some technician operating a shop. In most cases the technician rolls out the red carpet and fondly embraces the one cause above

Write your own ticket



L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President, Radio-Television Training Association. Executive Director, Pierce School of Radio & Television.

Use your experience in radio to step into a higher paying television job by studying AT HOME in your SPARE TIME.

The fabulous television industry has seen many booms — in building of broadcasting stations, manufacture of black and white VHF sets, and sale of these sets to millions of families — but the biggest booms are yet to come.

From my experience in the radio-television-electronics field and my contacts in high places, I can tell you that past TV booms will look small compared to the booms that will come with construction of new VHF and UHF stations and perfection of low-cost color television sets.

These developments are just around the corner. If YOU want to be in on the ground floor for the jobs that will be created, now is the time to do it. You can keep your present job and study one of my two NEW courses — FM and Television Technician Course — TV Cameraman and Studio Course.

These Courses — especially prepared for home study — will train you for top-paying jobs in the ever-expanding radio-television-electronics industry. You'll be able to write your own ticket to get a better pay job or set up your own business.

EXPERT FM-TV TECHNICAL TRAINING

My FM-TV Technician Course lets you take full advantage of your previous experience — either civilian or Armed Forces. YOU CAN SAVE MONTHS OF TIME. My FM-TV Technician Course completes your training by providing a thorough background in Frequency Modulation and Television Theory and Practice.

You "Learn by Doing", working with parts and equipment I send you. Six large kits of FM and TV parts are given to you as part of the course. You build and keep a professional GIANT SCREEN TV RECEIVER complete with big picture tube (designed and engineered to take any size up to 21-inch).

Upon completion of your training you may — if you desire — take two weeks of shop training at my associate resident school in New York City AT NO EXTRA COST!



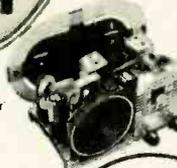
Super-Hot Radio Receiver



C-W Telephone Transmitter



RF Signal Generator



Combination Voltmeter-Ammeter-Ohmmeter



Public Address System

PRACTICAL TV CAMERAMAN AND STUDIO COURSE

My TV Cameraman and Studio Course is designed to train TV Studio Technicians and TV Cameramen, urgently needed today by Television Broadcasting Stations throughout the nation.

New TV Stations are now mushrooming throughout the country. Men who can work as Audio Technicians, TV Cameramen, Microphone Boom Operators, Monitor

Operators, Turntable Operators, Control Room Technicians can write their own tickets.

I will train you for an exciting high pay job as the man behind the TV camera. Work with TV stars in TV studios or "on location" at remote pick-ups.

Available if you want it — one week of actual work with studio equipment & TV Cameras at my associate resident school in New York City.

This course is a MUST for those who wish to increase their technical knowledge of television operations.

TRAINING FOR BEGINNERS

My Radio-FM-Television Technician Course is especially prepared for men with no previous experience or training. I have trained hundreds of men for successful careers in radio-television-electronics. Many of them had only a grammar school education and no previous experience whatsoever in the field.

Two weeks of intensive shop practice at my associate resident school is also included with this Course.

Radio Television Training Association

52 EAST 19th STREET • NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Licensed by the State of New York • Approved for Veteran Training



VETERANS!

My School fully approved to train Veterans under new Korean G.I. Bill. Write discharge date on coupon.

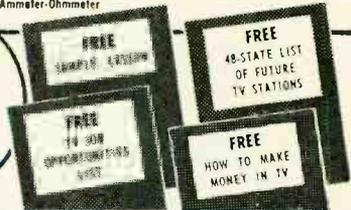
FREE FCC COACHING COURSE

Important for BETTER PAY JOBS requiring FCC License. You get this training AT HOME and AT NO EXTRA COST. Top TV jobs go to FCC-licensed technicians.

EARN while you LEARN

Almost from the very start you can earn extra money while learning, repairing Radio-TV sets for friends and neighbors. Many of my students earn up to \$25 a week ... pay for their entire training from spare time earnings ... start their own profitable service business.

YOU GET THESE FOUR *Free*



MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL!

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President
RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION
52 East 19th Street, New York 3, N. Y. Dept. B-5

Dear Mr. Lane: Mail me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE LESSON, and FREE aids that will show me how I can make BIG MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation and no salesman will call.

(PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I AM INTERESTED IN:

- Radio-FM-TV Technician Course **VETERANS!**
 FM-TV Technician Course Write discharge date
 TV Cameraman & Studio Technician Course

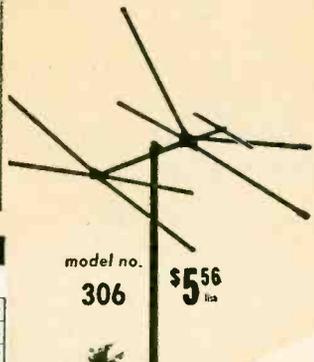
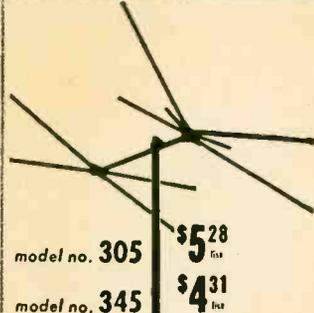
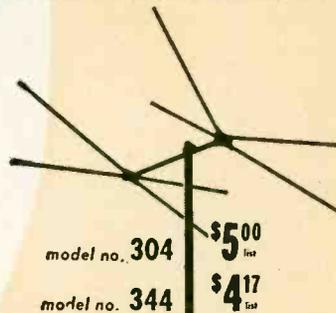
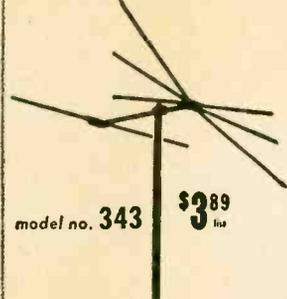
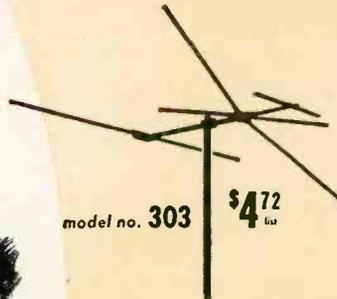
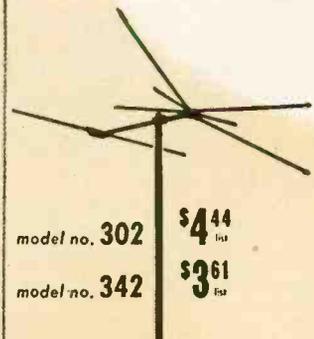
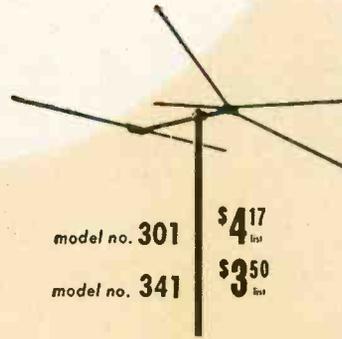
CHANNEL MASTER

steers you to the
greatest
conical values
ever offered!

the New
"MAVERICK"

Never before such
a complete line
of conicals at such
fabulous **LOW PRICES!**

Low-priced conicals? Here is the LOW-EST-PRICED, fullest conical line you've ever seen—a complete series of 22 different models. Checked out and approved by the Channel Master laboratory, every "MAVERICK" antenna provides outstanding Broad Band reception wherever conical antennas find application. Available both "Super-sembed" and non-assembled, the "MAVERICKS" are, without doubt, today's most sensational antenna buy.

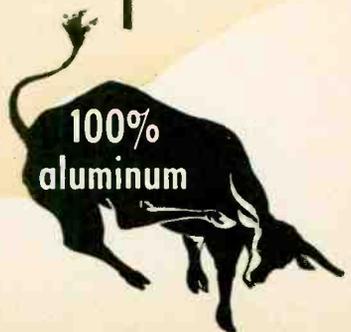


"MAVERICK 300"

model no.	desc.	pack'd list
301	1-Bay	6 \$4.17
301-2	2-Bay	3 8.75
301-8	2-Bay	1 9.31
302	1-Bay	6 4.44
302-2	2-Bay	3 9.31
302-8	2-Bay	1 9.86
303	1-Bay	6 4.72
303-2	2-Bay	3 9.86
303-8	2-Bay	1 10.42
304	1-Bay	6 5.00
304-2	2-Bay	3 10.42
304-8	2-Bay	1 10.97
305	1-Bay	6 5.28
305-2	2-Bay	3 10.97
305-8	2-Bay	1 11.53
306	1-Bay	6 5.56
306-2	2-Bay	3 11.53
306-8	2-Bay	1 12.08
301-3	Conn. Rods	.56

"MAVERICK 340"

model no.	desc.	pack'd list
341	1-Bay	6 \$3.50
341-2	2-Bay	3 7.36
341-8	2-Bay	1 7.92
342	1-Bay	6 3.61
342-2	2-Bay	3 7.64
342-8	2-Bay	1 8.19
343	1-Bay	6 3.89
343-2	2-Bay	3 8.19
343-8	2-Bay	1 8.75
344	1-Bay	6 4.17
344-2	2-Bay	3 8.75
344-8	2-Bay	1 9.31
345	1-Bay	6 4.31
345-2	2-Bay	3 9.03
345-8	2-Bay	1 9.58
341-3	Conn. Rods	.56



"MAVERICK 300"

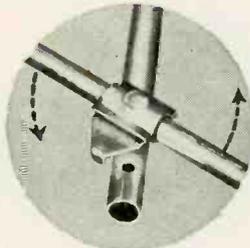
12 different models

Extra "sleeve" on element provides 400% greater strength where it is needed most.

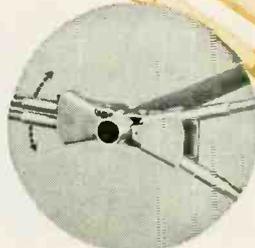


The **first and only** full line of conical antennas completely *"Super-sembled"*

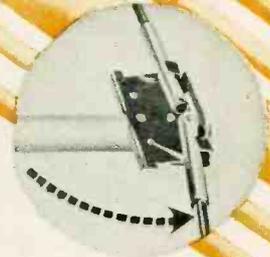
No hardware, no tools, no tightening—pops open, ready for the mast!



Director bracket.



Bracket of X-type reflector.



Bracket of straight-bar reflector.

"MAVERICK 340"

10 different models

Features

"NOTCH-LOCK"

Clamp Plate
Elements can't turn or twist loose!

This exclusive feature, until now, has been available only in much higher-priced models.



NON-ASSEMBLED*

This quality line carries the lowest price-tags ever seen on conical antennas!

- Installs in a matter of minutes. • Most popular conical arrangements.
- Finest materials; durable, rugged construction.

*Extra Preassembly Feature!

On all models with straight-bar reflectors, the reflector element is completely preassembled for snap-open installation.



CHANNEL MASTER CORP.

ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TELEVISION ANTENNAS

Write for complete technical literature

Copyright 1955, Channel Master Corp.

-THE *All New Gun*

**DESIGNED FROM SCRATCH
FOR SERVICE MAN'S REQUIREMENTS**

#199

Ideal for 90% of your work



"Quick-Hot" Electronic Soldering Gun

WORKING
IN 2-3
SECONDS

**GET THE FEEL OF IT
HEFT IT—TRY IT**

You'll know at once

that here is a "right"
product—built to
work well
for years.

- Lightest
- Smallest
- Longest reach
- Longest life
- Most dependable

**OF ALL TRANSFORMER TYPE
SOLDERING GUNS**

You have the satisfaction of knowing when out on the job with this gun that it won't burn out. There'll be no "down" time—no return to the shop for repairs.



LIGHT, HANDY *New Model #199*

New patented design delivers AMPLE heat fast on 110-120 V. A.C. 60 cycle, 1.1 Amp. Max. Cools quickly too. It's light, (1½ lbs.)—handy, beautifully balanced and smaller—to slip readily into tool kit or pocket. Molded red plastic handle and case. Gun made to withstand

HUNDREDS OF HOURS CONTINUOUS OPERATION

Almost indestructible in ordinary use. New type, steel, extra long reach tips readily replaceable and interchangeable with special purpose tips. Gun fully guaranteed. *And that PRICE*

EXHIBITED BOOTH NO. 7
Electronic Parts Show—May 16-19
Conrad Hilton Hotel
Chicago

Only \$7.95 LIST

FOR HEAVY DUTY *you want*

the famous **WEN** **MODEL #250**

Greater volume of heat obtained solders relatively heavy materials. 567 hours continuous operation. Fully guaranteed. **Retails \$12.95.**



PRODUCTS, INC. CHICAGO 31, ILL.

(Export sales, Scheel International, Inc., Chicago)

CORRESPONDENCE

(Continued)

all others responsible for his losing struggle to exist and prosper.

Technicians, like school teachers, are being driven out of the game by lack of a living wage. At the present rate of defection, it won't be long before the field is deserted.

I am anticipating some lively retorts to my sentiments, but let them come. Let the chips fall where they may.

HARRY M. LAYDEN

Judd-Bennett Co.
New York, N. Y.

OBJECTS TO BLURB

Dear Editor:

In the "blurb" which appeared above my story on the Wurlitzer organ in the December, 1954, issue, the organ is described as "magnificent." This has unfortunately given rise to the thought on the part of some readers that I prefer this instrument to others.

I have tried to be as impartial as possible in all the descriptions of products that I have written for RADIO-ELECTRONICS. Although I have opinions, like anyone else, I dislike very much to have anyone think I would depart from this practice. As a practical matter, it would be bad business for everyone concerned since I cover the entire electronic music industry and could hardly afford to favor any one manufacturer.

I would appreciate it, therefore, if readers could be informed that not I, but the magazine's editorial staff, wrote the blurb and that, as is standard practice, I did not see it until the issue was printed. While I think the Wurlitzer is a good organ, I would not describe it or any other product as "magnificent" simply out of fairness to competing companies. I am in accord with the usual policy of the magazine, which is to describe accurately and allow the reader to draw his own conclusions.

RICHARD H. DORF

New York, N. Y.

TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Dear Editor:

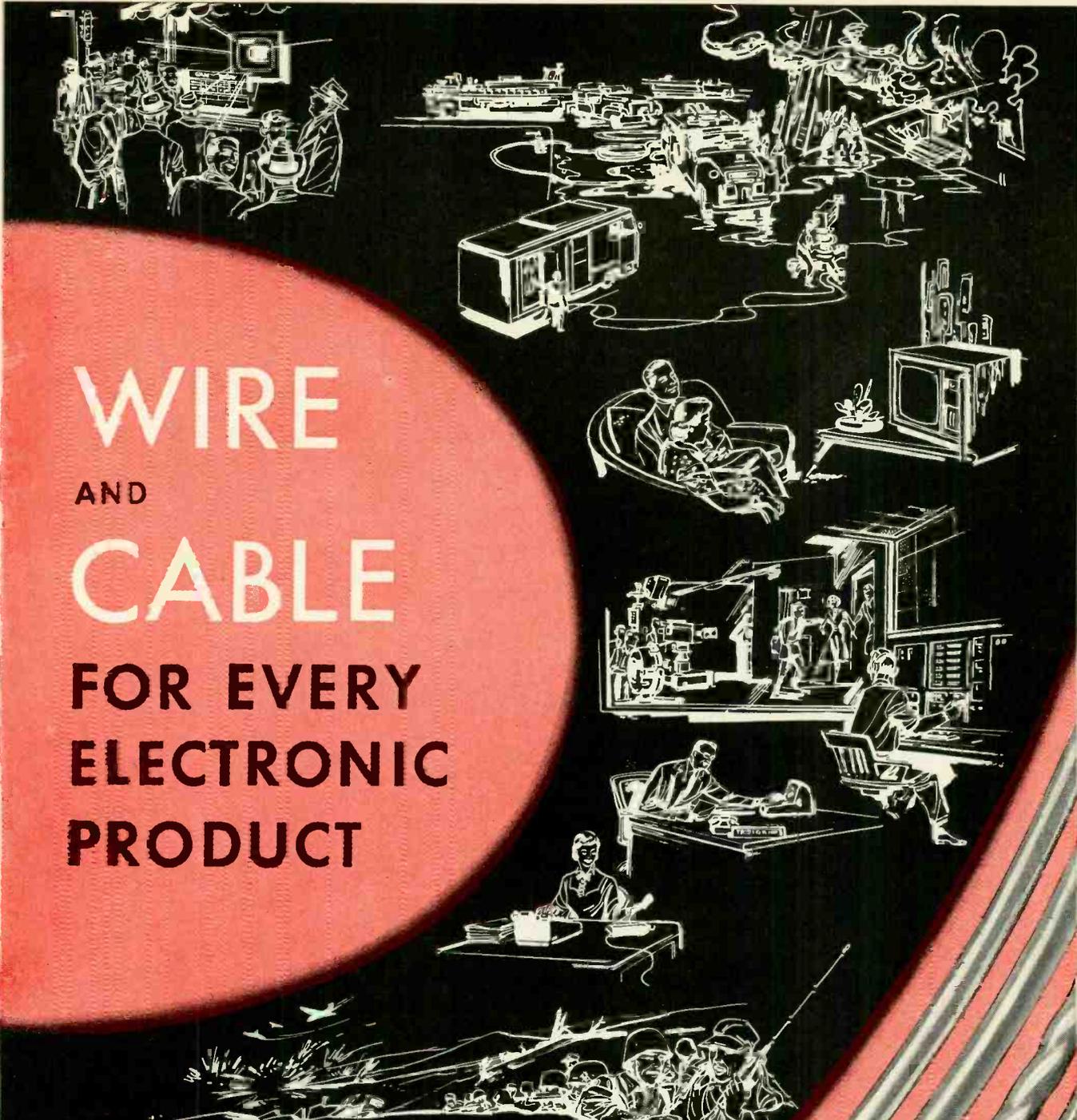
I was greatly interested in your editorial, Tec-Teleducation. Today, 31 years old and with a family to support, I make my living as an auto parts salesman.

However, since I was 10 years old I have been very interested in radio and electronics. I have constructed numerous electronic circuits and serviced radio and television receivers as a sideline. Had I had the opportunity to receive special technical training during my early years, I would have become an expert because of my great desire to learn. I am sure that mine is not an isolated case.

I hope you continue to publish your views on this subject of technical education. Perhaps it will help bring about greater opportunities for technical study.

E. I. EASTWOOD

North Vancouver, B. C.
Canada



WIRE
AND
CABLE
FOR EVERY
ELECTRONIC
PRODUCT

Belden

WIREMAKER FOR INDUSTRY
SINCE 1902



1-8



ONE LINE
ONE STOCK
ONE CATALOG

Belden Manufacturing Company • Chicago

**FOR A LIMITED TIME
to introduce
the first NEW design of selenium rectifiers**

in OVER 20 YEARS

**Kool-selSM rectifiers
for the price of**

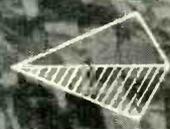


LS

**Service equipment will be better than new when you
replace with a Kool-sel rectifier by Pyramid.**

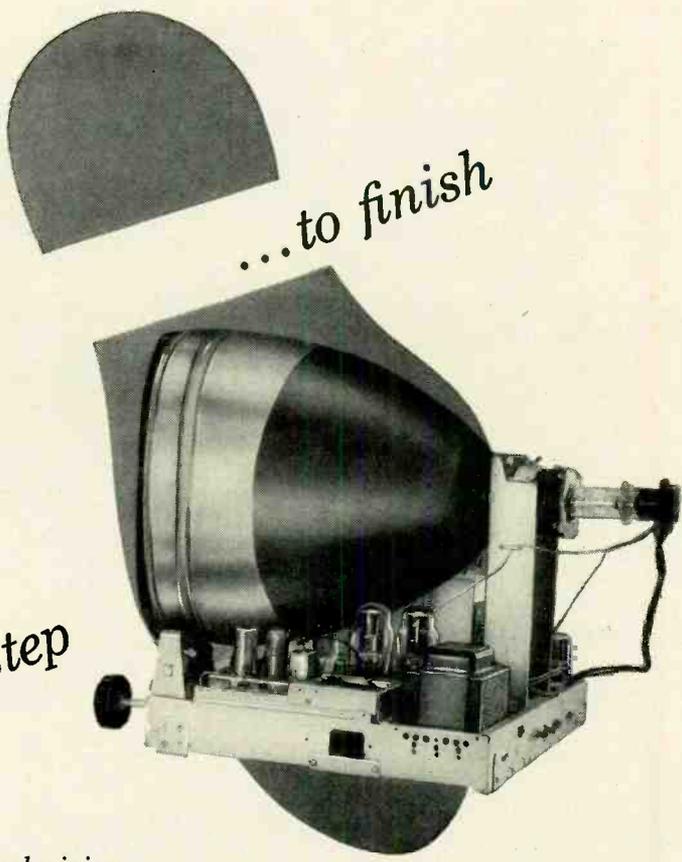
- No center mounting
- Full air ventilation between plates
- Light contact and constant assembly pressure
- No center hot spots
- Lightest weight per unit of output power
- Lower initial forward resistance—better voltage regulation
- Smaller overall size for each rating—cost no more
- Better for all electrical and electronic equipment because of
 - Improved convection cooling
 - Simpler mounting
 - Longer life and minimum aging
 - Designed for more rugged service and rated for use in high ambient temperatures

In stock at your Pyramid jobber now.



PYRAMID

ELECTRIC COMPANY 145 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, N. J.



...and step by step

Become a top-notch television service technician

Now . . . RCA INSTITUTES offers modern TV KIT with Comprehensive Television Servicing Course

START to build with a TV Kit developed by one of America's foremost radio-tv schools—RCA Institutes. LEARN with simple step-by-step instruction how to build a modern, large-screen receiver. TEST each stage, as you build, and see how it works. Learn how "trouble-shooting" is applied. FINISH your Home Study Course ready and able to service all make and model sets!

Easy-to-follow instructions are planned and prepared for you through the efforts of RCA Institutes' instructors, engineers at RCA Laboratories, and training specialists of the RCA Service Company.

The RCA Institutes' TV Kit utilizes up-to-date circuits including:

- Synchro-Guide horizontal automatic frequency control circuit.
- Horizontal magnetic reaction scanning.
- Latest deflection circuits.
- FM sound discriminator.
- High-gain, low-noise cascode tuner.

Join the many thousands who have been successfully trained by RCA Institutes for a good job (or business of their own) in television servicing.

BASIC KNOWLEDGE OF RADIO NECESSARY
NO NEED FOR PREVIOUS TV TRAINING

FREE BOOKLET! MAIL COUPON NOW.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Home Study Dept. EK-5-55
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

With no obligation on my part, please send me a copy of your booklet on the TV Servicing Home Study Course and Kit. I understand no salesman will call.

Name: _____ (Please print)

Address: _____

City: _____ Zone: _____ State: _____



RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

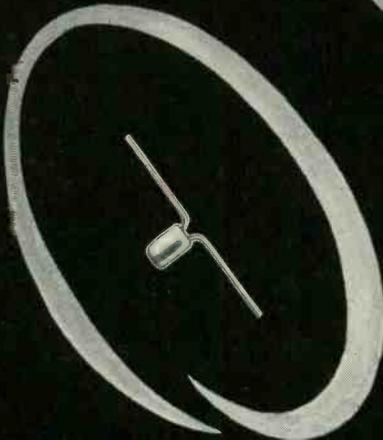
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER

C O R P O R A T I O N



EL SEGUNDO
CALIFORNIA

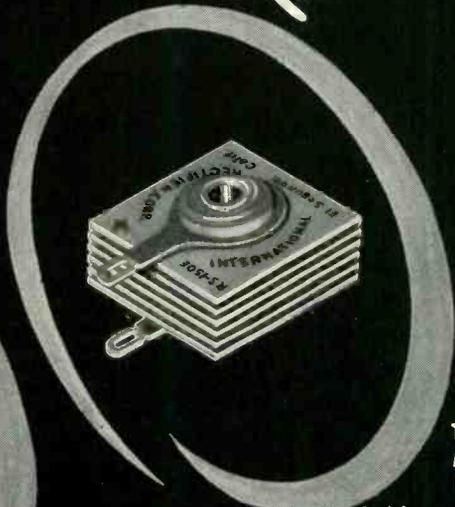
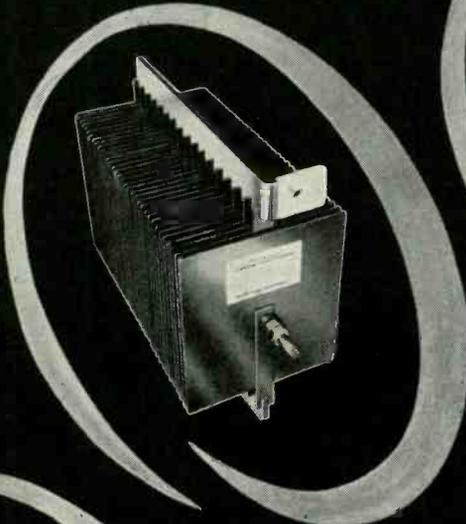
Selenium Rectifiers



SELENIUM DIODES
for electronic equipment having limited space and high ambient temperature range.

INDUSTRIAL POWER RECTIFIERS

Ratings to 250 KW
Power Factor 95%
Finest Industrial Rectifiers produced today.



TV & RADIO MINIATURE RECTIFIERS

Widest range in the industry. Available with universal mounting for universal replacement.



BOOSTER AND CONVERTER TYPES

especially developed for replacement in UHF Boosters and Converters

INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER CORPORATION

offers the complete line, designed to meet the demands of your customers with the rectifier you need...when you need it.



GERMANIUM DIODES for general purpose applications, JAN Types and Mixer Diodes.

WRITE DEPT. F for complete descriptive literature.

INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER

C O R P O R A T I O N

Executive Offices: 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif. · Phone: ORegon 8-6281
Chicago Branch Office: 205 West Wacker Drive · Phone: Franklin 2-3889
New York Branch Office: 501 Madison Avenue · Phone: Plaza 5-8665



G-C RADIO-TV SERVICE CEMENT
Famed high grade adhesive.
No. 30-2 NET \$0.39



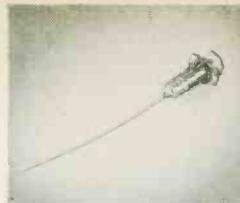
G-C CEMENT SAMPLER KIT
Includes 7 different cements.
No. 345 NET \$4.95



G-C SILICONE COMPOUND
Permanent waterproof material.
No. 8100 NET \$0.99



G-C ELECTRONIC CONTACT CLEANER
All-purpose contact cleaner.
No. 210-2 NET \$0.33



G-C LONG-REACH LUBRICATOR
For hard-to-reach places.
No. 8690 NET \$0.48



G-C RUF-KOAT WRINKLE VARNISH
Black, Gray, Brown (specify).
No. 60-2 NET \$0.39



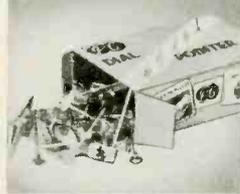
G-C DIAL LITE COLOR KIT
Kit of 5 colors and solvent.
No. 66-6 NET \$0.72



G-C GENERAL SKRATCH STIK
Removes wood scratches.
No. 909 NET \$0.30



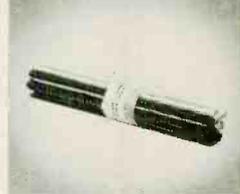
G-C TV-RADIO DIAL CABLES
Best nylon cord in 25-ft. lengths.
No. 75-25 NET \$0.84



G-C DIAL POINTER KIT
Box of 25 assorted pointers.
No. 6805 NET \$3.30



G-C SHIELDED PICK-UP WIRE
Assorted wire lengths.
No. 1738-E NET \$0.27

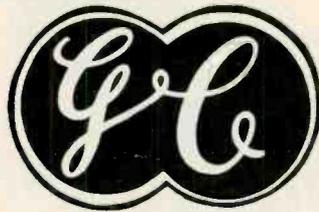


G-C ASSORTED SPAGHETTI KIT
Kit of 26 lengths of spaghetti.
No. 550 NET \$0.30



G-C NEEDLE-POINT PRODS
Brass chucks, 6" test prods.
No. 7701 NET \$0.30

GENERAL



CEMENT

Ask For These
RADIO-TV SERVICE AIDS

... at Your Jobber



G-C SPRAY DE-OX-ID
Cleaner for radio TV controls.
No. 19-6 NET \$2.97



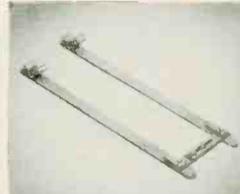
G-C UNIVERSAL TYPE TEST LEADS
Heavy duty 6000 V. leads 50" long, 6" handles, solderless tips.
No. 8463 NET \$1.80



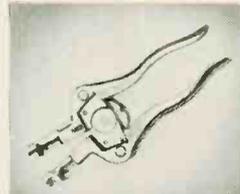
G-C FIBRELOID SHIMS
Kit contains 20 fibreloid shims.
No. 702 NET \$0.39



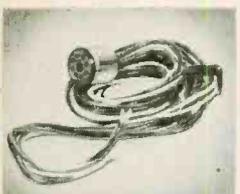
G-C HARDWARE ASSORTMENT
Approx. 1,000 screws, nuts, etc.
No. 6064 NET \$1.08



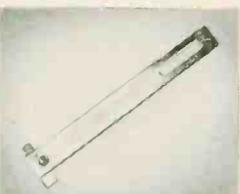
G-C TELEVISION SAF-T-RACK
Sturdy, safe chassis repair.
No. 8045 NET \$3.27



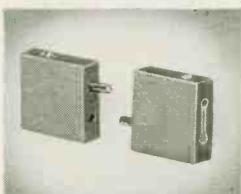
G-C SPEEDEX WIRE STRIPPER
Automatic, delayed action return.
No. 766 NET \$4.95



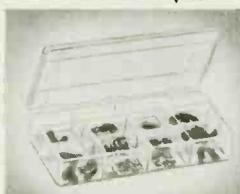
G-C YOKE COIL EXTENSION
Service picture tube in set.
No. 8847 NET \$2.70



G-C TYPE II PIN CUSHION
Reduces fuzzy pin cushion effect.
No. 8954 NET \$0.60



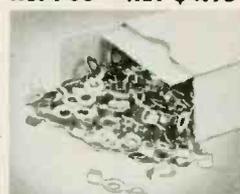
G-C POLARIZED TV LINE PLUGS
For all UHF and VHF lines.
No. 8596 NET \$0.36



G-C TV KNOB SPRING-WEDGE KIT
100 assorted TV knob springs.
No. 8858 NET \$2.10



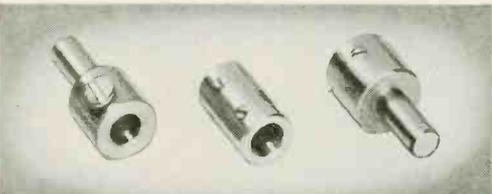
G-C ADJUST-A-LOOP ANTENNA
Eliminates bulky loop antennas.
No. 8866 NET \$0.60



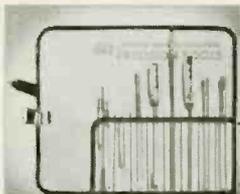
G-C SOLDERLESS TERMINALS
Handy lugs for 300-ohm TV lines.
No. 8633-C NET \$2.19



G-C TV STAND-OFF TOOL
Open and close TV stand-offs.
No. 8450 NET \$0.75



G-C SHAFT COUPLINGS, EXTENSIONS, REDUCERS
Accurately machined brass fittings. Use minimum space.
No. 6701 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ " coupling NET \$0.12



G-C STD. TV ALIGNMENT KIT
Kit contains 9 essential TV tools.
No. 8455 NET \$4.59

FREE! Postcard brings your big G-C Catalog.



GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.

910 Taylor Ave. • Rockford, Illinois

BUY ALL THREE AND . . . SAVE 36c ON THESE HANDY G-C CHEMICALS!

G-C RADIO-TV SERVICE CEMENT	2-oz. bottle	NET \$0.55
G-C RADIO-TV SERVICE SOLVENT	2-oz. bottle	NET \$0.55
G-C ELECTRONIC CONTACT CLEANER	2-oz. bottle	NET \$0.55



Ask Your Jobber for the



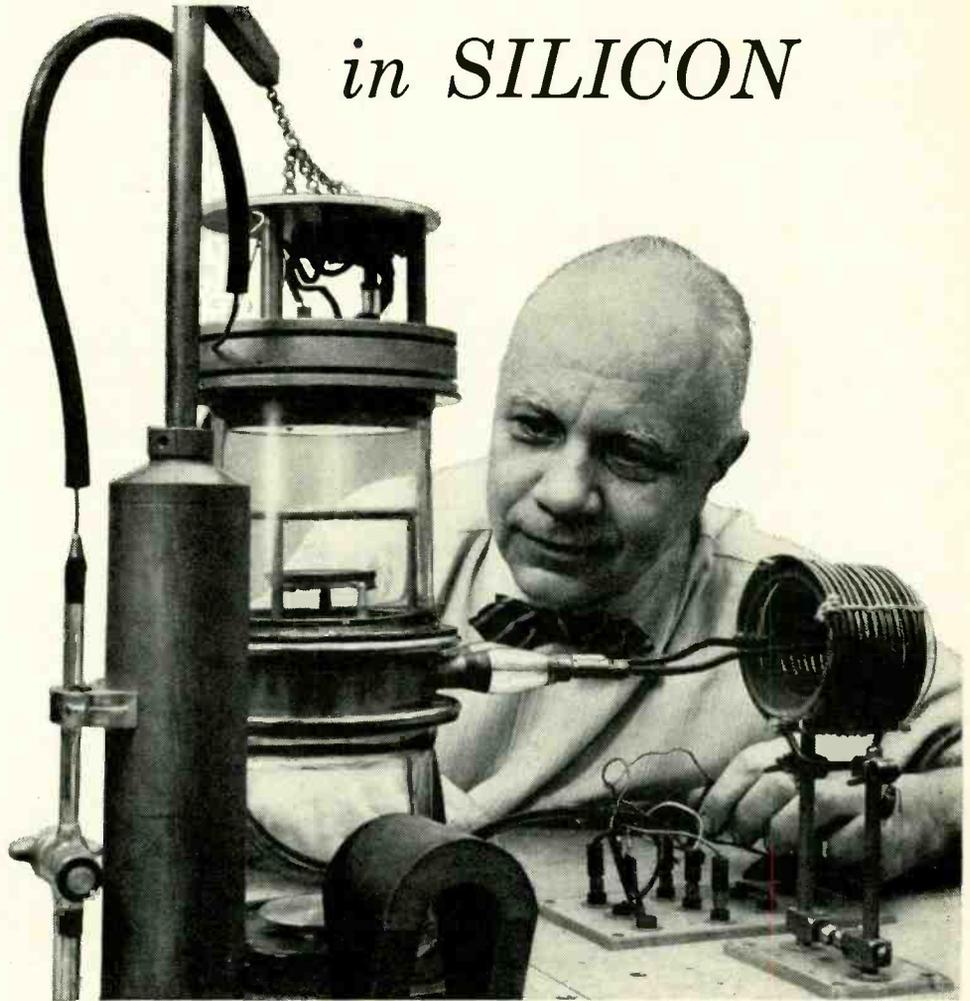
SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

ALL THREE REGULARLY \$1.05
YOUR COST THIS MONTH ONLY . . . 69c!

AN ADVENTURE

in *SILICON*

One example of junction technology at Bell Laboratories. Here a junction is produced on the surface of silicon by bombardment with alpha particles. Bombardment enhances silicon's performance at very high frequencies.



One day in the 'thirties a revolutionary adventure began for Bell scientists. They were testing an experimental silicon crystal they had grown to make microwave detectors.

Intriguingly, they found that one end of the crystal conducted by means of positive charges, the other end with negative. Positive and negative regions met in a mysterious barrier, or junction, that rectified, and was sensitive to light. It was something entirely new . . . with challenging possibilities.

The scientists went on to develop a theory of junction phenomena. They showed that two junctions placed back-to-back make an amplifier. They devised ways to make re-

producable junctions. Thus, junction technology came into being, and the 20th Century had a new horizon in electronics.

This technology has already produced at Bell Telephone Laboratories the versatile junction transistor (useful in amplifiers and switches); the silicon alloy diode (surpassingly efficient in electronic switching for computers); and the Bell Solar Battery which turns sunshine directly into useful amounts of electric current.

This is one of many adventures in science which make up the day-to-day work at Bell Laboratories . . . aimed at keeping America's telephone service the world's best.



Bell Telephone Laboratories

Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields

... Guaranteed indestructible*

exclusive

WARD

Dura-Framic
Pat. pend.

INDESTRUCTIBLE, CORROSION PROOF
FIBERGLAS AUTOMOBILE AERIAL
© T.M. Reg. O.C.F. Corp.

6 **COLORS**
to compliment any car color



*This product is unconditionally guaranteed under normal usage for the period of the ownership by you of the motor vehicle to which it is attached.

new **WARD** exclusive **Dura-ramic**

The most revolutionary idea in auto aerials is engineered for:

- No corrosion
- Color styling
- Indestructibility
- Top performance

FIBERGLAS* Ward Dura-ramic aerials are made of the same miracle material that has revolutionized fishing rods and is being widely used in the new experimental automobile bodies. Made from millions of fibers of glass, woven together and impregnated with resin under terrific pressures, the FIBERGLAS completely protects the imbedded electronic wires from all bad effects of weather.

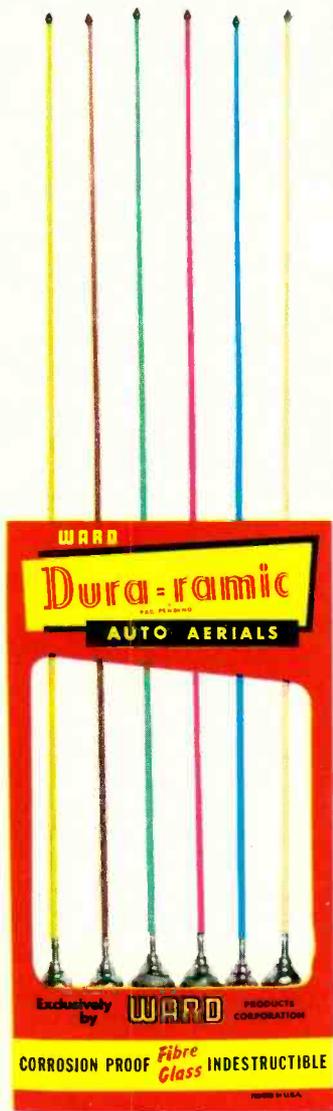
The FIBERGLAS is also the medium for the six complimentary colors in which Dura-ramic aerials are available.

The FIBERGLAS is actually impregnated with the color—color cannot fade, cannot rust, cannot wear off. Dura-ramic FIBERGLAS aerials will bend almost double without damage.

FIELD TESTED Thoroughly tested under the most rugged field conditions, Ward Dura-ramic aerials have been proved electronically satisfactory by famous electronic testing organizations. The aerial length has been proven long enough to give good reception without static—short enough to clear all garage doors.

SELF SELLING PACKAGING Dura-ramic aerials are available in handsome display cartons which tell the whole Dura-ramic story and show an assortment of the six complimentary Dura-ramic colors. The package is a salesman you add to your staff. Dura-ramic aerials are also offered in the attractive individual package shown below. Ward Dura-ramic aerials are the most sales stimulating revolution in the auto-radio accessory field today. Cash in on the great trend to multi-colored autos. Sell the superior Ward Dura-ramic aerial to compliment any color car.

*T.M. Reg. O-CF Corp.



WARD

PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Cleveland 15, Ohio

where dreams come true

THOUSANDS of ambitious young radio men—just like you—have turned their dreams of success, of a career—into reality at CREI. Studying at home, in their own leisure hours, they have given themselves the advanced practical technical training they need to forge ahead in the tremendous radio-tv-electronics industry. Read what typical graduates have to say:

"In this time of less than two years I have almost doubled my salary and have gone from wireman, to engineering assistant and now to junior engineer. I have CREI to thank."—Frank A. Eckert, 22 Clover Lane, Levittown, Pa.

"I chose CREI training upon recommendation of two top engineers. Before I completed the course I became transmitter chief of a 5KW station. I am now employed as a technician at a 100 KW TV station and in spare time have a good TV sales and service business."—Arlie D. Patton, 203 Burke Ave., San Antonio, Tex.

At CREI your only entrance requirements are an inquiring mind, true ambition plus some radio-electronics experience, and your understanding that the men who will take the good jobs are the men with advanced technical training.

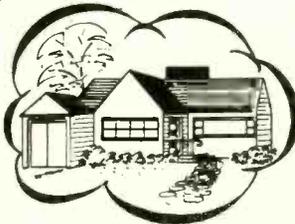
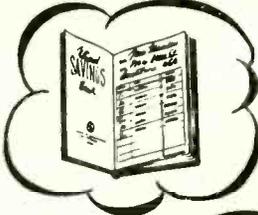
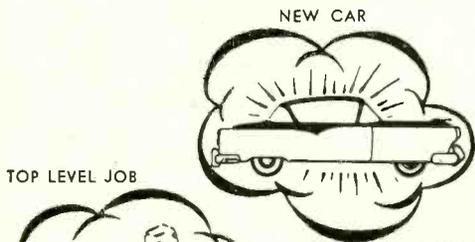
Think of it! Only one \$10 a week raise will repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a profit of \$200 or more the very first year. Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit.

The CREI Placement Bureau will be at your service to help you find a good job. Every day good opportunities are announced. Here are just a few:

"Openings will occur in the GS-10 grade, starting salary \$5500 per year, for men who can qualify for the servicing of 35 mm. motion picture sound and projection equipment. Although some previous experience in this field is desirable, it is not essential if the individual has sufficient training in radio . . ."—Departments of the Army and Air Force, St. Louis, Mo.

"Just about four months have passed since I made my first recruiting trip to CREI. As a result of that visit Messrs. Kohs, Plante and Wenger are now members of the Laboratories and Mr. Kresge soon will be . . . we have some openings now and will have others . . ."—Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N.J.

Right now, fill out the coupon and mail it in. You will receive, free of charge, our informative booklet, "Your Future in the New World of Electronics." It will describe the opportunities for you in electronics, and show you how CREI Home Study will qualify you quickly, inexpensively to take advantage of those opportunities. Do it right now!



HAPPY FAMILY



MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Accred'ted Technical
Institute Curricula

3224 - 16TH ST., N.W.
WASHINGTON 10, D.C.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Accredited Technical Institute Curricula
Dept. 145-B, 3224—16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE Illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronics Engineering.

CHECK
FIELD OF
GREATEST
INTEREST

- Practical Radio Engineering
- Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)
- Practical Television Engineering
- Aeronautical Electronics Engineering
- TV, FM & Advanced AM Servicing

Name

Street

City..... Zone.....State.....

CHECK: Home Study Residence School Veteran

To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:

EMPLOYED BY

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK

SCHOOL BACKGROUND

ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE

IN WHAT BRANCH OF ELECTRONICS ARE YOU MOST INTERESTED?
.....
.....



FREE 1955 EICO CATALOG!

Tells you how to SAVE 50% on your test equipment costs!



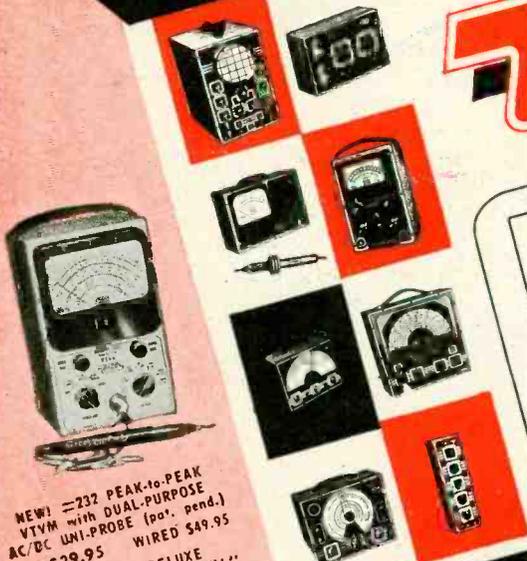
KITS INSTRUMENTS

THE INDUSTRY'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF KITS & INSTRUMENTS
 1/3 MILLION EICO INSTRUMENTS IN USE THE WORLD OVER -
 SAVE 50% - BUILD 'EM IN ONE EVENING...THEY LAST A LIFETIME

the Exclusive EICO Make-Good GUARANTEE

Each EICO Kit and Instrument is doubly guaranteed by EICO and your dealer in certain only selected quality components. EICO guarantees to replace any component which might become defective in normal use if returned to the factory within 90 days of purchase. EICO guarantees, all Kits assembled according to EICO's simplified instructions will operate as specified therein. EICO guarantees price and calibration of every EICO Kit and Instrument at the nominal charge as stated in the instructions.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
 Test Equipment Manufacturers
 84 WITHERS STREET, BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.



NEW! #232 PEAK-TO-PEAK VTVM with DUAL-PURPOSE AC/DC UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.)
 KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$49.95

NEW! #249 DELUXE PEAK-TO-PEAK VTVM with 7 1/2" METER & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.)
 KIT \$39.95 WIRED \$59.95

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER #221
 KIT \$25.95 WIRED \$39.95

DELUXE VTVM (with 7 1/2" METER) #214
 KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$54.95

R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMPARATOR #950B
 KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$29.95

MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #145
 KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$28.95

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #320
 KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$29.95

TV/FM SWEEP GENERATOR #360
 KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$49.95

DELUXE RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #315
 KIT \$39.95 WIRED \$59.95

SMC-4.5MC CRYSTAL \$3.95 ea.

6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR & CHARGER #1050
 KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$38.95

NEW! #944 FLYBACK TRANSFORMER & YOKE TESTER
 KIT \$23.95 WIRED \$34.95

20,000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #565
 KIT \$24.95 WIRED \$29.95

1,000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #536
 KIT \$12.90 WIRED \$14.90

5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #425
 KIT \$44.95 WIRED \$79.95

NEW! #470 7" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE
 KIT \$79.95 WIRED \$129.95

CRA . . . \$4.50

TUBE TESTER #625
 KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$49.95



See the famous EICO Line at your jobber today
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG C-5
ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc.
 84 Withers Street • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.
 Prices 5% higher on West Coast

A PROBE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

TOLLEVISION

... *A great economic television battle is shaping* ...

EVER since the first days of radio in the Twenties the question has been: Who pays for the service? The answer always was and always will be: The public! The only point in the age-old discussion that needs clarification is *how* the payment is to be made.

In the United States, payment is *indirect* through advertised merchandise or services offered by the broadcaster to the radio listener or television viewer. In many other parts of the world the government or other legal authority usually requires *direct* payment in the form of a receiver license. In most countries it is illegal to own a radio or television set unless you pay a regular stated fee for listening or viewing purposes. This parallels our auto license system in many respects.

Another idea advocated for many years is pay-as-you-see TV—*toll television*—or, as we may call it, *tollevision*. The station emits a scrambled-up picture letting nonpaying set owners see only blurred, fuzzy lines on their screen. To view the program you need a *decoder* attached to your receiver. This decoder can be connected to your telephone, the phone company billing you monthly for the service.

There is yet another method—the *direct-prepayment* system through an automatic coin machine or other means which unlocks a decoding device. There are a number of patents on such systems.

Still another system requires inserting a special punched-hole card which you buy from the broadcast station once a month. A new card with differently punched holes is required each month, or your set won't work on the selected *tollevision* channel. It can be seen from above that there can be dozens of systems or methods to accomplish *tollevision* if it becomes established.

The pressure on the Federal Communications Commission by *tollevision* interests has become so great in recent years that the FCC fixed May 1, 1955, to begin reviewing the pros and cons of all affected television interests in the United States.

It should be noted that the ensuing battle will be along purely legal and economic lines—no technical problems are involved. In short, the issue is solely the question of whether the FCC is empowered legally to authorize *tollevision*. If not, would Congress have to enact new legislation for the purpose?

The present broadcast laws were of course drawn up long before the advent of television. The law says that all broadcasts are intended to be received "by the public." Point-to-point communication is excluded for broadcasters. So the question arises: Is it in the public interest to broadcast to one section of the public willing or able to pay and exclude that part of the public either unwilling or unable to pay?

Another question: Who would fix and control the toll charges? What about Federal taxes on such tolls—similar to present communication taxes on phone and telegraph?

Innumerable other legal and economic points come to mind, such as competition with present-day sponsored programs: How are tolls to be calculated?—by elapsed time or by intrinsic value? And how would you evaluate a two-reel comedy *vs.* a full-length live opera with famous singers?

But let us assume for the moment the pious hope that all these points are straightened out. This brings the next question, so far never answered by economic experts. With how many *extra* millions will the American viewing public be taxed annually? It surely would run into hundreds of millions of dollars. If *tollevision* becomes successful, it might in time wipe out all "free," i.e., sponsored television, with the complete loss of our present-day useful advertising. Might this not in turn seriously hurt our country's economy? After all, manufacturers and others who invest enormous sums in their sponsored programs would not continue them year in and out if the programs did not move huge quantities of merchandise which in turn helps to keep our country prosperous.

Of interest, too, is the fact that after 30 years' experience with licensing—*direct payment*—the rock-ribbed British this year are setting up a sponsored TV service to compete with the noncommercial BBC (British Broadcasting Corp.). This to us seems most significant.

All this does not imply that *tollevision* is to be roundly condemned on all counts, forever. Quite the contrary. There is, we believe, a good deal of merit to it *in the future*. But, in our opinion, the time is not ripe for *tollevision* now.

Television is too young and in too constant a state of flux at present to be saddled with an impossible EXTRA financial burden which might well break its back and would certainly impede its progress seriously.

Color television is still in its infancy; some of the motion picture industry still considers television—foolishly, we think—its arch-enemy. The coming future picture-on-the-wall type TV set is still in the laboratory under wraps. The legitimate theater is still groping for an alliance with television.

If one considers all these various endeavors and interests which some day may fuse into one great homogenous television ensemble that will profit all concerned, there is a good possibility that *tollevision* may find its own particular niche of usefulness—not perhaps in broadcast television but in a *closed-circuit* system.

It may thus be possible that in the future our television receivers could have one or more *closed-circuit* channels, labeled *Motion Picture, Theater, Opera*, these to be controlled by *tollevision*. They would *not* be broadcast channels, but strictly *closed circuit*. By that time the technical-economic problem of carrying all video frequencies over a wire probably will have been solved. In this manner TV broadcast and closed-circuit *tollevision* could live side by side and give a maximum of service to the public.

—H. G.

New Techniques in

COLOR

DEMODULATION

Simplified circuit improves color fidelity

By W. W. COOK*

AS THE art of color television progresses, better methods of color demodulation are being discovered. Latest type demodulator circuits use one twin triode which produces enough output to drive the color picture tube directly. Extra controls and amplifiers are unnecessary—another step toward the ultimate low-cost color receiver.

The color demodulator receives the high-frequency color information (sidebands of 3.58 mc) and converts this information into low-frequency video information (0–1.5 mc). Color receivers using a three-gun picture tube must produce three separate video signals because the tube contains three separate electron guns, each activating its own color phosphor. Because these phosphors produce independent red, green and blue rasters, the three video signals are often referred to as the red, green and blue signals.

The demodulated video information may be in the form of I–Q, R–Y and B–Y or several other combinations. The I and Q signals must, however, be matrixed to form R–Y, B–Y and G–Y. This system of demodulation allows for full color reproduction (0–1.5 mc). The demodulation of R–Y and B–Y signals simplifies demodulator and output circuitry somewhat. Although this method is satisfactory for average requirements, high-definition color reproduction cannot be fully realized.

Most systems to date, whether I–Q or R–Y and B–Y, are of the low-level type. That is, the demodulated signals require further amplification before they are applied to the kinescope grids. Differential controls must be used with these additional amplifiers to maintain color balance. These additional stages with their controls add to the cost of the receiver.

The most economical method of demodulation is to drive the grids of the

picture tube directly from the output of the color demodulator. This high-level demodulation makes additional amplifiers and controls unnecessary.

High-level demodulation can best be described by considering the use of three individual demodulators providing R–Y, B–Y and G–Y outputs as shown in Fig. 1. A 3.58-mc CW signal, generated in the receiver, is applied to the control grids of the three triodes. Chrominance signals are applied to the plates through a coupling transformer. With no chrominance swing on the plate, the plate voltage will assume a steady value and there will be no video output, as shown in Fig. 2-a. The resulting 3.58-mc CW swing on the plate is filtered by a 3.58-mc trap. A chrominance signal applied to the plate causes the plate voltage to shift due to the change in plate current.

When the chrominance signal is in phase with the 3.58-mc CW signal, tube conduction is maximum and plate voltage is minimum. This corresponds to the maximum negative video output. When the two signals are 180° out of phase, tube conduction is reduced and the plate voltage is increased above the no-signal value to its maximum positive value. Demodulation of in-

phase and out-of-phase chrominance signals is shown in Fig. 2-b. The plate voltage for phase differences between 0° and 180° will lie between these maximum values and will be proportional to the cosine of the phase angle between the two signals. When the two signals are separated in phase by 90°, there is no output since the plate voltage is the same as for a no-signal condition. Demodulation of a 90° chrominance signal is shown in Fig. 2-c.

Fig. 2 shows that the signal on the plate simply adds to or subtracts from the signal on the control grid as the phase difference of the signals varies from 0° to 180°. In these illustrations all chrominance input signals are of the same amplitude and only the variation of demodulator output with change in phase is shown. But the amplitude of the demodulated output is also directly proportional to the amplitude of the chrominance input. In fact, the peak-to-peak demodulated output is approximately equal to the peak-to-peak input of the chrominance signal. Thus, if 100 volts of kinescope drive is required, the chrominance input to the demodulator is adjusted to 100 volts peak to peak. Since each of the demodulators provides one of the color-

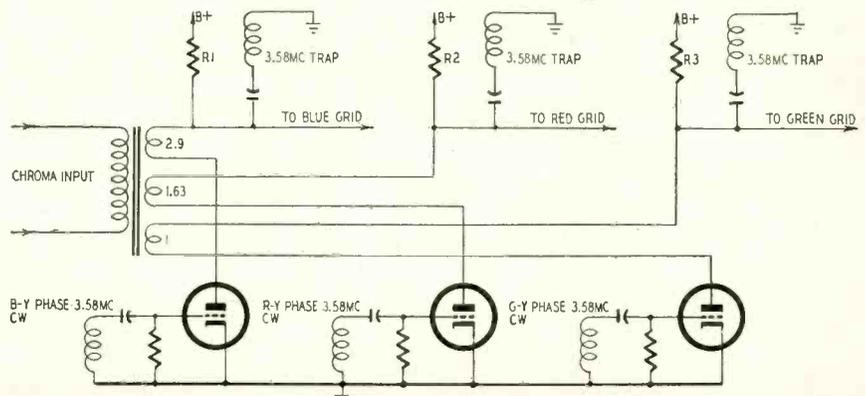


Fig. 1—Diagram shows separate demodulators for red, blue and green signals.

*RCA Service Co., Camden, N. J.

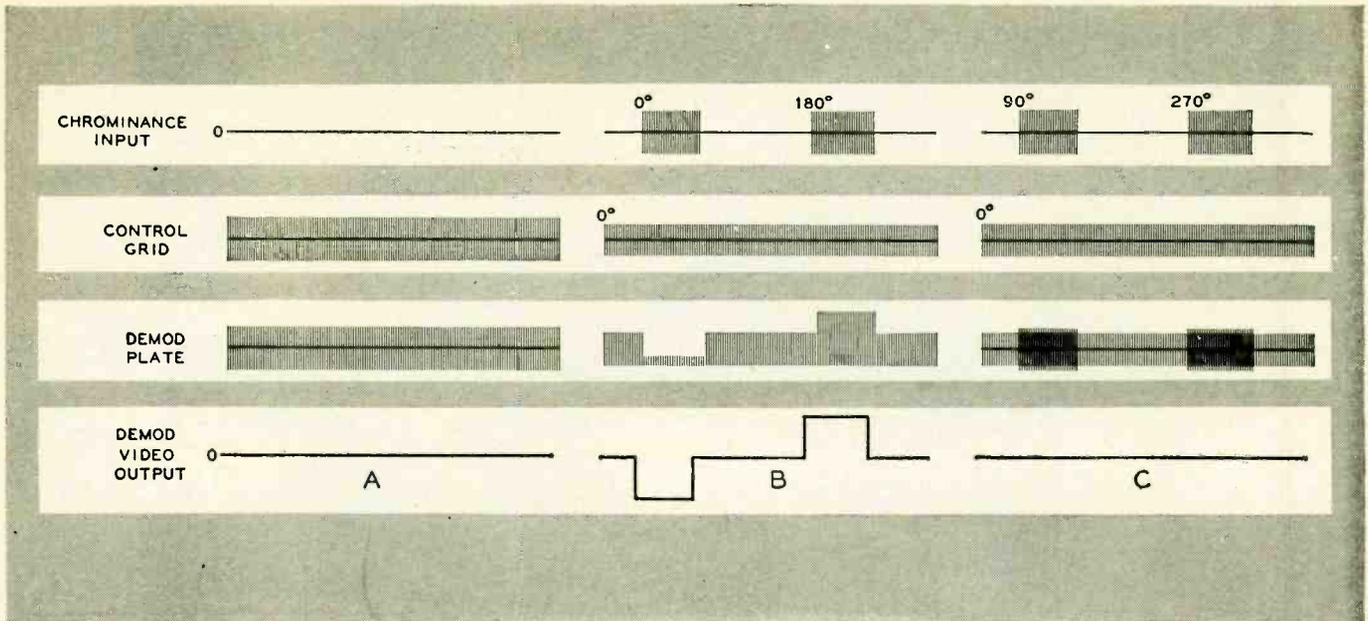


Fig. 2—Effect of the chrominance input on the demodulated video output.

difference signals (R - Y, B - Y, G - Y), the proper phase of 3.58-mc CW must be provided at the grids of the demodulators.

The proper ratios of chrominance drive to the demodulators can be obtained by correct selection of the turns ratios in the coupling transformer. These ratios must be designed to overcome the unequal amplitudes of the transmitted chrominance signals. The chrominance signals are attenuated (by unequal amounts) before transmission to prevent overshoots. These unequal proportions of R - Y, B - Y and G - Y must be restored to equal amplitudes at the demodulators. This can be done as shown in Fig. 1, by using a coupling transformer having its secondary windings in the ratios: R - Y : B - Y : G - Y as 1.63 : 2.9 : 1. Full-amplitude B - Y, R - Y and G - Y signals will then appear across load resistors R1, R2 and R3, respectively.

The bandwidth of the color-difference signals is limited to 0-0.5 mc to prevent crosstalk. Limiting the bandwidth of the chrominance amplifiers to 1 mc allows 0.5 mc of each sideband to be amplified in the chrominance channel.

The output of this type of demodulator is independent of the demodulator

tube characteristics. Color fidelity is assured since the turns ratio cannot drift and the tube output is dependent only upon chrominance input.

This system of demodulation can be further simplified by using two triodes instead of three. The G - Y signal is composed of -0.51 R - Y and -0.19 B - Y. Thus, with the circuit arrangement of Fig. 3, the G - Y signal can be obtained by using a common cathode resistor in the R - Y and B - Y demodulators.

From the simplified circuit of Fig. 4, it can be seen that the plate currents of the R - Y demodulator i_1 and the B - Y demodulator i_2 flow through cathode resistor R_k . By selecting the proper plate load resistors (R1 and R2), a G - Y signal can be developed across R_k . For example: $R1i_1$ equals R - Y and $R2i_2$ equals 0.51 R - Y. Thus $R1/R_k$ equals R - Y/0.51 R - Y; and if R_k equals 1,000 ohms, $R1/1,000$ equals 1/0.51 and R1 equals 1,960 ohms. Also, $R2i_2$ equals B - Y and $R2i_1$ equals 0.19 B - Y. Thus $R2/R_k$ equals B - Y/0.19 R - Y, and, since R_k equals 1,000 ohms, $R2/1,000$ equals 1/0.19 and R2 equals 5,230 ohms. Therefore the plate and cathode resistors are in the ratios of $R1 : R2 : R_k$ as 1.96 : 5.23 : 1.

It can be seen in Fig. 4 that some

R - Y current flows in the B - Y circuit through the common cathode resistor and some B - Y current flows in the R - Y circuit through the same resistor. This means that part of the demodulated output at the plate of each tube is the result of its quadrature signal. To cancel these quadrature components, the R - Y demodulator chrominance input must contain some B - Y signal of opposite polarity to cancel the B - Y component present in its plate circuit due to the common cathode resistor. The B - Y demodulator input must contain some R - Y signal to cancel the R - Y component in its output. This means the two tubes cannot be operated in quadrature. Actually, they operate approximately 63.5° apart in phase instead of the 90° that would be used with quadrature demodulation. When this cancellation occurs, pure R - Y information is produced across R1, B - Y across R2 and G - Y across R_k .

The amplitudes of the input signals are the remaining points for consideration. Their amplitudes must be selected to restore the chrominance amplitudes as before. A chrominance input transformer having a turns ratio of 1 : 1.41 provides a chrominance signal which will produce exactly the proper amplitudes.

END

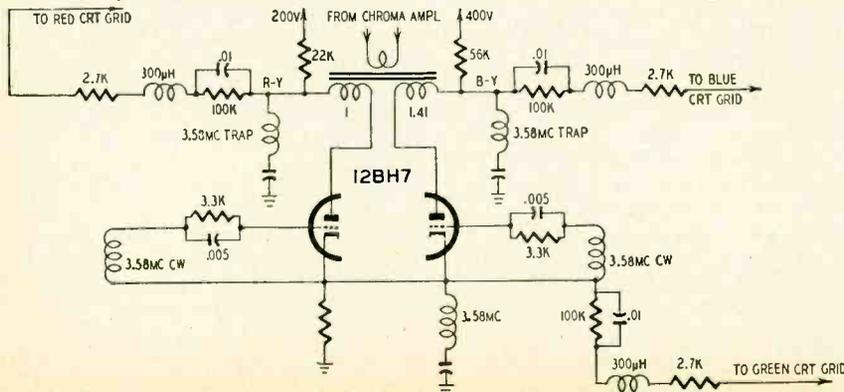


Fig. 3—Common cathode resistor is used in R - Y and B - Y demodulators. MAY, 1955

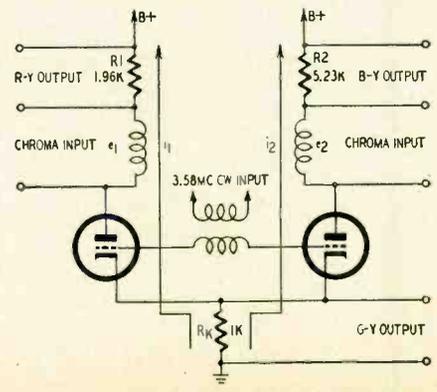
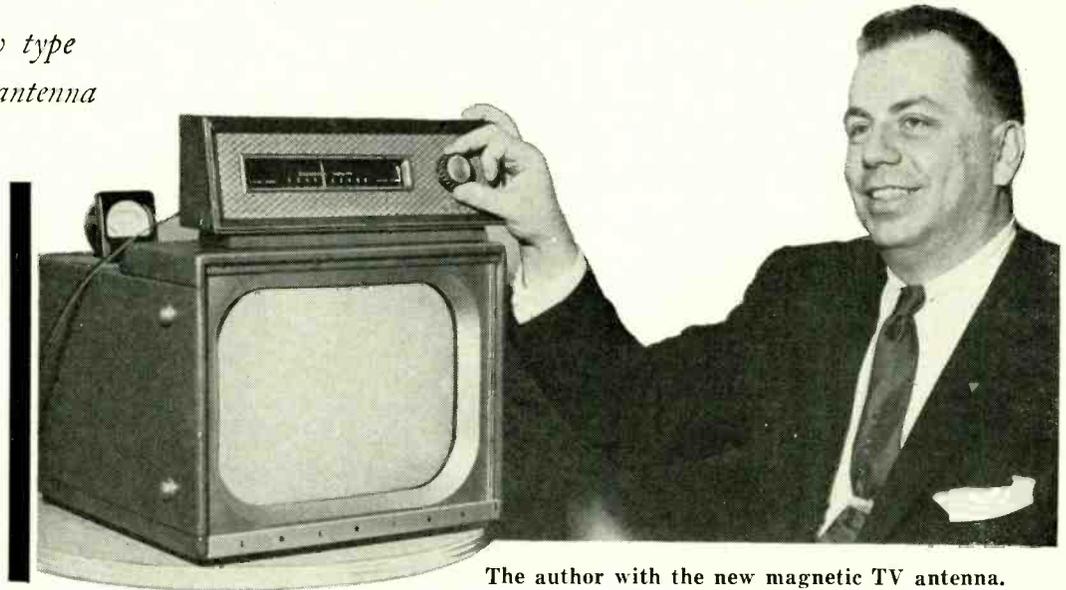


Fig. 4—Simplified drawing of Fig. 3. 33

New Departure in TV ANTENNAS

*A revolutionary new type
of indoor television antenna*

By IRA KAMEN*



The author with the new magnetic TV antenna.

THE beginning of the end of indoor and outdoor metal TV antennas is here as forecast by Hugo Gernsback in his 1954 Christmas booklet. The television set of the future may no longer require today's antennas, except possibly in the super-fringe areas. Even there they may sometime be replaced by magnetic-material antennas. (This is conjectural, of course; the present antenna is comparable to tuned indoor types.—*Editor*)

The new TV antennas work by magnetic absorption and concentration: the magnetic signal induces the highest possible r.f. voltage into the antenna coil winding. The indoor antenna that uses this fundamental principle is shown in the photograph at the head of this article. The quantity of signal voltage induced is based upon the permeability and Q of the magnetic material at TV frequencies as well as the Q of the tuned circuit, which multiplies the voltage induced into the coil. In other words, the signal voltage available to a TV receiver from this type antenna is equal to the voltage induced into the coil as a result of the magnetic line concentration multiplied by the Q of the tuned circuit.

To understand the operation of these new magnetic antennas, we must free our minds of the analysis applicable to metal antennas of the type used prior to this development. As you can see from the comparison table there are many basic differences between the magnetic antennas and the metal or rod types. Looking at the table, we can amplify its summaries as follows:

Velocity of propagation

The term "velocity of propagation" normally refers to the speed of trans-

mission of TV signals through air or its lower speed in a metal type antenna. The velocity of propagation for a magnetic antenna is very much slower. This means that a wavelength of magnetic material is much shorter than a wavelength using metal element material such as aluminum or brass. Expressed in another way: since the travel of TV signals through magnetic materials is much slower, due to the atomic lineup of the magnetic particles, a TV wavelength is compressed to fit the speed of the medium through which it travels. Therefore, while a quarter-wavelength of metal rod at 200 megacycles would be in the neighborhood of 14 inches, its equivalent in magnetic material might be less than 5 inches long.

Permeability

The term "permeability" or "effective permeability" is usually applied to coil circuits and is considered the ratio of the inductance of a coil with a metallic or magnetic core to the inductance of a coil with an air core. Obviously, if the core used in place of air offers an easier and more concentrated path (lower reluctance) at TV frequencies than the air medium, the material has a much greater permeability than air. As you see from the photo which shows the components of one of the first devices developed using this principle, the core is of magnetic material and will accept a greater number of magnetic lines and induce a greater voltage into the coil than if the coil had a straight air core and was tuned for resonance.

The engineering term referring to permeability is " μ ." It is therefore said that a circuit using this type of magnetic material represents a high- μ circuit, resulting from the high permeability of the material. In magnetic antennas the higher the permeability

of the material, the greater will be the TV signal pickup. Antenna μ will be the rule-of-thumb reference used in evaluating all magnetic TV antennas.

In a rod type antenna, the primary function of collecting the signal energy is performed by currents induced into the metal elements by the *electrostatic* field. As rod type antennas work from the electrostatic field, the term "permeability" is of little consequence. The magnetic antenna receives its stimulation from the *electromagnetic* rather than the electrostatic field. Therefore, it works in a field where the permeability or lower reluctance paths are important to efficiency. The higher the permeability of the material and the higher its Q, the greater will be its ability to pick up signals.

Material Q

The Q of any magnetic material used at TV frequencies is determined by the reciprocal of its losses, which means that the lower the losses in the material the higher the Q. The three losses in a magnetic material are eddy current, hysteresis and residual losses. The high frequencies do not travel on the surface of a magnetic material. They travel *throughout* the material, which makes the distribution of magnetic lines uniform throughout the core. Because of this uniform distribution of the flux lines, the losses in this specific new magnetic material designed for TV frequencies are very low. In a metal antenna at TV frequencies, the signal currents are forced to the surface due to the resistance of the metal at these frequencies. This phenomenon is known as *skin effect*. These skin effect losses, in which the signals may be traveling on only a few ten-thousandths of the metal surface, result in resistive losses. Fundamentally, it may be said that any

* Vice president, Brach Division, General Bronze Corp.

metal is a low-Q material for TV frequencies. The Q of the magnetic material shown (see photo) may be in the order of 100 at TV frequencies. There are, of course, various other arrangements which improve the Q of this material by narrowing its bandwidth.

The overall efficiency of the magnetic material used for TV signal pickup and the expected performance of the circuit will be determined by what is called the "μQ product," which means anything that you do to the core material to raise the permeability and the Q simultaneously will increase both the signal pickup and the overall efficient operation of the magnetic material in the designed circuit.

Circuit Q

The circuit Q possible in any arrangement using the magnetic material is usually higher, since inserting this material in a coil allows greater inductance with less wire. In an air coil considerably more wire is needed to obtain the required inductance. Since wire has high resistance losses at TV frequencies, much less energy will be lost in a circuit using this magnetic material. This theory has been proven in the use of ferrite materials for broadcast antennas and other purposes. (It should be understood that the magnetic material described in this article is *not* the standard ferrite material, which will not function at TV frequencies without high losses. This is a special magnetic material atomically constructed for minimum losses at TV frequencies. Its molecular structure is different from that of ferrites.)

Aperture area

The aperture area of an antenna is that area which can be seen and cut by the magnetic lines in air. Fundamentally, the greater the aperture area, the greater the signal induced into the antenna. This is demonstrated practically almost daily to most individuals by their automobile radios. The longer the wire above the car, the greater the signal induced into the antenna. This is due to the increased aperture area or the increased length of wire in which signals can be induced. The magnetic-material antenna is very much smaller in size and must depend upon magnetic concentration in a minimum aperture area for its gain. The antenna shown in the design here will provide signal strength comparable to that of an indoor antenna adjusted for frequency. Of course, it is much more convenient to be able to tune this type of antenna—either as a top-of-set or a built-in unit—than to push around ungainly rods.

Stability

As these new magnetic materials have a minimum of ferrous content, they are not subject to corrosion. They are free of temperature and aging effects. Metal antennas, both indoor and outdoor (unless they are either anodized aluminum or triple-plated brass), are subject to surface corrosion. Surface corrosion, as every technician knows, will drop the signal level available from the antenna by an amount proportional to the percentage of corrosion on the surface of the elements and the frequency of operation.

Operation

The *Magne-tenna* circuitry is adjusted for resonance on each channel. This develops a high signal-to-noise ratio. Further, when tuned to its individual channel, the magnetic circuit is so highly resonant that it precludes cross-modulation between channels and, of course, prevents i.f. signals from entering the receiver. The resonant circuit can also be adjusted to act as an attenuator when necessary to prevent overloading. The tuning feature of this design simplifies adjustment of color TV receivers, which are very sensitive to fine tuning.

With the regular indoor or outdoor antenna on black-and-white, problems like cross-modulation and i.f. interference often require stubs and filters to eliminate the interference. On color reception, indoor antennas require—in many cases—an adjustment for each individual channel. It is much easier to adjust a unit in which it is necessary only to turn the control knob rather than to move the rods up and down until you hit frequencies that favor the color TV subcarrier.

Ghost reduction

In tuning the *Magne-tenna*—by moving the magnetic core through the coil—various pickup patterns are developed which enable it to select different wavefronts within its small aperture area. By being able to select various aperture areas, it is possible to remove a ghost from the picture by tuning the antenna. This feature is very important in complex areas where the increased aperture area of a regular indoor type antenna makes it more susceptible to reflected signals. In practical application as an indoor antenna, the consumer is instructed to tune slowly for best picture. Many times the best picture is not where the channel is normally expected on the dial. This is especially true in critical areas, as the best pickup pattern to discriminate against reflections is not necessarily the point of resonance. Therefore, the dial indicates only the normal position for channel 2 and the normal position for channel 13. All other points are determined empirically by the user.

In many cases, it is possible to phase-out a ghost being picked up by an outdoor antenna by connecting the *Magne-tenna* lead parallel with the downlead connections from the outdoor antenna at the set terminals. Under these conditions the *Magne-tenna* is tuned to pick up a ghost that will enable the user to phase-out the ghost picked up by the outdoor antenna. This has been very successful in areas with one bad ghost.

The future holds many fascinating developments in the field of magnetic TV antennas. Service technicians will learn to handle μ, hysteresis and B-H curves with the same agility they have attained to all new TV terms. END

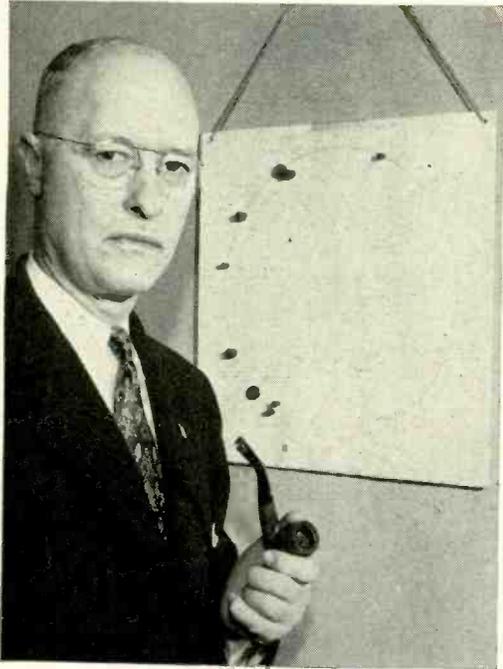
COMPARISON TABLE

MAGNETIC VS. METAL ANTENNAS

CHARACTERISTICS	MAGNETIC	METAL
Velocity of propagation	Much slower—requires much less material to equal a wavelength	Uses air as much faster medium—requires more material to equal a wavelength
Permeability	Much greater—more conductive to magnetic lines	Much less—accepts signals and introduces inherent surface losses
Material Q	Much greater—minimum r.f. resistivity losses	Any metal is considered low-Q due to skin-effect losses
Circuit Q	Usually higher—due to higher inductance with less wire-resistance losses	Usually lower—due to wire-resistance losses
Aperture area	Limited by size of material. Antenna gain due to magnetic concentration	Greater—due to length and configuration of metal rods
Stability	Minimum effects from temperature, aging—free from corrosion.	Increased losses in aging due to surface corrosion
Operation	Black-and-white—precludes cross-modulation, overloading and i.f. interference Color—simplifies tuning	Black-and-white—requires stubs and filters to reduce interference Color—indoors may require adjustment per channel



The antenna is composed of a magnetic core (right) inserted into a cylinder around which a conductor is wound.



THE *Planets* AND TV DX

By J. H. NELSON*

Mr. Nelson and wall chart showing positions of the planets during the March 10, 1955, blackout, predicted six weeks in advance. Mercury and Venus are in line and 90° from the planet Pluto.

FOR the past five years, the author has been using the interrelationships of the Sun's nine planets for the basis of a shortwave radio forecasting system for RCA Communications, Inc., and its overseas correspondents. Details of the way in which the planets are used to forecast changes in those solar radiation characteristics which control the Earth's ionosphere are described in considerable detail in three formal papers. The first appeared in the March, 1951, issue of *RCA Review*; the second in *Electrical Engineering* in May, 1952, and the third in *Transactions of the IRE*, in January, 1954.

Briefly, the method consists of seeking out certain angular relationships between the various planets. When three or more of them are interrelated on the same day, at certain angles, a change in solar radiation characteristics is anticipated. The primary angles of importance have been found to be 0°, 90°, 180°, and 270°, and 60°, 120° and 240°.

Research covering a period of fifteen years has shown that shortwave radio signal qualities on trans-Atlantic circuits are influenced by these angular arrangements between groups of planets. The family of angles relating to 90° is associated with a disturbed ionosphere and consequently, unstable shortwave signals, while the family relating to 60° have been found most often associated with a strong, quiet ionosphere. (There are, however, a few unusual arrangements in the 60° family of angles which can be associated with a disturbed ionosphere.)

Jupiter and Saturn are the two most important planets in relation to long-term effects—six to eight months. Mercury and Venus have greatest effect for shorter term periods of two to four days.

In April, 1951, the author issued a forecast that 1954 would be a year of unusually good shortwave radio reception, based solely on the fact that Jupiter and Saturn would reach a quieting angle of 120° with each other in June, 1954, Jupiter being 120° behind Saturn.

In July, 1954, the RCA Department of Information released a notice to the press and radio industry that this forecast had been correct.

This is where RADIO-ELECTRONICS came into the picture. A phone call from its editor to the author started a program that appears likely to have far-reaching effects. The author was asked if he would compare planetary arrangements with some unusual TV dx days in 1952 and 1953 to see if any correlation could be found between the two phenomena. Of the thirteen cases sent for analysis, ten showed strong correlation with angles of 60° and 120°. The editor of RADIO-ELECTRONICS was asked for more data.

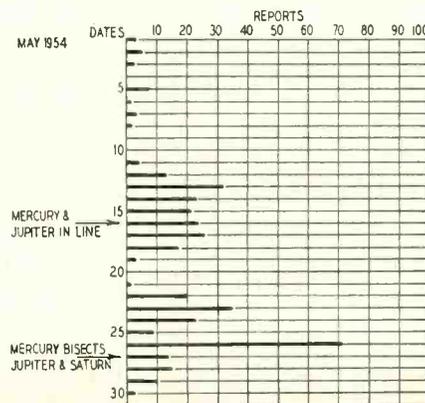
A suitcase full of reports, probably as many as 2,000 letters and cards,

subsequently reached the author for analysis. The majority of these reports was presented in such a manner as to make analysis extremely difficult, but ten reporters made their reports in a very consistent manner.

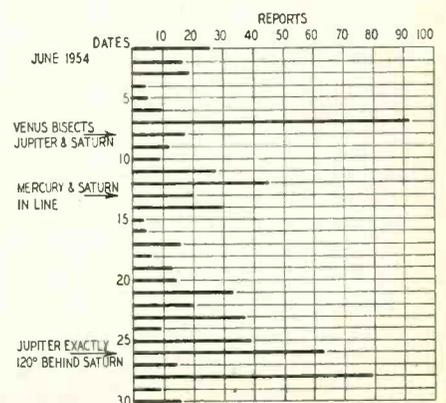
Their reports for May and June, 1954, were used and correlated to Jupiter and Saturn, which had reached a separation angle of 120° on June 26 while fortunately not being themselves importantly related to any other slow planets (Uranus, Neptune or Pluto). Therefore, it became a simple matter to pick dates when Jupiter and Saturn became importantly related to any fast planet (Mercury, Venus, Earth or Mars).

Results of the research

Two graphs have been prepared showing the correlation. The only days of important relationships were found to be May 16, May 27, June 8, and June 13. May 27, when Mercury bisected Jupiter and Saturn (then 121° 30' apart), and June 8, when Venus also bisected Jupiter and Saturn (then 120° 54' apart) are the most important dates since here we have two identical planetary phenomena with identical effects showing up on TV dx. (Note graphs.)



Correlation of TV dx and astronomical phenomena in the month of May, 1954.



TV dx for June, 1954. Drop on June 27 is probably due to Sunday viewing lull.

*Propagation Analyst, RCA Communications, Inc., New York, N. Y.

Great emphasis may be placed on the fact that in each case the peak in the dx curve appears one day ahead of the actual date of bisection. Such excellent correlation in ionospheric research is rare. The correlation shown when Mercury made a 0° contact with Jupiter on May 16 and a 0° contact with Saturn on June 13 is also considered very good.

Unfortunately Jupiter and Saturn will not be spaced at 120° again until 1968—at which time Jupiter will be 120° ahead of Saturn—so we cannot observe this exact phenomenon again until then, and then only if Mercury and Venus are in the right relationship to Jupiter and Saturn. However, there will be many similar arrangements between the slow and the fast planets in the intervening period. It is doubtful, however, if any will be as strong as those that took place in May and June, 1954.

“One swallow doesn’t make a summer” and we should not jump to conclusions, but it can be said that the correlation found in this case is encouraging to a rare degree.

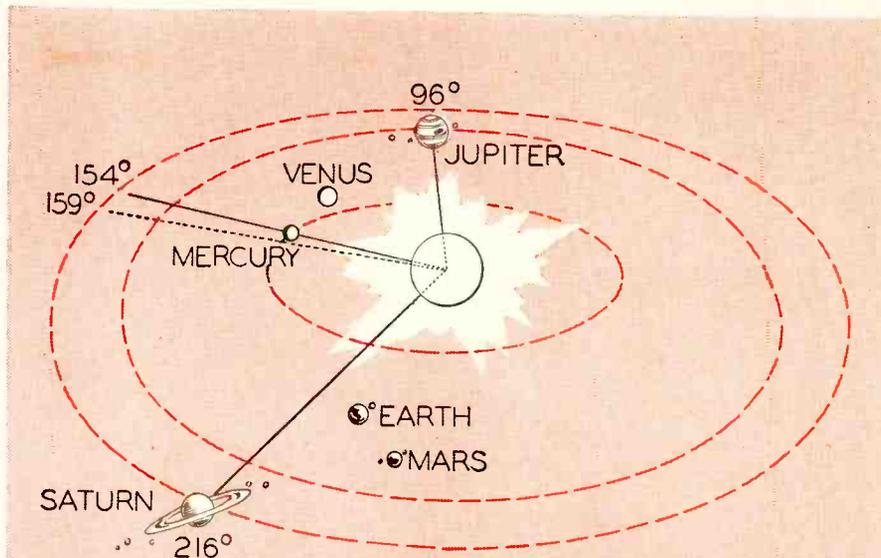
Not enough data is available to make a detailed analysis of July, but the few reports on hand indicate that considerable TV dx took place from July 4 to 10. On July 4, Mercury came in line with Mars while both were 60° ahead of Saturn and on July 6, reported as an exceptional day, Mercury came in line with Earth while both were 65° ahead of Saturn. On July 6, 59 dx reports were made by five reporters.

Value of dx reports

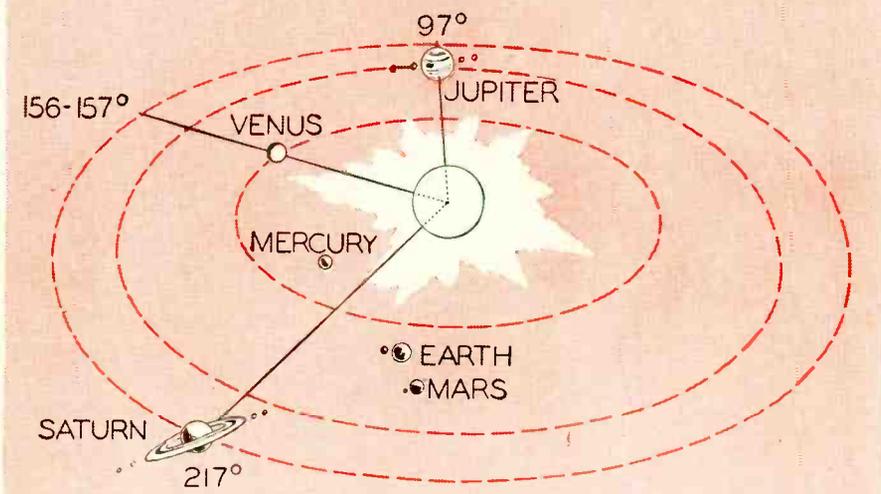
Finding the causes in nature that make TV dx possible is both important and intriguing and the proper collection of data becomes of paramount importance. To analyze this phenomenon properly the investigator must have good data to work with. Those enthusiasts who assist in this work can make their efforts even more valuable by preparing forms to record their reports on. These reports should follow what we might call the CCC rule. The should be correct, concise, consistent. The first is, of course, most important, but to produce data that lends itself to good analysis we should also adhere to the second and third.

The best reporters use a page lined in vertical columns and label each one at the top. The first column is headed date; the second, time; the third, call letters of the station; the fourth, city heard; the fifth, distance, if known. A sixth column should be used for remarks pertaining to quality. Any date when no observation is made should also be so indicated in the remarks column (such as “July 17—no observation”). This last has to do with being consistent.

The transmission of signals at television frequencies over great distances is little understood. TV dx-ers here have a new field of science to work in and one in which they can, by consistent and concerted effort, make valuable contributions. **END**



Heliocentric positions of planets May 27.



Positions of the planets June 8, which was in a period of high TV dx activity.

TV DX REPORT

Date	Time	Station	City	Distance	Remarks

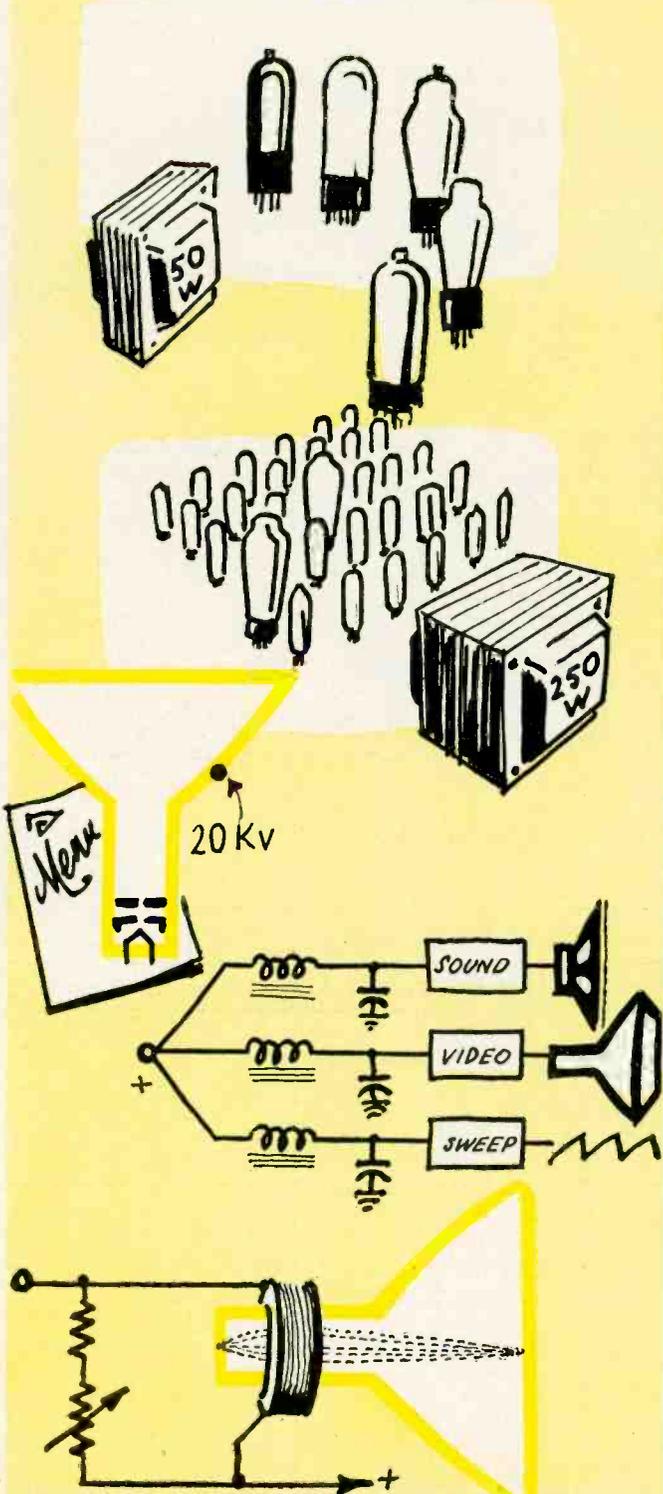
Suggested form for reporting TV dx. Some reporters use even more detailed forms.

TELEVISION . . . it's a cinch

From the original "La Télévision? . . . Mais c'est très simple!" Translated from the French by Fred Shunaman. All North American rights reserved. No extract may be printed without the permission of RADIO-ELECTRONICS and the author.

By E. AISBERG

*Sixteenth conversation,
first half: Voltage
supplies, what a TV
set needs, the simplest
supply, watch that
high voltage!*



WILL—Well, at last we've finished! We've studied every part of the television receiver!

KEN—You're right—up to a certain point. But if you build yourself a TV receiver with only the things we've talked about so far, you'll have much the same things as a motor car without a gas tank.

WILL—Of course! We never did bother to talk about a power supply! But there isn't anything in television that's so different from radio that I couldn't design a power supply for a TV set! Of course, a televiser of 20 to 30 tubes will take a lot more power than a five-tube superhet. But with a good, sturdy transformer—250 watts or heavier—and a heavy-duty rectifier, there shouldn't be any trouble.

KEN—Very fine as far as it goes, but the real difficulty seems to have escaped you.

WILL—What's that?

KEN—The thousands of volts you need for the high-voltage anode (ultor if you like) of the picture tube. But let's forget that for the moment. It's true that you can use a good big radio-receiver type power supply for the rest of the set. But you'll need a little extra filtering for the power to the sweep circuits. If not, the rapid voltage rises and drops of the sawtooth waves will kick back into the power supply and get into both your sound and video channels. The best approach is to have separate filter systems for the sweep circuits, the video and the sound.

WILL—Nice stuff for the choke and capacitor manufacturers!

KEN—Doesn't help them too much. In practical circuits the extra filtering usually comes down to some extra electrolytic capacitors and decoupling resistors. On some old sets you'll even see a focus coil pressed into use as a filter choke.

WILL—Just like the field coil on a radio speaker?

KEN—Exactly—though you'd look pretty hard to find a radio speaker with an electromagnetic field nowadays.

WILL—But in sets that use the focus coil as a filter choke, doesn't the focus need any adjustment?

KEN—It does! And you'll find that part of the current goes through a variable resistance in series with a fixed one, shunted across the focus coil. Then by varying the current through the resistance you can change the magnetic field it produces.

WILL—In this diagram you've drawn, the focus coil has another filter choke ahead of it. I suppose that's to keep ripple out of the focus circuits?

KEN—Correct. Too much a.c. in the focus coil might not be good. But notice also that I've indicated a potentiometer in the negative lead. The voltage drop across it makes that lead negative with respect to ground. By vary-

ing it we can make the control grid of the picture tube more negative than the cathode—in short, it's our brightness control. The potentiometer often forms part of a voltage divider across the whole power supply, and sometimes it's positive with respect to ground. Then, of course, the control grid returns to ground, and the cathode of the picture tube is connected to the moving arm of the pot.

WILL—I've seen such circuits. And you say that the three separate filter circuits following the second choke often consist of resistors and capacitors buried in various parts of the set? I see we also have an extra filament winding—for the filament of the damper tube?

KEN—Yes, you'll find out the reason for that shortly. Some sets have a number of windings—they may have several filament circuits with the filaments in series in each circuit. And especially in older sets, you may find the picture tube filament on a separate winding. Pity the manufacturers abandoned it—it's a valuable precaution, especially if you bias that tube by the variable-cathode-voltage method instead of the variable-grid-bias method I've shown.

WILL—Well then, we've got the supply problem 90% solved, and all we need is to find out how to feed the second anode of the picture tube. What do we put on the menu for it?

In the land of kilovolts

KEN—You'll find the picture tube no hog, but it does have rather refined tastes. TV picture tubes demand anything from 12,000 to 20,000 volts (less for some of the older smaller tubes). Projection tubes—we'll talk about them some day—may use from 25,000 to 35,000 volts, or even more.

WILL—You'll blow the house meter if you go after voltages like that!

KEN—No danger—to the house meter least of all. You have kilovolts, but no kilowatts. The anode currents of cathode-ray tubes are measured in microamperes. A tube with a voltage of 16,000 may have an anode current between 100 and 200 microamperes—that is, between 1.6 and 3.2 watts. A watt-hour meter would hardly notice such small amounts of power.

WILL—Well, then, we shouldn't have any trouble. Any circuit that will give you low B voltage will also work for high voltages, if we use higher-voltage transformers, I imagine?

KEN—They would, and 60-cycle TV power supplies were originally designed on that basis. Here is a very common older type. Since the current is so small, a single half-wave rectifier is all you need . . .

WILL—But the filter is pretty crude for half-wave rectification—only a capacitor and two resistors.

KEN—The capacitor alone would probably be enough. It's being charged 60 times a second and is discharging such a small current that it remains at practically the peak voltage of the power transformer's high-voltage secondary. A 0.25- or even 0.1- μ f capacitor is big enough.

WILL—I suppose that R2 does improve the filtering quite a bit, though?

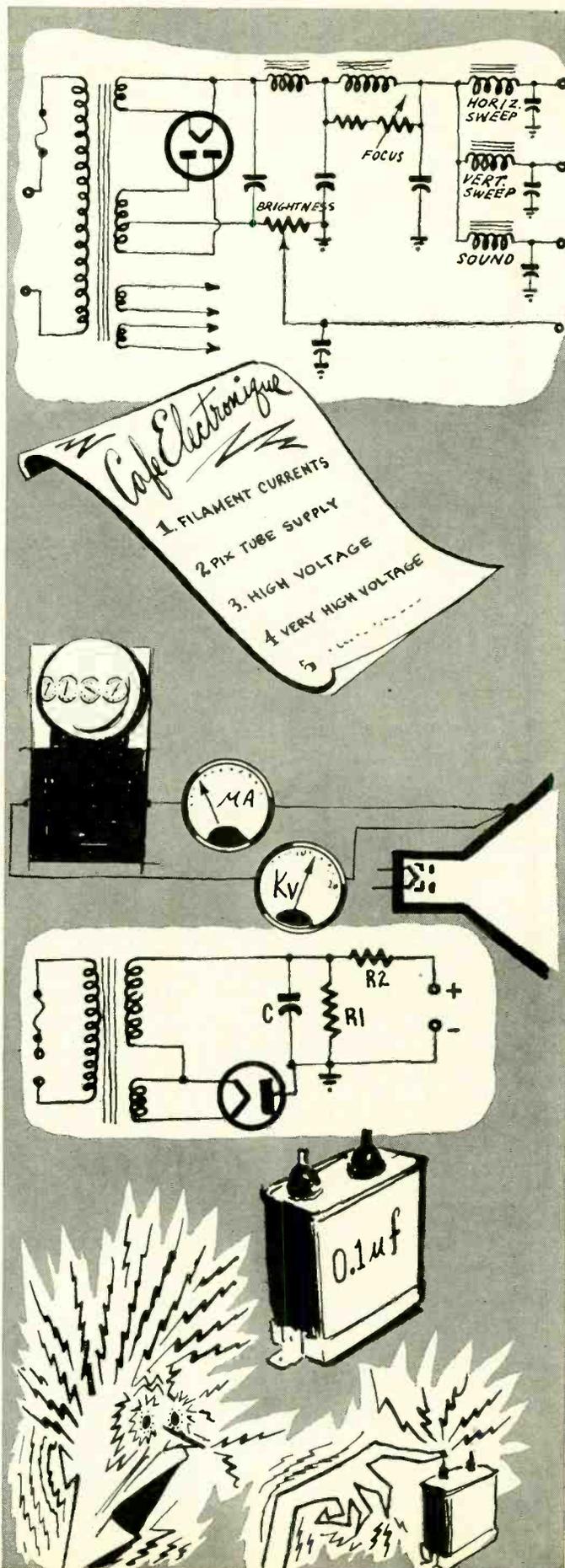
KEN—That's not what it's there for. It prevents overloading the rectifier or transformer in case of accidental short circuits. You need about 50,000 or 100,000 ohms.

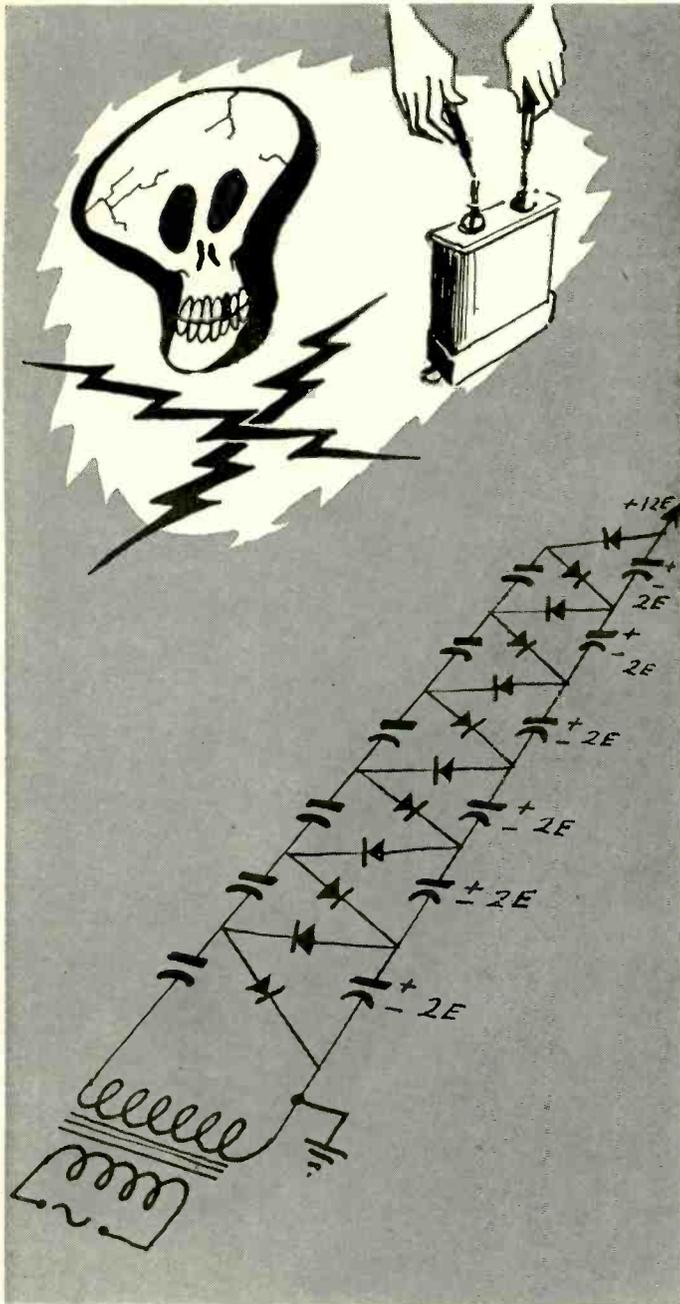
WILL—And what is R1 for?

KEN—It's another protective resistor—this time for the repairman. That resistor—in the order of 20 megohms—discharges the capacitor when the set is turned off. In dry weather that capacitor will hold a charge for hours—even for days. And getting across even a 0.1- μ f capacitor charged to 16,000 volts or more is no fun. At worst it can be fatal, and even at best it will create quite a commotion.

WILL—So, with R1 to discharge the capacitor, there isn't any risk . . .

KEN—When you're dealing with electrical circuits—from





100 volts up—*never* assume there isn't any risk! (And never touch any part of a high-voltage circuit with the juice on!) Even with the current turned off, don't depend on R1 for safety. *It may be open!* Short the capacitor with a screwdriver—one with an insulating handle of course. And if you hear a loud crack and see a big spark, you'll know you have to replace the resistor. Probably the capacitor too—a sudden discharge can destroy it.

WILL—Thanks, Ken. If I ever do see such a spark, I'll sure think of you!

High-voltage difficulties

KEN—There are other troubles and dangers—dangers to the equipment itself. The transformer and tube are subjected to very high voltages and insulation breaks down, especially in warm, humid weather.

WILL—I won't ask you how to avoid all those dangers, Ken, because I happen to know there isn't any high-voltage transformer in a television receiver. You're not leading me out on a limb again!

KEN—You're right, Will—at least, not in the sense in which you are using the term. But they were very common in the early days, and I can probably find you a few old receivers that are still holding out, high-voltage transformer and all! But before we look at other types of high-voltage power supplies, it will be interesting to see a circuit that has been used in Europe to get high voltage from a low-voltage 60-cycle transformer.

WILL—Looks screwy. But it's some kind of voltage multiplier.

KEN—Correct. It's an ordinary half-wave multiplier. During the first alternation, the current passes through the top diode and charges the top capacitor at the right to E, the voltage of the secondary. On the next alternation, the voltage on the secondary is added to that on the capacitor, charging the top capacitor at the left to 2E. At each succeeding alternation the action is passed down the line in true voltage-doubler fashion, so with 12 capacitors you get an output voltage 12 times that of the transformer.

WILL—I don't remember seeing any sets that used a system like that.

KEN—I said they were used in Europe. The large number of rectifiers and capacitors make this kind of voltage supply expensive to construct and maintain. But it's one way to get high voltage with low-voltage components. The atom scientists cascade a whole series of voltage multipliers to get the millions of volts they need for those atom-busting machines whose names end in "tron."

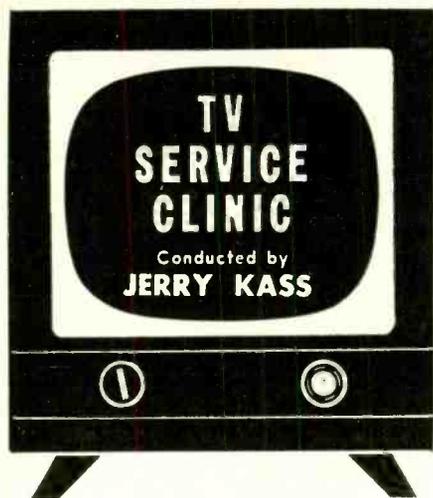
WILL—I've heard of cyclotrons, synchrotrons and betatrons. But let's get back to the simple cathode-ray tube that ends in "scope" and just uses a few kilovolts instead of megavolts.

TO BE CONTINUED

DE LUXE AUTOMOBILE RECEIVER

How TV may look in your future car may be seen from this photo of an installation in a Cadillac 60 Special Sedan. The power unit for the receiver is in the trunk, and a special housing built into the front seat accommodates the neck of the tube. The housing also serves as a center armrest in the front seat. The channel selector and other tuning controls are beneath the tube. The installation is purely experimental, and no word has come from Cadillac as to when—if ever—they expect to make it an available accessory.





WHEN servicing away from the bench, the technician usually carries only a minimum of test equipment. He can materially add to this equipment by putting his ears to work—whether they be of the tin or golden variety.

A surprisingly large portion of a TV receiver can be serviced by audio techniques. Every TV receiver contains an audio amplifier and almost all operate from a 60-cycle power line. Thus, the heater supply provides an excellent 60-cycle test signal for audio signal tracing. Being equal to the vertical sweep frequency, a voltage from the heater supply can be used to test the vertical sweep circuits. And let's not overlook the fact that the horizontal sweep frequency is also within the audio range.

Headphones are splendid for audio work. High-impedance units connected in series with a .05- μ f capacitor are ideal for tracing a signal from the sound detector output to the loud-speaker voice coil. Thus, when there is no audio output or there is distortion resulting from a defect within the audio section of a receiver, the technician can start at the output of the detector and work toward the speaker, picking up a clear signal and tracing it to a point where it disappears or becomes distorted. This pretty much pinpoints the source of the trouble.

Where no signal is on the air or headphones are not available, the heater supply makes a good audio signal generator (Fig. 1). The strong 60-cycle 6.3-volt signal can be applied to the audio circuits by tying one end of a test lead to the ungrounded side of the 6.3-volt heater supply through a .05- μ f capacitor and using the other end as an audio test lead. In series-string heater circuits the 60-cycle voltage can be taken from the hot side of the first heater at the ground end of the string.

From here it becomes a simple matter of signal tracing. You can start either at the plate of the audio output tube and work toward the detector while listening for the signal at the loud-speaker, or inject the audio signal at

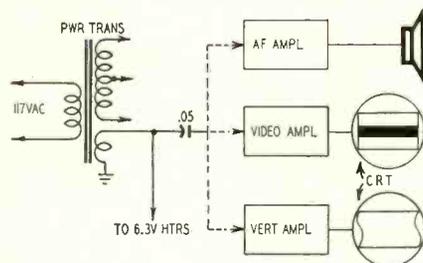
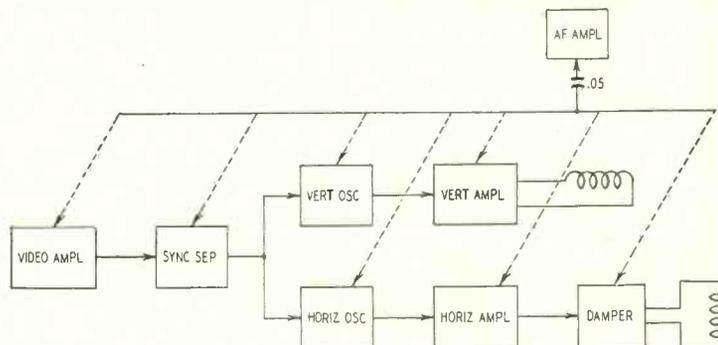


Fig. 1—Trouble-shooting by signal injection using the set's heater supply.

Fig. 2—Signal tracing in sync, video and deflection circuits using the set's audio system for useful indications.



the detector output and trace toward the speaker, using headphones. In either case, the signal will consist of the all-too-familiar 60-cycle hum.

Should there be no vertical sweep, the heater supply provides an excellent drive voltage for the vertical output tube. When injected into the grid circuit of this tube, provided the vertical output circuit and deflection coils are in good order, the screen will show a vertical sine-wave sweep. The sweep will, of course, be nonlinear. However it will indicate whether the primary source of trouble is lack of vertical oscillator output.

The 60-cycle supply also provides a good test voltage for the video amplifier in cases where a raster is present, but no video signal. In much the same manner as audio injection, the 60-cycle signal can be applied at the input to the picture tube (grid or cathode). If the input circuit to this tube is in good order, the raster should show a broad horizontal dark bar similar to the effect produced by heater-to-cathode leakage. From this point the test lead can be moved back toward the output of the video detector. Should a point be reached where the bar disappears, the trouble area is pinpointed.

If the audio section of a TV receiver is operating properly, we have a fine audio amplifier for testing (Fig. 2) the vertical and horizontal oscillators and output circuits, sync separators and video amplifiers. In each case the test consists of listening for the loud 60-cycle buzz and the shrill 15,750-cycle components of the signals in these circuits.

The horizontal sweep frequency cannot always be heard by technicians. However, by turning the horizontal hold control to its low-frequency side, the horizontal sweep frequency can be reduced enough to be fairly audible.

The better the high-frequency response of the amplifier, the easier it is

to hear the horizontal sweep signal. In this case our "probe" consists of a test lead in series with a .05- μ f capacitor, one end connected to the input of the audio amplifier and the other used to pick up signals from the various circuits.

When checking the vertical sweep circuits, a 60-cycle buzz will be heard if it is operating properly. To make sure that you are not hearing the incoming vertical sync pulses, short out the antenna terminals or remove one of the i.f. tubes. Varying the vertical hold control will cause a slight change in pitch when the signal is from the vertical oscillator. Having isolated the vertical sweep circuits from the incoming signal, you can check point to point from the output of the integrator to the plate circuit of the vertical output tube (watch the blocking-capacitor voltage rating—1,000-volt peak-to-peak signals are common in this circuit).

When checking the horizontal sweep circuit, place the probe at any point between the input to the horizontal oscillator and the screen grid of the horizontal output tube. The plate of this tube and the damper cannot be directly touched because of the very high pulse voltages present. However, sufficient pickup through stray capacitance can be obtained by placing the probe lead next to, or wrapping it around, the insulated leads of these circuits.

A properly operating sync separator will produce a strong 60-cycle buzz at the audio amplifier output; the same is true for the video amplifier. In either case, the 60-cycle buzz caused by the vertical sync pulses serves as a rough indication of proper operation.

These tests do not replace test equipment but, rather, act as temporary substitutes.

Focus control

I have a Stromberg-Carlson 21-inch TV receiver, model 622. The picture is

TELEVISION

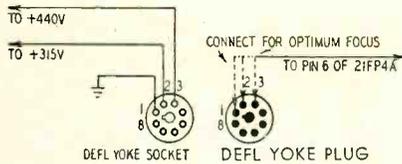


Fig. 3—Yoke connectors in Stromberg-Carlson 622 TV set. Connections to pins 1, 2 or 3 determine focusing.

not as sharp as I would like it and I want to try focusing it. The set uses a 21FP4-A with no means of adjusting the focus. Could you please tell me how this picture tube is focused?—J. H., Fort Wayne, Ind.

The 21FP4-A is a low-voltage electrostatic-focus picture tube and there are three fixed positions (Fig. 3) for varying the voltage on the focusing grid, pin 6.

The lead from pin 6 of the picture tube is connected to either pin 1, 2 or 3 of the deflection yoke plug. These pins are reserved specifically for providing three different potentials for the focusing grid. Pin 1 is at ground potential, pin 2 at approximately 315 volts and pin 3 at approximately 440 volts. Connect the focusing grid to the position on the plug of the deflection yoke that provides optimum focus.

A.g.c. filter

A set came in recently with a peculiar set of troubles. The vertical hold was very poor. Whenever it was adjusted, it would maintain sync for a few seconds and then start to barrel. However, the horizontal sync was pretty good. At times there was a slight jitter, but nothing worse.

On strong stations the top of the raster is very dark, almost blacked out. On weak stations, or when I disconnect the antenna, the trouble virtually disappears and the picture is normal. In addition the sound is very distorted but clears up considerably on weak channels. The set is a Du Mont model RA-312. I would appreciate any suggestions you might have. I have checked all i.f. tubes and all components in the sync separator and vertical oscillator circuits.—R. M., Roanoke, Va.

These symptoms indicate a defect in the a.g.c. line and, more particularly, poor a.g.c. filtering. Because of a.f.c. action it is common to find the horizontal sync more stable than the vertical. Check all resistors in the video i.f. a.g.c. line and replace all capacitors. This set has a convenient i.f. a.g.c. test point for checking this circuit. You should read approximately -6 volts, and an oscilloscope check will quickly indicate any lack of a.g.c. filtering.

Oscillator drift

I have a Tele-King model 210. After I tune in a channel, the picture is clear and the sound good for about 3 minutes. Then the picture starts to lose detail and the sound slowly fades. This continues until the picture almost disappears and the sound is barely heard.

If I turn the fine-tuning control a little, picture and sound clear up. I have to repeat this fine-tuning adjustment three to five times before the picture and sound remain locked in. When I change channels, I have to repeat this process to a lesser extent. All tubes in the tuner and i.f. section have been replaced. I thought the oscillator tube in the tuner was the cause of the trouble, but apparently not. Could you please help?—J. M., Wickliffe, Ohio

As you suspect, the trouble is caused by a drift of the local oscillator tube in the tuner and one or more of the oscillator circuit's associated components. Since a slight change in the characteristics of the oscillator tube will often cause drift, it will be necessary for you to try a few tubes. If this does not help, check the components in the circuit. Use exact replacements because many components are temperature-compensated to minimize drift during warmup. Be especially carefully about placement of parts as distributed capacitances are often important. When replacing parts, always maintain original wiring layout.

Slow warmup

The warmup time in a Du Mont RA-103 is about ½ hour. After that time the picture stabilizes and is centered. However, during that half-hour there is considerable trouble. The picture crowds to the left leaving a 1-inch space at the right. During the warmup time the picture gradually moves back to center.

When the picture comes on, it has too much contrast, which can be corrected with the contrast control. At times the picture will black out. Increasing the contrast will bring it back on. Often picture sharpness is poor even with adjustment of the focus control. I'd appreciate some help with this.—C.N., Belleville, N. J.

If you have not checked the low-voltage power supply, do so. Determine whether there is a change of voltage output during the first half-hour. Low emission from the rectifier during warmup could cause the troubles you describe. If the power supply voltage is fairly stable and at full rated value during warmup time, the horizontal oscillator and horizontal output circuits should be checked for slow-heating tubes or other component parts that prevent proper linearity and full picture width.

It appears that some trouble exists in the contrast control or in the video output circuit. This would cause the intermittent contrast level which requires readjustment of the contrast control. In each of these circuits check all tubes and components. Replace any parts that measure beyond their tolerance limits.

Picture-tube flare

My problem deals with an Olympic television set model 755. I have changed the 16KP4 and am having trouble with neck shadows.

The picture tube I removed was a Sheldon with a straight neck up to the flare. The replacement is an RCA and it has a slight hump before the flare. Thus, the deflection yoke will not fit against the flare. I've manipulated the focus coil and the ion-trap magnet, but to no avail. The best I could do was to have one corner shadowed about 1 inch. Please advise me if there is any way to eliminate these shadows or do I have to change the deflection yoke.—E.K., Lorain, Ohio.

You should have replaced the 16KP4 with an identically numbered tube or a 16QP4, 16RP4, 16TP4 or 16UP4. These tubes have a straight flare.

There is little that can be done to eliminate the corner shadow except to get the proper tube or to install a new horizontal output transformer and matching deflection yoke for the tube. If just the yoke is replaced, a mismatch will probably occur and you will have trouble with linearity and insufficient width.

Fuse failure

I have made three calls on an Arvin 379 chassis for a blown fuse. The fuse is a ¼-ampere slow-blow unit that feeds the horizontal output and damper circuits. Every test indicated normal operation. All tubes in this section were replaced and the values of the components were checked. I wanted to put a heavier fuse in this set, but didn't because I don't want to run the risk of permitting too much current flow and possibly seriously damaging other components. Do you think a slightly larger fuse will solve the problem or should the circuit be checked further? My calls were about a month apart.—D.K., Atlanta, Ga.

Since the fuse blowouts occur only once a month in presumably normal operation, chances are that there is no serious current drain. During the past year there has been a general trend toward changing these fuses to ⅜ ampere. This is because so many of the fuses blow, not because of excessive current drain, but due to the large a.c. component in the horizontal sweep circuit.

This causes fuses to open, while not actually being burnt. It does not occur on all sets because it takes certain settings of the drive, horizontal linearity and width control to create excessive a.c. components.

In most cases the trouble can be cured by connecting a 20-μf 400-volt electrolytic capacitor from the load side of the fuse to ground. This bypasses the a.c. component to ground and protects the fuse. Of course, a more inexpensive solution is to use a ⅜-ampere fuse. If the larger fuse continues to blow, you will have to carefully check all components and wiring in the horizontal output and damper circuits.

Using fuses larger than these would be extremely dangerous as it could lead to damage of major components in the sweep and output circuits. END

Coaxial Tuner in FM Receiver

*Construction and application
of a high-quality front end*

By SEYMOUR NAPOLIN*

FOR many years the front end or tuner of broadcast receivers has been designed around the ganged multiplate variable capacitor as the standard tuning element. The almost universal acceptance of the variable capacitor has for a long time discouraged the development of other tuning methods, despite its many obvious disadvantages such as:

1. Susceptibility to microphonics
2. Mechanical wiper contacts
3. Large physical size
4. High minimum capacitance
5. Temperature sensitivity

The recent trend toward increased use of v.h.f. and u.h.f. for broadcast purposes has resulted in extensive testing of all available tuning devices. The coaxial tuning principle has emerged from these investigations as one of the most efficient methods of tuning at very high and ultra high frequencies. Recently the coaxial tuning principle has been adapted to FM reception. A compact table model FM radio using it is described in this article.

Coaxial tuning

The basic tuning element of the coaxial tuner is a low-loss glass dielectric tube with cylindrical end sleeves, capacitance-coupled by a metallic plunger traveling within the tube. The glass tube is made with extremely close tolerances. These tolerances can be maintained only in glass since it is possible to utilize centerless grinding techniques as well as precise heat-shrinking on accurate mandrels. The cylindrical end sleeves serve as the two plates of a capacitor. Thus minimum capacitance between the two end plates is extremely small since they are coupled only at the edges which are spaced apart on the glass dielectric tube. The plunger, as it travels within the glass

Underchassis view (above), rear-top view (right) and front view (below) show construction and size of the Granco 610 FM set.

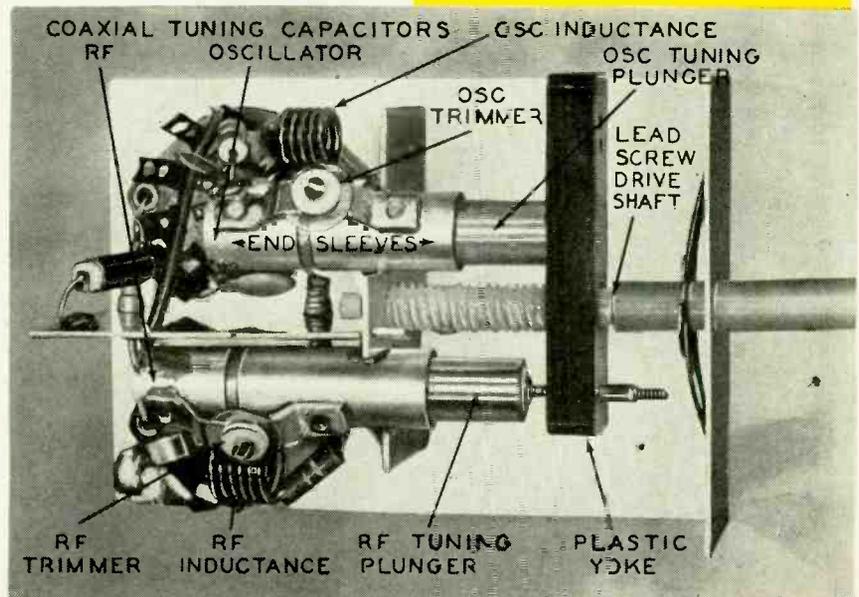
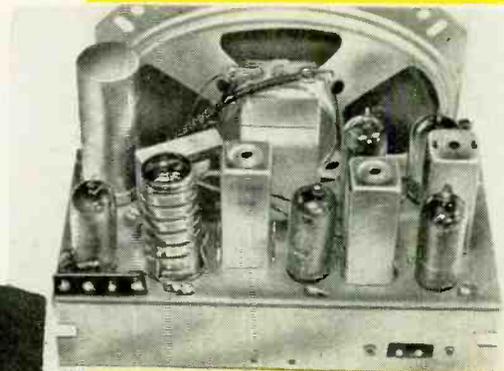
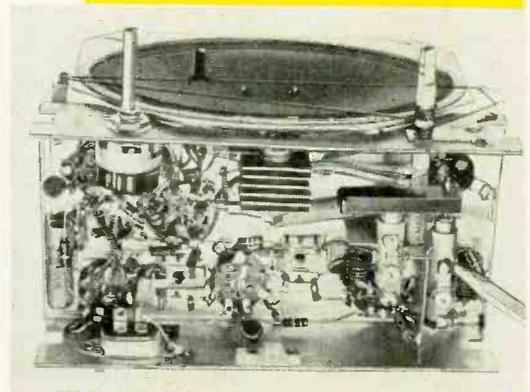


Fig. 1—A two-gang tuner with coaxial-type tuning capacitors.

* Vice president, Granco Products, Inc.

TECHNICAL REPORTS

tube, serves as a transfer medium between the two end plates and increases the capacitance coupling as it engages more and more of the surface of the two end sleeves. The capacitance is thus varied smoothly over a wide range without any physical contact being made to either of the capacitor plates.

The range of capacitance change is controlled by the area of the capacitor plates and the thickness of the glass dielectric tube. The glass used has practically a zero temperature coefficient, resulting in oscillator frequency stability of better than 10 kc over the entire FM band. By making the metallic plunger fit precisely within the dielectric tube, permitting no side play, microphonics have been completely eliminated.

A lead-screw tuner drive provides sufficient vernier control (five complete turns tune the entire FM band) with no trace of annoying backlash. This is a positive, direct drive with the tuning shaft terminating directly in the tuning knob. No additional string, gear or pulley drives are used, completely eliminating the backlash problem normally found in such drives. This results in smooth tuning and permits easy selection of closely spaced stations.

Any number of these tuning elements may be ganged by parallel mounting on a metal base plate. The plungers are fastened to a plastic yoke, driven by the lead screw. Since plastic is used for both the lead screw and the yoke, frictional noises are eliminated completely. A two-gang version of this tuner is shown in Fig. 1. Note the small physical size and compact structure which permit bottom chassis mounting with extremely short lead connections to tube sockets. An accu-

rate three-point tracking method is provided—trimmer capacitors to adjust the high-frequency end, tuning plunger positioning for the middle frequency and inductance adjustment for the low-frequency end.

The tuner uses a 6BA6 r.f. amplifier and a 12AT7 oscillator-mixer. Because of the extremely low-loss dielectric of the tuning elements, unusually high gain and oscillator stability are possible. The overall r.f. gain of this tuner is greater than 100 throughout the band. The high effective circuit Q made possible by the low-loss dielectric, and low radiation losses due to the small physical size of the oscillator tuning circuit elements, make the stability of this oscillator with line voltage change considerably better than that of conventional oscillator circuitry. Oscillator drift due to temperature effects is also extremely small, resulting in an oscillator stability equal if not superior to that of tuners with elaborate a.f.c. circuits. The net effect to the listener is one of no noticeable drift, with none of the strong-station pulling and rubbery feel of automatic frequency control.

FM receiver

The development of FM coaxial tuning has made possible the design of an FM receiver comparable in both size and price to AM receivers, without reducing the high-quality performance capabilities of FM. The growth of FM has been seriously hampered for a long time because of the large price gap between AM and FM receivers. One of the major objectives in the development of coaxial tuning for FM was to close this gap.

The schematic diagram of the Granco

model 610 FM radio using coaxial tuning is shown in Fig. 2. This is a complete six-tube receiver with self-contained power supply, audio amplifier and loudspeaker. The unit is housed in a compact plastic cabinet no larger than an average AM radio. Sensitivity of better than 5 microvolts for 20-db quieting assures excellent performance in all FM reception areas with a built-in antenna. The audio amplifier with a negative feedback loop of over 10 db has a flat response from 70 to 15,000 cycles, with a maximum power output of 2 watts. Hum and noise level is more than 70 db below maximum output. A special 6-inch oval loudspeaker makes the front of the cabinet virtually "all speaker" (see photos) and results in a tonal reproduction range and a remarkable sensation of presence. The tuner, i.f. and detector response curves have been designed to suppress almost completely spurious sideband peaks, resulting in a "tuning feel" similar to that of an AM radio.

A ratio detector is used rather than a limiter discriminator to avoid objectionable interstation noise and harsh "breakouts" on weak signals. The two-stage audio amplifier is completely enclosed by a negative feedback loop from the voice coil to the input grid. Due to the shunt effect of the detector circuit at maximum and near maximum settings of the volume control, this negative feedback is considerably reduced, resulting in maximum audio gain for weak or low-deviation signals. Provision is made for connecting either the built-in line cord antenna or an external antenna. The excellent regulation of the selenium rectifier power supply makes possible a considerable increase in undistorted audio power. END

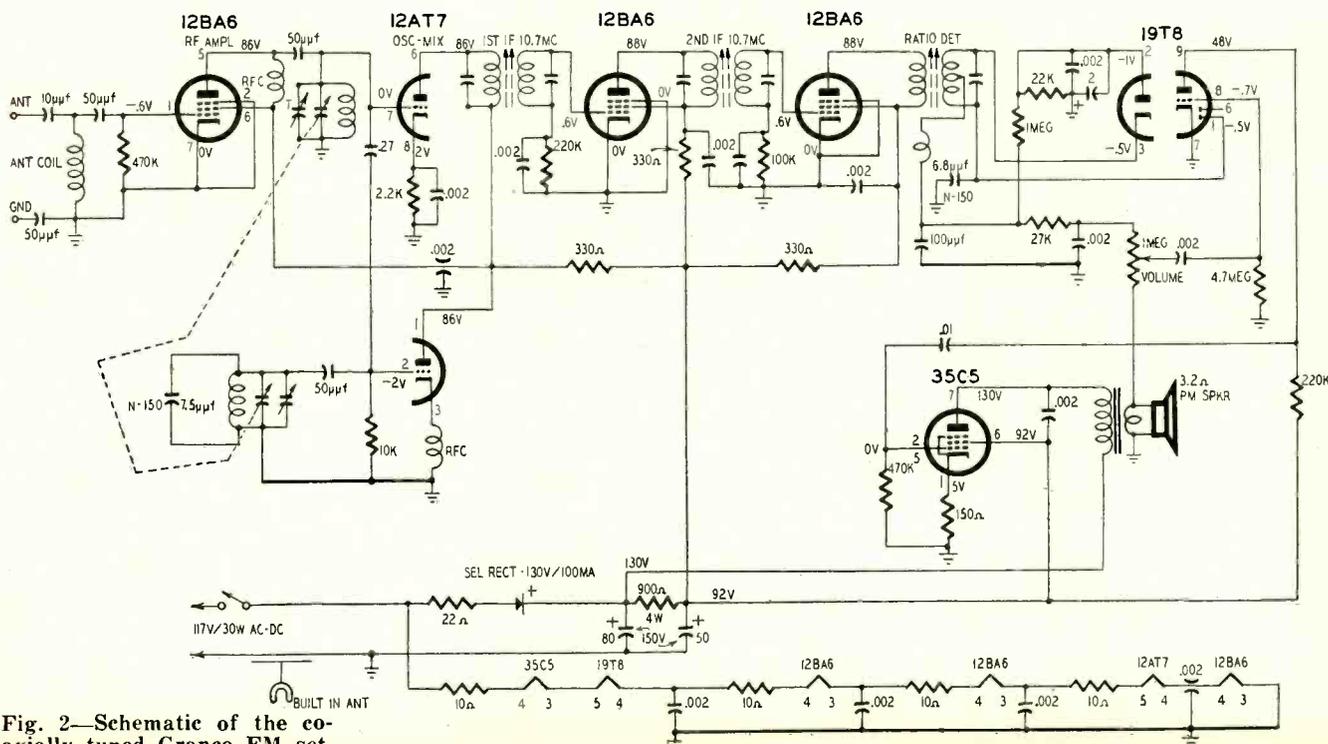
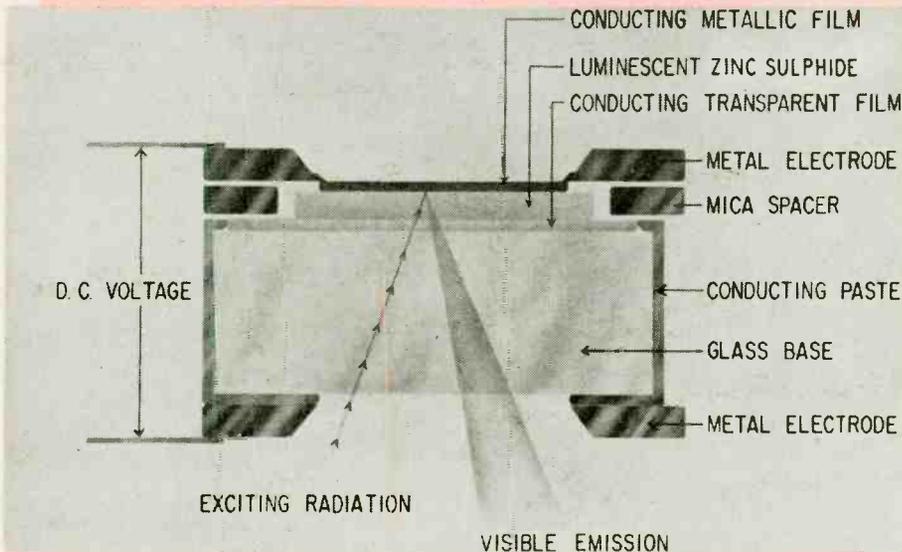


Fig. 2—Schematic of the coaxially tuned Granco FM set.

NEW LIGHT AMPLIFIERS



Interesting equipment recently developed for reproducing and controlling light.

By SOL HELLER

Fig. 1—Secondary electron emission causes direct amplification of light.

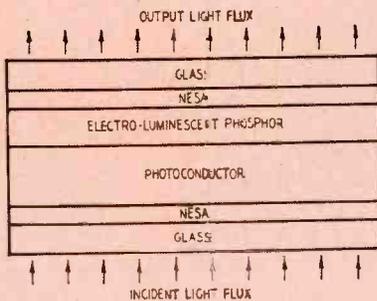


Fig. 2—A photoconductive amplifier.

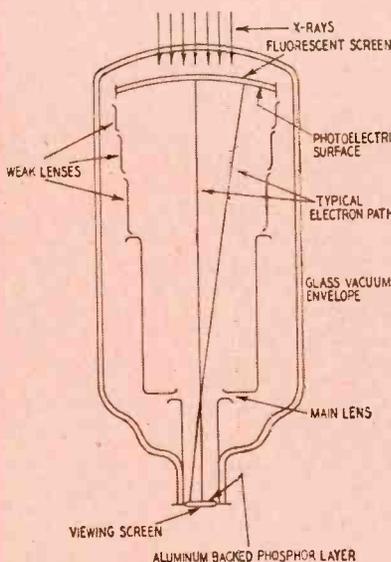


Fig. 3—Westinghouse image magnifier.

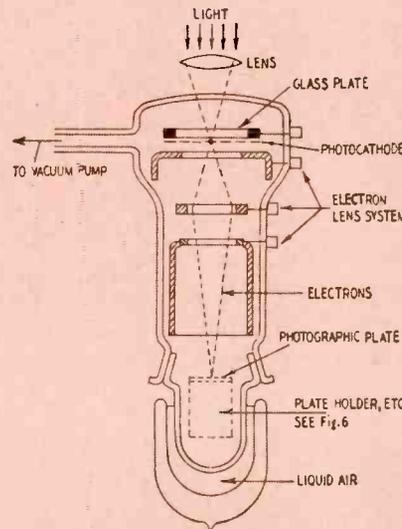


Fig. 4—The French electronic camera.

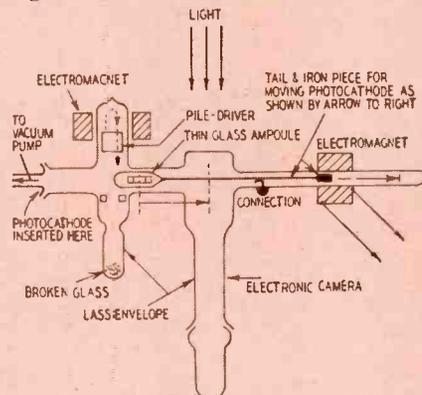


Fig. 5—Detail shows how photocathode is inserted in the electronic camera.

DIRECT amplification of light is arousing considerable interest these days. The development of such amplifiers has been ranked in significance with the invention of the three-element vacuum tube. Light amplifiers may have great importance in television, X-ray devices, astronomy and other applications. Picture-on-wall television has been predicted for the not-too-distant future.

General Electric's Research Laboratory in Schenectady, N. Y., recently demonstrated a light amplifier which achieves amplification in a simple phosphor film. It was described briefly on page 6 of the February, 1955, issue of *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*. A d.c. voltage of 100 is applied to a zinc sulfide layer which is exposed to X-rays or ultra-violet light. (See Fig. 1.) The resultant electric field around the sulfide layer increases its light output. For every photon of ultra-violet light striking the layer, 10 or more visible photons are emitted. The single phosphor layer thus acts as an image-intensifying screen, providing an amplification of 10.

The phosphor's emission when no light strikes it is negligible. The magnitude of its *electroluminescence*, or light output when exposed to an electric field, depends on the intensity of the light that strikes it. Light from the brightest areas of an image is amplified most; light from the darkest portions is amplified least. The result is that the contrast relations in the amplified image remain virtually unchanged (see photo).

Engineers at the Capehart-Farnsworth Co. recently described a light amplifier which uses ordinary light, instead of X-rays or ultra-violet rays. The unit (Fig. 2) contains two glass plates. Their inside surfaces have been

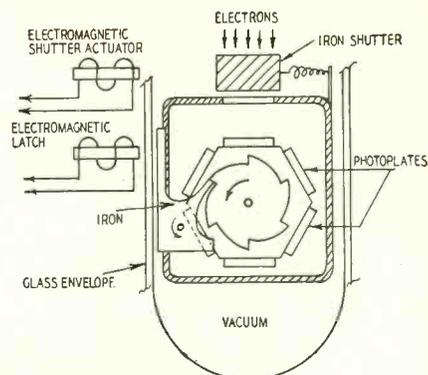
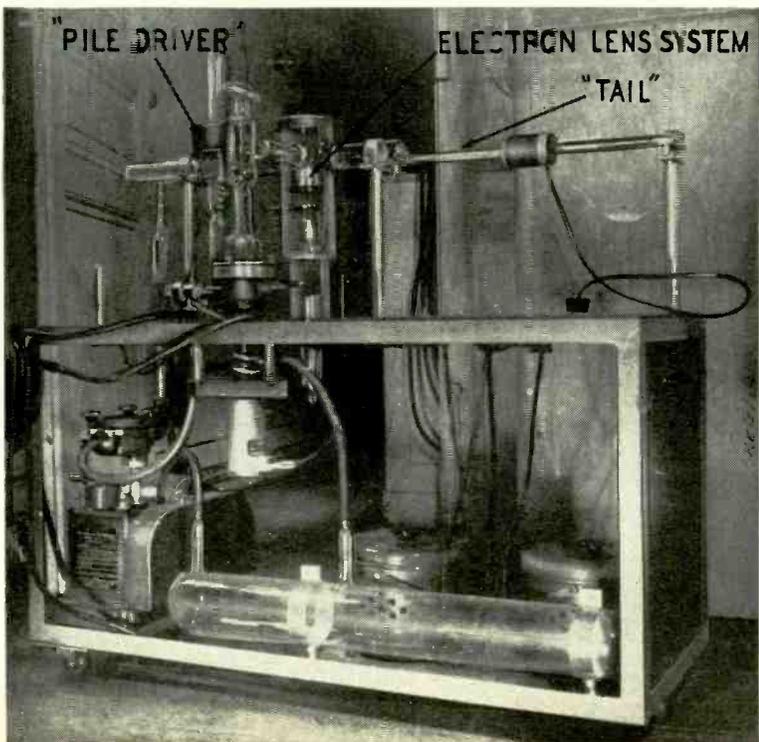
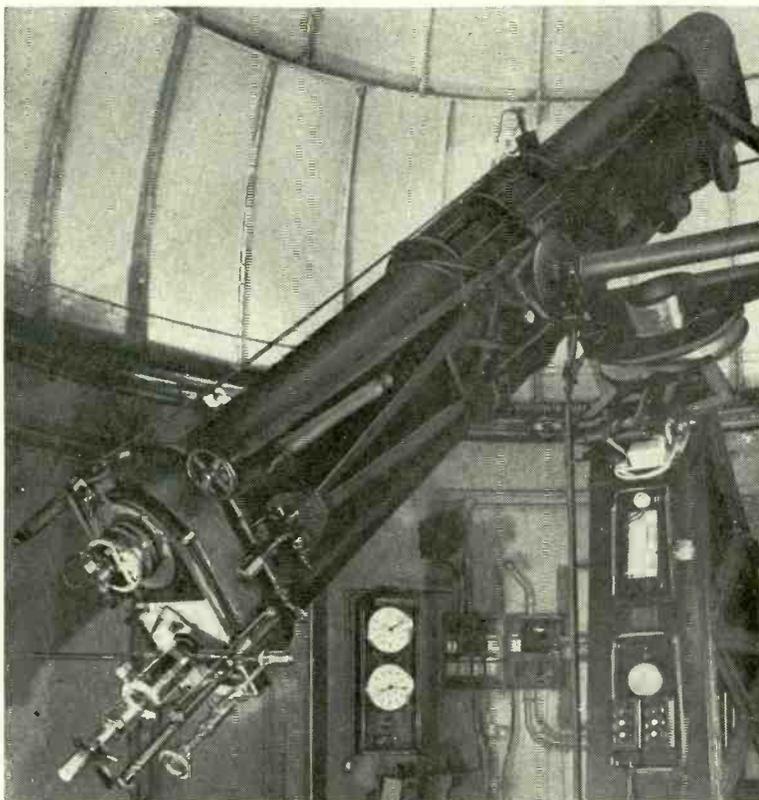


Fig. 6—Position of the plates. One photocathode makes several exposures.

made conductive by coating them with a transparent electroconductive layer called a Nesa. Between these coatings an electroluminescent phosphor and a photoconductive layer are placed. The phosphor luminesces if a strong alternating electric field is developed between its two surfaces. Such a field is produced by the application to the layers of Nesa of 600 to 800 volts, at a frequency between 60 and 3,000 cycles.

The Nesa coatings make it possible to apply a voltage between the layers of glass, permitting the development of the required electric field between them.

The applied voltage divides between the phosphor and the photoconductor. When light is not coming in, the impedance of the photoconductor is high. Most of the applied voltage is developed across it in consequence, leaving very little voltage for the phosphor and preventing luminescence. When light strikes any portion of the photoconductor, the impedance of that area goes down, permitting the phosphor to luminesce in proportion to the voltage reaching it.

The best value of intensification that has been obtained with the Capehart light amplifier is approximately 24.

Several years ago Westinghouse developed an image amplifier for use as an "X-ray telescope" (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August, 1948). This device permits much more effective fluoroscopic examinations. Images of the internal organs of the patient under test are intensified 200 times or more.

Better perception of detail could also be obtained by increasing X-ray radiation; but since such radiation is limited by safety considerations, such a method is not feasible.

The light is amplified *after* the X-rays have passed through the patient's body. They strike a fluoroscopic screen in the special tube used as the amplifier (see Fig. 3), releasing electrons from a photoelectric surface on the screen.

Top—Left—the fully amplified image; right—the image with low amplification.

Center—The French electronic camera mounted on large telescope.

Bottom—All the details of the electronic telescope camera can be seen in photograph.

MINISCULE FM RECEIVER

These electrons are accelerated by a 30-kv potential and strike a second fluorescent screen hard enough to release much more light than the first screen produced. Note that this is a vacuum-tube light amplifier, not a solid-state one, like the preceding units.

A new electronic camera recently developed in France for telescopic photography uses an amplifier somewhat resembling the Westinghouse image amplifier. It is expected to reduce to about 4 minutes exposure times that are now as long as 6 to 8 hours. A description of it was sent to RADIO-ELECTRONICS by Mr. Bonhomme, editor of the French magazine *Télévision*, and the following is from his pen:

A French electronic telescope

The French equipment does not operate by multiplying electrons, but by speeding up electrons emitted when light strikes a photocathode. It was conceived in 1934 by Professor Lallemand and an early model was constructed in 1936 at Strasbourg. Interrupted by war, work was resumed in 1945, with the collaboration of Maurice Duchesne, and a second camera put into action in 1950. Several are now under construction.

The fundamental principles

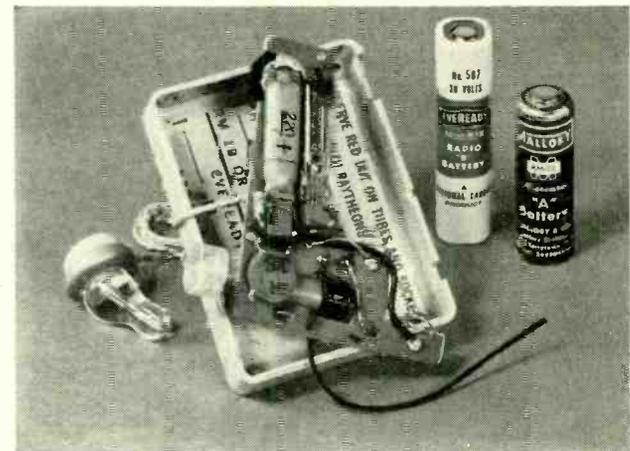
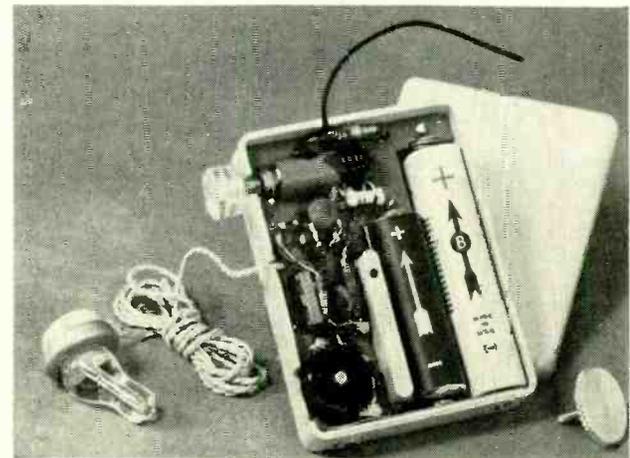
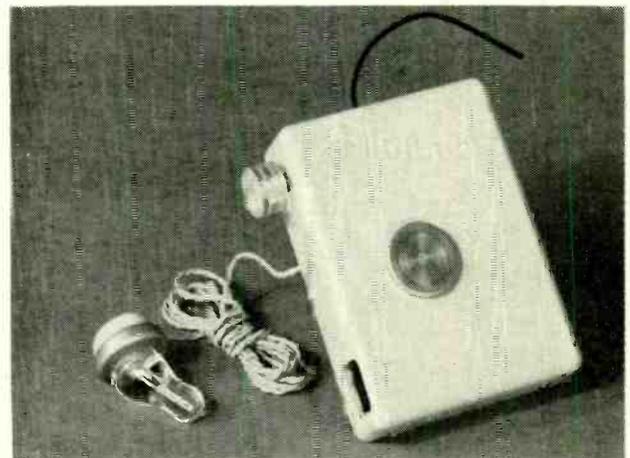
Fig. 4 is a simplified cross-section of the camera. Light is focused by an optical lens to form an image on the photocathode. Under the bombardment of photons, it emits electrons which are accelerated toward the photographic plate by a potential of 40,000 volts in the electron lens system seen in the figure. The electron lens forms a second image—electronic this time—on the sensitive surface of a photographic plate.

Here is the secret of the French electronic camera—it requires no reconversion of electrons to light. The electrons, having acquired great kinetic energy, impress the photographic emulsion directly. Light amplification of 100 times has been obtained and much better figures are expected in the near future.

Construction and operation

If the principle is relatively simple, actual construction is difficult. One problem is that the photocathode must be made in a vacuum and remain in one till it is used. But air must be admitted into the tube when the plates are introduced. That problem was solved as indicated in Fig. 5. The photocathode is a glass disc with metallized edges. On it is deposited—in a vacuum—a thin coat of cesium and antimony volatilized by r.f. heating. This process is performed in an ampoule of very thin glass (to be broken later). When the photocathode is formed, the ampoule is sealed and—attached to a long “tail” of magnetic material—placed in the camera tube in the position shown in the figure.

A recent development in the pocket-size radio field is this little FM receiver. Designed by Richard Florac, who developed a number of the receivers used in radiopaging systems, this little set uses two tubes and a 3-inch antenna. Results are surprisingly good, even in city surroundings, and when tried on the second floor of a building in a suburban area brought in several FM stations from considerable distances.

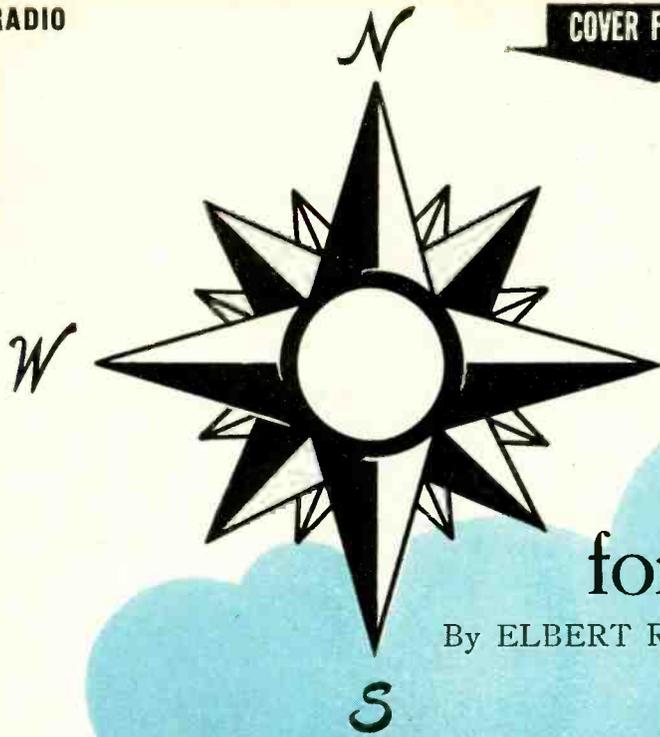


Abercrombie & Fitch

The photocathode is now positioned under a sort of little electric pile driver—an iron cylinder held up by an electromagnet. The camera is closed and pumped to a high vacuum. Then the current to the pile-driver magnet is cut and the iron cylinder falls, breaking the ampoule. A second magnet draws the photocathode into its proper position.

To permit several exposures with one photocathode, six plates are mounted around a shaft which is caused by a

spring to turn in the direction of the arrow. (See Fig. 6.) An external electromagnet controls an escapement, permitting a 60° advance each time it is stepped. Another electromagnet operates a shutter, exposing each plate as desired. As a further precaution against “poisoning” the photocathode with ions released from the emulsion by electronic bombardment, the whole lower portion of the camera is refrigerated with liquid air. This maintains it at an extremely low temperature. END



An extremely useful marine instrument for small-boat owners

E & DIRECTION FINDER for SMALL CRAFT

By ELBERT ROBBERSON



BOATING is the country's most rapidly growing sport, with some five million people due to go cruising this year. Some of them are going to get lost in the fog. To find their way back to port they will need a radio direction finder. No wonder that anyone who sets sail on anything deeper than a pond in a pasture wants one of these electronic "seeing-eyes."

But direction finders are expensive and, until recently, complicated and cumbersome affairs with a loop antenna, slip rings and a dozen confusing controls. However, by using the recently developed ferrite type antenna, radio-direction-finder design has been greatly simplified. You can build one and use it yourself or give it to a cruising friend, thus insuring yourself of a boating trip anytime you want. This model has been designed with the simplest of construction and can be made of surplus and junkbox parts. But it will give bearings as good as the fanciest job afloat.

There is nothing complicated about radio direction finding. All you do is to use the figure-eight response pattern of a loop antenna to determine a "line of position." Fig. 1 shows the pattern of both the old and new loops.

Contrary to communications-antenna operation, where the line of maximum response is used, the "null" or line of "no signal" is used in direction finding. It is sharper and easier to detect by ear than the center of the broad-nosed maximum-response part of the curve.

Adding a loop antenna to a radio receiver is all that is required for a rudimentary direction finder. Include a means for reading the vessel's compass heading and angular displacement of the transmitting station, and you have a full-fledged direction finder. In a

compact design it is not necessary to rotate the loop. The entire set can be swiveled on a degree-calibrated rotary platform (see photos) to find the null line. I have used this method for a number of years with direction finders having both conventional and ferrite antennas, and at least one "old-line" manufacturer has recently come out with a commercial model using the principle.

Radio-beacon stations are tuned in conventionally, and the degree-marked compass rose (seen on the base) is set to the same heading as the boat's steering compass. The equipment is then rotated until the signal fades out. On this null setting, the station will have a compass bearing as indicated by the arrow under the tuning knob. This bearing line can be laid out, running through the transmitting station, on a chart to establish a line of position.

A similar bearing taken on a second station will provide another line of position. The point where the lines intersect is the boat's position or a "fix." Using this method there will be no trouble from reciprocal (two-way) bearings due to the bidirectional characteristic of loop reception.

Construction

The carpentry work requires nothing more complicated than a saw, drill and some sandpaper. The detailed plans of Figs. 2 and 3 and the photographs show the layout.

The base and rotating platform are made of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch plywood, cut square and well sanded. Bore the holes accurately. Although a conventional brace and bit may be used, the newer high-speed flat bits make a neater hole. In any case, it is important that the bottoms of the 1-inch holes be finished off

square and smooth, using a chisel if necessary.

Install rubber feet on the four corners of the bottom piece, then proceed with the assembly as shown in the photographs.

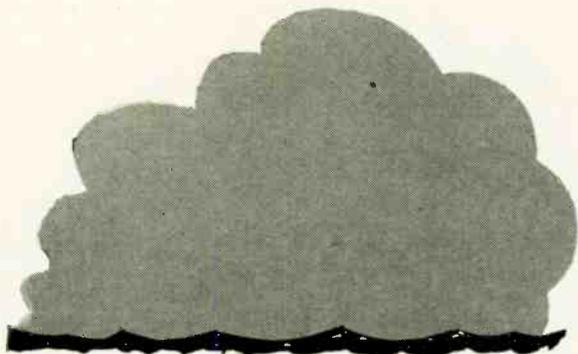
The plastic rose can be obtained from Government surplus or marine-hardware outlets. The center hole is ordinarily about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. With machine tools, this may be enlarged to a free fit on the Bakelite disc by cutting on a lathe. Other ways of making this hole are with a fly-cutter, a "hole saw" or a hand-operated coping saw and a smooth half-round file. The turning platform does not rest on the plastic compass rose but bears on the $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch Bakelite disc. This is important, because it must be possible to rotate the rose and the platform independently without any drag between them.

The final result is a base and rotary platform which may be stained, varnished or left "bright." The assembly should be tightened just enough to prevent rocking of the platform, but must turn freely.

In fastening the cabinet use marine or waterproof glue—made by mixing a powder with a small amount of cold water—and only enough small brads to keep the parts aligned until they set.

In finishing the cabinet do not use paint having metallic pigment, since there is some possibility that it might affect loop operation. Use a stain, shellac or varnish.

Cut the metal panel from 1/16-inch aluminum with tin shears or a metal-cutting coping-saw blade. File and sand the edges smooth and drill the holes for the jack and the controls and for securing to base. If the finish of the metal has been damaged by handling or toolwork, a fair satin finish may be



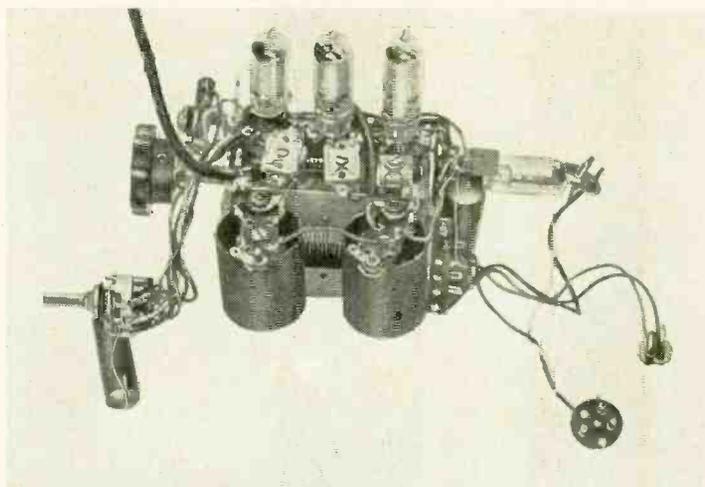
restored by boiling the panel in a strong solution of *Oakite* or, if you are very careful not to spill any or get into the fumes, a solution of household lye. Afterward, wash the panel in water and put on a coat of clear lacquer to prevent further marking.

Fig. 4 shows the schematic diagram of the direction finder. A minimum number of parts are used and the circuit is straightforward and conventional.

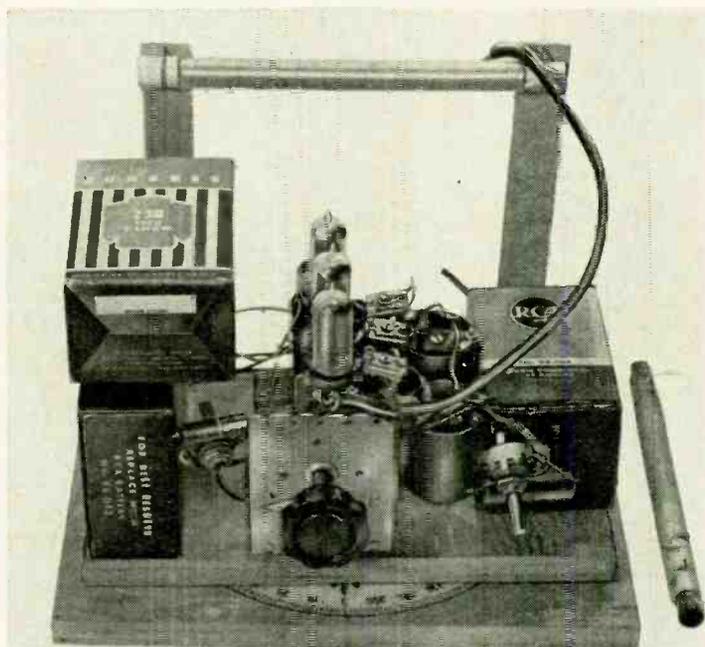
As a matter of convenience, the audio amplifier can be coupled to the detector with a printed circuit instead of the separate resistors and capacitor shown on the diagram. In this case, the Centralab PC-71 *Couplate* can be used in place of C1, R1 and R2.

The most important single component is the loop. This is wound on a broadcast-band ferrite core from which the original winding is removed. The core shown was obtained from surplus stock and measures $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter and 8 inches in length. The winding consists of 150 turns of No. 24 polyethylene-insulated solid copper wire, closewound with the ends secured by a wrapping of Scotch tape. Other size forms may be used, but will require some experimenting in the number of turns and wire size for proper frequency coverage. The required inductance is 1.3 millihenries, so the maximum shunt capacitance available in the circuit will resonate the loop at about 220 kc.

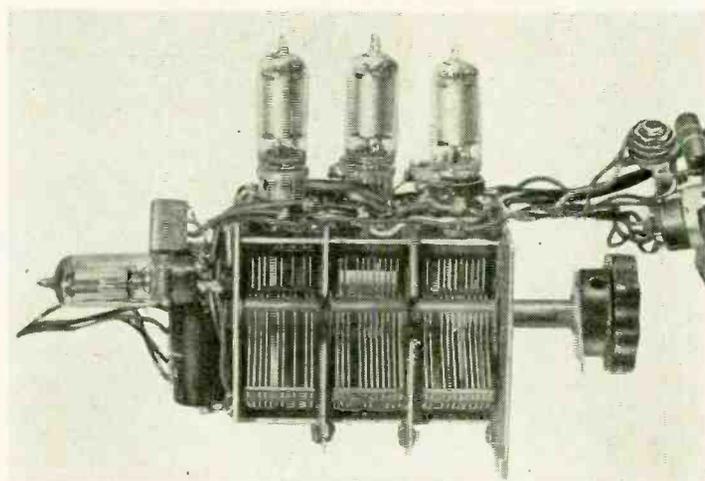
A unique form of mechanical construction is used in that the frame of the tuning capacitor is the chassis on which all other parts are mounted. This eliminates much of the troublesome metal work otherwise required and takes the fewest tools. Some old three-gang broadcast-radio tuning capacitors



View of chassis shows trimmers.



Unit before installation.



The ganged tuning capacitor.

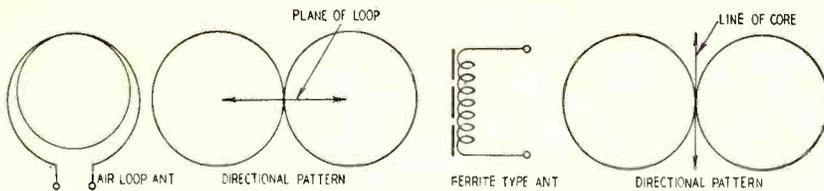


Fig. 1—The air loop and ferrite antennas, and their directional patterns.

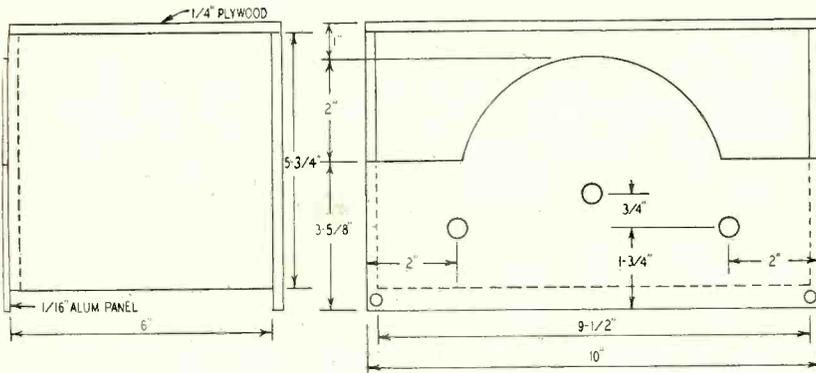


Fig. 2—Cabinet and panel layout.

have enough spare room and enough extra holes sprinkled about the frame to mount everything without any drilling or cutting, except possibly the tapping of some of the holes. Of course, a small aluminum shelf or chassis secured to the tuning capacitor could also be used. Tube sockets and r.f. trans-

formers could then be mounted in the conventional way.

To make the set without a conventional chassis, as the author did, follow the plan shown in Fig. 5. The tube sockets are fastened to tapped holes in the capacitor frame by 6-32 flat-head brass machine screws, and held off the proper distance by a simple 1/2-inch spacer cut from aluminum or copper tubing. Tube sockets with an adequate center hole must be used. The 6-32 screw heads may be filed down if necessary to clear the tube base and pins.

Attach a six-terminal strip to the rear of the capacitor and the r.f. transformers to the blank side, using small aluminum angle brackets for fastening. The chassis is now ready for wiring.

Wiring and adjustment

Make up battery cables with plugs and connect them to the indicated ter-

minals. The fourth terminal on the strip is used as a tie point for C2.

The phone jack and sensitivity controls are made as subassemblies, held temporarily by their cables. The two r.f. transformers are wired into the circuit with the shortest possible leads. Isolate the input from the output wires.

The filament circuit is grounded on one side, so put jumpers to ground on pin 1 or 5 of the tube sockets. The A plus side is wired from the third terminal of the strip to the on-off switch, then from socket to socket on the pin-7 terminals.

Before the equipment is installed in the case it should be aligned. Connect the ferrite type antenna to the first tuning-capacitor stator and input-tube grid with an 8-inch length of RG/59-U or similar cable. Set the tuning capacitor at midpoint and tune the signal generator (or grid dip oscillator) to 350 kc. Couple the generator to the primary of the detector transformer with a 100- μ f capacitor and adjust the detector trimmer capacitors for maximum-signal output.

Couple the generator to the first r.f. transformer primary and repeat the tuning operation on this stage.

To couple into the first stage, connect the signal-generator output to a one-turn open loop about a foot in diameter and suspend it near the direction-finder loop. The generator loop can easily be made from a shielded lead by using a short clip lead, clipping the hot generator connection back to the grounding

Parts for direction finder

Resistors: 1—330, 1—33,000, 1—220,000, 1—470,000; 1—3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt; 1—50,000-ohm potentiometer (with switch).

Capacitors: 1—250 μ f, 2—.002 μ f, 1—.01 μ f, 1—0.25 μ f, 1—1 μ f; 3—365- μ f, variable, with trimmer, ganged.

Miscellaneous: 3—1U4; 1—1S4; 1—phone jack; 1—loop antenna or ferrite type antenna; 2—r.f. transformers, 140-425 kc (J. W. Miller X-320-RF or equivalent); 1—d.p.s.t. switch (on sensitivity control); 1—battery, 1.5 volts (RCA VS-004 or equivalent); 2—batteries, 45 volts (Burgess Z-30 or equivalent); 4—tube sockets; 1—4-terminal strip; 2—battery plugs for 45-volt battery; 1—battery plug for 1.5-volt battery.

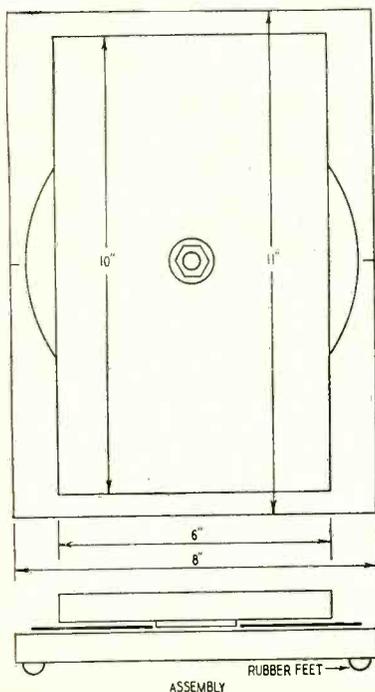
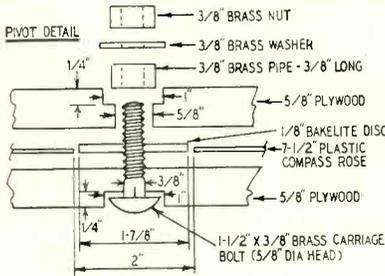


Fig. 3—The platform and base layout.

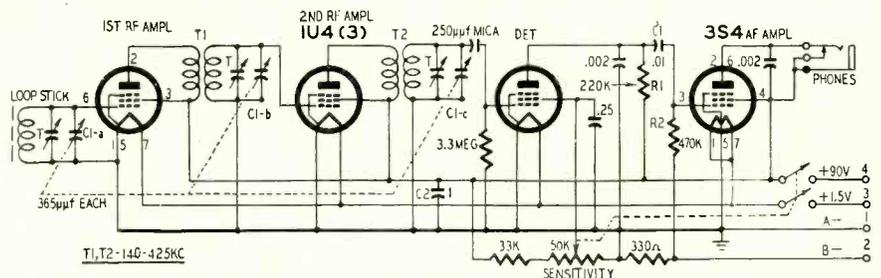


Fig. 4—Schematic diagram and values of the radio direction finder.

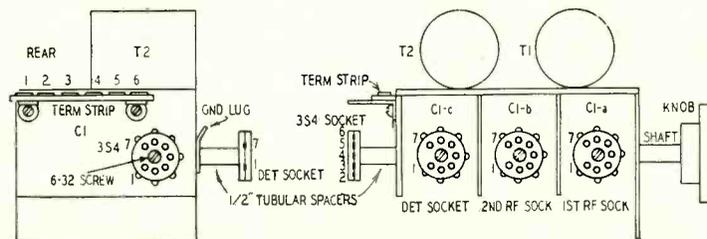


Fig. 5—Diagram shows mechanical layout of the tuning capacitor chassis.

shield. Then tune the loop-circuit trimmer.

Make sure the loop circuit is on the nose. One of the other stages may be slightly off without any more harmful effect than slight loss of sensitivity or selectivity, but the loop circuit being off-frequency can lead to undesirable antenna effect, resulting in poor signal nulls and possible erratic bearings.

The marine-beacon band lies between 280 and 314 kc, so concentrate on peaking this portion of the tuning range. If tracking falls off, tune so the poor spots fall outside this band, where the effect will be unimportant.

Oscillation may occur with the sensitivity control fully advanced. This can be cured by dressing all leads carrying r.f. current, by using bypass capacitors at the screen of the r.f. amplifiers or by placing a shield between stages. As a final resort, a decoupling resistor and capacitor in the B plus lead to one or more of the r.f. stages should be tried.

Some builders may desire enough regeneration in the set to give oscillations at maximum sensitivity to permit reception of CW (the long-wave ship-telegraph stations will be within the frequency range of the equipment) and help locate weak stations. Bunching a couple of grid and plate leads should be sufficient to give the desired feedback.

After tuning, the equipment can be inserted in the cabinet from the rear, the metal panel installed and the assemblies secured together by the shaft-collar nuts. Since the metal panel is grounded, insulating washers must be used with the phone jack.

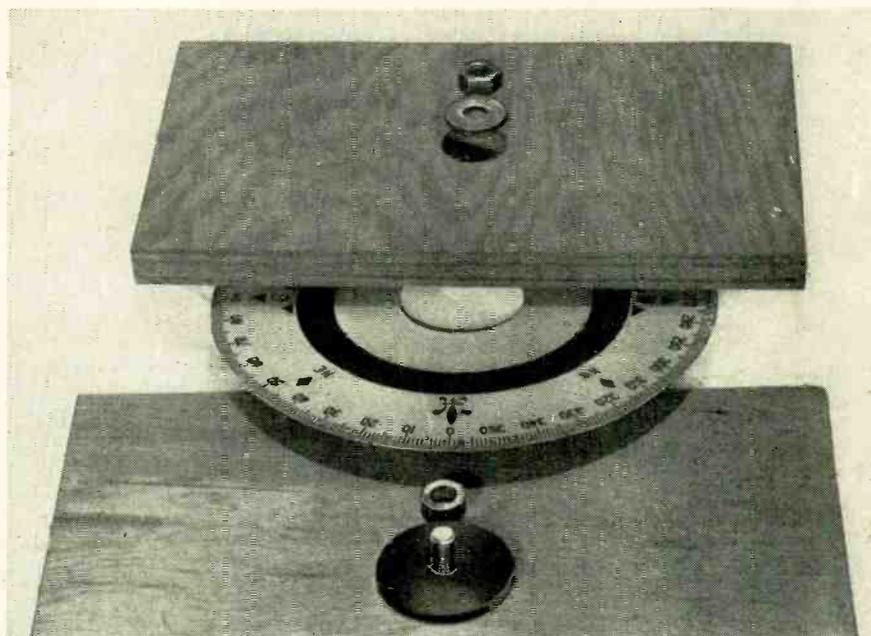
The metal panel will project $\frac{5}{8}$ inch below the front of the cabinet. This is normal. Set the assembly on the base and fasten the two together with screws through the bottom corner holes of the panel.

Place the batteries in the cabinet. The loop should then be mounted inside the top of the cabinet at the rear by a small fiber strap at each end. Arrange the loop and its insulated fastening so the ferrite type antenna is not near any metal (this will lower its efficiency) and is securely held in line with the rear of the cabinet. Maintenance of this alignment is important to bearing accuracy.

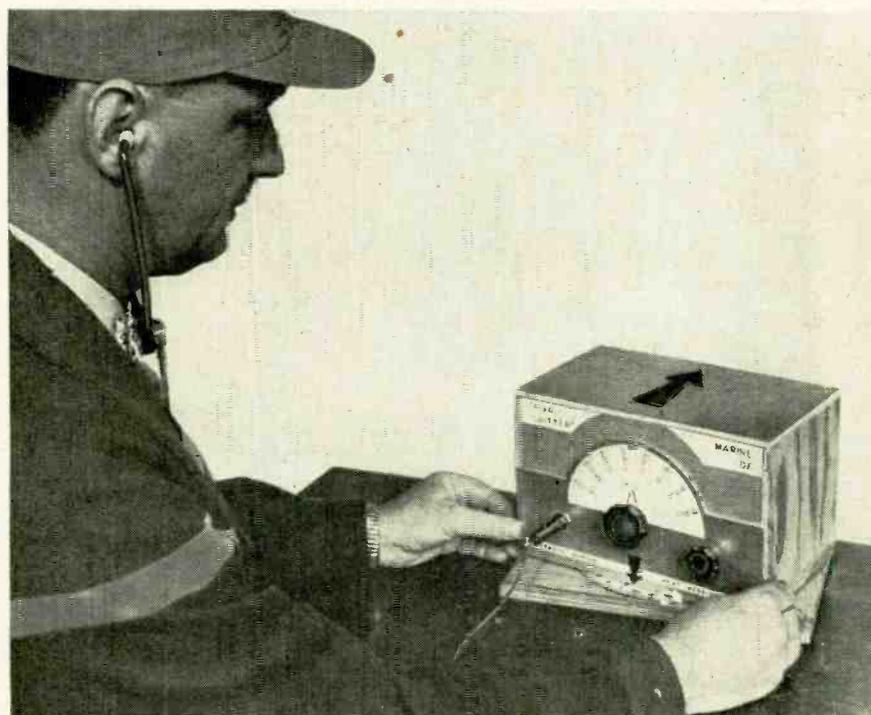
The back cover can now be put on with small screws into both the cabinet ends and the base board. Install the knobs and the equipment is ready for calibration.

Directly below the center of the dial, cement a cardboard or plastic arrow for the bearing indicator. Above the tuning knob, cement a plastic or cardboard scale, and also any desired ornamentation or identification.

Calibration consists simply of finding and marking the dial locations of the different key frequencies within range of the set. Use of a lettering guide will result in a professional-



Assembling the direction-finder base. Bolt and Bakelite disc are in position.



The completed radio direction finder—it must turn freely on the disc.

looking dial. A coat of clear lacquer will preserve the markings.

The U. S. Coast Guard issues free charts of both coasts and the Great Lakes, giving the location, frequencies and operation schedule of all marine-beacon stations. Study these charts to know when which stations may be picked up.

As you tune over the band, a number of other stations will be heard, most of them transmitting two-tone A-N code signals (dot-dash or dash-dot, depending upon your location). These are airways-range signals which may be used for navigation and to obtain

voice flying-weather information.

When the equipment is used aboard a boat, it is necessary to line up the base, either fore and aft or at right angles to the keel, with the beam. Tune in a station and turn the direction finder until you find the null. Through the center line of the direction finder runs the line of the station. Fair weather or foul, if you run down this line, you'll get to the station. Or, with another bearing on a different station, the crossing of the lines on the chart will show exactly where you are.

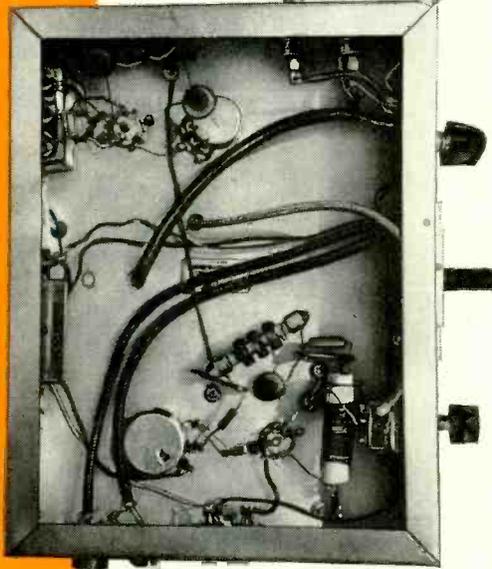
You don't need to get lost with a radio direction finder. END

TV Sound in Your CAR



By BRUCE MORRISSETTE

V.h.f. front end and simple circuit provide audio for mobile use



Above, the complete TV sound tuner chassis. Left, Underchassis arrangement — few parts permit simple layout.

Lastly, if you wish to follow the exact specifications of the detector described in this article, the tuner should be designed for a 41.25-mc sound i.f. If you wish to use a tuner in the 22-mc range, you will have to experiment with increased turns on the detector tuning coil until it covers the desired lower frequency.

The RCA KRK22A tuner, purchased from a mail-order house complete with tubes for \$5.95, answers all these requirements. It is a "hot" tuner with a cascode input stage, high gain, low noise and excellent oscillator stability. To prepare it for use, remove the elevator transformer which protrudes from the back, opening the tuner cover to unsolder its output wire from a switch point. This point becomes the antenna input for our circuit. Solder a length of RG-59/U to this point and bring it down through the bottom tuner cover (drill a hole) and through the chassis to connect to the function switch antenna section. Double the i.f. output shielded wire back through one of the holes in the side of the tuner cover, and bring it down likewise through holes in the bottom of the tuner and top of the chassis.

Secure the tuner to the chassis by three mounting holes already provided for self-tapping screws. The heater, B plus and a.g.c. terminals on the back of the tuner are easily recognizable; if in doubt, check the circuit. (Rider's TV Manual, Volume 12, page 49, has a full schematic of the KRK22A.) Ground the green a.g.c. wire and bring the heater and B plus wires from the tuner down through a hole in the top of the chassis (use a grommet) to the appropriate tie points below.

Fig. 1 shows the circuit of the detector and audio amplifier stages which are built on the 9 x 7 x 2-inch aluminum chassis to which the tuner is bolted. The shielded i.f. output cable from the tuner is brought to a two-turn coupling link spaced about 1/2 inch from the grid end of the detector tuning coil. This coil is wound with 26 turns of No. 20 enameled wire on any 1/2 inch diameter form, in this case a short length of rubber hose found in the junkbox. A miniature 1- to 5- μ f variable capacitor mounted ahead of the tuning coil on the

THE nation's approximately 60,000,000 cars, with their radios, constitute a sort of last frontier for television. Technical difficulties and the danger of distracting the driver have effectively sealed off this "captive audience" to AM broadcasts. But given an opportunity to listen to TV sound in their cars, most drivers will follow the sound portions of their favorite TV programs and in preference to AM radio broadcasts. Two familiar morning shows of NBC and CBS, for example, provide superior entertainment while driving to work. Children will listen with fascinated attention not only to Howdy Doody and Captain Video, but even to the soundtrack of cowboy movies. For the coming generation, TV sound in the car is a natural.

Using one of several v.h.f. television tuners currently available at bargain prices, an inexpensive but excellent TV sound receiver (see photo) can be built. Using the power supply, audio system and antenna of the car radio, this TV sound tuner enables the driver to switch back and forth from AM to TV and to change TV channels with the flick of a wrist. The chassis is installed, with

tubes pointing down, under the car radio box and fastened to it by spade lugs or brackets.

Circuit and Construction

In theory any v.h.f. tuner may be used for the sound receiver, but in practice it is advisable to pick one with the following characteristics: Well shielded, it should be physically arranged so that it can be mounted on the chassis easily. It should have individually adjustable channel tuning slugs accessible from the front, so that each may be aligned separately for switch tuning (no one wants to bother with fine tuning while driving). It should have a 6-volt filament heater system (no series heaters, unless you have a 12-volt car battery). It should have a low-impedance, shielded output coupling link—which means that the mixer tube must have a transformer in its plate circuit. Check this item carefully since many tuners depend on an impedance not mounted on the tuner but located in the first i.f. stage. If you want to use such a tuner, you will have to install your own output transformer (such as the Miller No. 6215 for 41 mc).

front lip of the chassis permits setting the detector frequency to exactly 41.25 mc. Ordinarily this setting is not changed once it has been properly made.

The detector works on the principle of regenerative slope detection of the FM audio TV carrier, and sound quality is a function of correct slope tuning. A few minutes' experience will teach you all about such tuning and develop your judgment of audio fidelity, which at the best setting is really excellent. Since the 250,000-ohm potentiometer in the 6C4 plate circuit determines the amount of regeneration, and hence the audio quality, it must be carefully set. The best position is a few volts above the point where there is no regeneration. Set it while listening to the hiss on a vacant channel. When a program is tuned in, the hiss will disappear. The closer the regeneration is set to the threshold level, the greater the amplification; but motion of the car will cause a swishing variation in volume if the detector is left in too sensitive a condition. At the right point, a.v.c. action will hold the sound level practically constant.

Once set, the regeneration control need not be touched; hence it is located on top of the chassis behind the 6C4. Incidentally, since the regenerative detector is not coupled to the antenna and works in an enclosed metal box (when the TV sound chassis is attached to the car radio), there is no reradiation and absolutely no interference problem.

Audio is taken from the plate circuit of the detector and amplified by a 6AK5 pentode amplifier with a 250,000-ohm volume control in the grid circuit. This control, mounted on top of the chassis, permits setting the TV sound output of the tuner so that programs have the same average volume level as local AM broadcasts.

A three-pole two-position rotary AM-TV switch mounted on the front panel transfers power, audio and antenna to the correct points for broadcast or television sound. The power plug (Fig. 2) is inserted into the five-prong socket (see photo) located next to the microphone type audio connectors. (This arrangement may cause a shock or a short circuit if the plug comes loose while the receiver is turned on. Avoid this by using a female connector on the end of the power cable and a male connector on the TV sound tuner chassis.—*Editor*) One of these (J3) receives the detector output from the car radio; the other (J4) feeds audio from the tuner chassis to the radio audio amplifier. The regular car antenna (which functions surprisingly well on TV) plugs into J1. A short shielded jumper fitted with the correct plugs connects from J2 to the radio antenna input socket. When the switch is turned to TV, plate power is applied to the TV chassis, while audio from the 6AK5 is fed to the radio amplifier, and the antenna is connected to the TV tuner. Heaters are left on standby (lighted) whenever the car radio is on, assuring instant TV sound

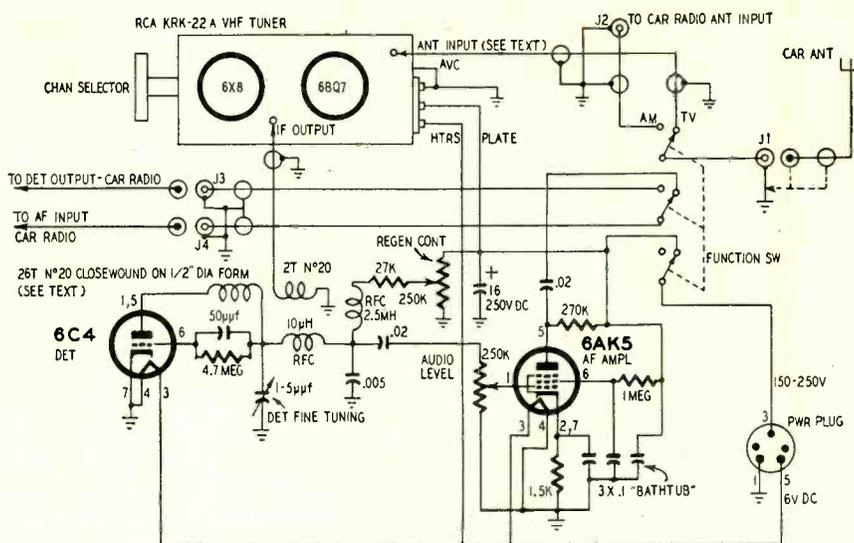


Fig. 1—Diagram shows schematic of detector and audio amplifier stages.

when the AM-TV switch is thrown to TV.

Figs. 2 and 3 show the simple connections made inside the radio to prepare it for use with the TV sound tuner. Most modern car receivers are not too difficult to remove, and it is not necessary to consult a schematic of the circuit to locate the points on the diagrams. Unsolder the connection to the high (maximum clockwise) side of the car volume control, and connect and bring out the shielded microphone cable as indicated, drilling holes if necessary. The power-supply plug has three wires braided together: one grounded, one connected to the live side of the battery at a convenient tube socket and the third soldered to a convenient B plus point, preferably near the output of the power-supply filter. Look for red wires carrying B plus and trace out a likely looking point or measure it with a d.c. voltmeter. Any voltage over 100 will do—most car radios supply between 150 and 200 volts at the output filter capacitor.

Testing and adjustment

If a bench power supply is available, test and adjust the TV sound chassis indoors. This will allow you to adjust the regeneration, detector fine tuning and TV channel oscillator screws to near optimum position conveniently. A 3-foot length of wire inserted in J1 will serve as a temporary antenna and any audio amplifier connected to J4 will reproduce the sound. Spend a little time investigating the various settings of the

Parts for TV sound tuner

Resistors: 1—1,500, 1—27,000, 1—270,000, 1—megohm, 1—4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt; 2—250,000-ohm potentiometers.

Capacitors: 1—50 μ f, 1—.005 μ f, 2—.02 μ f, 1—0.1-0.1-0.1 μ f (bathtub type); 1—16 μ f, 250 volts, electrolytic; 1—1.5 μ f, variable.

Miscellaneous: 1—6C4; 1—shield and socket for 6C4; 1—6AK5; 1—socket and shield for 6AK5; 1—coil, detector plate (see text); 1—coil, i.f. output (see text); 1—coil, 10 μ H; 1—coil, 2.5 mH; 1—power socket and plug; 1—3-position double-pole rotary switch; 1—tuner (see text); 1—length of RG-59/U cable; 1—chassis; 2—microphone type jacks; 2—jacks for antenna inputs.

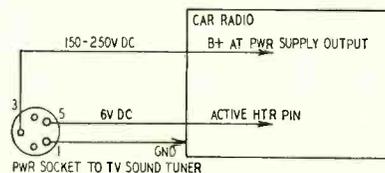


Fig. 2—The power plug connections.

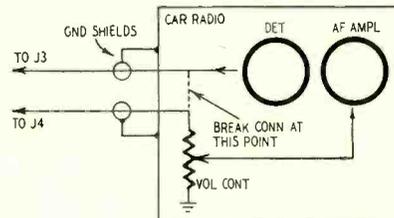


Fig. 3—Diagram shows method of bringing out shielded leads to TV tuner.

regeneration and detector fine-tuning controls. The fine-tuning shaft of the KRK22A may be used, though when the tuner is installed in the car you will want the TV channels to snap into tune. So set the tuner fine-tuning shaft to mid-position and adjust all channel slugs correctly.

Mount the chassis under the car radio, or elsewhere if space does not permit. If spade lugs are installed on the bottom of the radio to fit the edges of the tuner chassis exactly, self-tapping screws may be inserted, giving a very convenient assembly. Connect power, audio and antenna leads, turn on the radio and switch the tuner to TV. Touch up the various controls while the car is parked—inside the garage, if you like. Switch from TV to AM and set the 6AK5 volume control to give equal sound from broadcast and television stations. Try all the channels functioning in your vicinity and touch up the channel slugs so that each is in tune as you turn the selector shaft. Antenna length may be changed to favor any weak station. Then try driving around with the TV sound playing. Listen for any swishing and correct it by backing the regeneration control off a little. Adjust audio quality with the fine-tuning capacitor. END

REMOTE-CONTROLLED

GARAGE DOORS

*A new field opens for
the service technician;
circuitry and installation
of Perma-Power RC-101*

By ROBERT F. SCOTT
TECHNICAL EDITOR

REMOTE-controlled garage door operators have become increasingly popular during the building boom of the last few years. They are now included as standard equipment along with refrigerators, washers, dryers and other modern conveniences in many new housing developments. There are a number of methods of controlling these door-operating mechanisms from remote points. Some are controlled electrically; others use electronic controls. The ambitious service technician would be well advised to familiarize himself with the different types and consider their installation and maintenance as an added source of income.

The nonelectronic type of remote controls generally consists of a key-operated switch mounted on a post alongside the driveway; the garage door can be opened or closed without leaving the car. A second kind uses a service-station type pressure switch that operates

when the car passes over an airtight hose across the driveway. The hose method has several disadvantages. It requires frequent replacement because of wear and deterioration through constant exposure to the weather. Too, it is a visible invitation to prowlers and thieves and is an "attractive nuisance" to playful children who enjoy watching the door open and close as they jump on the hose.

Electronic systems include those operated by electric eyes, ultrasonic signals, induction currents and radio. Photoelectric systems are of two types. One operates when the car's headlamps shine on a photoelectric tube; the other operates by breaking a light beam falling on a phototube. Photoelectric systems are also invitations to children and prowlers.

Ultrasonic systems use a high-frequency tone above the limit of human audibility. These are often falsely triggered by ultrasonic noises from "silent"

dog whistles, high-speed planes, fire and emergency sirens, and even the jangling of a bunch of keys.

The induction system uses induction currents with a receiver loop buried in the driveway and a similar transmitting loop suspended below the car. For successful operation, the car must be positioned so the transmitting loop is within a few feet of or directly over the buried loop.

Installing this system under a surfaced driveway can be expensive. Similarly, any defect in the pickup loop or its connecting cable can be troublesome for the technician and expensive for the owner.

Radio-controlled types are the most attractive to the prospective customer and are easiest to install and maintain. Several such systems on the market operate in the upper end of the v.h.f. TV band—usually between channels 10 and 13. These can cause considerable trouble for the distributor and service

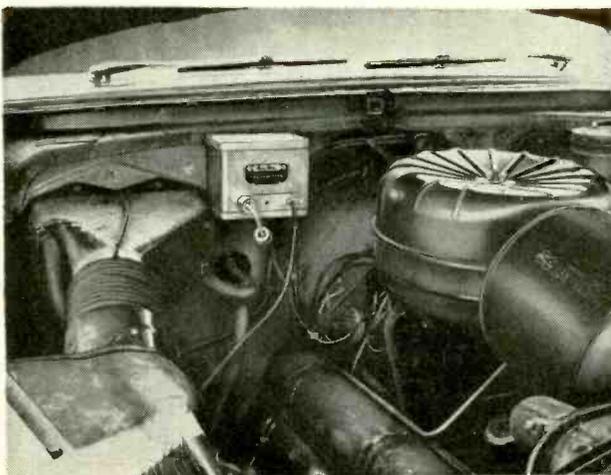


Fig. 1—Transmitter mounted in car.

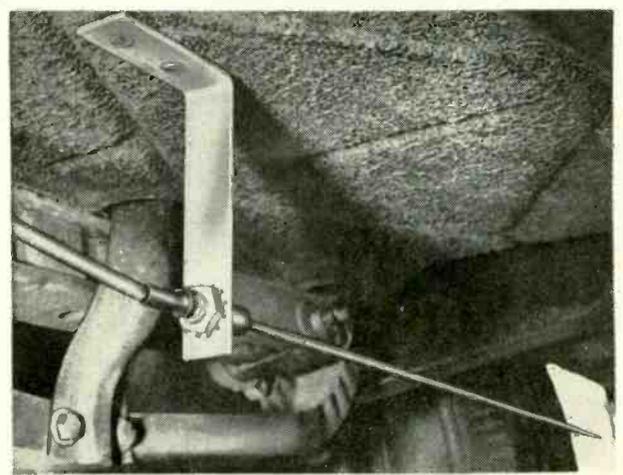
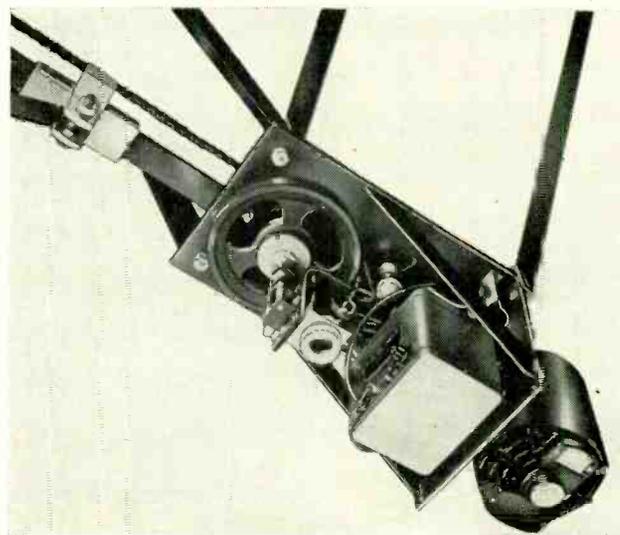


Fig. 2—Transmitter antenna mounting.



Left, completed installation of operator in garage.



Above, Receiving unit is installed in the operator.

technician. The radiation from super-regenerative receivers is a continuous source of interference to TV and other services adjacent to its operating frequency. Too, because of the high operating frequency, it is difficult to limit the transmitter's output and receiver radiation to the point where there is no interference and the equipment operates legally under the "low-power rules" of the FCC.

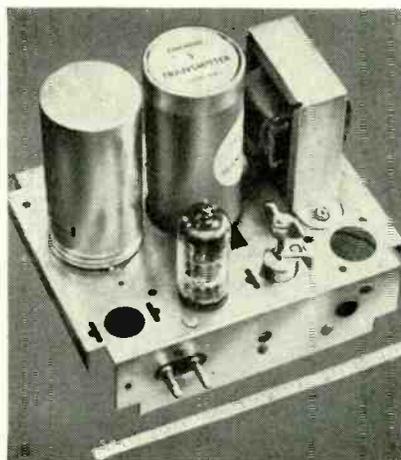
One of the circuits avoiding the above disadvantages, the new Perma-Power model RC-101 remote control unit is a radio-controlled type operating in the 27.255-mc class-C Citizens band channel assigned specifically for remote control work. This frequency is approved for radio-controlled garage-door operators by the FCC and its Canadian counterpart.

The RC-101 consists of a one-tube crystal-controlled tone-modulated transmitter with a 16-inch whip antenna and a two-tube receiver. The transmitter operates from the storage battery in the automobile. The receiver is installed in the garage close to the operator (motor) and operates from 117-volt a.c. lines.

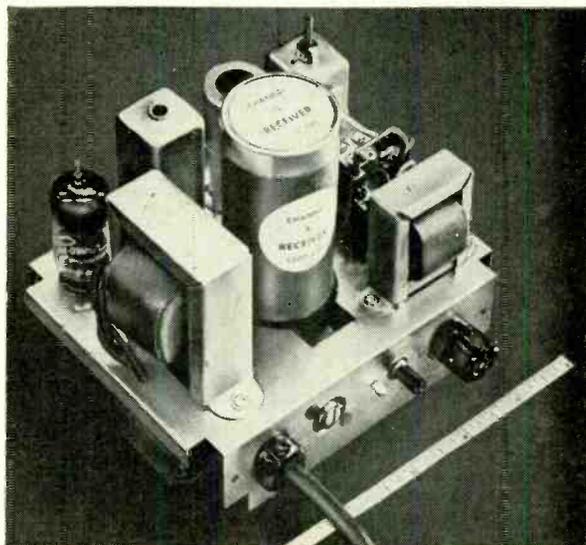
Transmitter circuit

The transmitter is usually mounted in the engine compartment against the firewall (Fig. 1) and the antenna on an L bracket fastened to the underside of the gravel pan between the radiator and grille (Fig. 2). The heater circuit of the transmitter tube is wired through the car's ignition switch so the transmitter is ready for instant use whenever the engine is running. The transmitter is turned on to operate the garage door by pressing a push switch on the dashboard.

The transmitter circuit is shown in



Left, top view of the RC-101 transmitter chassis.



Right, top view of the RC-101 receiver chassis.

AIRCRAFT REPAIR

THIS service experience was encountered while trouble-shooting an aircraft transmitter-receiver unit. A new radio communications unit was installed in a customer's light aircraft—ground tests proved the installation airworthy and complete.

Three days later the owner returned with a complaint of radio failure in flight. The unit was removed, placed on the bench, and a defective input filter capacitor located. A 525-volt capacitor was installed to replace the defective 475-volt unit. The set performed normally on the bench for several hours and was reinstalled in the aircraft.

After a local flight of approximately 2 hours, the pilot returned, reporting the equipment again inoperative. The input filter capacitor had failed a second time.

The defective capacitor was replaced and an oscilloscope connected across it to observe the waveform and voltage amplitude at this point. No abnormal conditions could be found.

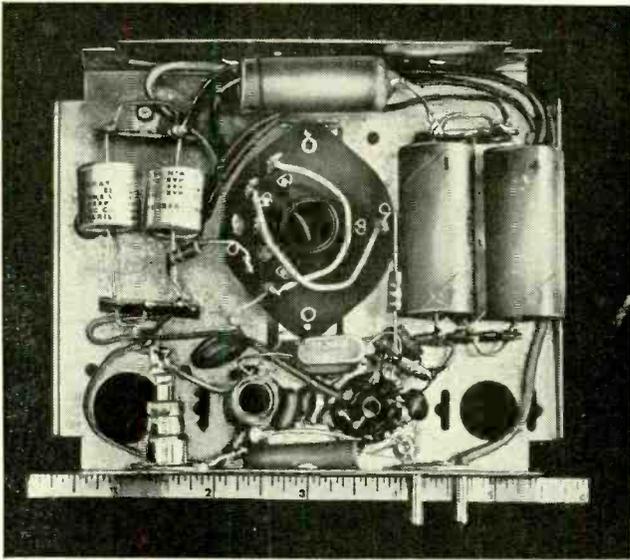
The unit was reinstalled in the aircraft. I accompanied the pilot on a flight, with a voltmeter connected to the set's power-input terminals to determine if in flight the aircraft's generator voltage was excessive. Input voltage to the equipment was found normal. The equipment performed satisfactorily for approximately 2 hours, after which it suddenly failed with the characteristic odor of a blown filter capacitor.

On the bench, particular attention was given to a solder lug riveted to the aluminum chassis, which served as a ground and negative return for the primary of the power transformer. Although this lug was apparently tight, a check with a dye penetrant proved the lug loose enough for the dye to pass through the rivet hole, past the body of the rivet. A ground lug was mounted to the chassis, adjacent to the suspected lug, with a jumper wire connecting both. To insure a positive connection to chassis at this point, the new lug was mounted with a self-tapping sheet-metal screw.

Bench operation and subsequent flights with the equipment mounted in the aircraft proved this to be an effective repair.

Apparently in flight, with the equipment subjected to vibration, continuity of the power transformer primary circuit through the chassis ground at the loose lug was intermittent. This circuit is inductive and the current comparatively high, so radical changes in resistance caused high transient voltages in both the primary and secondary of the power transformer. These transients, or spikes, in the transformer secondary were applied to the input filter capacitor. After a few hours of operation in flight, the capacitor would break down due to temperature rise.

—R. K. Schaefer



Underchassis view of the Perma-Power transmitting unit.

filter to prevent the receiver's gain from varying at an audio rate.

To prevent operation of the door by possible interference in the form of momentary heterodynes and squeals that may trip the relay, a time-delay circuit (1-megohm resistor and 0.5- μ f capacitor) is inserted in the grid circuit of V1-b.

Door mechanism

The door-operating mechanism of the Perma-Power unit handles all standard residential type overhead garage doors. It is operated by a $\frac{1}{8}$ -h.p. reversible 115-volt 60-cycle a.c. motor through a friction clutch and a chain-and-sprocket arrangement and is suspended from the ceiling beams in the garage.

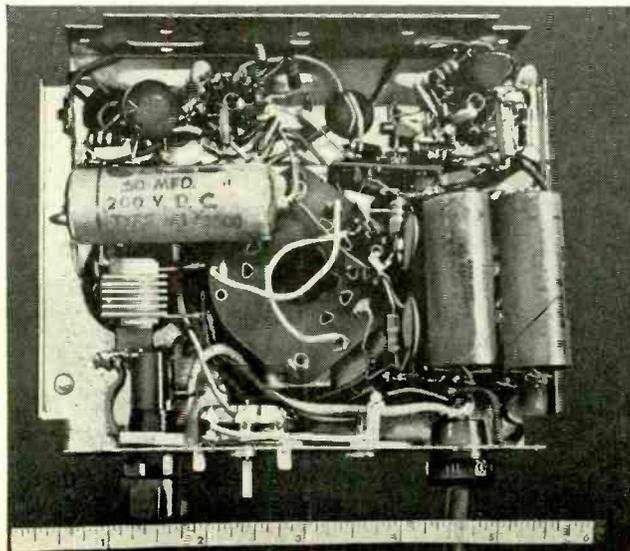
The chain is fastened to a carriage that slides along an I beam fastened between the operator and the wall above the doors (see photos). The carriage connects to the door through a lifting arm. When the motor operates, it drives the chain that pushes or pulls the carriage to close or open the door.

The motor is interlocked through

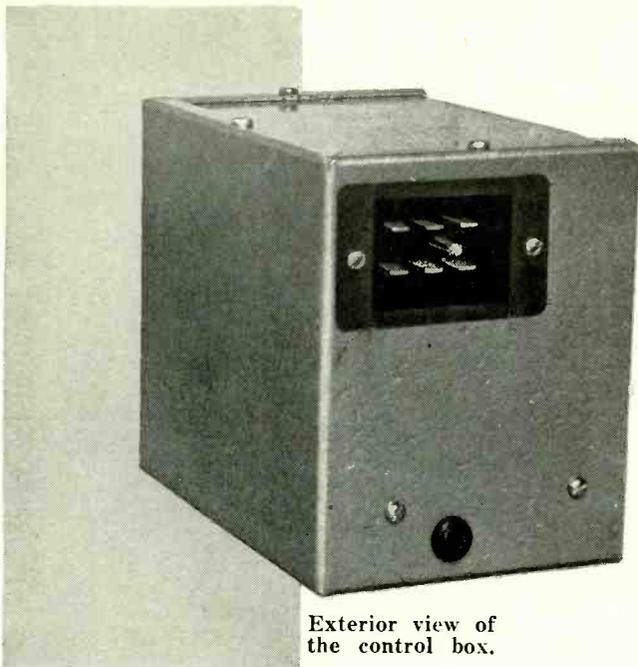
relays and switches so it automatically turns in the right direction—opens the door if it is closed and closes it if open—and then stops with the door fully closed or wide open. The friction clutch slips when the door meets an obstruction. This is important when someone may inadvertently try to close the door when a child or pet is playing beneath it or the car is standing half out of the garage.

The unit is also supplied with a manually operated pushbutton control that permits operating the door from inside the house or some other remote point.

The field of remote-controlled garage doors promises to be a profitable addition to the service technician's business. It is a field that is constantly growing and winning acceptance. As in most work of this type, installation speed and techniques come with experience. The tremendous and continued growth of new homes since the war provides a long-range program for the service technician, both in installation and maintenance. END



Compact receiver chassis requires tight wiring.



Exterior view of the control box.

TRANSISTOR AUTO LIGHT CONTROL

By EDWIN BOHR

THIS transistor light control box will take your automobile one more step toward complete automation. It automatically operates the headlight, dash and running lights, turning them off and on as required by light and driving conditions.

A self-generating photocell and CK722 transistor, together with a simple relay circuit, do all the necessary *thinking* and switching. Except for unusual circumstances, the driver will never need to touch the manual light switch.

The circuit is practical. It has been used and tested for more than a year. Three of these control units were built using the same basic design and each has operated completely satisfactorily.

Automobile electronic controls have faced two serious problems: the unreliability and the monstrous power requirements of the vacuum tube. In most cases, the power supply for vacuum tubes is more complicated than the control circuit! And power supplies contain vibrators and other components subject to rapid deterioration. Also, electronic power supplies are extremely inefficient. Only a fraction of the energy consumed reaches the control circuit as useful power.

In contrast, the transistor can operate directly from a car's 6-volt electrical system. The battery drain is in the order of milliamperes; there is no heavy filament drain to run the battery down and the transistor will probably outlast the automobile and remain completely troublefree.

These advantages of the transistor are put to work in the auto light control by a simple, reliable, electrical circuit (Fig. 1). In addition, the small size of the transistor permits very compact construction.

A self-generating type photocell supplies a d.c. output that is proportional to the light it receives. The output is amplified by a grounded-emitter CK722 transistor stage. The CK722 amplifies the output of the photocell sufficiently to operate two control relays (RY1 and RY3) in the collector circuit of the transistor. These relays are identical physically. However, one (RY1) is made less sensitive by connecting it to the collector through a series resistance. Because of this, the relay with the series resistance will pass less current and remain open with larger amounts of light pickup from the photocell than will the other.

With no light on the photocell, RY1 and RY3 are open. A small amount of light closes only the sensitive relay, while large amounts of light close both

control relays and holds the lights off.

As long as both control relays are closed (armature pulled in) RY4 and RY2 are not energized and all automobile lights are off. When twilight approaches, there is not enough current to keep RY1 closed. When it opens, RY1 closes the 6-volt power relay RY2, which switches on the dash, tail and parking lights. As it becomes even darker, RY3 opens, closing the headlight contacts on RY4.

Notice the parking light current must pass through both RY4 and RY2. Since the dash and taillight current flows only through RY2, these lights remain on whenever *either* the parking lights or headlights are on. The parking lights turn off when the headlights come on.

For example, the 6-volt power runs

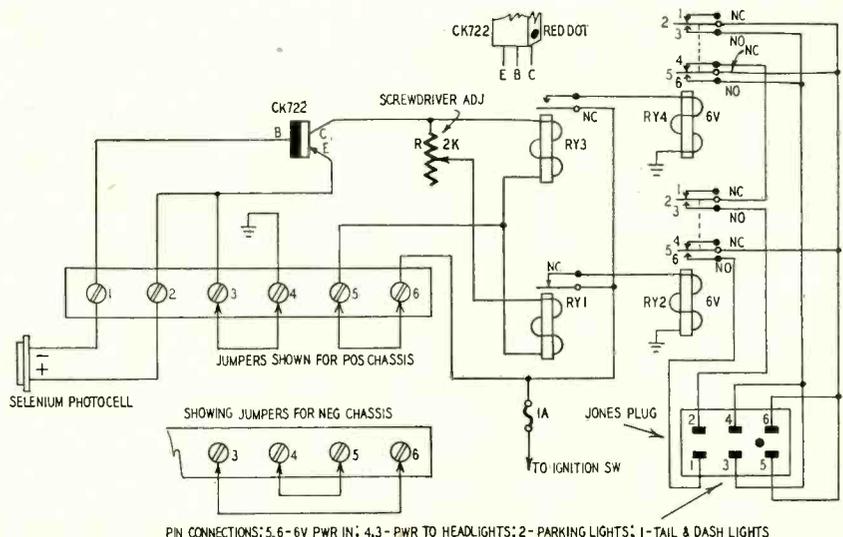
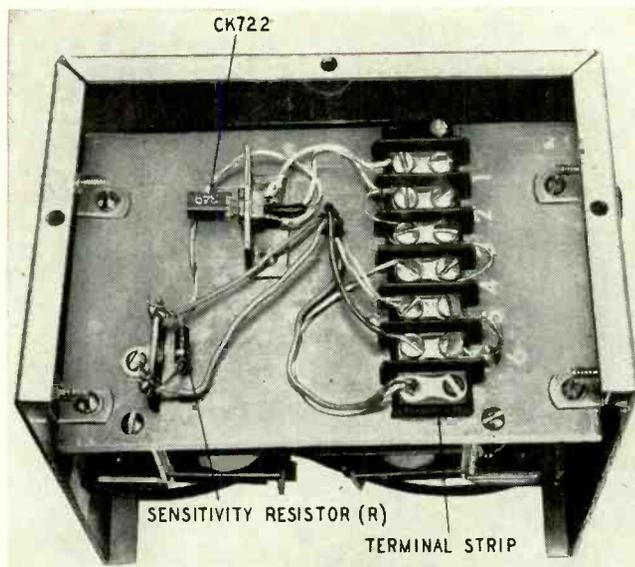
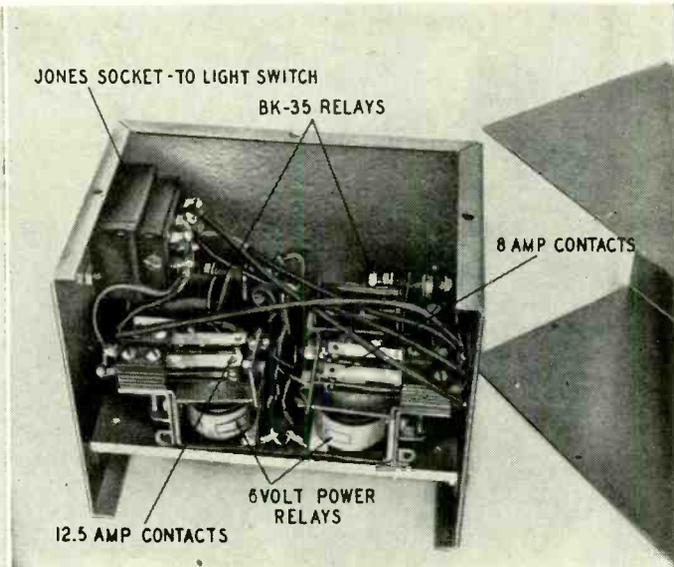


Fig. 1—Schematic shows all wiring for the transistor auto light control.



Underchassis view of the light control. The CK722 transistor is neatly mounted, and the terminal strip wiring is simple.



Topside view shows socket and relays. The wiring is a bit more complex, and all components must be mounted carefully.

from the Jones plug to contacts 2 and 5 of RY4. Relay RY4 is operated by the more sensitive of the two control relays. When RY4 is not energized, the 6-volt power can flow only to contact 4 and down to contact 2 on RY2. If RY2 is also unenergized, there is no possible path for the current to follow and all lights are off. But, if the photocell current drops, RY2 will close contacts 2 and 3 and allow current to flow to the parking lights. At the same time, contacts 5 and 6 also close and operate the dash light and taillights.

An even further reduction in photocell output energizes RY4, in addition to RY2, to operate the headlights as contacts 2-3 and 5-6 of RY4 close. This also opens contacts 4-5 of RY4, turning off the parking lights.

The ignition switch controls the current for the transistor and the 6-volt power relays. In this way, the lights cannot be accidentally turned on when the engine is not running.

The wiring from the auto light control box to the car's electrical system is simple. The control box switches are connected in parallel with the manual light control.

Circuit components

The amount of current available from the selenium self-generating photocell is proportional to the area of the light-sensitive opening. With moderate illumination, some cells deliver 0.5 ma or more into a load of approximately 100 ohms.

Selenium photocells are rugged. They are relatively immune to vibration, heat and electrical fatigue. And, unlike some vacuum phototubes, they are not damaged by extreme overillumination. The sensitivity of certain selenium photocells even improves slightly with age. Both the transistor and selenium

cell have lives that, for practical purposes, are almost infinite.

The cell for our application should have an area of 2 square inches or more. Smaller cells may be paralleled to give the necessary area.

Special, low-resistance, meter-movement relays are available that will operate directly from the selenium photocell, but relays of this type are very expensive and delicate. Fortunately, one stage of transistor amplification provides enough gain to bridge the power gap between the most sensitive conventional relay and the selenium photocell.

Only the grounded-emitter operation of junction transistors gives an output or collector current greater than the input or control current. The current gain to be expected is given in the collector characteristics (Fig. 2). These are curves published by Raytheon as typical for the CK722. If the reader is familiar with these, he can make intelligent substitutions or modifications of the circuit.

To use the curves, locate the collector-to-emitter voltage, which, for most automobiles, will be 6 or perhaps 12 for some of the newer models. This voltage is plotted along the lower edge of the graph.

If we follow this 6-volt point vertically, we find it intercepts curves drawn for nine values of constant base current—from 0 to 400 microamperes. For example, with 6 volts on the collector and a base current of 100 microamperes, a collector current of 1.6 ma results.

In practice the collector will not be connected directly to the supply voltage—the relay coils will be in series with it.

The relay coils have a voltage drop across their terminals when current

flows through the windings. The actual collector voltage is the supply voltage minus the drop across the relay coils. With bright light, the current is almost entirely limited by the coil resistance. Thus the load imposes a limitation on the collector current.

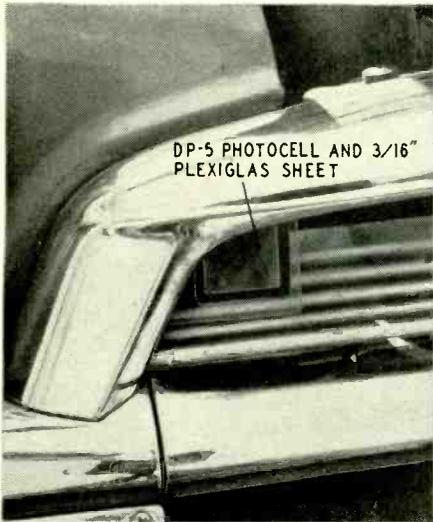
We can predict what will happen when a particular relay and transistor are connected together by drawing on the transistor curves a line representing the change in operating conditions caused by the relay coil.

Two 12,000-ohm BK-35 relays, in parallel, are used in the present auto light control. Together they represent 6,000 ohms in series with the collector.

To draw a relay line for 6,000 ohms resistance, we mark two dots on the graph representing circuit conditions with maximum and minimum current through the coil. The line is constructed by connecting the points with a straightedge. The first point to mark is the collector-to-emitter voltage with zero collector current. Since the drop across the coils is zero with zero current flowing, the first point is 6 volts—0 ma. Maximum current flows with the full 6 volts across the relay. This means the drop across the transistor must be zero. So, the second point is at 0 volt—1 ma. This current at collector voltage zero is obtained by dividing the supply voltage by the coil resistance.

Because the collector voltage, for changing values of relay current, runs along the relay load line, we find the collector current from the intersection of the base current curves and the load line. The collector and relay currents are the same.

Remember a base current of 100 microamperes produced a collector current of 1.6 ma without the relay. Now look at the graph. The 100- μ a base current line and relay load line inter-



Photocell is mounted in the grille, with a protective Plexiglas sheet.

sect at just a little less than 1 ma. Notice, also, that it is impossible for more than 1 ma of relay current to flow. This means the circuit is saturated at light levels above about 100 μ a, while amplification is more linear below this level.

These computations were based on a nominal 6-volt supply. Actually, the supply voltage will run around 6.5. This gives a safety value of amplification greater than the value derived from 6 volts.

To operate the various automobile lights at appropriate light levels, we know 2 square inches of cell surface are necessary. Also, 100 μ a from this area should hold open both relay contacts, turning all car lights off. For 6,000 ohms of relay resistance, this means each relay must close on about 0.5 ma. The BK-35 relays operate on this amount of current. Other relays such as the Sigma 4F 8,000-ohm relay are easily adjusted to operate on 0.5 ma.

Another load line for the Sigma 4F has been drawn in Fig. 2. Notice the lower resistance of this relay permits higher current gain at the 100- μ a base current intersection.

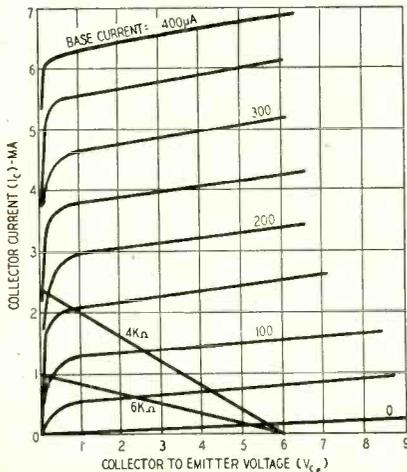


Fig. 2—Characteristics for the CK722.

As a rule of thumb, any relay that can be adjusted to close on 0.5 ma is suitable. To adjust high-resistance relays, say from 8,000 to 12,000 ohms, apply approximately 5 volts to the coil and adjust spring tension until the contacts close. The two relays should be identical. If the relays and coil resistances are dissimilar, it may be difficult to adjust their closures for proper operation of the parking and headlights.

The BK-35's, made by GM Laboratories and obtained as surplus, are single-throw, normally open relays. For our purpose, the contacts must close when the current is removed from the coil. To do this, the contact and gap-adjusting screws must be swapped, since only one of them has a silver contact. Also, the armature must be turned over to turn the silver contact face in the opposite direction.

Construction

The unit shown in the pictures is mounted in a 4 x 5 x 6-inch aluminum case. However, another model was placed in a smaller 3 x 4 x 5-inch steel case. There was not enough room in it for the Jones plug and a screw terminal strip had to be used in its place. The unit used in the model shown in the photographs is a high-current, 400-series Jones plug.

Parts for auto light control

- 1—2,000-ohm potentiometer (see text); 2—relays, BK-35 (12,000 ohms) or Sigma 4F (8,000 ohms), (must close on 0.5 ma); 2—relays, 6 volts d.c., Guardian 200 series (one should have 12.5-ampere contact assembly; other an 8-ampere); 1—CK722 transistor and socket; 1—photocell, selenium, DP-5 (International Rectifier Corp.) or equivalent (see text); 1—Jones socket and plug; 1—screw terminal strip; 1—fuse, 1 ampere, and holder; 1—2-foot length of shield braid; 1—aluminum cabinet.

All construction should be rigid and free from vibration. Lock washers must be used and nuts and bolts tightened securely. The relay armatures of the sensitive control relays should move in a horizontal plane free from gravitational pull or up-and-down vibrations.

Relays RY2 and RY4 are the Guardian Universal 200 series. Six-volt coils are used. The contacts for RY4 must be the 12.5-ampere type—the contacts for RY2 may be the smaller 8-ampere variety. Any 6-volt relays capable of handling this much or more current will be O.K. if they do not pull too much current for the sensitive-relay contacts to handle. A 12-volt electrical system, of course, will require 12-volt coils.

Wiring from the Jones socket to the power relays must be flexible yet able to carry large currents. The braid from shielded grid wire—insulated with plastic spaghetti—is ideal for this purpose.

The leads from the photocell enter the case through a grommeted hole and connect to a terminal strip (Fig. 1). For the CK722 to operate at all, the negative pole of the self-generating photocell must connect to terminal 1.

Do not use the automobile chassis as a return for the photocell. Run a twisted pair directly from the photocell to the proper terminals.

The jumpers from terminal 3 to 4 and from 5 to 6 are for positive-chassis electrical systems. Join 3 to 6 and 4 to 5 for automobiles with the negative battery terminal grounded. A fused lead connects the power to the control unit from the ignition switch. A 1-ampere fuse is used.

The sensitivity resistor in series with RY1 may be a 2,000-ohm variable potentiometer or a fixed value of resistance determined by experiment. It is possible to make one of the relays less sensitive by increasing its spring tension, but I recommend the series-resistor method.

Wiring from the Jones plug to the manual light switch should be at least as large as the existing wiring. Wires carrying 6-volt power to the switch and from the switch to the headlights are heaviest. Most automobiles have the dash light and taillights on one circuit and the headlights and parking lights on two others. Except for the sprained back and bruised knuckles acquired by getting at the manual switch under the dash, it is a simple matter to parallel the automatic contacts with the manual switch.

The photocell can be mounted on the back of the rear-view mirror, facing through the windshield. Or it may be placed in the radiator grillwork. Any reasonably protected location admitting full outdoor illumination is satisfactory. It can even be placed on the ledge between the rear seat and rear window and the wires run under the floor mats.

Unmounted photocells, such as those sold surplus, should be mounted in a protected container. Two of these cells paralleled and sealed in a phonoc cartridge container were used with one of the control units.

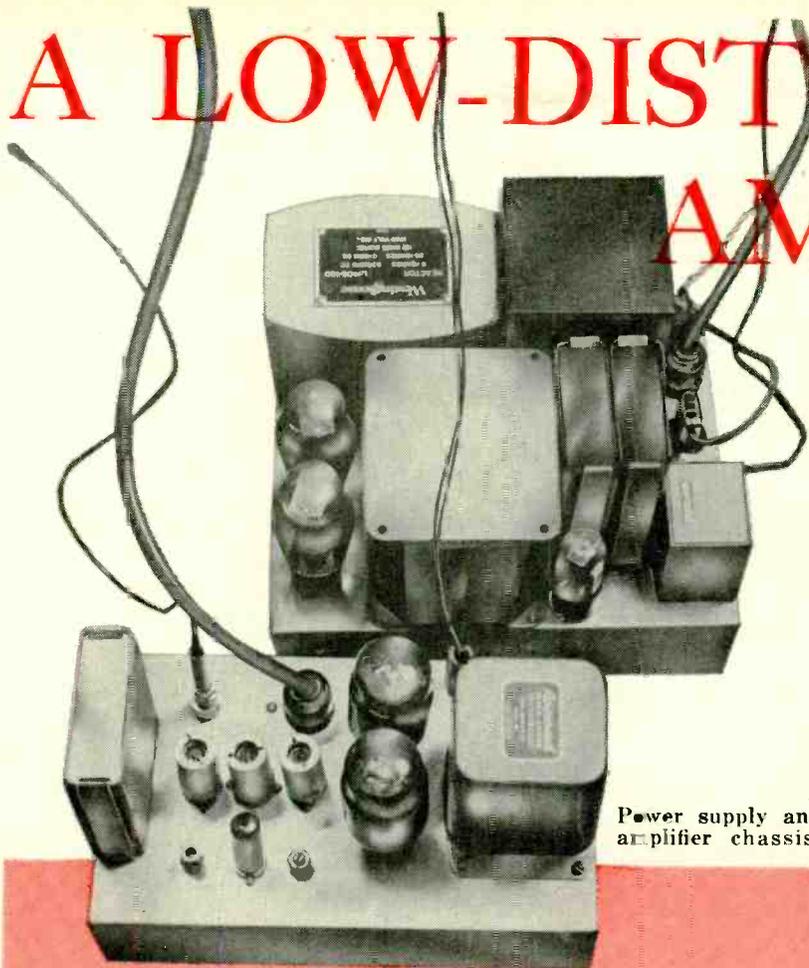
The photocell in the photographs is a type DP-5 made by International Rectifier Corp. Hermetically sealed, it has 2.25 square inches of active surface. The output current is 600 microamperes at 100 foot-candles of illumination and the spectral sensitivity corresponds very closely to that of the human eye. The price of this cell, a deluxe model, is about \$18. Other photocells can be purchased new, with the same output, for about \$4. Surplus self-generating cells are even cheaper—some sell for less than \$1.

The success of the unit depends largely upon the photocell and the sensitive control relays. If components other than the recommended ones are used, they should be tested in a breadboard layout before final construction is begun.

The use of this circuit is not necessarily limited to automobiles. It could be used in fixed locations to operate such devices as electric signs and yard lights where it may or may not be necessary to use two control relays of differing sensitivities.

END

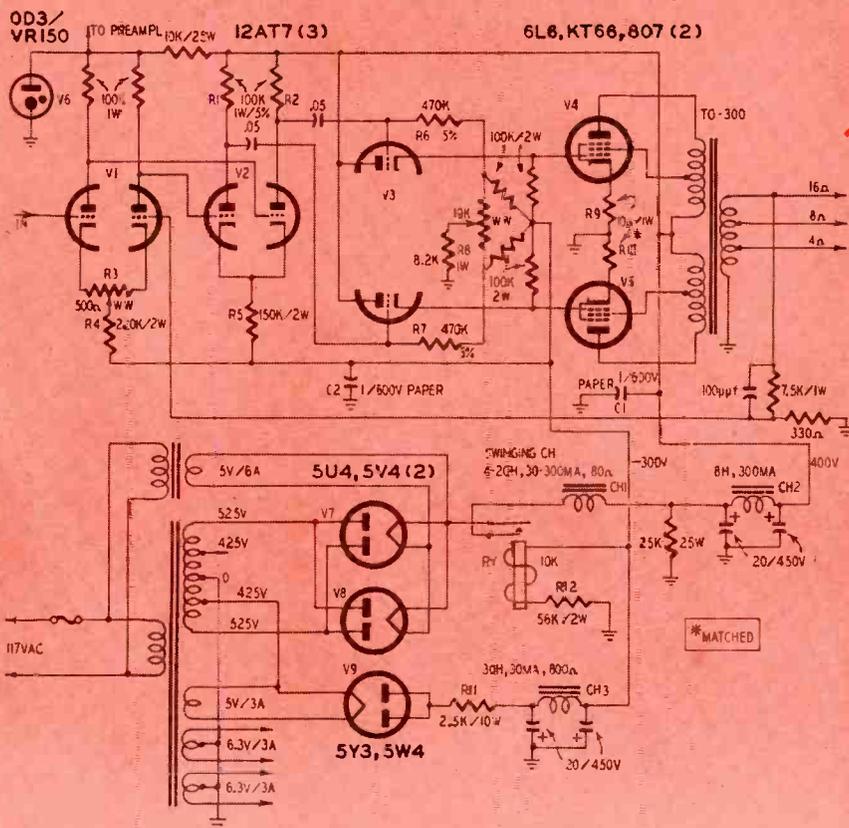
A LOW-DISTORTION AMPLIFIER



Excellent design produces extremely low IM at very high output

By HERBERT MALAMUD

Power supply and amplifier chassis.



Schematic diagram of the low-distortion amplifier—unit features 32-watt output.

THIS is the first amplifier—hi fi that is—I have seen which runs its output tubes in class AB₂! This class of amplification is known for high-power operation but is infamous for high distortion. I became convinced that distortion is not a necessary by-product of class AB₂. The completed amplifier justified that conviction! Considering its output, it is a small affair, with nine tubes, a 40-pound power supply and a 10-pound, comparatively puny, amplifier chassis (see photo).

Despite its small size, it delivers 32 watts of output before clipping is visible in a scope. At 4 watts, the intermodulation distortion (100 and 5,000 cycles, mixed 4:1) is .06%. At 30 watts, it is only 0.12%. Incidentally, 40 and 1,000 cycles, mixed 4:1, give 0.11% distortion at 30 watts. Frequency response, at 30 watts, is flat within 0.1 db from 20 cycles to 35 kc and at 20 watts flat within 0.1 db from 10 cycles to 70 kc. (My Hewlett-Packard audio oscillator does not go over 70 kc—I feel sure that the amplifier does!) At 1 watt, the low-end response was 3 db down at 2.3 cycles. Harmonic distortion was not measurable. Hum and other noise were also not measurable and are therefore calculated to be at least 90 db below 30 watts. This indeed justifies my conviction that good design can bring together low distortion

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

and class AB₂ operation in an amplifier which sounds, incidentally, as good as it measures.

Circuit

The layout (see diagram) is straightforward, beginning with a long-tailed pair* (cathode-coupled phase inverter) direct-coupled to a pushpull voltage amplifier. The negative supply needed for these two tubes is also used for the grid bias of the output stage. Resistors R1 and R2 should be precision units to aid in balancing the input. This can be done with a v.t.v.m. across the plates of V2. The input is grounded and R3 adjusted to give a zero v.t.v.m. reading.

The second stage is capacitor-coupled to V3, a cathode-follower pair in pushpull. Resistors R6 and R7 should be matched to 5% although this is not strictly necessary. The cathode follower is necessary, since the class AB₂ output tubes draw grid current.

The guiding principle of the power supply is *low impedance* to improve regulation without using a voltage-regulator circuit. To achieve this, the power supply uses two 5U4's in parallel. Chokes CH1 and CH2 have less than 100 ohms resistance each. Surplus units were used here although those named in the parts list should work as well.

The purpose of the relay is to delay the B plus voltage to the output tubes until after the grid bias supply is warmed up. This prevents destroying output tubes by excessive emission and protects them in case the negative supply fails. The relay coil can be any sensitive unit that operates at 10 ma or less. The value of R12 depends on the relay coil. Since its contacts are at high potential, mount the relay on insulating board or porcelain standoffs. Do not omit the relay, though some maintain that it may be replaced by a ¼-ampere fuse in the lead from R9 and R10 to ground and by making sure that V9 is a filament heater tube (5Y3) rather than a cathode heater type such as the 5V4. The builder can "pay his money and take his choice." I used a relay.

If the amplifier and power supply are built on one chassis, it should measure 13 x 17 x 3 inches. With a bit of crowding I put my power supply on a 12 x 10 x 3-inch chassis, and the amplifier, with an excess of empty space, fits on one 12 x 7 x 3-inch chassis. Separate chassis, I guess, contribute to the low hum level. If one chassis is used, C1 and C2 may be omitted.

The VR tube decouples sufficiently to provide an additional B plus lead for supplying 150 volts for a preamp or tone control circuit, if its current requirements are modest.

Substituting components

The parts list gives for most items, not necessarily the best component, but

the one used in the amplifier, or its commercial equivalent. For example, a UTC, S-40 power transformer supplies 525 volts and has 425-volt taps. If the taps are not available in your transformer, the filament of V9 can be connected directly to either 525-volt lead of the transformer secondary, and R11 can then be increased to drop the negative voltage to about 300 at the output of CH3.

Resistor R4 is 220,000 ohms in the amplifier but should be adjusted until the plates of V1 are at 75 volts ± 5 . Similarly, R5 is 150,000 ohms or whatever is needed to give 270 volts ± 10 at the plates of V2. Nominally 8,200 ohms, R8 should be adjusted to give

Parts list for low-distortion amplifier

Resistors: 1—330 ohms, ½ watt; 2—470,000 ohms, ½ watt, 5%; 1—7,500, 1—8,200 ohms (see text), 1 watt; 4—100,000 ohms, 1 watt, 5%; 2—10 ohms, wirewound, matched, 1 watt; 1—56,000 (see text, R12), 4—100,000; 1—150,000, 1—220,000 ohms, 2 watts; 1—2,500 ohms, 10 watts; 1—10,000, 1—25,000 ohms (bleeder), 25 watts; 1—500, 1—10,000 ohms, wirewound, potentiometers.

Capacitors: 1—100 μ f; 2—.05 μ f, 600 volts; 2—1 μ f, 600 volts, bathtubs; 4—20 μ f, 450 volts, electrolytics.

Tubes: 3—12AT7; 2—KT66; 1—0D3/VR-150; 2—5U4-G; 1—5Y3-GT.

Miscellaneous: 1—power transformer, 1,050, 850 volts c.t. @ 250 ma, 5 volts @ 3 amperes, 6.3 volts c.t. @ 3 amperes, 6.3 volts c.t. @ 3 amperes (UTC S-40 or equivalent); 1—transformer for 5U4-G filaments, 5 volts @ 6 amperes (Thordarson 21F04 or equivalent); 1—output transformer (Acrosound TO-300 or equivalent); 1—choke, 20-4 h, 30-300 ma, 80 ohms (Stancor C1403 or equivalent); 1—choke, 8 h @ 300 ma, 80 ohms (Stancor C1413 or equivalent); 1—choke, 30 h @ 30 ma (UTC S-25 or equivalent); 1—relay, close on 10 ma (Potter-Brumfield LS-5 or equivalent); 9—tube sockets; 1—chassis; 1—line cord.

the correct bias on V4 and V5. This is achieved when the no-load current through them is 45 ma for each tube. It is measured by a v.t.v.m. across R9 and R10, whose 10 ohms each is too low to produce any effect except to simplify tube current measurements.

A power transformer giving 500 or even 490 volts can be used instead of the 525-volt unit with small sacrifice in power output. In fact, with a 500-volt or lower power transformer 6L6's or 5881's can be used instead of the KT66's which allow a maximum of 510 volts d.c. on the plates. If one doesn't mind the plate caps, 807's could be used just as well, and indeed should be used if voltage higher than 510 d.c. is used.

I used the Acrosound TO-300 output transformer, pushing it near its rated 40-watt output level. At the time, I judged it to be the best available. Building it today, I might use a higher-powered Acrosound, the Partridge UL2, a newcomer, or the Peerless S-226-Q, which also would leave very little to be desired.

In testing this amplifier, I tried it out with tetrode output-stage operation. The output screen grids were disconnected from the screen taps of the transformer, connected together and then tied to the lower end of the VR-150 whose plate was connected to the same B plus lead as the output-transformer primary center tap. The screens draw enough current to operate the VR tube.

There was no change in the maximum power obtainable. Since I had already bought the Acro transformer and since the Acro has correctly placed screen taps, I reconnected them.

Since the long-tailed phase splitter amplifies the potential difference between the pair of grids, the feedback was applied to the second grid of the pair. There is no grid resistor in the first tube because it is fed from a Livingston loudness control. The builder will probably want to use about a 500,000-ohm resistor from the input grid of V1 to ground. The amplifier uses about 18 db of feedback, giving 30 watts for a 0.6-volt input.

The 6-volt windings of the S-40 transformer may be connected in series and the common lead grounded. The 12 volts then are used for the filaments of V1, V2, V3 and for V4 and V5 in series. Alternately one winding could be used for V1, V2 and V4 and another for V3 and V5.

Separate filament windings are necessary for V7 and V8 and for V9. Since the 5-volt winding of the S-40 has insufficient current for a pair of 5U4's, it was used for V9 and a small, good-quality filament transformer for the high-voltage rectifier filaments.

The first three stages of this amplifier, up to the output stage, are worthy of and capable of feeding higher-powered output stages. For instance, using a stabilized 750-volt power supply with 807's should give in class AB₂ about 80 watts, which, after output transformer losses, results in about 60 watts.

Alternately, we might supply our negative voltage with a small selenium rectifier and use only the first two stages (omitting the cathode follower) to feed a class-A output stage. This will give us a medium-power (10 or 15 watts) amplifier with very low distortion. The output stages can be 6L6's and the power transformer a 350- to 400-volt unit, at about 150 ma, using a capacitor-input filter. With class-A operation, there is no need for high regulation of the supply voltage.

There are many possible variations of this amplifier. It is simpler, cleaner and cheaper to build than units of similar power and I believe it to be better than its competitors. END

Not For Sale

By Jeanne DeGood

The man who phones me day and night

And says his set's not working right
Must think he owns a part of me
Because he owns a guarantee.

But if the man could purchase me,
He wouldn't need a guarantee.

*See Push-Pull Drivers," by G. F. Cooper, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Vol. XXIV, No. 3 (1953).

FOR GOLDEN EARS ONLY

The Garrard RC90 changer, and model T record player; the Fisher phono pre-amp; new records review

By MONITOR

FROM a listener's point of view, the important criteria for a changer or turntable are the noise level and wow. It is by no means easy to design a changer to meet these criteria sufficiently well to match the very high standards of today's other hi-fi equipment. The Garrard RC90 (see photo) meets these requirements very well.

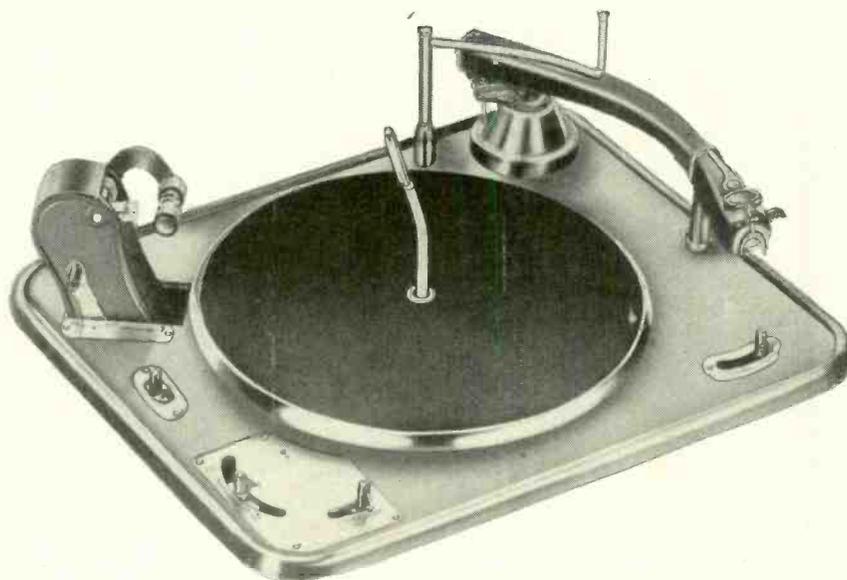
The noise level (including hum, rumble and flutter) is extremely low. As a matter of fact, noise is audible only on systems with response down to 30 cycles or lower; even then the amplitude is so low that it produces no significant masking of record content. The noise level was higher than that of the D & R turntable but is as good as that of some of the older broadcast type transcription players.

As for wow, I could just discern some on critical listening but it is completely insignificant for all practical purposes.

The low noise level is the result of the excellent motor and its isolation from the turntable. The motor is mounted on four very sensitive rubber mounts. The table, in turn, has four spring mounts. The drive from motor to turntable is through two rubber idlers. The idler which turns the turntable is mounted in a heavy flywheel and the turntable itself is very heavy. Thus, in effect, there are two flywheels in the string, which accounts for the low wow.

An admirable feature is the number of adjustments which can be made to achieve optimum performance. The arm provides an adjustment for needle angle in respect to record plane, an important factor in low distortion and record wear. Plug-in heads used enter a plastic insert in the arm. The insert can be revolved by loosening a setscrew and thus the needle angle can be set exactly vertical. Offhand, I know of no other changer which permits this adjustment so easily.

Needle pressure is adjustable also. With the G-E cartridge the range is from about 1 to more than 16 grams and I presume other cartridges will



The Garrard RC90 three-speed changer.

offer a similar tolerance. Arm height is also adjustable. The plug-in heads come with a variety of hardware sufficient to accommodate with proper clearance just about any cartridge with 0.5-inch mounting centers. Motor speed is adjustable over a range of $\pm 10\%$ by a lever coupled to a magnet whose retarding factor on the motor flywheel can be adjusted with a knob on top of the changer base. A stroboscopic disc for all three speeds is supplied with the changer for making speed adjustments. The changer can be leveled precisely by adjusting stopping nuts which position the mounting springs; this adjustment can be made without changing the tension of the springs.

Although the mechanism is a tangle of arms, levers, cams and springs, only two adjustments are normally necessary for proper changer operation. One is for the arm dropping position, the other for the automatic trip. Both can be made from the top of the changer. Record dropping troubles, due to wear

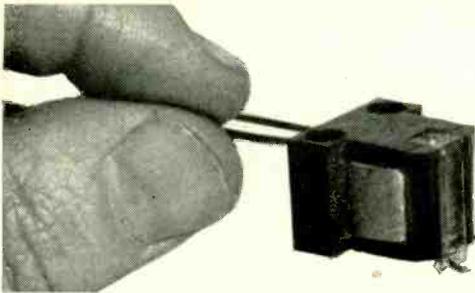
and tear, can be corrected by a star wheel underneath. Despite the mechanism's complexity, it would appear that the design provides sufficient tolerance so that these adjustments should handle normal wear for years.

One of the nicest features is the muting switch which shorts the pickup during the changing cycle—the noises produced by changing are completely eliminated. You hear only the modulations on the record grooves. Another feature is that the changing cycle is just as fast at $33\frac{1}{3}$ as at 78 r.p.m.

All sizes and types of commercial records can be played on the RC90 both automatically and singly. All controls are easily accessible and well positioned. The sequence of steps is logical, by no means complicated and quickly learned. The possibilities of trouble through improper operation are minimized; about the only hazard is that of handling the arm in the changing cycle.

Both the 7-inch records with RCA big holes (45's) and those with Columbia small holes ($33\frac{1}{3}$'s) can be played

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY



Electro-Sonic cartridge uses the well-known D'Arsonval principle.

automatically. The Columbias are played on the same spindle as 10- and 12-inch records, and RCA types with inserts can be played this way as well. However, the RCA types can also be played on an RCA type spindle interchangeable with the regular spindle. The spindles are easily removable with a stack of records on the table, after playing. This makes removing the records safely very simple.

Finally, a switch provides for manual, single-record playing of all sizes of records. A special short spindle is

provided and a large hole-reducing insert for RCA records is also part of the standard equipment.

The RC90 represents very ingenious engineering and a fine solution of changer problems. It should fill any requirement calling for a changer rather than a turntable.

Garrard model T record player

I was very pleased to test the Garrard model T single record player and I found it surprisingly good. Though, like the fabulous Ford of the same

in the RC90. Needle angle can be adjusted and needle pressure is adjustable from the top. A hole-reducing plastic spindle for RCA type records is supplied and a peg on the base holds it when not in use.

To play, simply place the record on the table. Lift the arm, move it to the right to engage the "on" switch and set it down on the record. As the final run-out groove is reached, the motor automatically cuts off and the turntable quickly brakes to a stop. When the arm is on the rest, it can be fastened in place with a curved plastic clip. The only possible criticism is that the shutoff lever goes off with a loud clatter. But perhaps even this is all to the good since it reminds one that the amplifier is still on. The model T is a very good \$30 worth and fills the bill very happily for that troubled multitude whose golden ears are not matched by equally gold-filled purses.

The Fisher phono preamp

The pertinent questions to be asked about any phono preamp are: What is the signal-to-noise ratio? How good is its batting average on the multiplicity of recording curves?

The total noise measured at the output of the Fisher preamp tested was approximately 3 millivolts. The average output on LP records with a G-E cartridge was about 0.5 volt. That makes a voltage ratio of around 46 db which would rise to about 54 db for average output and 60 db for peaks on 78-r.p.m. records.

Most of this small amount of noise is residual hum of the power supply. Considering that this would be about 86 db down from the original a.c. level and that the preamp contains a power supply with only a two-section resistance filter and an inexpensive 6SC7, this is extremely good. The hum is inaudible at any living-room level and all in all I consider this a very fine showing in a production instrument.

The Fisher circuit (Fig. 1) is quite clever and I do not recall seeing it before. It is notable for the fact that the first stage is a straight-through amplifier with no equalizing function. This has the effect of producing the most favorable signal-to-noise ratio at the input. Both cathodes are grounded, which reduces heater-cathode leakage hum to a minimum.

Bass compensation is obtained through a feedback loop from the plate of the output tube to its own grid. Although the feedback available is not as high as with a two-stage feedback loop, bass boost is completely adequate. The treble equalizer is in the output circuit. Because of the feedback loop on the last stage, the output impedance of the preamp is nearly as low as that of a cathode follower.

The unit is compact and well built. The proximity of the power transformer to the bass-equalizer components apparently does not produce any significant hum pickup. The Fisher is meant to

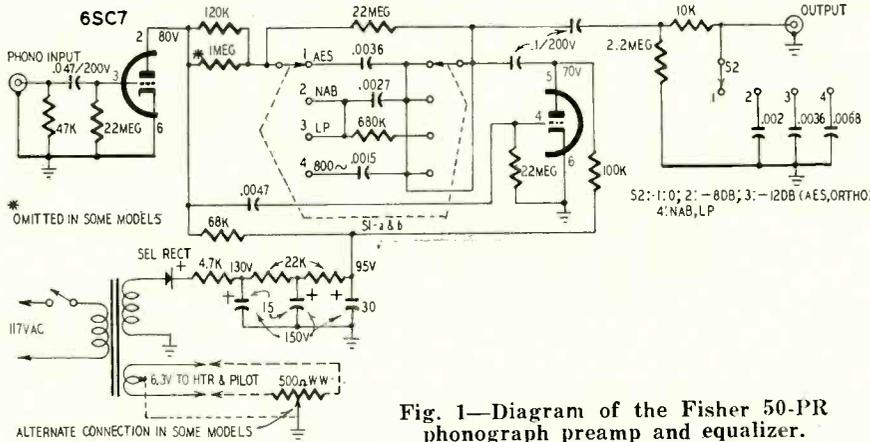


Fig. 1—Diagram of the Fisher 50-PR phonograph preamp and equalizer.

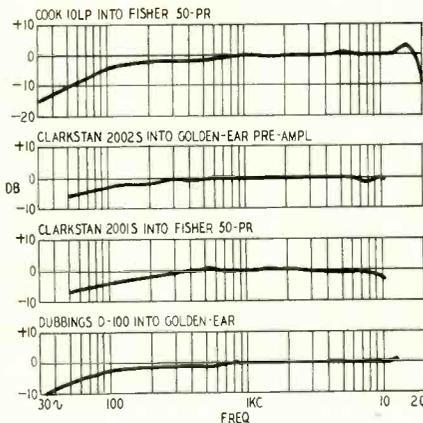


Fig. 2—Response curves obtained with Electro-Sonic phone cartridge.

model number, it sells in the lowest price range, its performance is good enough to offer stiff competition to equipment costing several times more.

Total noise is gratifyingly low. In fact, it will be audible only with very large speaker systems and is not objectionable with horn or Karlson enclosures, even when considerable bass boosting is used. Wow was of no consequence and the fact that the idler is disengaged in the "off" position should minimize the development of wow with age.

The model T is very simple and convenient to use. Speed is changed with a lever in one corner, operable even with the table in motion. The same type of plug-in heads is used as

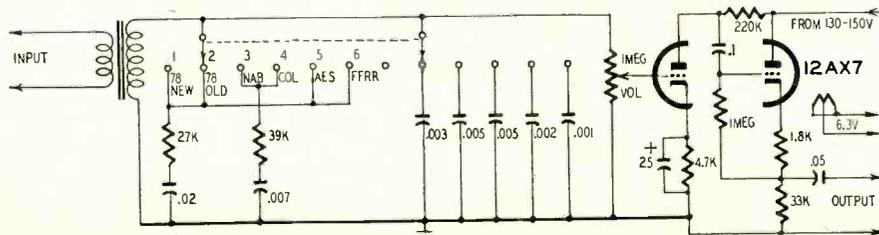


Fig. 3—Preamp-equalizer designed for the Electro-Sonic cartridge.

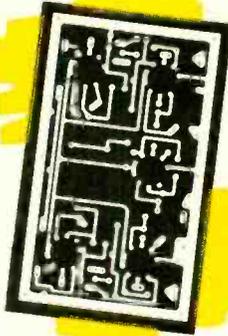
NEW 1955

Heathkit

Engineering Features

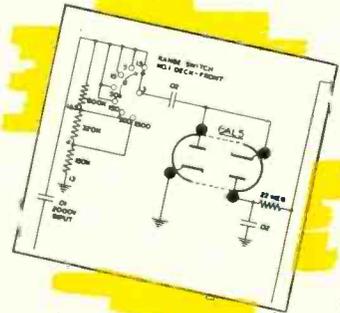
New PRINTED CIRCUITS

One of the many tremendous improvements in the new 1955 Heathkits is the use of an etched metal process printed circuit board. Printed circuits will be used in Heathkits whenever they will affect construction simplification, performance stabilization, and lend themselves to instrument design. Now for the first time a kit instrument company offers the advantages of modern printed circuit instrument construction technique. For the first time consideration has been given toward reducing assembly time. Also this is the first time that printed circuit boards have been hand soldered on a volume basis. Offered only by Heathkit, the pioneer and leader in kit instrument design.



New PEAK-TO-PEAK VTVM CIRCUIT

New 6AL5 full wave rectifier in AC input circuit permits full scale peak-to-peak measurements. Seven ranges — upper limits 4000 volts peak-to-peak. Just the thing you TV servicemen have needed in making TV circuit voltage checks. Precision resistor voltage divider limits AC RMS level to 150 volts. Prevents overloading the rectifier — extends upper limit AC RMS ranges to 1500 volts — further protects meter and circuitry against AC flash-over or arcing. Another definite example of continuing Heathkit design leadership in the kit instrument field.



New HIGH READABILITY PANELS

New 1955 Heathkits feature complete panel redesign. Sharp white lettering applied to the beautiful charcoal gray panels, provide a new high in readability. Lettering is easy-to-read open style and panel calibrations are vividly clear against the pleasing soft gray background. New knobs of exclusive Heathkit design.



New 3" UTILITY SCOPE

The new 3" Scope is a "natural" for the well rounded line of Heathkit instruments. Small in size, 1 1/4" deep, 6 1/2" wide, 9 1/2" high, yet big in performance. Just think of the value, an Oscilloscope for \$29.50. Brilliant intensity, sharp focusing, wide positioning range. An ideal portable Scope for the TV serviceman — a second shop scope — modulation monitor for you hams (deflection plate terminals in rear of cabinet). Performance to spare for all general scope applications. See specifications on following page.

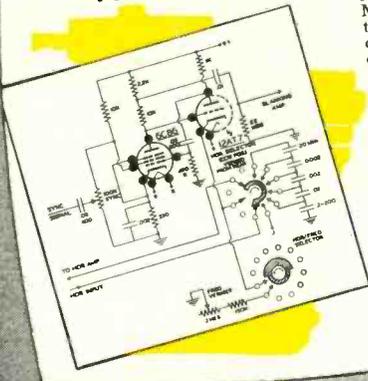


New STYLING New COLOR

New styling and coloring is responsible for tremendous improvement in Heathkit appearance. The new instrument panel color combination is high definition white lettering on a soft charcoal gray panel. Cabinet color is a lighter leather gray. The satin gold baked enamel cabinet for the WA-P2 Pre-amplifier is further indicative of the modern pace-setting trend in Heathkit styling.



New SCOPE SWEEP CIRCUIT 10 CYCLES — 500 KC



New 1955 Heathkit Model 0-10 Scope features a new wide frequency range sweep generator covering 10 cycles to 500,000 cycles. This coverage is available in five virtually decading sweep ranges and is five times greater than the sweep frequency range usually available. Excellent retrace time characteristics, actually less than 20% at 500 KC. Use of the free running Heath circuit provides a larger margin of stability and a new high in Heathkit Scope performance.

Continuing PROGRESS FUTURE LINE EXPANSION



The outstanding improvements featured in the 1955 Heathkit line are representative of the progress characterized by the Heath Company operation. Long range planning will provide a continuing succession of new kit releases to further expand the Heathkit line which already represents the world's greatest selection of electronic kits. The innovations in the 1955 line, are representative of additional new models scheduled for release for the coming years.

SEE THE INSTRUMENTS ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES

HEATH COMPANY • • Benton Harbor 20, Mich.

Heathkit ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

The basic function of the Heathkit Electronic Switch Kit is to permit simultaneous oscilloscope observation of two separate traces which can be either separated or superimposed for individual study. This is accomplished through the use of two individually controlled inputs working through amplifier, multi-vibrator, and blocking stages. The output of the Electronic Switch is connected directly to the vertical input of the Oscilloscope. A typical example of usefulness would be simultaneous observation of a signal or waveform as it appears at both the input and output stages of an amplifier.

APPLICATIONS

An Electronic Switch has many applications to increase the over-all operating versatility of your oscilloscope. It can be used to check amplifier distortion—audio crossover networks—phase inverter circuits—to measure phase shift—special waveform study, etc. The instrument can also be conveniently used as a square wave generator over the range of switching frequencies, often providing the necessary wave form response information without incurring the expense of an additional instrument. Ownership of this instrument will reveal many entirely new fields of oscilloscope application and will quickly justify the modest cost of the Electronic Switch Kit.

Tube complement:
2—6X4, 2—6SN7,
1—6X5

Continuously variable
switching rates in three
ranges from less than 10
CPS to over 2000 CPS.

Individual input
gain controls, posi-
tion control,
coarse frequency
control, and fine
frequency control.

Transformer operated for
safety when used in con-
junction with other equip-
ment.



MODEL S-2

\$23.50

Shpg. Wt.
8 lbs.

Heathkit VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT

MODEL VC-2

\$11.50

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.



Another useful oscilloscope accessory particularly in circuit development work and in TV and radio service work. The Voltage Calibrator provides a convenient method for making peak-to-peak voltage measurements with an oscilloscope, by establishing a relationship on a comparison basis between the amplitude of an unknown wave shape and a known output of the voltage calibrator. Peak-to-peak voltage values are read directly from a calibrated panel scale without recourse to involved calculations.

FEATURES:

To off-set line voltage supply irregularities, the instrument features a voltage regulator tube. A convenient "signal" position on the panel switch by-passes the calibrator completely and the signal is applied through the oscilloscope vertical input, thereby eliminating the necessity for constantly transferring test leads.

RANGES:

With the Heathkit Voltage Calibrator it is possible to measure all types of complex waveforms within a voltage range of .01 to 100 volts peak-to-peak. Build this instrument in a few hours and enjoy the added benefits offered only through combination use of test equipment.

Heathkit LOW CAPACITY PROBE KIT

No. 342

\$3.50

Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.



An oscilloscope accessory, the 342 Low Capacity Probe permits observation of complex TV waveforms without distortion. An adjustable trimmer provides proper matching to any conventional scope input circuit. Excellent for high frequency, high impedance, or broad bandwidth circuits. The attenuation ratio can be varied to meet individual requirements.

Heathkit SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

No. 337-C

\$3.50

Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.



Extend the usefulness of your oscilloscope by observing modulation envelopes of RF or IF carriers found in TV and radio receivers. The Heathkit Demodulator Probe will be helpful in alignment work, as a gain analyzer and a signal tracer. Easy construction with the new modern printed circuit board. Voltage limits are 30 volts RMS and 500 volts D.C.

HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

have its a.c. plug connected to an amplifier, tuner or control unit, so that the on-off function is performed remotely by the tuner or control unit. The switch is on the rear of the chassis and if it is not controlled remotely, it is awkward to turn on and off. This is as good an equalizer as I have ever used and yields fine listening with all records. It represents a very fine value at the price of around \$22.

Electro-Sonic cartridge

A new phono cartridge is always exciting to me. The new Electro-Sonic is especially interesting because it offers wide-range, smooth response at a moderate price. The curves of Fig. 2 were obtained with the cartridge in a G-E Baton Arm and two preamps: the Fisher and a duplicate of Marshall's Golden Ear (see RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June, 1954). The notable point about these curves is their smoothness and flatness above 1,000 cycles. Actually the slight departures from complete flatness in this region and around the crossover points are ascribable largely to the records themselves and the equalizers.

I don't quite know how to account for the slope below 200 cycles. It is true the Fisher preamp doesn't appear to provide full equalization for the NAB bass slope, but both the Ferranti and G-E play back very flat with the Golden Ear preamp on these test records. I suspect it is due to nonoptimum matching and loading of the transformer. The cartridge itself ought to be quite linear all the way down. The instructions which come with the cartridge include a diagram for an equalizer which is supposed to produce flat response (Fig. 3). However, the slope at the low end is very easily compensated by a slight touch of the bass boost control on most control units; a loudness control also produces excellent correction. From a listening point of view the lows are excellent even without additional equalization. The treble response is extremely gratifying not only for its smoothness but for its cleanliness.

The Electro-Sonic breaks all records for low impedance—1.5 ohms at the output of the cartridge. Hum pickup is therefore inconsequential with a really good turntable or changer. Some amplifiers can be driven to an acceptable output level without a matching transformer. Electro-Sonic, however, offers two excellent Danish matching transformers which offer a choice of stepup and output level. The low-impedance model will give an average output on LP's of either 7.5 or 15 millivolts; the latter connection provides a level 6 db above the G-E. There is also a high-impedance model with an output of 0.2 volt, enough for direct connection to some amplifiers.

The cartridge mounts easily in most pickup arms which take the G-E cartridge with adapting hardware furnished with it. The only precaution

NEW Heathkit 5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE KIT FOR COLOR TV

BRAND NEW DESIGN: The new Heathkit Model O-10 Oscilloscope would be something special at any price, but is almost unbelievable at \$69.50. Completely re-designed scope has broadband amplifiers for color TV work and offers brilliant overall performance. Vertical frequency response within 5 db from 5 cps to 5 mc. Even more astounding, the response is down less than 1½ db at 3.58 mc. the color TV sync burst frequency. It is essential that scopes for color work have these broadband characteristics.

PRINTED CIRCUITS: Two printed circuit boards used in this fine instrument to insure stable, consistent performance. Problems solved by pre-engineering of boards, and their use guarantees completed unit that will have same characteristics as lab development model. Printed circuits simplify construction and save labor.

NEW SWEEP CIRCUIT: Sweep circuit operates with exceptionally good linearity from 20 cps to over 500,000 cps. 5 times the usual range for scopes in this price range. An entirely new circuit introduced for the first time in any Heathkit.

Simplified, standardized construction technique of vertical and horizontal amplifier construction made possible through the use of a single printed circuit board.

FEATURES: Other outstanding characteristics of this professional oscilloscope are: Built-in 1V peak-to-peak reference for calibration of plastic CRT face-plate; 5" 5U1 CRT; push-pull hor. and vert. deflection amplifiers; hor. trace width expandable to 3 times diameter of CR tube to allow inspection of any small portion of the signal; deflection sensitivity, .025 volts per inch; wiring harness pre-formed and cabled to save construction time and insure professional appearance and operation. Incorporates efficient retrace blanking. Frequency compensated step attenuator at the vertical input. Entire tube face useable. No foldover on vertical over-load. Performance obtainable only in much more expensive laboratory models.

Uses 5U1, 6AB4, 6B07, 12BH7, 6CB6, 12AT7, 2-12AU7, 6X4, 1V2, and 6C4. Quality components used throughout so that outstanding performance characteristics may be maintained for years to come. Plastic molded condensers are used in all coupling and by-pass applications. The "new-look" in Heathkit styling produces professional appearance in keeping with the professional performance of this instrument.

First color television service Oscilloscope with necessary high sensitivity and full 5 megacycle bandwidth.

New printed circuit construction, all components mounted on high insulation surface resulting in uniformly low circuit capacities.

New type wide frequency range Heath sweep generator, 10 cycles to 500,000 cycles.

New electronic positioning controls for instantaneous, definite positioning without bounce or overshoot.

New 5U1 CR tube

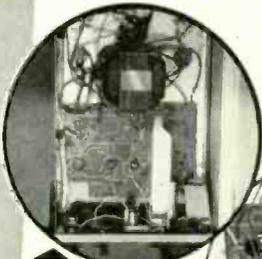


New cabinet styling and color harmony—charcoal gray panel with high readability white lettering.

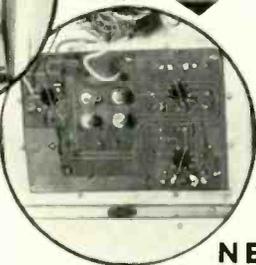
MODEL O-10

\$69.50

Shpg. Wt. 27 lbs.



Clean, open, under chassis construction and wiring. Possible only through use of pre-cabled wiring harness, and simplified printed circuit boards.



3GP1 CR TUBE

New compact utility Scope—light-weight—portable for service work.

Deflection plate terminals—ideal for ham transmitter modulation monitoring.

EXCEPTIONAL VALUE: The brand new Model OL-1 Utility Oscilloscope is designed especially for portable applications so that outside servicemen or persons performing field tests can have the advantages of a scope available. Then too, it is ideal for home workshop, the ham-shack, or as an "extra" scope for the service shop. It is compact, light in weight, and surprisingly versatile in operation. An outstanding instrument for the price.

Front panel controls are "bench-tested" for ease of operation and convenience. Printed circuit board used for constant circuit performance. Assembly time out in half!

SPECIFICATIONS: Vertical amplifiers feature frequency response within 1 db from 10 cps to 100 kc, and within 5 db from 5 cps to 500 kc. Vertical sensitivity .2 volts per inch at 1 kc, with input impedance of 12 mmfd shunting 10 megohms.

Horizontal response within 1 db from 10 cps to 200 kc, and within 5 db from 5 cps to 500 kc. Hor. sensitivity .25 volts per inch at 1 kc, input impedance of 15 mmfd shunting 10 megohms. Sweep generator covers 10 cps to 100,000 cps with stable positive lock-in circuit. Cathode follower input in both vert. and hor. amplifiers; push-pull vertical and horizontal deflection amplifiers; 3" CRT; electronic positioning controls for wide range of vertical and horizontal spot deflection; provision for internal and external sync; 60 cycle line sweep. New modern color styling and unusual performance make this instrument an outstanding value.

NEW Heathkit 3" PRINTED CIRCUIT OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

MODEL OL-1

\$29.50 Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.

New easy-to-build printed circuit board with high insulation factor.

New Heathkit instrument styling—charcoal gray panel with high readability white lettering.

New Heath twin triode sweep generator 15-100,000 cycle sweep.

NEW Heathkit 5" PRINTED CIRCUIT OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

MODEL OM-1

\$49.50 Shpg. Wt. 24 lbs.

VERSATILE INSTRUMENT: The new Model OM-1 general purpose Oscilloscope represents an outstanding dollar value in reliable test equipment. Full 5 inch CRT. Printed circuit boards for ease of assembly, constant circuit characteristics, and rugged component mounting. Includes all the design features necessary for servicemen, students, experimenters, radio amateurs, etc. Frequency response of amplifiers flat within 1 db from 10 cps to 100 kc, and down only 7 db from 10 cps to 500 kc. Sweep generator range from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. Also features new Heathkit color styling with charcoal gray panel and high definition white lettering for readability even under subdued lighting conditions.

DESIGN FEATURES: A full-size, versatile oscilloscope at a price you can afford. Other features are: adjustable spot shape control; RF connections to deflection plates; direct coupled centering controls; external and internal sweep and sync; 60 cycle line sync; built in 1 volt peak-to-peak panel terminal reference voltage; professional appearance of cabinet, panel, and knob styling.

NEW 5B1 CR TUBE



HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

Heathkit MULTIMETER KIT

The new Heathkit Multimeter is a "must" to complete the instrument lineup of any well equipped service shop. Here is an instrument packed with every desirable service feature, many of which are not found in other Multimeters. All of the measurement ranges you need or want. High sensitivity 20,000 ohms per volt DC; 5,000 ohms per volt AC.

★ ADVANTAGES

Complete portability through freedom from AC line power operation—provides service ranges of direct current measurements from 150 microamps up to 15 amperes—can be safely operated in RF fields without impairing accuracy of measurement.

★ RANGES

Full scale AC and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500 and 5,000 volts. Direct current ranges are 150 microamps, 15, 150 and 500 milliamperes and 15 amperes. Resistances are measured from .2 ohms to 20 megohms in 3 ranges and db range from -10 to +65 db.

★ CONSTRUCTION

The Heathkit MM-1 features a unique resistor ring switch mounting assembly procedure. With this method of assembly the precision resistors are wired to the rings and range switch before actual mounting of the switch to the instrument panel. This procedure affords the advantage of simpler construction yet complete accessibility of precision resistors in event replacement is ever required. Ohmmeter batteries were selected for convenience of replacement and only standard commercially available types are used. Batteries consist of 1 type C flashlight cell and 4 Penlite cells. All batteries and necessary test leads are furnished with the kit.

20,000 ohms per volt sensitivity DC; 5,000 ohms per volt AC.

Polarity reversal switch eliminates transferring of test leads.

All 1% precision multiplier resistors—sensitive 50 microamp 4 1/2" Simpson meter.

Total of 35 meter ranges on two color scale.

New modern cabinet styling—attractive appearance.



MODEL MM-1

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

Heathkit HANDITESTER KIT



MODEL M-1

\$14.50

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

The Heathkit Model M-1 Handitester readily fulfills major requirements for a compact, portable volt-ohm milliammeter. The small size of the smooth gleaming molded bakelite case permits the instrument to be tucked into your coat pocket, toolbox or glove compartment of your car. Always the "Handitester" for those simple repair jobs.

RANGES:

Despite its compact size, the Handitester is packed with every desirable feature required in an instrument of this type. AC or DC voltage ranges, full scale, 10, 30, 300, 1,000 and 5,000 volts. 2 convenient ohmmeter ranges 0-3,000 ohms and 0-300,000 ohms. 2 DC milliammeter ranges 0-10 milliamperes and 0-100 milliamperes.

CONSTRUCTION

The instrument uses a 400 microampere meter movement which is shunted with resistors to provide a uniform 1 milliamper load in both AC and DC ranges. This design allows the use of but 1 set of 1% precision divider resistors on both AC and DC and provides a simplicity of switching. A small hearing aid type ohms adjust control provides the necessary zero adjust function on the ohmmeter range. The AC rectifier circuit uses a high quality Bradley rectifier and a dual half wave hookup. Necessary test leads and battery are included in the price of this popular kit.

Heathkit RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

MODEL RS-1

\$5.50



Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

36 standard RTMA 1 watt resistor values between 15 ohms and 10 megohms with an accuracy of 10% are at your fingertips in the Model RS-1 Resistance Substitution Box kit. This sturdy and attractive accessory will easily prove its worth many times over as a time saving device. Order several today.

Heathkit CONDENSER SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

MODEL CS-1

\$5.50



Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

18 standard RTMA values are available from .0001 mfd to .22 mfd. An 18 position switch set in the panel of an attractive bakelite case allows quick changes without touching the test leads. Invest a few minutes of your time now and save hours of work later on.

HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

needed is to clear the armature pivot which extends above the top of the cartridge. In some cases it may be necessary to drill or recess a small hole in the slide or arm to provide clearance. When mounted in arms adjusted for the G-E cartridge, the Electro-Sonic will have a slightly longer overhang. This will change the tracking angle but apparently not seriously. The cartridge is lighter than the G-E and will require an adjustment of the tracking weight. It tracks nicely with pressures above 4 grams.

The principle of the cartridge is very simple. It is a moving-coil dynamic on the same D'Arsonval principle used in meters. The needle is mounted on the end of an armature on which there is a very small coil. The coil is within the gap of a strong magnet. Movement of the needle turns the coil, and the current flowing through the coil changes as a result of the magnetic flux lines it cuts. Since the movement of the coil is in a short arc—much shorter than that of a meter—the linearity is excellent. Vertical movement of the armature is restricted and produces little or no change in the current. Therefore, the pickup is very insensitive to scratch and warped records. The movement is very small and light; the compliance is limited principally by the mass of the needle alone and is excellent. The distortion is extremely low also. The needle cannot be changed except at the factory. Replacement of sapphire needles costs \$7.50 and of diamond needles \$15.00.

New records

Note: Records are 12-inch LP and play back with RIAA curve unless otherwise indicated.

Spanish and Latin American Music
Izler Solomon conducting

MGM E-3155

In the very first rank of test, demonstration and showoff records, this offers a very wide variety of test material in a form that is interesting and provocative and will stimulate lively interest and conversation at any record party. The piece de resistance is Carlos Chavez' *Tocatta for Percussion*. *Tocatta* means literally "touch piece" and in this Chavez scores music for the percussion section which demands, and here receives, the greatest delicacy and subtlety of playing. Just about all the percussion instruments are represented and recorded with complete justice. The recording will sound good on any hi-fi system but it will also weed out the merely good from the superb. On a system with superb bass definition you will hear subtleties of percussion tone not found in any other recording I know of.

The *Tocatta* occupies one whole side. The other side presents some more useful material played by very unusual combinations of instruments. Revuelta's very amusing *Ocho por Radio* has some very fine high-highs and dissonances. Surinach's *Ritmo Jondo* is an impressionistic rendering of Spanish flamencas with plenty of hand-clapping and an excellent xylophone and tympani. Villa-Lobos' *Choros No. 7* is a sort of serenade for winds and strings with a fine intimate chamber quality. I think this belong in every hi-fi library and MGM is to be congratulated for a fine job or recording, very clean and never overcut or even strained.

Further Studies in High Fidelity

Capitol SAI-9027

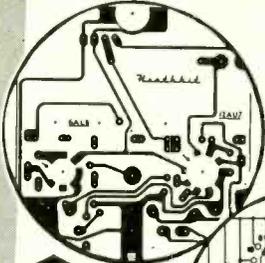
No more instructive evidence of progress in high-fidelity recording in the past 18 months can

NEW *Heathkit* VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN

Another outstanding example of continuing Heath Company pioneering and leadership in the kit instrument field. A new **printed circuit** VTVM. New peak-to-peak circuit—new styling and new panel design. A prewired, prefabricated printed circuit board eliminates chassis wiring, cuts assembly time in half, assures duplication of Engineering pilot model specifications, and virtually eliminates possibility of construction error.

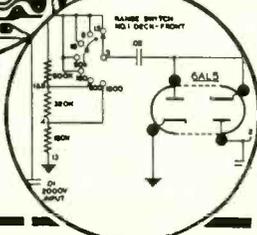
CIRCUIT:

A 6AL5 tube operated as a full wave AC input rectifier permits seven peak-to-peak voltage ranges with upper limits of 4000 volts P-P. Just the ticket for you TV servicemen. Voltage divider in the 6AL5 input circuit limits applied AC input to a safe level. This circuitry and the isolation of the meter in the cathode of the 12AU7 bridge circuit affords a high degree of protection to the sensitive 200 microampere meter.



The first kit instrument to offer a labor-saving, error-free printed circuit board. Your instrument an exact wiring replica of Engineering development model.

Full wave rectifier in AC input circuit. Read peak-to-peak and RMS volts with upper limit of 4000 P-P and 1500 volts RMS. Voltage divider input circuit.



RANGES:

Seven voltage ranges. 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500 and 1,500 volts DC and AC RMS. Peak-to-peak ranges 4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1,400, 4000. Ohmmeter ranges X1, X10, X100, X1000, X10K, X100K, X1 meg. Additional features are a db scale, a center scale zero position, and a polarity reversal switch.

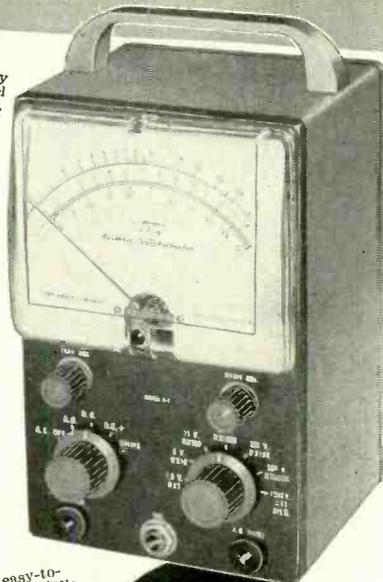
IMPORTANT FEATURES:

High impedance 11 megohm input—transformer operated—1% precision resistors, 6AL5 and 12AU7 tube—selenium power rectifier—individual AC and DC calibrations—smoother improved zero adjust control action—new panel styling and color—new placement of pilot light—new positive contact battery mounting—new knobs—test leads included.

The new V-7 also sets the pace as a kit instrument style leader. Smart, good-looking charcoal gray panel and soft leather gray cabinet. High readability panel with sharply contrasting white calibrations. The pleasing, eye catching, modern styling is in harmonious balance with the outstanding circuit design improvements. Easily the best buy in kit instruments.

New charcoal gray baked enamel panel with high readability, white lettering. New soft leather gray cabinet, subdued pilot light indicator.

New printed circuit board for faster, easier construction—exact duplication of Lab development model.



MODEL V-7

\$24.50

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

New easy-to-read open panel layout. On-on switch out. Now incorporated in the selector switch.

New peak-to-peak meter scale—new color harmony—new knobs.

Heathkit AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT MODEL AV-2



\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

Extreme sensitivity has been emphasized in the design of the Heathkit AC VTVM. Ten full scale RMS ranges are .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300 volts. Frequency response is substantially flat from 10 cycles per second to 50 KC with input impedance of 1 megohm at 1 KC. Will accurately measure as low as 1 millivolt at high impedance. Total db range is -52 db to +52 db. An excellent kit for measuring

the output of phono cartridges and the gain of amplifier stages. Use it also to check power supply ripple, as a sensitive null detector, and for compiling frequency response data. Features one knob operation, 200 microampere Simpson meter and precision resistors.

Heathkit AUDIO WATTMETER KIT

Read audio power output directly without using external load resistors with the new Heathkit Audio Wattmeter. Built-in non-inductive load resistors provide impedances of 4, 8, 16, and 600 ohms. Flat response from 10 CPS to 250 KC. Full scale power ranges are 0-5 MW, 0-50 MW, 0-500 MW, 0-5 W and 0-50 W. Model AW-1 will operate continuously at 25 watts and has a duty cycle of 3 minutes at 50 watts. Total db range in five positions is -50 db to +48 db, using the standard 1 milliwatt 600 ohms.

MODEL AW-1

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.



Heathkit 30,000 VOLTS DC PROBE KIT

Measure up to 30,000 volts DC with the Heathkit VTVM and the 336 high voltage Probe. Precision resistor provides multiplication factor of 100. Can be used with any 11 megohm input VTVM. Housed in a Polystyrene two color sleek plastic probe body for safety of operation.

No. 336

\$4.50

Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.



Heathkit PEAK-TO-PEAK PROBE KIT



No. 338-C

\$5.50

Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

Peak-to-peak values not exceeding 80 volts at a DC level of not more than 600 volts, can now be read directly by using 338-C Probe with previous model Heathkit VTVM's or any VTVM with 11 megohm input resistance. Probe construction features a modern printed circuit board for easy assembly. Frequency range 5 KC to 5 MC.

Heathkit RF PROBE KIT

The Heathkit RF Probe will permit the measurement of RF voltages up to 250 MC with an accuracy of ±10%. The limits are 30 volts AC and a DC level of 500 volts. Designed for any 11 megohm input VTVM. Modern styling, Polystyrene aluminum housing, Polystyrene insulation, and printed circuit board for easy assembly.



No. 309-C

\$3.50

Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.

HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

Heathkit 6-12 VOLT BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

Here is the new 12 volt Heathkit Battery Eliminator so necessary for modern up-to-date operation of your Service Shop. Furnishes either 6 or 12 volt output which can be selected at the flick of a panel switch. Use the BE-4 to service all of the new 12 volt car radios in addition to the conventional 6 volt models.

RANGES:

This new Battery Eliminator provides two continuously variable output voltage ranges. 0-6 volts D.C. at 10 amperes continuously or 15 amperes maximum intermittent and 0-12 volts D.C. at 5 amperes continuously or 7.5 amperes maximum intermittent. The output voltage is clean and well filtered, as the circuit uses two 10,000 mfd condensers.

The continuously variable voltage output feature is of definite aid in determining the starting point of vibrators, the voltage operating range of oscillator circuits, etc.

OTHER USES:

The controllable low voltage DC supply has many other applications besides primary use in car radio service work. Can be nicely used as a battery charger, or low voltage DC supply for electric trains. Has applications in high gain audio work requiring clean DC filament supply. Can be used for low power electro-plating or as a power supply for battery powered intercommunication systems.

Automatic overload relay—self resetting—fuse protected.

New 18 plate split titer unit.



Continuously variable output voltage, either 6 or 12 volt operation.

Constant ammeter and voltmeter monitoring.

MODEL BE-4

\$31⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.

Heathkit VIBRATOR TESTER KIT



MODEL VT-1

\$14⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

This time-saving device will quickly pay for itself in your auto radio service shop. 6 volt vibrators can be checked instantly on the Good-Bad type meter scale. Operation requires only a variable DC voltage from 4 to 6 volts at 4 amperes. Model BE-4 Battery Eliminator is recommended for this application.

Five test sockets provide for the testing of hundreds of interrupter and self-rectifier types. Proper starting voltage is determined easily and accurately. Over-all quality is then unmistakably indicated on the panel mounted meter.

Heathkit IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT



MODEL IB-2

\$59⁵⁰ Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

The new Heathkit Impedance Bridge features built-in adjustable phase shift oscillator and amplifier. This instrument actually represents four instruments in one compact unit. The Wheatstone bridge for resistance measurements, the Capacity Comparison bridge for capacity measurements, Maxwell bridge for low Q, and Hay bridge for high Q measurements.

DESIGN:

Panel provisions for external generator use. A new two section CRL dial, provides ten separate "units." Ten separate units switch settings and fractions of units are read on a continuously variable calibrated control. A special minimum capacity shielded and balanced impedance matching transformer between the generator and bridge circuit is automatically switched to provide correct load operation of the generator circuit. The instrument uses 1/2% precision resistors and condensers in all measurements circuits.

Heathkit VARIABLE VOLTAGE ISOLATION TRANSFORMER KIT

Variable output voltage between 90 and 130 volts AC. Rated at 100 volt-amperes continuously and 200 volt-amperes intermittently. The principle function of the Heathkit Isolation Transformer is to isolate the circuit being tested from line interference being caused by motors, appliances, etc. It works backward too by



MODEL IT-1

\$16⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

isolating such devices from the line. Many other uses, especially with AC-DC type circuits. Do not confuse the Heathkit Isolation Transformer with the hazardous auto transformer type line voltage boosters.

HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

be presented than playing this right after the original *Studies in High Fidelity*. This *Further Studies* is superior in every respect but especially in a better, cleaner, sharper and heavier bass on the classical side. The two percussion bands are more musical and more subtle; the classical side is better balanced as between bass and treble and much better defined. The high- highs are clean and prominent but do not override the bass. The flamenco passage of Antheil's *Capital of the World* is reproduced more cleanly and sharply here than in the original. The same is true of the *Rites of Spring* which will severely test the tracking and tracing abilities of the pickup and needle; if you hear distortion, check the needle and pickup alignment. Charles Fowler has again produced an excellent commentary.

PROKOFIEFF: *Classical Symphony* TCHAIKOVSKY: *Serenade in C Major* Wm. Steinberg and Pittsburgh Sym- phony

Capitol P-8290

The Prokofieff side seems the best Capitol recording I've heard this year. The bass is excellent and naturally dull; the highs are exciting and sharp but clean. The solo fiddle in the second movement, which is supposed to be birdlike, really is; the transient definition is very fine and sharp attacks and stops are reproduced with no discernible hangover. The plucked basses with fiddles riding them lightly in the middle of the second movement are a very fine measure of definition and IM. The witty subtleties of Prokofieff's tongue-in-cheek scoring, especially in the final movement where he shows off his skill in a delightfully different kind of polyphony, are clearly evident. All the instruments are good. A complete joy to me both from the musical and fidelity points of view.

The Tchaikovsky side presents an interesting contrast in miking. Miked more remotely the full resonance of the *Syrian Mosque* is very evident and increases the full romanticism of this music while the closeup miking increases the sharp wittiness of Prokofieff's scoring. Possibly the contrast makes the Prokofieff side sound all the better.

Orchestral Favorites: Vol. II Various Orchestras

MGM E-3046

Another potpourri of popular short classical music including *Finlandia*, *A Night on Bald Mountain*, *Trojan's March* from Berlioz' *Trojan operas*, *The Air on the G String* and four other well known and well liked selections played by several orchestras including the London Symphony, the Lamoureux Philharmonia, etc. All receive better than adequate interpretation and the recording is excellent. There is a variety of hi-fi material of all sorts and the music is of the pop type which appeals most to the musically unsophisticated. Very good for demonstration and showoff and just to listen, too.

Our Favorite Encores

Ethel and Rae Bartlett on two pianos
MGM E-3150

Those who like two-piano music should welcome this good recording of today's most popular piano duo playing an even dozen works including Bach's *Sheep May Safely Graze* and *Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring*, Granados' *Maiden and the Nightingale*, Ravel's *Habanera* and Rachmaninoff's *Tears*. Fine recording of the piano.

BRAHMS, SCHUMAN and LISZT: *Piano Variations on Themes by Paganini* Friedrich Wuehrer, piano.

Vox PL-8850

Paganini's sensational virtuosity on the fiddle stimulated the above three composers to demonstrate similar virtuosity on the piano. Mr. Wuehrer gives them a really bravura performance in a brilliant piano recording which leaves no doubt that here is a big concert grand and the pianist is not sparing his muscles or worrying about overloading the recorder. The bass is big and resonant, full of beat notes. The high end is rather curiously tuned, perhaps to simulate the early pianos for which the music was written, and has an almost barrel-house tinkle which

NEW *Heathkit* TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

Here is the most radically improved Sweep Generator in the history of the TV service industry. The basic design follows latest high frequency techniques which result in a combination of performance features not found in any other sweep generator.

SWEEP:

Sweep action is obtained electronically through the use of a newly developed controllable inductor, thereby eliminating all moving parts with their resultant hum, vibration, fatigue, etc. Frequency coverage entirely on fundamentals, is continuous from 4 MC to 220 MC at an output level well over a measurable .1 volt.

Triple marker system, 4.5 MC crystal controlled marker—continuously variable marker—provisions for external marker.

MARKER:

The same instrument incorporates a triple marker system with a crystal controlled reference. A variable marker provides accurate coverage from 19 to 60 MC on fundamentals, and 57 to 180 MC on calibrated harmonics. A separate fixed crystal controlled 4.5 MC marker can be used for checking IF, band-pass, calibration, reference, etc. Provisions are also made for external marker use. A 4.5 MC crystal is supplied with the kit.

POWER SUPPLY:

The transformer operated Power Supply features voltage regulation for stable oscillator operation. Three sets of shielded cables are furnished with the kit. Sweep range is completely and smoothly controllable from zero up to a maximum of 42 MC, depending upon base frequency.

Here is a TV Sweep Generator that truly no serviceman can afford to be without for rapid, accurate, TV alignment work.

Controllable inductor sweep oscillator with output entirely on fundamentals.

Triple marker system 4.5 MC crystal controlled—3 sets of low loss, low capacity shielded cables included.

Electronically operated smooth, continuously variable sweep circuit—no vibration, hum or noise.

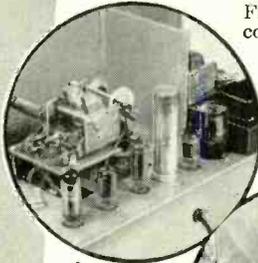


Frequency coverage: 4 MC—220 MC continuous including FM spectrum. RF output well over .1 volt.

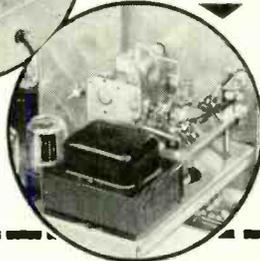
MODEL TS-4

\$49.50

SHPG. WT.
16 LBS.



Automatic amplitude control circuit—constant output voltage regulated power supply.



NEW *Heathkit* SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

MODEL SG-8

\$19.50 Shpg. Wt.
8 lbs.

The new Heathkit service type Signal Generator, Model SG-8 incorporates many design features not usually found in this instrument price range. Frequency coverage

is from 160 KC to 110 MC in five ranges, all on fundamentals, with useful calibrated harmonics up to 220 MC. The RF output level is well in excess of 100,000 microvolts throughout the frequency range. The oscillator circuit consists of a twin triode tube, one-half used as a Colpitts oscillator, and the other half as a cathode follower output which acts as a buffer between the oscillator and external load, thereby eliminating oscillator frequency shift usually caused by external loading.

All coils are factory wound and adjusted, thereby completely eliminating the need for individual calibration and the use of additional calibrating equipment. The stable, low impedance output, features step and variable attenuation for complete control of RF level. A separate 6C4 triode acts as a 400 cycle sine wave oscillator, and a panel mounted switching system permits choice of either external or internal modulation.

NEW *Heathkit* BAR GENERATOR KIT



MODEL
BG-1

\$14.50 Shpg. Wt.
4 lbs.

The Heathkit BG-1 produces a series of horizontal or vertical bars on a TV screen. Since these bars are equally spaced, they will quickly indicate picture linearity of the receiver under test without waiting for transmitted test patterns. Panel switch provides "standby—horizontal and vertical position." The oscillator unit uses a 12AT7 twin triode for the RF oscillator and video carrier frequencies. A neon relaxation oscillator provides low frequency for vertical linearity tests. The instrument will also provide an indication of horizontal and vertical sync circuit stability as well as overall picture size. Operation is simple and merely requires connection to the TV receiver antenna terminal. Transformer operated for safety.

Heathkit LABORATORY GENERATOR KIT



MODEL LG-1

\$39.50

Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

The new Heathkit Laboratory type Signal Generator definitely establishes a new performance standard for a kit instrument. An outstanding feature involves the use of a panel mounted 200 microampere meter calibrated both in microvolts and percent modulation, thereby providing a definite reference level for using the Signal Generator in design work, gain measurements, selectivity, frequency response checks.

DESIGN:

Additional design features are copper plated shield enclosure for oscillator and buffer stages resulting in effective double shielding. Fibre panel control shaft extensions in RF carrying circuits, thorough AC line filtering, careful shielding of the attenuator network, voltage regulated B plus supply, selenium rectifier, etc.

RANGES:

Frequency coverage from 150 KC to 30 MC all on fundamentals in five separate ranges. Output voltage .1 volt with provisions for metered external or internal modulation. Output impedance termination 50 ohms. Transformer operated power supply.

Investigate the many dollar stretching features offered by the LG-1 before investing in any generator for Laboratory or Service work.

HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

Heathkit VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL-TRACER KIT

The new Heathkit Visual-Aural Signal Tracer features a special high gain RF input channel used in conjunction with a newly designed wide frequency range demodulator probe. High RF sensitivity permits signal tracing from the receiver antenna input. Separate low gain channel and probe available for audio circuit exploration. Both input channels are constantly monitored by an electron ray beam indicator so that visual as well as aural indications may be obtained.

NOISE LOCATOR:

A decidedly unusual feature is a noise locator circuit used in conjunction with the audio probe. With this system, a DC potential is applied to a suspected circuit component and the action of the voltage in the component can be seen as well as heard. Invaluable for ferreting out noisy or intermittent condensers, noisy resistors, controls, IF and power transformers, etc.

WATTMETER:

Built-in calibrated wattmeter circuit will prove useful for quick preliminary check of total wattage consumption of equipment under test. Separate panel terminals provide external use of the speaker or output transformer for substitution purposes. Saves valuable service time by eliminating the necessity for speaker removal on every service job. The same panel terminals also provide easy access to a well filtered B plus supply for external use. Don't overlook the many interesting service possibilities provided through the use of this instrument, and let the Signal Tracer work for you by saving time and money.

Substitution test
speakers—utility
amplifier.

Noise locator
circuit—calibrated
wattmeter.

RF and audio probes
supplied along with
necessary test leads.

Visual and aural
signal tracing.



MODEL T-3

\$23⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.

Heathkit CONDENSER CHECKER KIT



MODEL C-3

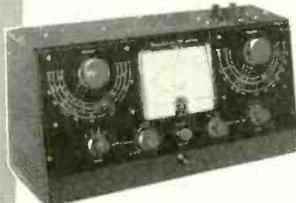
\$19⁵⁰ Shpg. Wt.
7 lbs.

Here is a handy test instrument for any Service Shop. Unknown values of capacity and resistance are quickly determined on the direct reading condenser checker dial. Capacity is measured in four ranges from .001 mfd to 1000 mfd. Resistance in the range from 100 ohms to 5 megohms.

DC polarizing voltages of 25, 150, 250, 350, and 450 volts are available for leakage tests on all types of condensers. For electrolytics, a power factor control is provided to balance out inherent leakage and to indicate directly the power factor of a condenser under test. Proper balancing of the AC bridge is reflected in the degree of closure of an electron beam indicator tube.

Model C-3 uses a transformer operated power supply, spring return leakage test switch, and a convenient combination of panel scales for all readings. Test leads are furnished in addition to precision components for calibrating purposes. Quick and easy to operate, the Heathkit Condenser Checker will save valuable time and increase your Shop efficiency.

Heathkit "Q" METER KIT



MODEL QM-1

\$44⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 14 lbs.

The Heathkit QM-1 represents the first practical popular priced Q meter available within the price range of schools, laboratories, TV service men, and experimenters. This instrument will enable the operator to simulate conditions encountered in practical circuits and to measure the performance of coils or condensers at the operating frequencies actually encountered. All indications of value are read directly on the 4 1/2" 50 microampere Simpson calibrated meter scale. Measures Q of condensers, RF resistance, and the distributed capacity of coils. Oscillator section supplies RF frequencies 150 KC to 18 MC in four ranges. Calibrate capacity with range of 40 MMF to 450 MMF with vernier of ±3 MMF. Investigate the many services this instrument can perform for you.

Heathkit AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT

MODEL AO-1

\$24⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt.
10 lbs.



The Heathkit Audio Oscillator will produce both sine and square waves within the frequency range from 20 CPS to 20 KC in three ranges. Thermistor controlled linearity results in a variation of no more than ±1 db in a 10 volt (no load) variable output level. There will be less than 6% distortion from 100 CPS throughout the audible range. Low impedance 600 ohm output. Precision 1% resistors, used in the range multiplier circuits to provide accurate calibration.

HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

makes it all the more interesting. I have always liked the music myself and I find that most people do after hearing it a few times.

RICHARD STRAUSS: *Till Eulenspiegel, Don Juan, Death and Transfiguration*
Jascha Horenstein and Bamberg Symphony

Vox PL-9060

Vox continues to give a big money's worth with this 55 minutes of well recorded versions of the three shorter Strauss tone poems. They have an impressive bass and fine but not overpowering highs. Those who like the music will find plenty of good demonstration and showoff material in some good drums, excellent triangles and some fine peaks. Those who do not know the music should find it easy to learn to like it for all three tone poems illustrate stories in an easy-to-follow form.

MAHLER: *Songs of the Wayfarer, Songs on the Death of Infants*
Norman Foster, bass-baritone
Jascha Horenstein and Bamberg Symphony

Vox PL-9100

Mahler was almost unique in his predilection for combining solo voices with a full orchestra. These two works are completely characteristic and perhaps easier to take at first hearing than the symphonies using some of the same material. An excellent recording of the bass-baritone voice, which differs from the normal baritone in that the fundamental is of high amplitude equal to or greater than that of the high harmonics which give the normal baritone a sharp sandpaper edge.

This is miked fairly close up so that the sometimes perfervid emotion comes through easily. The music is mostly on the plaintive and mournful side (the wayfarer, too, is in mourning for a sweetheart marrying somebody else) but there are moments when the drums roll awesomely and others when they toll delicately in the background. Those who like vocal music should like this for the music and the excellent overall sound. The book type jacket includes original German texts and very literal translations which betray the naive quality of the poetry so completely that sometimes it seems incongruous to devote so much grand orchestral music to it.

**Panama
Stardust**

Dick Hyman Trio
MGM K-11916 (45 r.p.m.)

An excellent demonstration piece with nice percussives, excellent highs, plenty of brassy shimmer and a heavy double bass; all excellently clean for a pop.

Prelude to a Star
Bewitched, Bothered and Bewildered
Robert Maxwell, harp and orchestra
MGM K-11899 (45 r.p.m.)

The harp is nicely recorded on the *Bewitched* side while the other has some sharp, Montovani type strings. Plucked bass on one side, bowed bass on the other, both pretty big.

Mood Music
Leroy Holmes Orchestra
MGM E-246 (10 inches, 33 r.p.m.)

Another good example of a hi-fi recording of soft-light music with very fine bowed double bass, sharp strings, some sweet trombone solos and plenty of harp arpeggios. Sounds much better on a hi-fi system than on an ordinary player and the millions who love this kind of music will be able to discern the fact immediately.

'S Wonderful
Jack Kelly Quintet
MGM E-280

Excellent, resonant piano backed up by harp, electric guitar, double bass and percussion. Old favorites in a clean recording with a big double bass. Some fine high-highs from triangle set C. For definition listen to the very lightly played arpeggios on the very short harp strings and the very light traps in the background. END

Heathkit TUBE CHECKER KIT

The Heathkit TC-2 Tube Checker was primarily designed for the convenience of radio and TV servicemen and will check the operating quality of tubes commonly encountered in this type of work. Test set-up procedure is simplified, rapid, and flexible. Panel sockets accommodate 4, 5, 6, and 7 pin tubes, octal and loctal, 7 and 9 pin miniatures, 5 pin Hytron, and a blank socket for new tubes. Built-in neon short indicator, individual 3-position lever switch for each tube element, spring return test switch, 14 filament voltage ranges, and fine-set control to compensate for supply voltage variations, all represent features of the TC-2.

Illuminated for easy reading and quick identification of chart

Improved smooth running roll chart mechanical action.

Simplified construction — new harness type wiring — closer tolerance resistors.

Smart, professional appearance — available in counter or portable models.



Three color Good — 2-BAD, 4-2 plastic cased meter.

MODEL TC-2

\$29⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

Results of tube tests are read directly from the large 4½" Simpson 3-color meter. Checks emission, shorted elements, open elements, and continuity. Wiring procedure has been simplified through the use of multi-wired color coded cable providing a harness type installation between tube sockets and lever switches. This procedure insures standard assembly and imparts a "factory built" appearance to the instrument. New Construction Manual furnishes detailed information regarding tube set-up procedure for testing of new or unlisted tube types. No delay necessary for release of factory data.

Heathkit PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT

The portable model is supplied with a strikingly attractive two-tone cabinet finished in rich maroon proxylin impregnated fabric covering with a contrasting gray on the inside of the detachable cover.

MODEL TC-2P

\$34⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.



Heathkit REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT



MODEL PS-2

\$33⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.

Here is a source of regulated D.C. voltage for circuit development work. Power supply voltage and current drain to the circuit under test are constantly monitored by the 4½" panel mounted meter. Separate 6.3 volt at 4 ampere A.C. filament source available. The regulated and variable output voltage will be constant over wide load variations, and hum ripple will not exceed .012% at 250 volts under a 50 MA load. Completely isolated circuit, standby switch, and other desirable features, make the Model PS-2 extremely useful in a wide variety of applications.

Heathkit TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER

The Heathkit TV Picture Tube Test Adapter used with the Heathkit Tube Checker Kit, will quickly check picture tubes for emission, shorts, etc. and determine tube quality. Consists of standard 12-pin TV tube socket, four feet of cable, octal socket connector, and data sheet.



No. 355

\$4⁵⁰ Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.

Heathkit DECADE RESISTANCE KIT



MODEL DR-1

\$19⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Twenty 1% resistors are decaded in 1 ohm steps to provide any value between 1 ohm and 99,999 ohms. Sturdy ceramic switches with silver plated contacts insure reliable service. Use the Decade Resistance in bridge circuits, meter multipliers, calibrations, or any application requiring a wide range of precision resistance values.

Heathkit AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

Here is an Audio Generator with features generally found only in the most expensive instruments. Sine wave coverage from 20 cycles to 1 Megacycle—response flat ± 1 db from 20 cycles to 400 Kc—continuously variable and step attenuated output. Because the output voltage is relatively constant over wide frequency ranges, the AG-8 is ideal for running frequency response curves in audio circuits. Once set by means of the attenuator, this voltage may be relied upon for accuracy within ± 1 db. Instrument features low impedance 600 ohm output circuit and distortion less than .4 of 1% from 100 CPS through audible range.



MODEL AG-8

\$29⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 11 lbs.

Heathkit DECADE CONDENSER KIT

The Heathkit Decade Condenser provides a ready source of capacity values from 100 mmf to .111 mfd inclusive in capacity steps of 100 mmf. Silver plated contacts on husky ceramic switches, assure positive contact for each switch position. Precision silver mica condensers ± 1% accuracy for close tolerance accurate work.

MODEL DC-1

\$16⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.



HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

NEW *Heathkit* HIGH FIDELITY PREAMPLIFIER KIT

Here is the exciting new Heathkit Preamplifier with all of the features you Audiophiles have asked for and at a down-to-earth price level. Beautiful satin gold baked enamel finish, striking control knobs and arrangement, attractive custom appearance and entirely functional design.

DESIGN:

Uses three twin triode tubes in a shock mounted chassis, 2-12AX7 and 1-12AU7. Features tube shielding, plastic sealed color coded capacitors, smooth acting controls, good filtering, excellent decoupling, low hum and noise level, and all aluminum cabinet. Special balancing control for absolute minimum hum level. Cathode follower, low impedance output circuit for complete installation flexibility.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Provides five switch selected inputs, 3 high level, and two low level, each with individual level controls—4 position LP, RIAA, AES, and early 78 equalization switch—4 position roll-off switch, 8, 12, 16 with one flat position. Separate tone controls, bass 18 db boost and 12 db cut at 50 CPS, treble 15 db boost, and 20 db cut at 15,000 CPS. Power re-

Equalization for LP, RIAA, AES, and early 78.

Separate bass and treble tone controls—special hum control.



Cathode follower low impedance output circuit.

Beautiful, modern appearance, blends with any interior or color scheme.

Five switch selected inputs with individual level controls.

requirements from Heathkit Williamson Type Amplifier power supply 6.3 volts AC at 1 ampere, and 300 volts DC at 10 MA. Over-all dimensions 12 1/2" wide x 5 1/2" deep x 3 3/4" high.

APPLICATION:

The new Heathkit WA-P2 Preamplifier has been designed to operate with any of the Heathkit Williamson Type Amplifiers and is directly interchangeable with the previous Model WA-P1 Preamplifier unit. Order your kit today and enjoy completely smooth control over the operation of your Hi-Fi system. Obtain the exact tonal balance of bass and treble with the precise degree of equalization you want. Note that the design of the WA-P2 accommodates the newly established RIAA curve.

MODEL WA-P2

\$19.75

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

HAM EQUIPMENT

Single knob band switching—prewound coils.



Crystal or VFO excitation—metered operation.

52 Ohm coaxial output—built-in power supply.

MODEL AT-1

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

filter, good shielding and a 52 ohm coaxial output. The 425 volt, 100 milliamper power supply and 5U4 rectifier are more than adequate for the 6AG7 oscillator multiplier and 6L6 amplifier doubler.

Heathkit
AMATEUR

TRANSMITTER KIT

The Heathkit AT-1 Transmitter has established a high reputation and has been enthusiastically accepted by hundreds of experienced operators as well as beginners. Power input up to 35 watts for the novice and suitable as a standby exciter for your higher powered rig later on.

Model AT-1 can be crystal or VFO excited and operates on 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters. The prewound coils with the oscillator and amplifier are switched simultaneously.

By the rugged band switch. Meter switch allows a reading of the final grid and plate current on the panel mounted meter. Modulator input and VFO power sockets are provided as well as a key jack for CW operation.

Other features include a crystal socket, standby switch, key click filter, AC line filter, good shielding and a 52 ohm coaxial output. The 425 volt, 100 milliamper power supply and 5U4 rectifier are more than adequate for the 6AG7 oscillator multiplier and 6L6 amplifier doubler.

Brand NEW

Smooth acting illuminated and precalibrated dial.

HEATHKIT VFO KIT

The new Heathkit VFO is the perfect companion to the Heathkit Model AT-1 Transmitter and it has sufficient output to drive any multi-stage transmitter of modern design. Good mechanical and electrical design insures operating stability. Coils are wound on stable, heavy duty, ceramic forms using Litz or double cellulose wire coated with Polystyrene cement and baked for humidity protection. Variable capacitor of differential type construction, especially designed for maximum bandspread. Kit is furnished with a carefully precalibrated scale which provides well over two feet of scale length. Smooth acting vernier reduction drive and illuminated dial provides easy tuning and zero beating.

Power requirements 6.3 volts AC at .45 amperes, and 250 volts DC at 15 mls. Just plug it into the power receptacle provided on the rear of the AT-1 Transmitter. Seven band coverage 160 through 10 meters with 10 volt average RF output. Uses 6AU6 electron coupled Clapp oscillator and OA2 voltage regulator.

Copper plated chassis—aluminum cabinet—easy to build.



Seven band coverage 160 through 10 meters at 10 volt RF output.

6AU6 electron coupled Clapp oscillator and OA2 voltage regulator.

MODEL VF-1

\$19.50

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

Heathkit

GRID DIP METER KIT

The invaluable instrument for Hams, servicemen and experimenters. Useful in TV service work, for alignment of traps, filters, IF stages, peaking compensation networks, etc. Locates spurious oscillation, provides a relative indication of power in transmitter stages. Use it for neutralization, locating parasites, correcting TVI, measuring CL and Q of components, and determining RF circuit resonant frequencies. The variable meter sensitivity control, headphone jack, 500 microampere Simpson meter, continuous frequency coverage from 2 MC to 250 MC. Prewound coil kit and rack included.

LOW FREQUENCY COILS:

Low frequency range extended to 355 KC by the use of two additional coils. Complete with dial correlation curves. Set 341-A for GD-1B and set 341 for GD-1A. Shpg. wt. 1 lb. Price \$3.00



MODEL GD-1B

\$19.50

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Heathkit ANTENNA

IMPEDANCE METER KIT

MODEL AM-1

\$14.50

Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

Determine antenna resonance and resistance, transmission line surge impedance, and receiver input impedance. Works with one-half and one-quarter wave lines, half wave and folded dipoles, harmonic mobile and beam antennas. Resistance type SWR bridge—100 microampere meter—frequency range 0-150 MC—impedance range 0-600 ohms.



MODEL AC-1

\$14.50

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Heathkit
ANTENNA COUPLER KIT

For the Heathkit AT-1 Transmitter or any comparable Amateur Transmitter. Will handle power up to 75 watts at its 52 ohm coaxial input. Matches a wide range of antenna impedances with its L type tuning network and neon indicator. A tapped inductance provides coarse adjustment and a transmitting type variable condenser sets it "right on the nose." Will operate on the 10 through 80 meter bands.

HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

New LOW PRICED HEATHKIT SINGLE UNIT Williamson Type High Fidelity AMPLIFIER KIT

Here is the newest Heathkit Hi-Fi Amplifier at the lowest price ever quoted for a complete Williamson Type Amplifier circuit. The W-4 Model has been designed for single chassis construction, and only for the new Chicago Transformer Company Model BO-13 "super range" high fidelity output transformer. This transformer, a new development in the Hi-Fi field, is being offered at substantial saving over transformers of comparable quality. It is outstanding in performance and on the basis of our tests, we find it equal in every respect to transformers used in the W-2 and W-3 Heathkit series.

LOW PRICES:

Through utilization of a single chassis with resultant economy obtained through elimination of duplicate sheet metal fabrication, connecting cables, plugs, sockets, and a new Chicago "super range" output transformer, a 20% price reduction has been made possible without sacrificing kit quality.

COMPONENTS:

The new Heathkit W-4 uses the same heavy duty power transformer and choke. It has all of the features of previous models including individual jacks and a wire wound control to balance the output tubes—plastic high quality capacitors and the exact circuitry previously utilized in Williamson Type Amplifiers. Intermodulation distortion and harmonic distortion are both at the same low level as in the W-2 and W-3 models.

CONSTRUCTION:

Here is the opportunity for even the economy minded Hi-Fi enthusiast to enjoy all of the advantages offered through Hi-Fi reproduction of fine recorded music. Simplified step-by-step Construction Manual completely eliminates necessity of electronic knowledge or special equipment. Assemble this Amplifier in a few pleasant hours.

Rugged, heavy duty,
single chassis
construction.

Output impedances
4, 8, and 16 ohms.



Standard
brand com-
ponents used,
no sacrifice of
quality.

Lowest price high quality
Williamson Type Ampli-
fier ever offered.

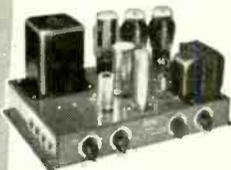
Send for
free booklet
"High
Fidelity
Especially
For You."

COMBINATIONS AVAILABLE

W-4M with Chicago "super-range" trans-
former only. Single chassis main amplifier
and power supply. Shipping **\$39.75**
weight 28 lbs. Express only

COMBINATION W-4 with Chicago
"super-range" transformer only includes
single chassis main amplifier and power sup-
ply with WA-P2 preamplifier **\$59.50**
kit. Shpg. wt. 35 lbs. Express only

NEW Heathkit 20 WATT High Fidelity AMPLIFIER KIT



MODEL A-9B

\$35⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 24 lbs.

In keeping with the progressive policy of the Heath Company, further improvement has been made in the already famous Heathkit High Fidelity 20 Watt Amplifier. Additional reserve power has been obtained by using a heavier power transformer. A new output transformer designed and manufactured especially for the Heath Company, now provides output impedances of 4, 8, 16 and 500 ohms. The harmonic distortion level will not exceed 1% at the rated output.

FEATURES:

Outstanding features of the Heathkit 20 watt Amplifier include frequency response of ± 1 db from 20 CPS to 20 KC. Separate (boost and cut) bass and treble tone controls. Four switch selected input jacks and a special hum balancing control. Flexibility is emphasized in the in-

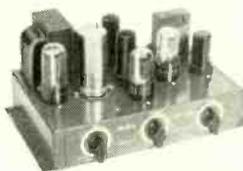
put circuits and proper equalization for all input devices is incorporated.

TUBE LINEUP:

12AX7 magnetic preamplifier and first audio amplifier. 12AU7 two stage amplifier with tone controls. 12AU7 voltage amplifier and phase splitter. Two 6L6 push-pull beam power output and 5U4G rectifier.

The Heathkit Model A-9B is excellent for custom installation and is designed for outstanding service at a very reasonable cost.

Heathkit SIX WATT AMPLIFIER KIT



MODEL A-7B

\$15⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

An outstanding value, this economically priced 5 watt Amplifier is capable of performance expected only in much more expensive units. Only 2 or 3 watts output will ever be used in normal home applications and Model A-7B will be more than adequate for this purpose.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Two switch selected inputs are available for crystal and ceramic phono pickups, tuner, TV audio, tape recorder, and carbon type microphone. Model A-7B features separate bass and treble tone controls, push-pull balanced output stages, output impedances of 4, 8, and 15 ohms, and extremely wide frequency range $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ db from 20 CPS to 20 KC. Not just a souped up AC-DC job. Full wave rectification, transformer operated power supply and good filtering, result in exceptionally low hum level.

MODEL A-7C

Provides a preamplifier stage and proper compensation for the variable reluctance cartridge and low level microphone. \$17.50

Heathkit WILLIAMSON TYPE AMPLIFIER KIT

Here is the famous kit form Williamson Type high fidelity Amplifier that has deservedly earned highest praise from every strata of Hi-Fi music lovers. Virtually distortionless, clean musical reproduction, full range frequency response, and more than adequate power reserve.

OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS:

This outstanding Williamson Type Hi-Fidelity Amplifier is supplied with the famous Aerosound TO-300 output transformer. This quality transformer features the popular "ultra-linear" output circuit for clean maximum power level. Separate chassis for amplifier and power supply.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency response within 1 db from 10 cycles to 100,000 cycles. Harmonic distortion at 5 watt output less than .5% between 20 cycles and 20,000 cycles. 1M distortion at 5 watts equivalent output. 5% using 60 and 3,000 cycles. Output impedances of 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Overall dimensions for each unit 7" high x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long.

CONSTRUCTION MANUAL:

This fine kit is supplied with a completely detailed step-by-step Construction Manual and the only effort required is the assembly and wiring of the pre-engineered kit. Even the complete novice can successfully construct this Amplifier and have fun building it.

COMBINATIONS AVAILABLE:

W-3 Amplifier Kit (Includes Main Amplifier with Aerosound Output Transformer, Power Supply and WA-P2 Preamplifier.) Shipping weight 37 lbs. Shipped express only **\$69.50**

W-3M Amplifier Kit (Includes Main Amplifier with Aerosound Output Transformer and Power Supply.) Shipping **\$49.75** weight 29 lbs. Express only



HEATH company

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.

BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

The PPA-700 Portable PA System

By HAROLD REED

A COMPLETELY portable, self-contained, self-powered public address system is needed on numerous occasions. For example, during an emergency it may be necessary to move about with a PA system, keeping it in continuous operation. The PPA-700 portable system produced by U. S. Recording and Research Company was designed to fulfill these requirements.

The system is always ready for instant use with the flick of a switch. Being completely battery-operated, there is no need for an external power source. There is no loss of time due to tube warmup delay, as the unit uses tubes with directly heated filaments. This makes it possible to cut off the filament voltage when the amplifier is being used in intermittent service, thereby extending battery life. The complete system, including loudspeaker and batteries, is built into a sturdy, reinforced carrying case, 14¼ inches wide, 8¾ inches deep and 7 inches high. The case provides a compartment for the microphone and cable. The total weight with the batteries installed is only 20 pounds.

This portable PA system includes a model 715 ceramic Electro-Voice microphone with 25 feet of shielded, plastic-

covered cable. The microphone has a push-to-talk, self-releasing switch for intermittent use, with provision for locking in the switch for continuous operation. A small slot is located at the top of the case on the right side. The microphone cable may be placed in this slot so that the lid of the case can be fastened down and the unit operated continuously while being carried about.

The built-in loudspeaker of the PPA-700, a University type, model 4408 Cobra Horn, consists of a one-piece aluminum casting, providing optimum vertical and maximum horizontal dispersion, with acoustic pressure uniform throughout the area of coverage. As can be seen in the photograph, the mouth of the loudspeaker is attached to one end of the carrying case, which is finished off with speaker grille cloth.

Two tubes are used in the amplifier, a 1U4 and a 3A4 (see diagram). These are low-current-drain types. A volume control and "on-off" switch are provided in the case. The supply voltages are furnished by two dry batteries, the RCA VS-043 and VS-019, or equivalent.

Microphone switch S2 is wired in series with S1 and is located at the left side of the microphone case. After S1 is thrown to the ON position, the unit is controlled by S2. For intermittent use this switch is operated in the normal push-to-talk manner. For continuous service, the switch button is pushed in and then upward, causing the switch to lock in until released by the operator. To prevent draining the batteries when the unit is not in use, due to pressure being accidentally applied to S2 when the microphone and cable are packed into the compartment, S1 should be placed in the OFF position when the equipment is taken out of service.

In making sound measurement tests with the PPA-700, 100-db sound level at a distance of 10 feet was recorded. Speech output from the loudspeaker was clearly distinguishable a block away on a metropolitan area street of average noise level.

END

The
Record
Changer
with

JPF*

Collaro

**RC-54 3 Speeds
Fully Automatic**



* Get the whole story

ROCKBAR CORPORATION, Dept. RE-16
215 East 37th Street, New York 16, N.Y.

Tell me about JPF and the Collaro RC-54

Name.....

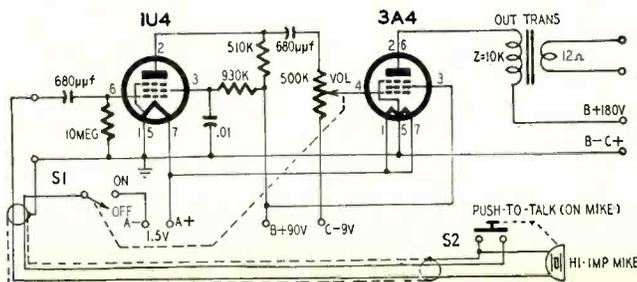
ADDRESS.....

City..... Zone..... State.....



A top view of the PA system with the cover open to show major components.

A diagram of the amplifier in the PPA-700 PA system.



Improving INEXPENSIVE TAPE RECORDERS

THE Dynamu erase head does a satisfactory job, but heavily loaded tapes can be erased better by the brute-force method, using a good-sized 60-cycle electromagnet. In less than an hour, I built such a bulk eraser. The cost: 50 cents for a junked power transformer (about the size found in expensive audio amplifiers), 5 cents for zip-cord, 10 cents for a sturdy line plug and 10 cents for rubber tape.

The E and I plates were removed from the transformer core and only the E plates were reinserted, all facing the same way. The zip-cord and plug were attached to the 117-volt winding. Leads to all other windings were snipped off and taped, and the bulk eraser was wound with rubber tape to protect the core and windings.

The eraser is easy to use. A reel of tape can be thoroughly erased in 15 seconds or less. Bring it slowly toward the eraser and then slowly away, describing a circular motion so that the magnetic field cuts all parts of the tape. Turn the reel over and repeat the procedure. From the length of time it takes the bulk eraser to become appreciably warm, its duty cycle may be estimated (for example, 1 minute on and 5 minutes off).

Nonsymmetrical electrical waveforms, such as produced by speech and music, contain a d.c. component which magnetizes the record-playback head. Head magnetization may also result from other sources such as sudden cutoff of

*Part II—The bulk eraser;
improving frequency response*

By HERMAN BURSTEIN

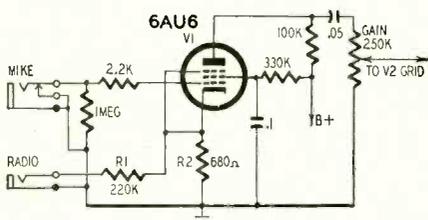
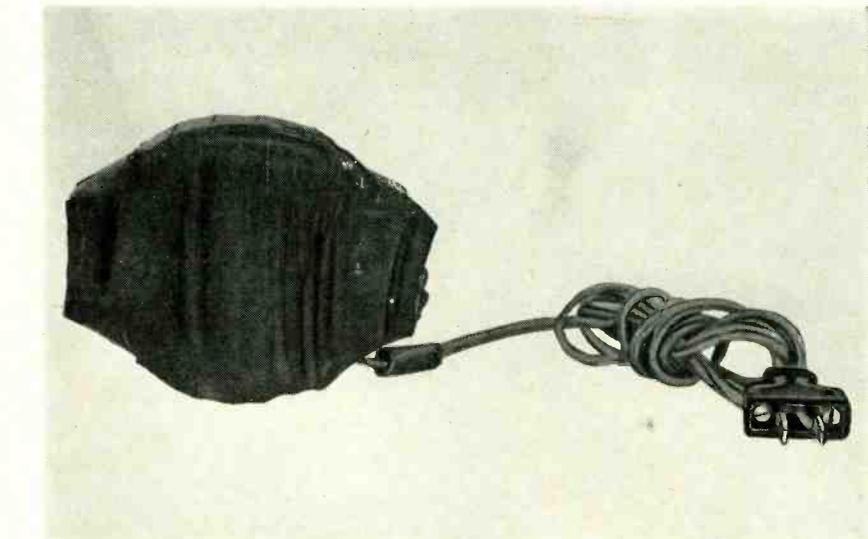


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of the first stage of the Pentron record circuit.

a signal fed to the head and contact with magnetized tools. This magnetization, representing a direct current, is a source of recording noise. It may also be a source of distortion by placing the tape on the wrong portion of its hysteresis loop. To eliminate head magnetization, the head should be demagnetized by the bulk eraser after approximately every 8 hours of use.

The bias waveform should be checked

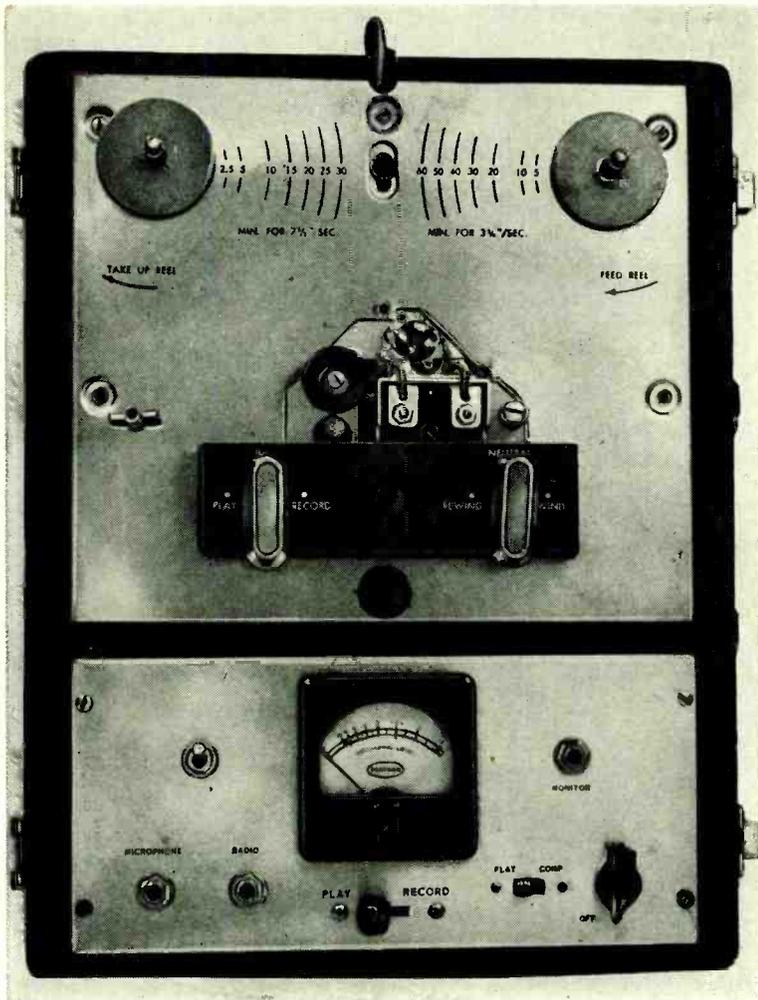


Inexpensive but effective bulk eraser made from old transformer.

with an oscilloscope. It is vital that the waveform be symmetrical—departure from symmetry represents a d.c. component, a source of noise and distortion. Moderate departure from a sine wave appears to be unimportant as

long as symmetry exists. If the waveform is not symmetrical, try changing the oscillator tube, component values, the oscillator coil (Dynamu has a specially designed coil for 100-kc pushpull operation) and, if all else fails, the

Photo of the author's modified Pentron type PMD-1 tape recorder.



setting of the control unit's gain control. Under these conditions, the control unit's output to the tape recorder was never more than 5 volts. Consequently, a 12.5:1 (5 volts ÷ 0.4 volt) reduction of signals fed to the recorder would apparently prevent overloading V1. Allowing a safety factor of 4:1, a voltage attenuation of approximately 50:1 would seem well on the safe side.

A load of 33,680 ohms (33,000 and 680 in series) across the control unit of my audio system does not unduly load the control unit stage feeding the tape recorder. Fig. 2 shows this stage, using one half of a 12AX7. The plate load resistor is 10,000 ohms. Shunting this resistor with a value of about 34,000 ohms produces less than 3-db drop in signal fed to the following stages.

To avoid loss of low frequencies fed to the tape recorder, C1 in Fig. 2 (shown as .05 μ f in the original circuit of the control unit) was replaced by a 0.25- μ f capacitor. Thus the low-frequency cutoff point is about 20 cycles for the control unit when feeding the modified Pentron.

Frequency response

A check of the Pentron (see photo) after the Dynamu heads were installed, using 0.8-ma bias current to the record-playback head, showed useful response down to about 50 cycles and up to about 10 kc. Although response was smoother than before, it was not smooth enough to meet the professional standard of ± 2 db.

Dynamu specifies a bias current of 0.4 to 0.8 ma (see Fig. 3). Experiments with the bias showed that decreasing it below 0.8 ma could extend useful response to 15 kc or more, but only at the cost of an increase in distortion, particularly of the lower frequencies. Bias current was varied by changing the value of R1 in Fig. 4, using a 100,000-ohm potentiometer. Oscilloscope inspection during playback of waveforms recorded at high levels indicated that using 0.8-ma bias instead of lower values down to 0.4 ma produced appreciably less distortion at the lowest frequencies—about 30 to 100 cycles. This elevated bias permitted useful response to beyond 10 kc. Also, raising bias well above the minimum specified by the manufacturer of the Dynamu head increased by several db the amount of signal recorded on the tape.

Further experiment resulted in sev-

circuit itself. The Pentron's pushpull circuit is a popular one and ordinarily produces a very good waveform. I found the waveform in my unit excellent.

As shown in Fig. 1, microphone input of the Pentron PMD-1 goes to the grid of V1 while radio input goes to the cathode. Voltage division of 324:1 results from R1 and R2—respectively, 220,000 and 680 ohms—in series. To increase the radio-input signal R1 was replaced by a 33,000-ohm resistor, pro-

ducing a voltage division of only 49:1. Since the recorder's gain control follows V1, the increased signal fed to V1 permits a lower gain setting and therefore a reduction of noise from this tube and its circuitry.

Choice of a 33,000-ohm resistor to replace R1 was based on the following: Signals were fed by an audio oscillator directly to the cathode of V1. A check of V1's output with an oscilloscope indicated that no appreciable distortion occurred for signals under 0.4 volt at all audio frequencies. Next, the audio oscillator supplied signals to the control unit of my audio system, and the level of each signal was increased until reproduction—through the speaker—became intolerably loud at a low

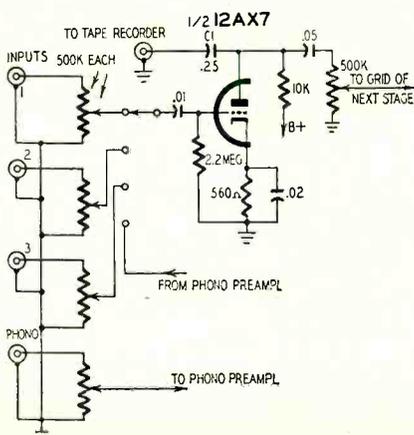


Fig. 2—Schematic of author's control unit stage feeding the tape recorder.

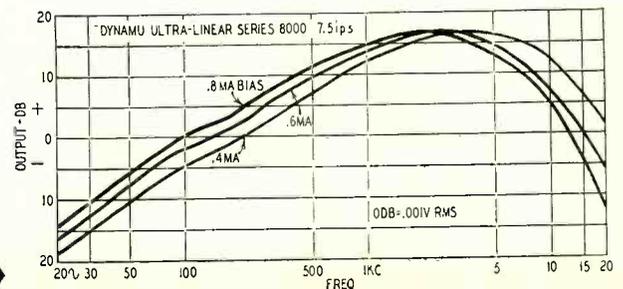


Fig. 3—Effect of bias current variation.

NOW- STEP AHEAD FASTER! AS AN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

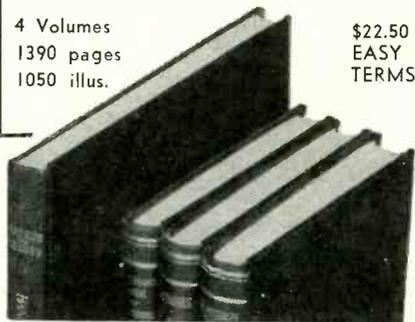
Turn your experience into a big, new, better-paying career!

Day by day industrial plants are adding more electronic devices—for sorting, counting, checking, almost any control job you can name. Cash in on industry's great need for men who can keep these devices in top working order. Make more money, feel more secure, doing work that is second nature to you. With what you already know about electronics you have a long head start in a field just beginning to boom. GET INTO IT RIGHT NOW with the help of

PRACTICAL INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

4 Volumes
1390 pages
1050 illus.

\$22.50
EASY
TERMS



Here's the practical kind of information these 4 volumes give you:

- How to keep the plant's electronic equipment performing as it should
- How to locate and correct tube and circuit troubles quickly and easily
- How to install, service, and maintain even brand new equipment without being stumped by new circuits

No long sessions on math or theory! Instead you get: Clear explanations of how tubes and tube-operated circuits work in motor controls, welding controls, heat controls, etc. A complete manual that covers all maintenance procedures. A handbook of 433 industrial electronic circuits with each fully described. Troubleshooting charts, tested working methods, step-by-step directions—everything you need to start right now is here.

Contains

Chute's *Electronics in Industry*
Miller's *Maintenance Manual of Electronic Control*
Markus & Zeluff's *Handbook of Industrial Electronics Circuits*
Henney & Fahnestock's *Electron Tubes in Industry*

- Shows facts such as:
 - How to operate the vacuum tube voltmeter
 - How to correct ignitor misfire
 - How to maintain light sources for photoelectric control
 - How to protect circuits of welding machines
 - How tubes serve in conveyor synchronization, color measurement, etc. and hundreds more

FREE TRIAL—EASY TERMS

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. RE-5, 327 W. 41 St., NYC 36

Send me the Practical Industrial Electronics Library for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send \$2.50, then \$4.00 a month until \$22.50 is paid. (A saving of \$3.50 under the regular price of \$26.00.) Otherwise I will return books postpaid. (Print)

Name

Address

City Zone State

Employed by

This offer applies in U.S. only. RE-5

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

eral simple changes. They involved a total of six components and (referred to 1 kc = 0 db) produced a frequency response 3 db down at 44 cycles and 10 kc, 6 db down at 35 cycles and 11 kc, and virtually flat (± 2 db) between 48 cycles and 9.5 kc. Fig. 5 shows the final

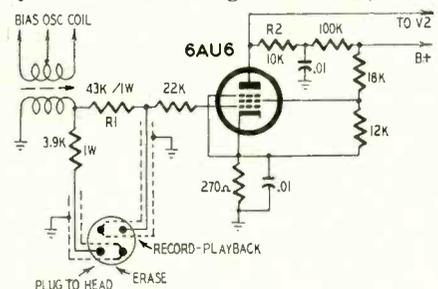


Fig. 4—Schematic of the first stage of the modified Pentron playback circuit. response curve of the modified Pentron PMD-1. The equalization changes were:

1. Fig. 6 shows that two resistors (R1, R2) and one capacitor (C3) were

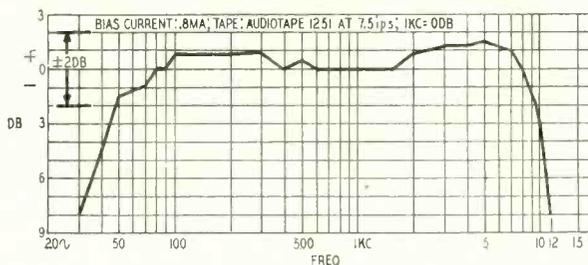


Fig. 5—The response of the modified Pentron recorder.

changed to alter bass boost when recording. Resistor R1 was changed from 100,000 to 390,000 ohms, R2 from 150,000 to 220,000 ohms and C3 from .003 to .005 μ f. The original circuit provides a bass boost reaching about 4 db at 100 cycles, remaining the same down to 50 cycles and declining to only 2.6 db at 40 cycles. The modified circuit attains slightly over 3-db boost at 50 cycles and continues to increase the amount of boost down to 40 cycles—very close to NARTB standards. The approximately 3-db boost at 60 cycles when recording means that 3 db less boost is required at 60 cycles in playback, thus significantly reducing hum picked up by the head. Although still more bass pre-emphasis might seem desirable when recording, this is not practicable because recording distortion is greatest at low frequencies.

2. Fig. 6 shows two changes involving capacitors. C2, 50 μ f, was added to boost high frequencies at the 7.5 i.p.s. speed. C1, which provides treble boost only at the 3.75-i.p.s. speed (COMPENSATE position of the switch) was reduced from .001 to 320 μ f because R1 was increased from its original value. At the 3.75-i.p.s. speed the modified Pentron is 3 db down at 50 cycles and 5 kc and flat within this range when the FLAT-COMPENSATE switch is in COMPENSATE position both in record and playback. Not only is this as good as the frequency range generally available on AM radio, but it is not much below the range of many FM programs, particularly those originating from intercity telephone-line networks.

3. In the playback circuit, R2 was changed from 33,000 to 10,000 ohms, as shown in Fig. 4, to maintain response down to 40 cycles or better. The original playback circuit provides a maximum boost of about 11 db at 70 cycles, with no further boost thereafter, whereas the modified circuit reaches a maximum boost of about 18 db at 30 cycles.

Although the azimuth alignment of a record-playback head need not be precise to prevent attenuation of high frequencies when playing back its own recordings, it is highly desirable to make such an alignment and to test it periodically for at least two reasons: to prevent high-frequency attenuation when previously recorded tapes are played after the head has been moved or replaced; to prevent high-frequency attenuation when a commercial pre-recorded tape is played. In addition, it is psychologically comforting to know that one's tape recorder is up to standard.

I used a Dubbings azimuth alignment tape—carrying a 7.5-kc frequency—to align my Dynamu record-playback head. It was necessary to pivot the head only a fraction of a degree from its original setting, made by eye, to get maximum response. Yet, the playback level of the 7.5-kc signal was increased by more than 10 db.

The Dynamu heads, the modified VU meter circuit, the low-noise resistors,

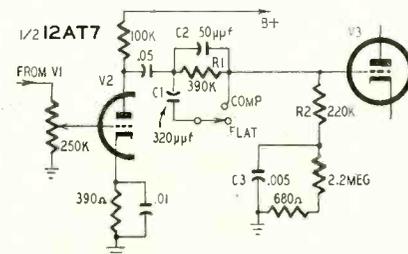


Fig. 6—Schematic of the second and third stages of the modified Pentron.

the additional filter capacitance, the higher signal input, the bulk eraser and the several components for changing equalization, bias frequency and bias current, contribute to a tape recorder that provides a high degree of satisfaction that ordinarily comes only with machines costing several times as much. A phonograph record transferred to tape and played back is indistinguishable from the original. At normal levels, such as most persons use in listening to radio and TV, no noise can be heard except with the ear right against the speaker. At moderately loud levels that do not exceed the region of comfort,

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

noise is apparent only within 2 or 3 feet of the speaker and only during silent or near-silent passages in a very quiet room. At levels that begin to exceed the region of comfort, noise is slightly apparent during quiet passages but is masked by the major portion of average program material.

Using the tape recorder

Following are several useful hints so that the newcomer to tape recording may get the most out of his machine, whether it be expensive, inexpensive or a modified low-priced recorder such as my Pentron.

If the transport mechanism of the tape recorder does not automatically disengage the tape from contact with the heads during fast wind and rewind, this should be done manually by removing the tape from the heads and letting it wind or rewind directly between the reels. If the tape contacts the heads, fast wind and rewind cause enough abrasive action to shorten their life considerably. Removing the tape from the heads also prevents accidental erasure if the machine does not have an interlock.

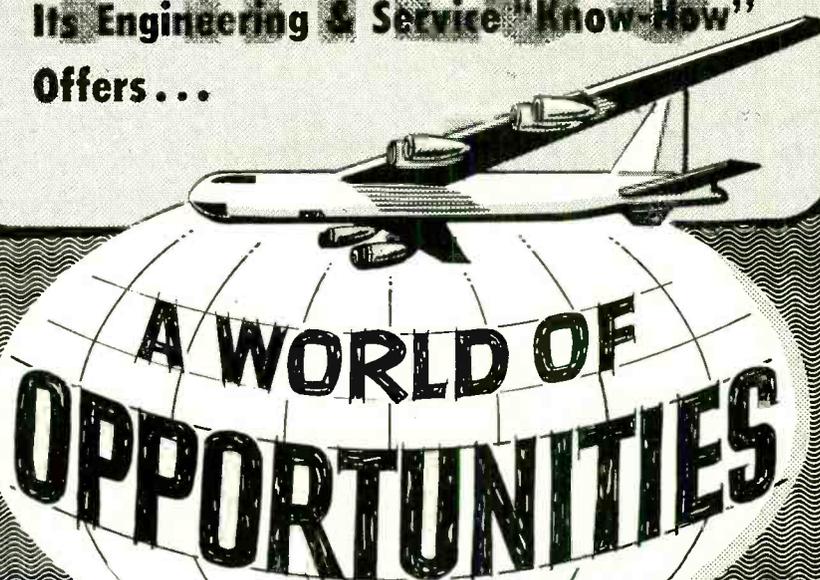
Excessively fast wind or rewind may create tensions in the tape that produce distortion. Generally, the slower the wind or rewind the better. If the transport mechanism permits, a high-speed wind or rewind should be slowed down. In the case of the Pentron, this speed is partly dependent on belt tension governed by a lever. The pressure exerted by this lever can be adjusted by lock nuts so as to slow down wind and rewind speeds somewhat.

The gain control of the tape recorder should be set high and the gain control of the amplifier (or control unit) into which the recorder plays back should be set low, rather than vice versa. A low setting of the amplifier's gain control cuts down tape-recorder noise in stages following the recorder's gain control. However, too high a setting of the recorder's gain control may overload the first stage of the amplifier which it feeds. In my case, advancing the recorder's gain control between two-thirds and three-quarters of the way gives satisfactory results. The actual setting is not critical.

Before each use, especially a recording session, the machine should be allowed to warm up for 10 minutes or more to stabilize mechanically and electronically. Before recording, the machine should be set in the recording position to allow the oscillator and bias current to stabilize. During prerecording warmup the tape should not be in contact with the heads because of heat from the erase head.

The heads should be periodically cleaned with alcohol. A Q-tip or equivalent makes cleaning easy. The purpose is to remove the film of tape oxide gradually deposited on the heads by friction. This film, however slight, impairs performance, especially high-frequency response. END

**The World's Largest
Field Engineering Service Organization
With World-Wide Demands for BOTH
Its Engineering & Service "Know-How"
Offers...**



**A WORLD OF
OPPORTUNITIES**

To Qualified Communications and Radar Personnel!

With a wide range of commercial and government operations to service on a long range basis . . . and with an ever-increasing volume of new orders resulting from our outstanding achievements in these fields, PHILCO requires the immediate service of men who are qualified by experience or training in the design, maintenance and instruction of Communications, Radar and Sonar Equipment. As the world-wide pioneer in

servicing electronic equipment, UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITY and JOB SECURITY are more than just "sales talk" at PHILCO. In addition to TOP COMPENSATION more than commensurate with your ability and education, our many valued benefits include hospitalization, group insurance, profit sharing, retirement benefits, merit and faithful service salary increases, paid vacation and educational assistance.

Join The Pioneer In The Servicing of Electronic Equipment

**IMMEDIATE OPENINGS AT ALL LEVELS
AND IN ALL FIELDS OF ELECTRONICS**

**For Detailed Information on These Challenging Positions
Write Now . . . In Confidence . . . For A Local Interview**

**PHILCO TECHREP
DIVISION**

22nd & Lehigh Avenue, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

HORN-TYPE SPEAKER SYSTEMS

Part II—Variations in the Klipsch design; the exponential labyrinth; the radial horn

By GEORGE L. AUGSPURGER

THE Klipsch design (see photo) is familiar by now to all hi-fi enthusiasts. The bass section of the Klipschorn divides, rounds a sharp corner, reunites vertically, divides laterally and emerges in a rectangular cross-section along two axes roughly parallel to the room walls. It is a clever, critical, complicated, but extremely effective design. In spite of the fact that the Klipsch configuration terminates in a double horn with axes parallel to the floor, Klipsch claims that the horn makes use of the full solid angle formed by the walls and floor. It does so because the mouth of the horn is already large enough so that the discontinuity from speaker system to room corner is not too important.

This discontinuity could be largely eliminated in a design whose axis is 30° off the floor. Such a configuration has other difficulties, however, and probably no one even thought much about it after the first demonstration of the Klipschorn; everyone was too busy trying to think up variations on the Klipsch patent. Most of these new designs simplified the interior construction of the horn, such as Fig. 1. Some even went as far as Fig. 2 which, used with some small variations in almost all of the smaller Klipsch-licensed units, is a corner horn partly by virtue of advertising copy. It really works as a

bass-reflex cabinet having the port coupled to a broadbanded air column. Broadbanding is achieved because the tuned column has a large resistive component in addition to its inductive (mass) characteristic. This is the result of the conic flare and the corner location which do give a certain horn effect.

Another variation of the Klipschorn is shown in Fig. 3. One of the really original new products, made by Pro-Plane Sound Systems, Pittsburgh, uses this interior configuration plus a genuine exponential flare rather than a conical approximation. But the best feature of this folded horn (Fig. 4) is that it is cast from a ceramic material. A ceramic folded horn is a great improvement in a small unit over Masonite or wood construction since the problems of acoustic transmission and resonance by horn surfaces are practically eliminated. I have heard the ceramic folded horn and it is surprising what a difference the cast ceramic construction does make in audio quality.

The home constructor can easily use this folded design as a basis for a Masonite horn which can then be stiffened with plaster or concrete for a really good home-built bass horn. Keep the horn restricted to the lower frequencies since the two relatively long sections will generate tuned-column

resonances if they are given a chance.

Still another stepchild of the Klipschorn is the L. E. E. Catenoid (see photo), first introduced at the New York Audio Fair in October, 1954. The interior arrangement of this horn can be visualized from its cross-sectional diagram (Fig. 5). The driver faces down and a single expanding column comes up and around before it emerges as the familiar double rectangular horn. The "completely new and revolutionary" feature of the Catenoid is that the expanding cross-section is obtained from a catenary rather than an exponential formula. Although we are assured that this is the "first really new speaker development in years," I for one am still hazy on the precise advantages of the catenary curve.

The curve used by Jensen departs from true exponential design to achieve more uniform radiation right down to the cutoff frequency. For the Catenoid, the reason advanced is that a catenary curve is easier to approximate with conic sections. Really! As nearly as I can remember, a catenary is almost identical to a parabola. Anyway, it is



The Lansing Hartsfield corner horn.

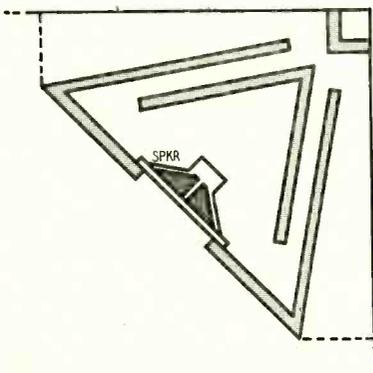


Fig. 1—Diagram shows layout of simplest type of back-loaded corner horn.

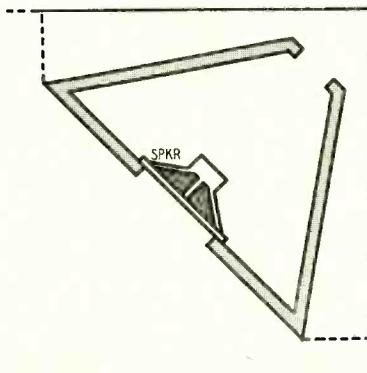


Fig. 2—Basic layout of a port-loaded system—not really a corner horn.

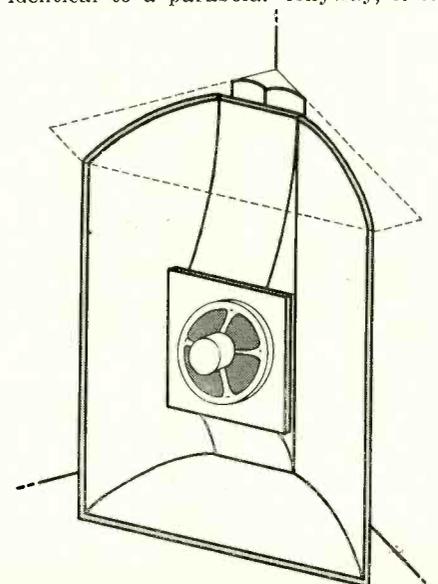
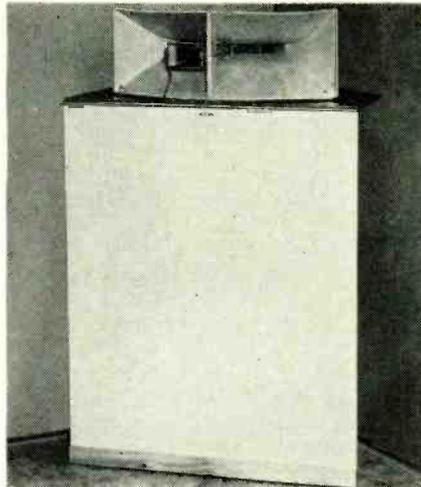


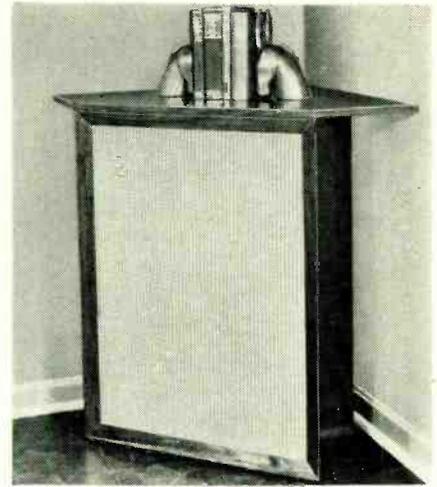
Fig. 3—Simple reflex corner horn.



Brociner's corner horn model 4.



Klipschorn with outer shell removed.



Exterior of the L. E. E. Catenoid horn.

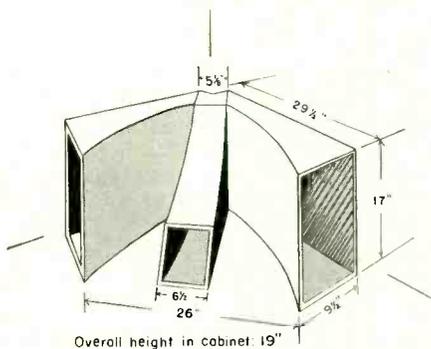


Fig. 4—The ceramic folded horn.

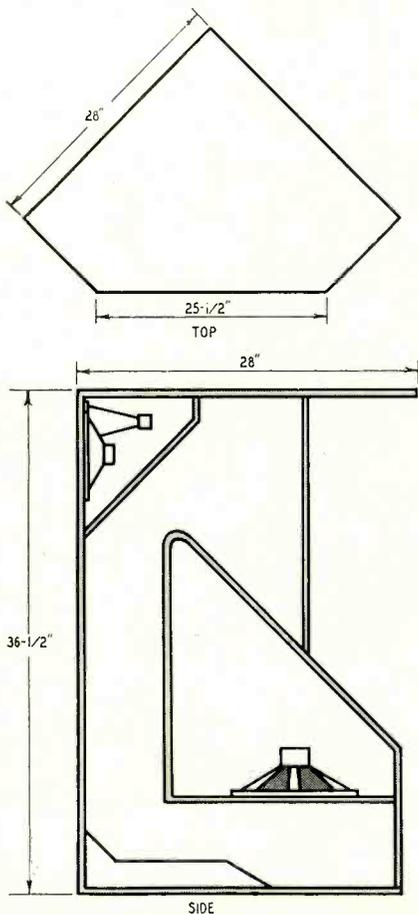


Fig. 5—Internal layout of Catenoid.

so close that we might as well be honest and call the horn paraboloid. Since there are any number of ways in which various sections of a parabolic curve might be adapted to horn design (with some interestingly valid reasons why such a curve would be desirable for certain physical situations), I have included a graph (Fig. 6) comparing an exponential and a parabolic curve so that you can see just what all the sound and fury are about.

In any case, either in spite or because of its so-called catenary design, the L. E. E. has received considerable favorable comment. In the Catenoid cabinet is built a carefully integrated three-way speaker system. The horn is used only for the bass frequencies, with separate units taking over the mid- and high-frequency ranges. Except for very low notes the L. E. E. Catenoid is a satisfactory system.

Among the members of the Klipsch-derived family is one system that in my estimation is noticeably superior—the Lansing Hartsfield. I think the reason why the reproduction from this new Lansing system is so superior is simply that the company has refused to cut corners. The cabinet is the most absolutely solid hunk of horn you ever saw. The tweeter, a massive affair that looks like it could take about 50 watts, sounds clean and pure even in the very highest registers.

The Hartsfield is a good example of

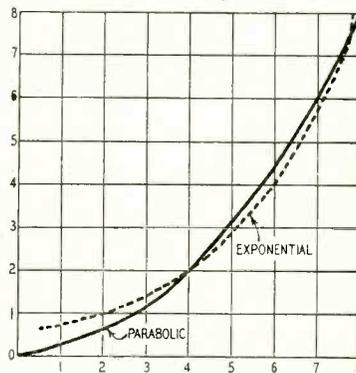


Fig. 6—Parabolic and exponential curves.

what really exceptional results can be realized just by taking a good standard design and then making sure that the physical properties of the horn, in the flesh, come as close as possible to the theory. No "revolutionary damping principle" (for example, Fiberglas), no "pipe-organ bass from a cabinet no bigger than a shoe box" (no one is going to live up to *that* one for a long time)—just a corner exponential horn carefully matched to the finest drivers that Lansing could and did build. Such a system is naturally in the Rolls-Royce class as far as price goes, but after all, "A thing of beauty . . ."

Another type of corner horn gets its inspiration from the Ephraim design (see Part I, April) rather than the Klipschorn. Since a full-sized version of a triangular corner horn (Fig. 7) is a very large affair, it has never been offered commercially. The closest thing to it was worked out as the complement to the fabulous Lowther PM-2 driver by P. G. A. H. Voigt and marketed in Britain by Lowther. A cross-section of the Voigt horn is shown in Fig. 8. Since even the large design of the Voigt model does not provide adequate

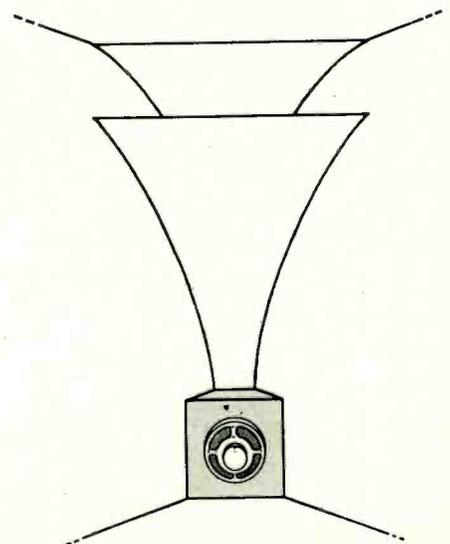


Fig. 7—Full-sized vertical corner horn.

Engineering

WRITERS

ENGINEERS, E. E. or PHYSICS GRADUATES, for preparation of technical manuals...

HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES' expanding program for production of radar, electronic digital computers, guided missiles and other military advanced electronic systems and devices requires the following:

1 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND PHYSICS GRADUATES to prepare operating, servicing and overhauling instructions for complex electronic equipment. Those with previous maintenance experience on military equipment preferred. Writers will participate in a three-month program in our technical training school to become familiar with the latest Hughes equipment prior to writing assignments.

2 ENGINEERS EXPERIENCED in the writing and preparation of maintenance manuals for electronic equipment or guided missiles. These specialists will work step-by-step with the people designing, developing and manufacturing the products involved. Experience in the writing of engineering reports is of value.

HOW TO APPLY

Write full details of your qualifications to

HUGHES

Research and Development Laboratories

SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING STAFF

Culver City, Los Angeles County California

Assurance is required that relocation of the applicant will not cause disruption of an urgent military project.

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

radiation below 50 cycles, a tuned column is used to load the back of the driver down to about 30 cycles.

The Voigt is much too large and frilly in design to find a ready market in this country, so Lowther looked for a new design which could be used with the few PM-2's available for export to the United States. Yours truly was given the assignment, and I must admit that, due to lack of adequate facilities (and equal lack of inspiration) at the time, I muffed it completely. After I rather ingloriously returned to experimenting with an improved version of my own corner-horn design, Victor Brociner whipped up an extremely clever cabinet which takes full advantage of the PM-2's amazing capabilities as a hi-fi horn driver. A cross-sectional sketch of the Brociner model 4 (see photo) is shown in Fig. 9. The Lowther driver covers the range from 20 to 16,000 cycles almost effortlessly and Brociner uses a double reflecting horn for the highs together with a folded horn for the lows to take full advantage of the extended frequency range of the driver.

The folded horn terminates in a triangular section pointing straight down; but since the cabinet stands off the floor, the actual horn mouth is rectangular. Brociner has gone to a lot of trouble to make the cabinet exceptionally sturdy and to keep the common separating partitions of the bass horn sections as vibration-free as possible. The result is a single driver coupled to a double horn which will duplicate the high standards of the most expensive three- and four-way systems.

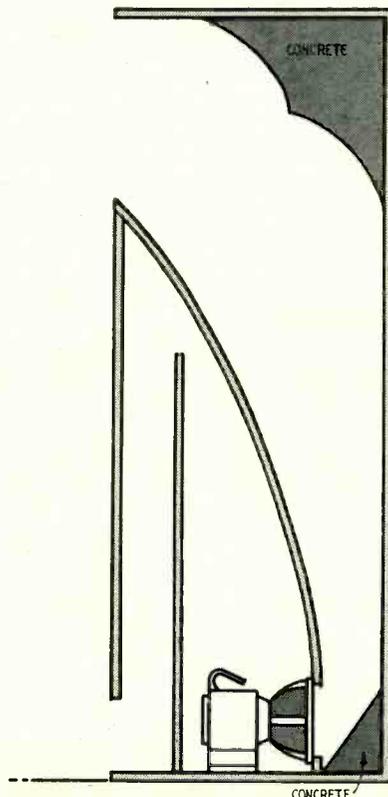


Fig. 8—Interior design of Voigt horn.

The exponential labyrinth

I know of only two available commercial systems that fall into this category. Stromberg-Carlson uses a folded horn for its hi-fi series which differs a little from the usual in that it makes no effort to avoid mouth reflections. Instead, a slow rate of flare is used and the length of the horn is calculated as one-quarter the wavelength of the resonant frequency of the speaker. This arrangement gives the familiar tuned-labyrinth effect of lowering the bass response while at the same time using an exponential flare for increased radiation efficiency.

The Karlson enclosure is an entirely different sort of design and, if you can understand exactly how it works, you have a much greater natural aptitude in this field than I. I include it in this category because it supposedly makes use of the broadbanding effect of an exponential slot. While such an effect definitely does exist if the slot terminates a tuned air column, the Karlson design has modified this concept to a pair of tuned reflex chambers with the speaker, backwave chamber and everything else finally exhausting into the room via an exponential opening. Whether this was all carefully worked out with a slide rule beforehand, or whether the Karlson enclosure came about through a long session of sweat and tears, is really nobody's business. It gives about the best bass response of any cabinet its size. For the man with a good 12-inch speaker and practically no budget, Karlson offers the enclosure in kit form at a most reasonable cost.

The radial horn

A few weeks ago while in Pittsburgh I heard a new half-ton speaker system demonstrated in the Buhl Planetarium.

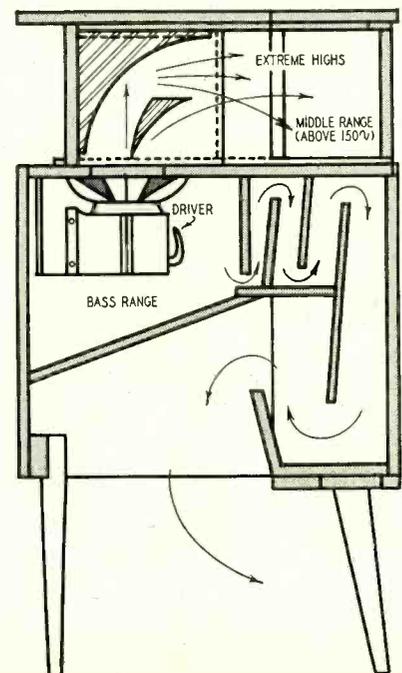


Fig. 9—Layout of the Brociner model 4.

ENGINEERED FOR SALES



Roto King



As seen on ALCOA'S "SEE IT NOW" featuring EDWARD R. MURROW.

STYLED FOR SALES

SMARTLY STYLED CONSOLE WITH PIANO TUNING

The striking control console is designed for beauty of design as well as ease of operation. Actuates the rotator with the slightest touch. Available in mahogany or ivory or ebony cabinet.

STOP WATCH TUNING ACCURACY

Pinpoint control system is unsurpassed in consistent accuracy of indication. Stops antenna instantly at desired position. No drift or ambiguity.

POWERFUL INLINE DESIGN

Supports direct deadweight load of largest stacked array. Resists downthrust and bending moment. Built-in thrust bearings. No extra parts to buy. No breakable offset bearings.

REPLACEABLE FACTORY SEALED CARTRIDGE UNIT

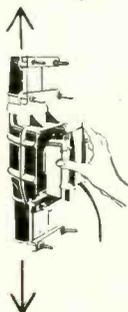
Sealed power drive unit eliminates the former need of dismantling the antenna when servicing. Simply loosen 3 screws to remove the sealed unit.

EFFICIENT POWER TRANSMISSION

The spur gear train means high efficiency. High efficiency means less friction. Less friction means less wear. Less wear means long life. No inefficient worm gears.

390 DEGREE ROTATION

390 degrees—the broadest traverse range now in use—speeds and simplifies station selection beyond standard 360 degree revolution.



COLORFUL "CARRY-ALL" CARTON

Safely protects Roto-King en-route...eases on-the-job carrying of units...comes in handy in the shop or around the home. A JFD merchandising extra at no extra cost.



AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE COMPENSATION

Advanced circuitry achieves automatic voltage compensation for stability of indication despite line voltage fluctuations.

ROTO-KING IS LIKE A DIRECT LINE TO EVERY TV STATION IN YOUR AREA

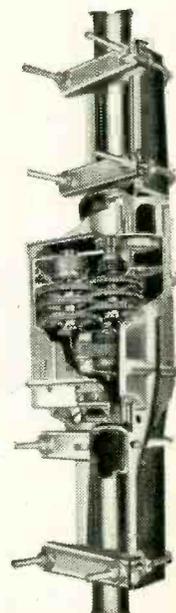
Write for 8-page Roto-King engineering brochure No. 288.

Now Available in 2 Models 3 Cabinet Styles

Model	Style
RT100-M*	Mahogany
RT100-IV*	Ivory
RT100-EB*	Ebony
RT400-M**	Mahogany
RT400-IV**	Ivory
RT400-EB**	Ebony

* Featuring Constant Indicating Meter with Automatic Thermal Switch

** Featuring Constant Indicating Meter with separate on-off switch for lower wattage TV receivers and amateur rigs.



Look to JFD for Engineering Leadership!
MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

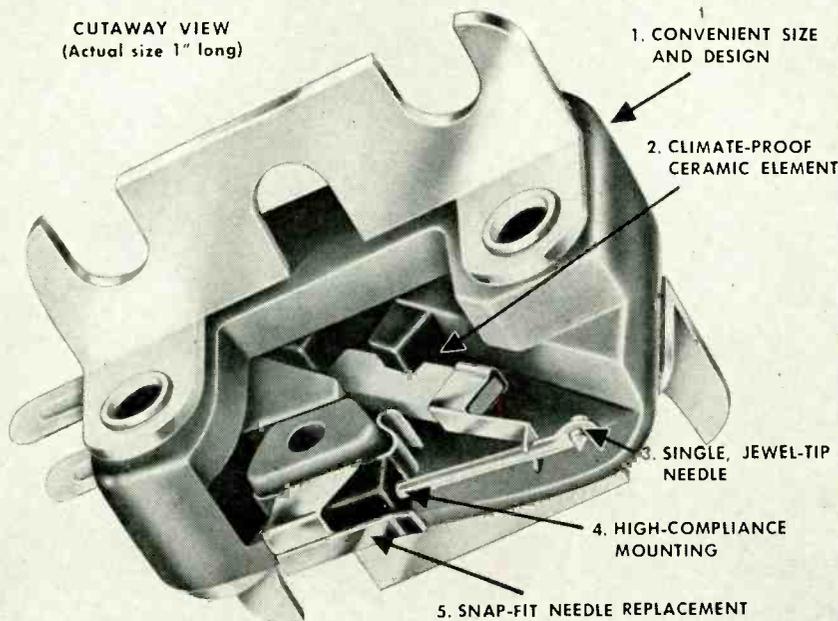
6101 16th AVENUE, BROOKLYN 4, N. Y.
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION: 15 Moore Street, New York 4, U.S.A.

LIST PRICE
\$44.95
ALL MODELS

Gives your customers brilliant results ...pays off for you!

NEW SONOTONE 1P CERAMIC CARTRIDGE

CUTAWAY VIEW
(Actual size 1" long)



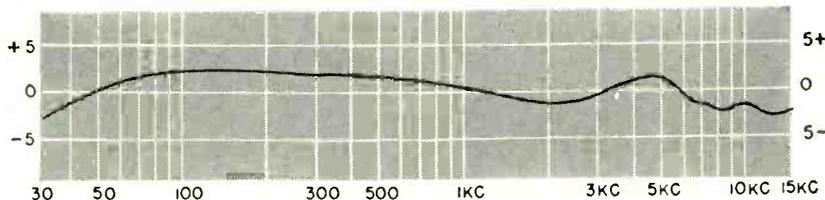
1. Easy to install. Just two models fit most arms now in use. Cartridge is less than 1" long, 8/10" wide with bracket. Time-saving hardware included.
2. Ceramic element gives flat response (see curve)—requires no preamplification or equalization. No deterioration problems as with other

- types...virtually immune to hum pickup.
3. Replaceable needle, diamond or sapphire. Models for 33-45 rpm, or 78 rpm.
4. Extreme lateral compliance and low-mass design give superior tracking, low wear.
5. Needles snap in, snap out easily.

Tap the Huge 33-45 RPM Replacement Market!

Install this new Sonotone 1P, and give your customers exciting, true, wide-range response. At one stroke, you make a good sale, cut installation time, avoid problems found with other types of cartridges... and build your reputation for quality work and professional advice. No other cartridge has all the advantages this 1P gives you! With sapphire, \$8.50; with diamond, \$30.

RESPONSE 30-15,000 ± 3 DB!



Response to new industrywide RIAA characteristic shows how 1P ceramic cartridge *self-equalizes*, because it works on "amplitude" rather than "velocity" principle. Here's startlingly improved performance for your customers' phonos!

SONOTONE CORPORATION

ELMSFORD, N. Y.

Write Dept. CE-55 for free Phono Modernization Manual

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

A photograph appeared in the November, 1954, issue on page 64. The Radial Exponential Transducer is the only thing I have ever heard capable of reproducing the really low frequencies—down around 20 to 35 cycles. It wasn't guesswork either—the planetarium owns a permanently installed Klipschorn which I used for comparison. Don't ever let anyone tell you that there is nothing worth bothering about in the range below 50 cycles. I found out later when talking to the designer, Antony Doschek, that I wasn't the only one so impressed by the performance of the big horn. Top-notch audio men had heard the Doschek system and candidly admitted that their own development laboratories had nothing to compare with the 12-foot concrete horn.

Several features of its radial design make it ideal for high-fidelity purposes. There is no problem of column resonance. The configuration is best visualized by thinking of a saucer raised by spacers so that it sits about 1/2-inch off the tabletop. Obviously, there aren't any columns in the usual sense, so the tuned-air-column problem just doesn't exist.

Another feature of the configuration is that the sound source is a radial slot. Just why this should give better low-frequency response than a radial array of separate horns, I don't pretend to understand. Nevertheless, if the radial horn is separated by spacers into a group of individual horns, the bass efficiency drops off. When the spacers are removed, the curve flattens out again. The 12-foot radial horn has a measured sound pressure curve which begins to rise at the cutoff frequency of the horn and is still gently rising at 20 cycles! I won't be surprised if next year's Audio Fair is flooded with "revolutionary new genuine radial exponential horns." Even I have an idea in the back of my mind... if we just divide the radial horn into unequal sections, and then fold the backwave chamber...

For those who want to build their own exponential horn design, it really isn't difficult to get good results if you steer away from complicated configurations. Unless you can manipulate electroacoustic formulas without difficulty, use unity coupling of driver to horn and avoid coupling chambers. A coupling chamber is actually an acoustic bandpass filter and some awfully weird sounds can be traced to guesswork in its design. I am an expert on weird sounds produced by design guesswork—I know what I'm talking about.

Keep all surfaces rigidly braced and, if possible, back the whole horn with concrete. Better yet, build it from brick or concrete blocks. If you are handy at masonry, it's an excellent method of construction. Make your horn adhere to a true exponential formula as closely as possible and *don't* use sharp folds or bends unless you are following a tried and true design. END

**AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY
HIGH-
FIDELITY
DICTIONARY**

PART IV

By ED BUKSTEIN

Strain pickup

A pickup cartridge using the principle of the strain gauge. A strain gauge consists of a thin wire attached to a flexible backing. If the wire is stretched, it becomes thinner and longer and its resistance increases. When the wire contracts, it becomes thicker and shorter and its resistance decreases. In the strain pickup, the strain-sensitive coating is applied to a thin, plastic backing. Movements of the stylus vary the resistance of the element and therefore modulate the current flow through it.

Stroboscope

A flashing light used to study rotating or reciprocating machinery by making it appear motionless. For example, if the flashing rate of a stroboscope is made equal to the rotating frequency of an electric fan, the blades will appear motionless. This is because the blades are in the same position each time they are illuminated.

Stroboscopic disk

A disc, similar in shape to an ordinary record, used to check turntable speed. The disc, imprinted with a series of radial lines, is placed on the turntable and illuminated with a light flickering at the 60-cycle rate. The spacing of the radial lines is such that they appear stationary if the turntable speed is correct. Separate sets of lines or markers are used for 78, 45 and 33 1/2 r.p.m. Some stroboscopic discs have markings for 25- as well as 60-cycle illumination.

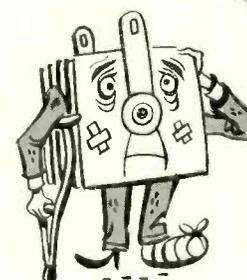
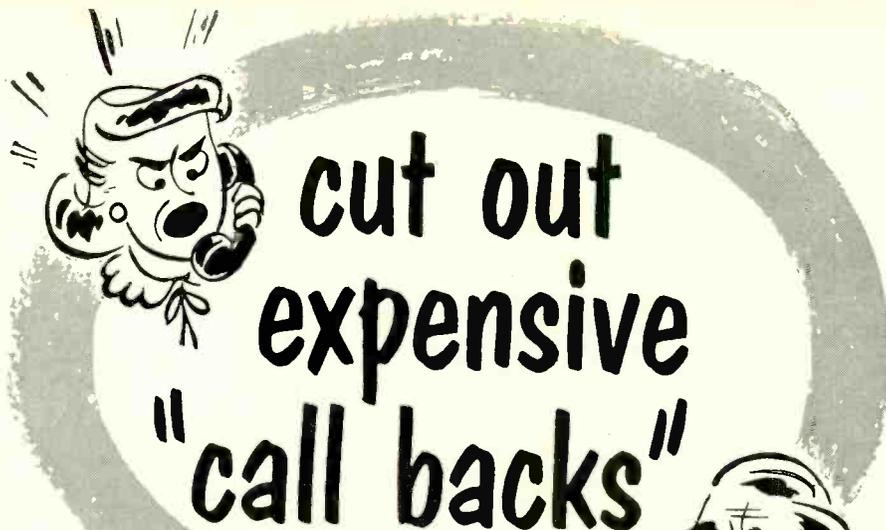
Stylus

The needle of a recorder or playback unit. In the recorder, the stylus serves to cut material from the disc to produce the groove. In the playback unit, the stylus rides in the groove, imparting its motion to the cartridge where it is translated to a corresponding electrical signal.

Stylus alignment

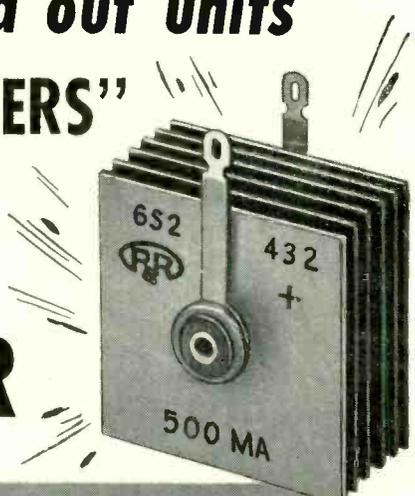
The position of the stylus with respect to the record. Viewed from a head-on position, the stylus should be perpendicular to the surface of the record.

(Continued on page 90)



**Replace those
played out units
with "SAFE CENTERS"**

**RADIO
RECEPTOR**



SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

There's a complete range of standard sizes and types for every radio and TV replacement need. Insist on RRco. rectifiers when you order from your parts jobber.

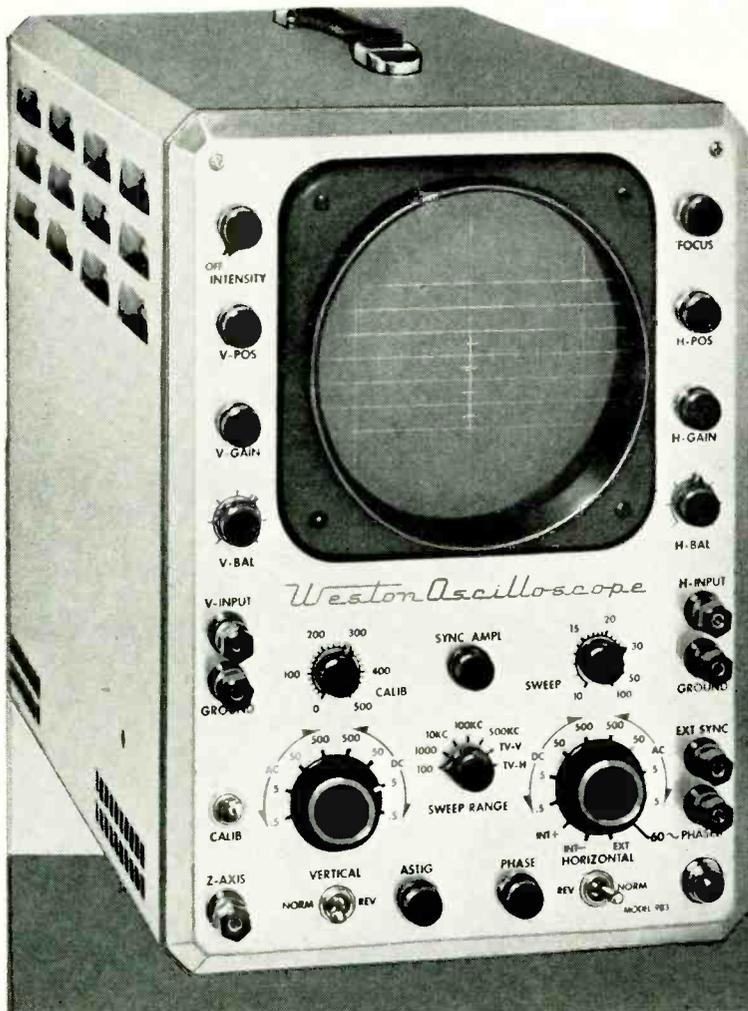


Semiconductor Division
RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

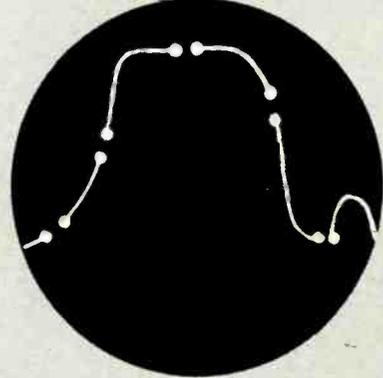
In Radio and Electronics Since 1922
SALES OFFICE: 251 WEST 19th STREET, NEW YORK 11
WAtkins 4-3633 • Factories in Brooklyn, N. Y.

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS • GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS • GERMANIUM AND SILICON DIODES
DIELECTRIC HEATING GENERATORS AND PRESSES • COMMUNICATIONS, RADAR AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

NOW...



WAVEFORM ANALYSIS



Response curves accurately displayed. Ideal for use with Weston intensity marker display. A fast, retrace sweep circuit with cathode follower output prevents pattern distortion.

WESTON

The Model 983 is a high gain, wideband Oscilloscope designed to accurately reproduce waveforms comprising a wide band of frequencies. High sensitivity of 15 millivolts per inch RMS makes this Oscilloscope ideal for—SETTING RESONANT TRAPS... SIGNAL TRACING IN LOW LEVEL STAGES ...AS A GENERAL NULL INDICATOR...for PHASE CHARACTERISTIC MEASUREMENT IN INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS...and for SWEEP FREQUENCY VISUAL ALIGNMENT OF TV RECEIVERS.

The scope contains identical vertical and horizontal push-pull amplifiers with a choice of AC or DC coupling without affecting either sensitivity or bandwidth. Both amplifiers have compensated step attenuators and cathode follower input.

It has excellent square wave reproduction with overshoot of only 2 to 5% with a rise time of 0.1 microsecond. The scope response is essentially flat throughout the specified range of 4.5 mc and is usable to 6 mc.

The unit has provisions for internal calibration, internal phased sine wave, and Z-axis intensity modulation. Reversal of polarity of both horizontal and vertical signals is easily accomplished by means of toggle switching. *Tube replacements are non critical, and etched circuitry facilitates quick and rapid maintenance.*

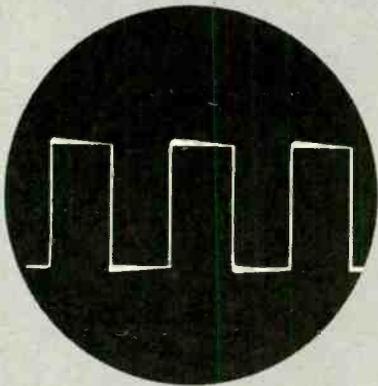
The Model 983 Oscilloscope is now available through local distributors. For complete literature, return the coupon today. WESTON Electrical Instrument Corporation, 614 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, New Jersey.

Price . . . \$329.50



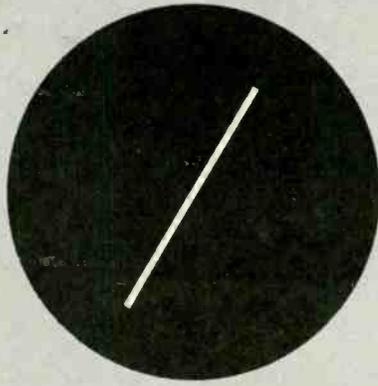
the All-purpose Scope!

SQUARE WAVE RESPONSE



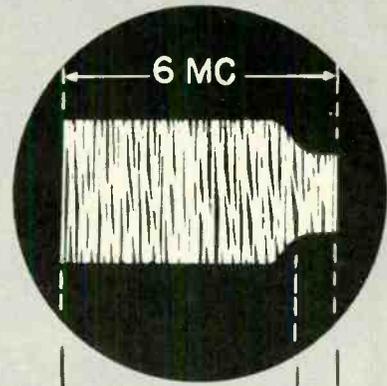
Overshoot is only 2 to 5%. Rise Time is 0.1 Microsecond. Square wave depicted 250 kc.

PHASE MEASUREMENTS



Phase shift between horizontal-vertical amplifiers, 0-100 kc-0°, to 1 mc within 2°; by internal adjustment with gain controls at max 0° phase shift possible on any specific frequency to 6 mc.

RESPONSE CHARACTERISTIC



Note flatness throughout specified range; usable to 6 mc.

980

LINE OSCILLOSCOPE

SPECIFICATIONS: MODEL 983 OSCILLOSCOPE

Wide Band Frequency Response: Flat within 1.5 db from 0-3.58 mc and within -3 db to 4.5 mc on both vertical and horizontal amplifiers. Transient response: overshoot 2 to 5%. Rise time: 0.1 microsecond.

High Deflection Sensitivity: 15.0 millivolts per inch, RMS, on both vertical and horizontal amplifiers.

Phase Shift: Between horizontal-vertical amplifiers, 0-100 kc-0°, to 1 mc within 2°; by internal adjustment with gain controls at max 0° phase shift possible on any specific frequency to 6 mc.

Calibrating Voltages: 500 millivolts, 5 volts, 50 volts, 500 volts, peak to peak. Readily available and adjustable by front panel controls.

Z-Axis Modulation: Input terminal mounted on front panel.

Sweep Frequencies: 10-500,000 cps, variable. Preset TV/V position—30 cps. Preset TV/H Position—7875 cps. Retrace Time—better than 2% to 100 kc; at 500 kc less than 10%.

Internally Phased Sine Wave: Adjustable through 170°.

Vertical and Horizontal Polarity: Reversible.

Input Impedance: Vertical Amplifier (without Shielded Cable), 1 meg shunted by 60 mmf. Vertical Amplifier (with Shielded Cable), 1 meg shunted by 120 mmf. Vertical Amplifier (with Low Capacitance Probe), 10 meg shunted by 12 mmf. Horizontal Amplifier (without Shielded Cable), 1 meg shunted by 60 mmf.

Power Supply: 105/125 volts, 50/60 cycles.

Tube Complement: (1)-1V2, (1)-5U4-GA, (6)-6BQ7A, (4)-12BY7A, (4)-6AH6V, (1)-6U8, (1)-5UP1, (1)-0D3, and (1)-5N060T.

Case: Grey hammertone finished steel.

Panel: Aluminum finish with etched, black markings.

Size: 10" x 14" x 19.5"

Approx. Weight: 40 lbs.

OTHER WESTON 980 LINE INSTRUMENTS

- 980 Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter
- 981 Tubechecker
- 982 Vacuum Tube Voltmeter
- 984 Sweep Generator
- 985 Calibrator

SEND COUPON FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

WESTON Electrical Instrument Corporation
614 Frelinghuysen Avenue
Newark 5, New Jersey

Please send literature on the 983 Scope and other 980 Line Instruments.

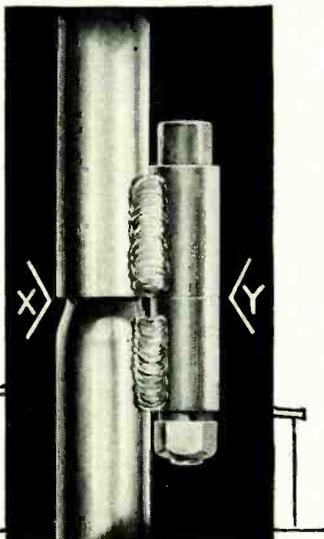
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

A TOWER OF STRENGTH

- Safe in gales up to 80 m.p.h. without ugly, hazardous guy wires
- Free-standing to 50 feet high
- No rusting, ripping or weakened holes
- Big, safe, steel gird-around ties
- Easy installation and dismantling
- Sturdy, safe... on roof or ground
- Electro-plated with durable zinc for high lustre, permanent finish.

Kuehne*

TELEVISION TOWERS



Exclusive! LATERAL LOAD-BEARING JOINTS
No dangerous rust. Arrow "X" shows open-joint section. Moisture cannot get in tubing to cause interior rust.

No hazardous holes. Arrow "Y" shows lateral load bearers lifetime welded to side of each section leg with twin 1 1/2" fillets. Sections are bolted vertically. Bear 100% of load! No load on joints. No horizontal bolts to tear through. Nothing stronger or safer. Only Kuehne has it!

KUEHNE MFG. CO.
TV TOWER DIVISION
MATTOON, ILLINOIS

* Say "Kee Nee"

For catalog sheets, see your "Kee Nee" Man or write direct.

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

Surface noise

Noise voltages produced as a result of the friction between the stylus and the surface of the record. (See Noise.)

Test record

A record designed to test the quality and characteristics of turntables, pickups, amplifiers, etc. Some test records contain a series of audio tones and are useful for checking frequency response. Some test records provide signals that sweep through the entire audio spectrum and can be used to obtain a frequency response curve of the equipment under test on the screen of an oscilloscope. Still other test records contain two frequencies, one high and one low, for checking IM distortion.

Three-way loudspeaker system

A sound-reproducing system using three separate loudspeakers, each designed for a specific portion of the audio spectrum (high, low and mid-frequencies). The high-frequency loudspeaker is also known as a tweeter, and the low-frequency speaker as a woofer. Filter networks are used to channel the signal frequencies to the proper loudspeakers. These filters are called crossover or dividing networks.

Threshold of audibility

That amount of sound intensity just barely audible to the average person.

Threshold of feeling

That amount of sound intensity just barely painful to the average person.

Tone control

A control, usually part of a resistance-capacitance network, used to alter the frequency response of an amplifier.

Tracking errors

Lack of coincidence between the paths followed by the cutting and the playback styli. The cutting stylus is driven by a feed-screw mechanism that moves it in a straight line from the edge of the record toward the center. The playback stylus is mounted at the end of a pivoted tone arm and therefore describes an arc as it moves from the edge of the record toward the center.

Turnover cartridge

A pickup cartridge designed for use with 3-speed playback equipment. Long-playing records, such as the 33 1/2- and 45-r.p.m. types, require a .001-inch stylus; while 78-r.p.m. records use a .0025- or .003-inch stylus. The turnover cartridge has two styli: one of each size. A lever or knob extending from the end of the pickup permits either stylus to be placed in playing position. Some models contain two separate cartridges.

Turnover frequency

In disc recording, the frequency below which constant-amplitude recording is used and above which constant-velocity recording is employed. TO BE CONTINUED

EDLIE for TOP VALUES

Newest & Best "Fix-It-Yourself" Aid

Larrel's E-Z TV REPAIR GUIDE

The Only FIX-IT-YOURSELF Guide Made expressly for YOUR TV Set!

Now you can save costly TV repairs with this new, simplified method which includes all necessary data for just YOUR set. No confusing, unimportant information applicable to hundreds of other makes. Simplifies detection of faulty tubes in your TV receiver quickly, accurately.

It's a terrific idea—It's a terrific guide! Order today and have your set back in perfect condition at once. Be sure to send us make and model of your TV when ordering. **only 50¢**

SAVINGS ON KITS

TUBULAR PAPER By-Pass CONDENSER KIT

Contains 50 capacitors ranging in values from .001 to .5 mfd working voltages from 200 to 1600 also some metal clad, black molded as well as cathode electrolytic condensers. **Special! 50 for \$245**

ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT

Contains 20 assorted electrolytic capacitors—mostly metal, many suitable as TV replacements; single, dual & triple sections; working voltages: 150, 250, 350, 450. **Giant Savings! 20 for \$225**

INSULATED RESISTOR KIT



100 INSULATED RESISTORS, RMA code marked all 1/2 watt varying in ohmages from 1 ohm to 10 megohms and tolerance of 5%, 10% & 20% of standard makes. RMA color code chart included **FREE, Special. 95c**

DeLuxe Insulated Resistor Kit

Includes: 15-2 watt, 35-1 watt and 50-1/2 watt values up to 20 megs. Housed in a transparent plastic box, 4 3/8" x 2 3/4" x 1". 4-compartments. Reduced to... **\$225**

FLEXIBLE W. W. PIGTAIL RESISTOR KIT

100 Resistors of 485t, ohmages and wattage... **\$165**

PRECISION CARBOFILM RESISTOR KIT

1% tolerance in ohmages from 5 to 2.2 megohm, \$25 value... **\$245**

WIRE WOUND RESISTOR KIT

25 Wire Wound Resistors up to 50-1/2 ohms, 1/2, 20, 30, 50, and 100 watt resistors **\$195**

Terrific Buy

PRECISION WIRE WOUND RESISTOR KIT

20 Precision W.W. resistors, 1% tolerance, 20 different ohmages ranging up to 1/2 megohm, 1/2 & 1 watt. \$25 value **\$245**



Disc Condenser Kit

50 Disc condensers—.001, .015, 2X0015, 2X002, 0047, .005, .01, 2X01, & 0000 10/2KV mfd. of equal amounts. **\$195**

CERAMIC CONDENSER KIT

50 Tubular ceramic (solid and hollow) ranging in capacity from 1 to 4700 mfd. **Special! \$175**

Save! HIGH PASS FILTER

Input impedance: 600 ohms; output impedance 5,000 ohms. 300 cycles cut off frequency at 3,500 cycles attenuates at 2 db.; at 120 cycles attenuates at 20 db.; at 60 cycles attenuates at 45 db. 2" x 3 1/2" x 2". Original cost: \$20. **\$135**

Save! LOW PASS FILTER

At 3,500 cy. attenuates at less than 0.2 db.; at 8,000 cy. attenuates at greater than 60.0 db.; at 6,000 cy. attenuates at greater than 50.0 db. Input impedance: 5,000 ohms. Original cost: \$15. **\$145**

Write today for FREE Catalog. All mdse. shipped F.O.B. New York City, prices subject to change without notice. Include 20% deposit with C.O.D.'s.

EDLIE ELECTRONICS

154 Greenwich St. New York 6, N.Y. DI. 9-3143

you asked for it!

THE *New* Akro-Mills ASTRON SWING BIN JR. SPECIAL OFFER



Complete kit with 90
Blue •Point® molded
plastic paper capacitors
only \$16.95

How you save

\$29.50 Blue • Points

+ 3.48 Swing Bin

\$32.98 Total Cost

- 16.03 Savings

only \$16.95

your deal price

48% off list price
of capacitors and bin

DEALERS—This special offer available from local distributors or write to ASTRON for full details.

Now Astron introduces— Swing Bin Jr. —another completely practical capacitor servicing kit created because you asked for it! Your widespread popular response to the first Astron Swing Bin offer prompted this new special version.

The 90 fabulous Blue • Point molded plastic paper tubulars in this kit are in 18 assorted popular values—a complete servicing stock.

Fabulous Blue • Points are the most dependable molded plastic capacitors made • New solid thermosetting impregnant • Continuous 85°C operation without derating • Impervious bonded shell and seal • Low power factor • High insulation resistance • Individually tested and guaranteed. Install the same capacitor used and approved by leading set manufacturers!

Like its big brother— Swing Bin Jr. has been specifically designed to make servicing easier... keeps entire capacitor stock in easy reach... off bench for more work space... visual stock control.

Jobber stocks are limited. Be sure — get yours now!

Available nationally through authorized distributors.



BE SURE TO SEE US
AT BOOTH E87 MAY
PARTS SHOW.

ASTRON

C O R P O R A T I O N

255 GRANT AVENUE

EAST NEWARK, N. J.

Export Division: Roche International Corp., 13 East 40th St., N. Y., N. Y.

In Canada: Charles W. Pointon, 6 Alcina Ave., Toronto 10, Ontario

checking and correcting IMPEDANCE MISMATCHES

Double-ended traveling-detector probe checks antenna and front end

By ROBERT G. MIDDLETON*

A v.t.v.m., double-ended traveling-detector probe (see photo) and grid dip meter can be used for simple, practical tests of antenna and front-end mismatch. The circuit arrangement of the probe is shown in Fig. 1. Lead-in is threaded through a slot between a plastic cover plate and plastic base. No metallic connection is made to the lead-in. However, mounting screws (A-A) provide a loose capacitive coupling to either side of the lead-in.

Isolating resistors are used in both the high and ground leads of the probe network. The isolating resistors prevent r.f. energy from spreading out from the high-frequency network, along the input cable, to the v.t.v.m. Unless the r.f. is isolated from the d.c. meter cable, the arrangement becomes "hot" and unmanageable.

Fig. 2 shows the test setup for checking an antenna for impedance match. The r.f. energy for a selected channel is obtained from a grid dip meter and is coupled into the lead-in by a link. One or two turns on the link are sufficient to obtain ample indication on the 1.5-volt d.c. range of the v.t.v.m.

To check for impedance match, move the probe at least one-quarter wavelength along the lead-in, while watching the v.t.v.m. indication. A constant indication, such as 1 volt, as the probe is moved along the line shows that the antenna is matched to the impedance of the lead-in at the particular test frequency being used. A variation in the v.t.v.m. reading, such as from 0.5 to 2 volts, as the probe is moved along the lead-in shows that the antenna is mismatched to the lead-in.

Fig. 3 shows how the probe is used to check the impedance match of a front end to the lead-in. An 8-foot (or longer)

length of 300-ohm lead-in is used as a standard to establish the 300-ohm impedance. One end of the line is energized by a link coupled to the grid dip coil and the other end is connected to the front-end input terminals. The receiver need not be turned "on"—there is little change in input impedance from the "on" to the "off" condition.

Move the probe along the line, watching the v.t.v.m. for a change in indication. As in the antenna test, a constant indication on the v.t.v.m. scale indicates a matched impedance. Substantial variation in meter indication shows that mismatch is present and that all of the voltage on the line is not being accepted by the front end—a certain fraction is being reflected.

The double-ended traveling-detector probe can be constructed from a standard lightning arrester. The chief precaution to be observed is to avoid shunting excessive capacitance across the lead-in, which will introduce appreciable disturbance into it. Standard lightning arresters are designed to shunt very little capacitance across the lead-in, so that normal operation

will not be appreciably disturbed.

To make up the probe, remove the gap components and the ground strap from the case of the arrester, leaving only the terminal screws. Make a round plastic cover plate (the insulation-piercing washers have been discarded) to hold the lead-in in the slot while permitting free sliding of the probe along the lead-in.

The terminal screws provide a very loose capacitive coupling to the line conductors. Connect the probe components to the terminal screws as shown in Fig. 1. Connect the isolating resistors to a pair of machine screws on the back of the probe case for convenience in clipping the v.t.v.m. input cable to the probe. Fig. 4 shows how the d.c. input cable to the v.t.v.m. is used in test work. The input cable should be run approximately perpendicular to the lead-in to avoid pickup of r.f. energy and development of standing waves.

The method described here is applicable to a wide range of impedance-match tests, other than antennas and front ends. For example, the impedance characteristics of a TV distribution system, set couplers, filters (lumped or stub) may be tested. The effectiveness of matching bars may be easily determined. The disturbance caused by mounting another antenna near the antenna under test may be checked.

*Chief field engineer, Simpson Electric Co.

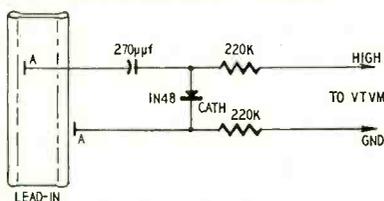


Fig. 1—Circuit of the double-ended traveling-detector probe. Mounting screws A-A provide loose coupling to lead-in.

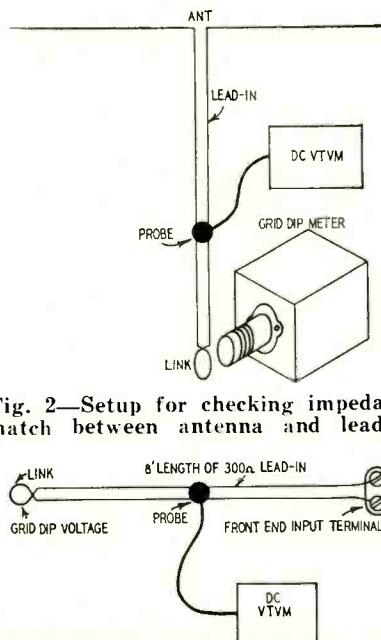


Fig. 2—Setup for checking impedance match between antenna and lead-in.

Fig. 3—Checking the impedance match between the front end and lead-in.

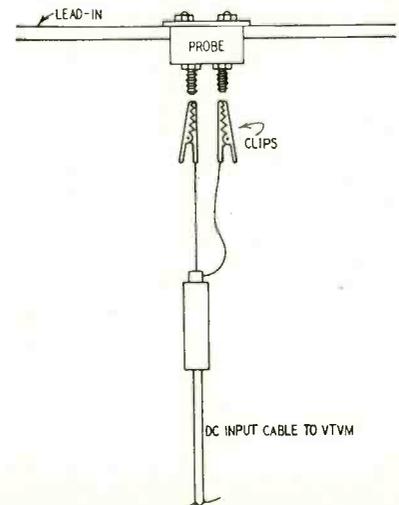


Fig. 4—Position of v.t.v.m. input cable.

A word of caution concerning the indicating meter is in order. A v.t.v.m. has a much higher input resistance on the low-voltage ranges than does a multimeter. Thus, the v.t.v.m. draws only a small fraction of the current on the first range of that drawn by a multimeter. For example, a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter has an input resistance of 24,000 ohms on the 1.2-volt range; a typical v.t.v.m. has an input resistance of 11,000,000 ohms on that range. Since the first range is usually used with the probe, input resistance becomes very important for obtaining accurate readings.

In general, the use of a multimeter as a probe indicator will prove unsatisfactory since the probe is unable to provide the current demand of the meter. For the example given, the multimeter draws approximately 500 times as much current from the probe as the v.t.v.m. However, since a v.t.v.m. is standard service equipment, this requirement is seldom a matter for concern.

Although the ratio of maximum to minimum indication observed on the v.t.v.m. is a measure of the standing-wave ratio on the line, this SWR does not indicate the amount of mismatch at the antenna (or front end). The reason for this lack of relationship is that the line is not matched at the source-voltage end. In other words, the low-impedance link used as a means of energy transfer from the grid dip meter to the line does not necessarily provide a source resistance of 300 ohms. Accordingly, if the antenna (or front end) develops voltage reflections due to mismatch, this reflected voltage is re-reflected from the grid dip end of the line, which confuses the standing-wave pattern.

Thus, the probe indicates only the presence of match or mismatch; it does not indicate the exact amount of mismatch. When the antenna (or front end) is matched to the line, no energy is reflected on the line, so that the indication of match is not disturbed by the presence of the link. In this way the probe is an accurate impedance-match indicator.

There are many methods of correct-

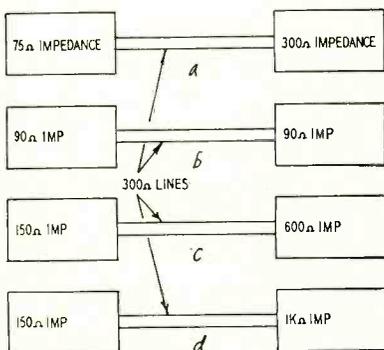
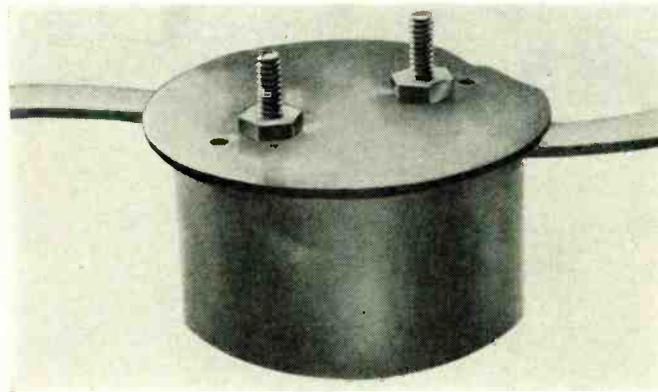


Fig. 5—Impedance combinations: a cannot be improved by varying the length of lead-in; b and c can be matched; d can be adjusted for improved results.



A double-ended traveling-detector probe. The screws provide capacitive coupling.

ing mismatches—some good, some mediocre and others practically ineffective. Everyone is probably familiar with the expedient of sliding a patch of tinfoil along a lead-in until maximum contrast is obtained in a weak picture.

Fig. 5 shows that the lead-in can sometimes be cut to a critical length to obtain a good match; in other situations only a partial match is obtainable and in still other cases no improvement can be realized by such matching.

It is a general principle of efficient matching that the impedance correction should be made as close as possible to the point of mismatch instead of at some point a half-wave multiple along the line. The reason for this rule is that the mismatch appears as "hot" spots along the line at half-wave intervals, and losses are unduly great at each "hot" spot due to increased radiation and absorption losses.

A line-section balun, as shown in Fig. 6, will provide a perfect match between a 75- and 300-ohm impedance over all v.h.f. channels. However, since these are the only two impedances which can be matched by this balun, its application is somewhat limited. The spacing between the line sections should be at least 1 inch to avoid mutual couplings.

Q bars provide the most practical matching scheme (Fig. 7). Unlike the balun arrangement, the Q bars match perfectly only at one frequency, but they will match any two impedances

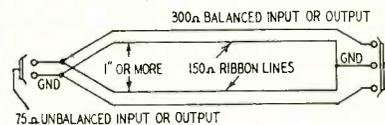


Fig. 6—Balun for 75- to 300-ohm match.

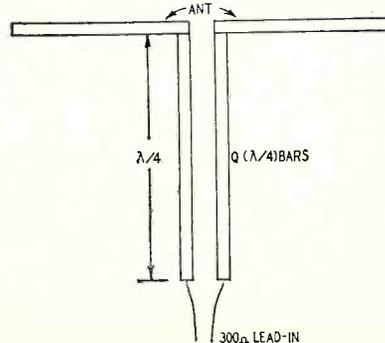


Fig. 7—Quarter-wave matching bars,

that may be encountered. The bars are kept parallel and the spacing between them adjusted to eliminate standing waves on the lead-in. When the values of the unmatched impedances are known, Fig. 8 can be used to calculate the proper spacing between the bars. The required value of Q-bar impedance for matching is given by the formula:

$$Z = \sqrt{Z1 Z2}$$

where Z is the impedance of the Q bars, Z1 the impedance of the lead-in and Z2 antenna impedance.

Stubs are also used upon occasion to match two impedances; but since there are two variables to contend with instead of one, stub matching has not attained the widespread use of Q bars. The stub must be cut to a certain critical length and must also be connected at a critical fraction of a wavelength from the mismatch impedances. END

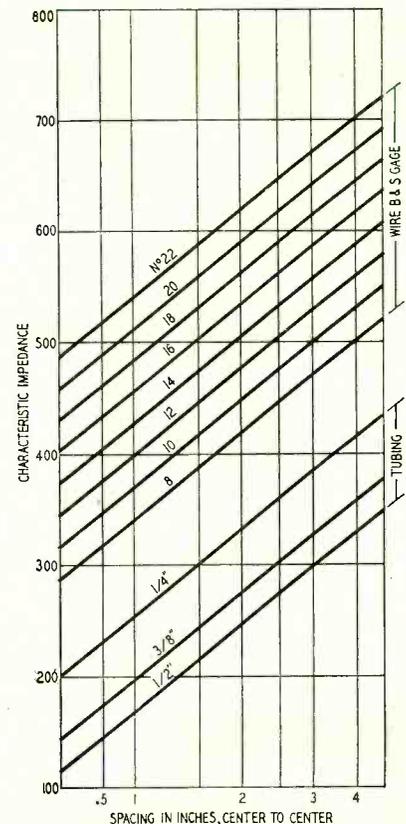


Fig. 8—Diagram for determining the size and spacing of Q-bar matching.

WINEGARD *started the*

... still the undisputed leader

Since the advent of TV it has been a recognized fact that the yagi antenna was the most desirable basic antenna design for distant fringe area reception. Mechanical simplicity, neat appearance, sensational sensitivity and almost perfect horizontal polar pattern are the reasons. The only objection to the yagi type antenna has been its limitation to one or two channels because of inherent frequency sensitivity of this design. Almost every manufacturer at one time or another attempted to remove this one limiting factor for all channel use, but each time they met with failure. So they turned their engineering efforts to large, bulky antennas, figuring this was the only way to get acceptable all channel performance. Early in 1954, Winegard startled the industry by announcing they had overcome the difficulties of using a yagi for an all channel antenna, and had at last developed a yagi antenna covering all channels from 2-13 that really worked.

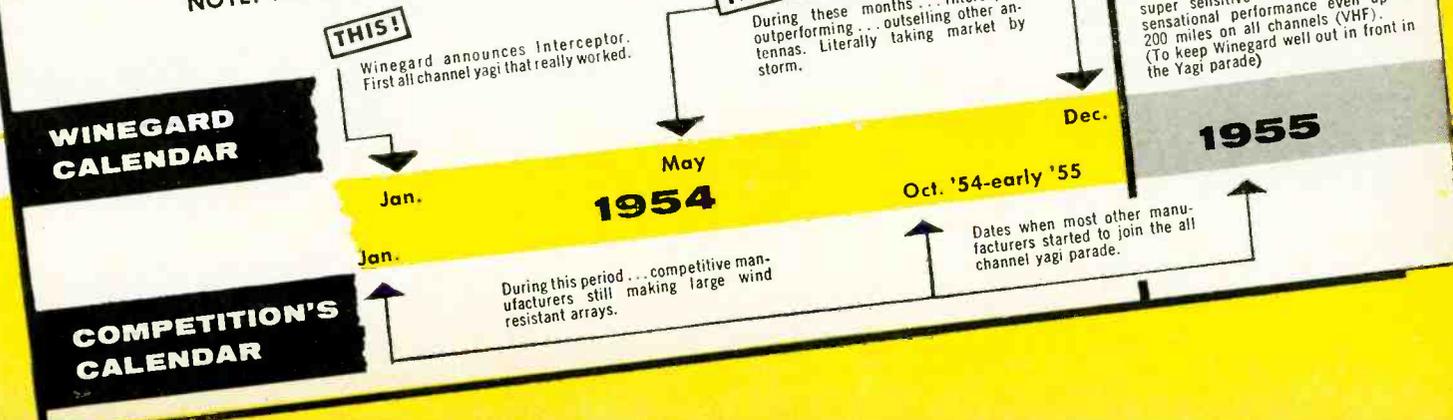
The impact of this triumph became more and more self evident as manufacturer after manufacturer joined THE ALL CHANNEL YAGI PARADE started by Winegard and their Interceptor with exclusive Electro-Lens Focusing. Today Winegard still leads the Parade with a complete line of yagi antennas for TV set owners no matter where they live—even in the most extreme fringe areas.



Miss Super 'Ceptor 1955*

Here's Why Winegard Leads in Sales Gains

Calendar of all channel yagi events (shown below)
 NOTE: Winegard months ahead of nearest competition with real all channel yagi antenna.



ALL CHANNEL YAGI parade in 1954!



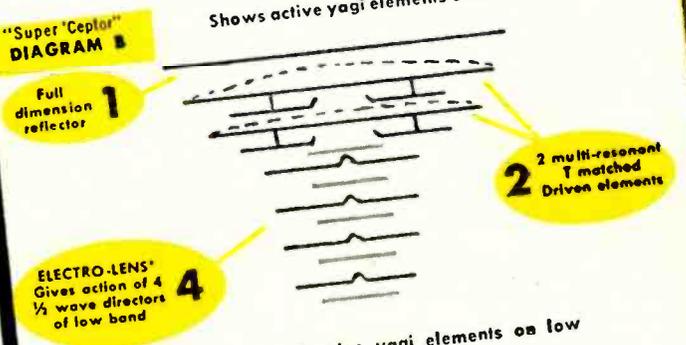
Only Winegard features a complete line of Antennas with **Exclusive ELECTRO-LENS FOCUSING!**
 *Patent No. 2700105

Look! Here's Proof that Winegard leads in 1 ENGINEERING 2 PERFORMANCE

- ... The "Super 'Ceptor'" has more working elements on all channels.
- ... The "Electro-Lens", the patented director system that works efficiently on both bands with NO interaction and without needless bulk. (Exclusive with Winegard.)
- ... The full length of Winegard antennas works on all channels—(many competitive antennas use only the back half for low band—only the front half on the high band.)
- ... Multi Resonant Driven Elements—a modified Tee matched dipole that works on the low channels as a 1/2 wave dipole . . . on the high band as "full wave" dipoles. (Another Winegard engineering first.)



TOTAL 20 active elements working together in perfect phase on channels 7-13.
 NOTE: dotted line on driven element to show current formation on channels 7-13.



TOTAL 7 active genuine yagi elements on low band 2-6.
 NOTE: dotted line on driven elements show current formation on channels 2-6.

See us at Booth 9

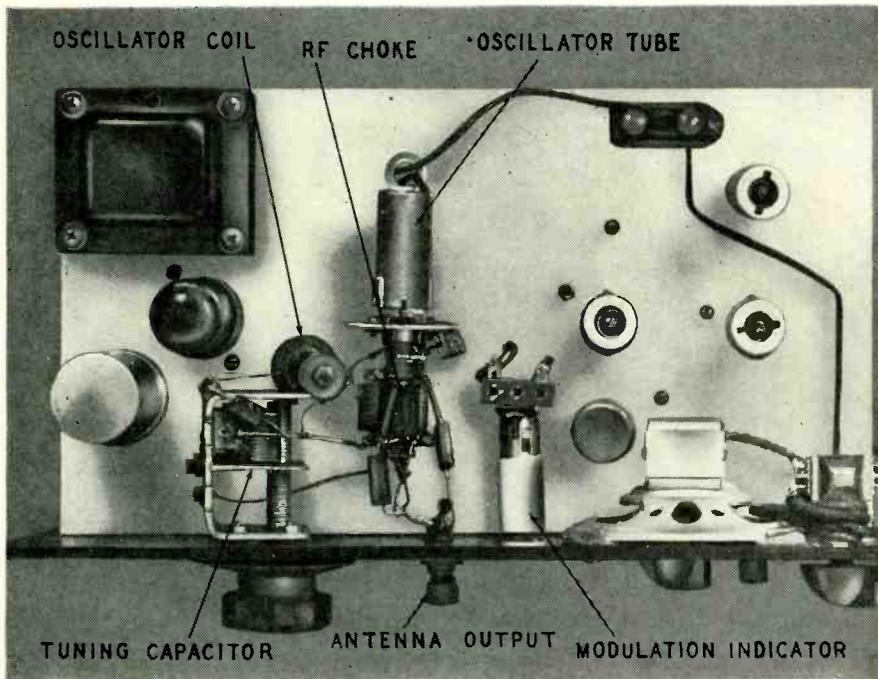
RADIO PARTS **the** & EQUIPMENT SHOW
 May 16-18
 or in Winegard's Room of Relaxation No. 675
 Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago



WINEGARD COMPANY
 3000 Scotten Boulevard, Burlington, Iowa

Phono Oscillator plus Signal Tracing Amplifier

By PAUL S. LEDERER



Chassis contains the phonograph oscillator and signal-tracing amplifier.

There are many possible uses for a phonograph oscillator around the house—an electronic baby sitter, the playing of records through a radio, remote control of various devices. I built one with only enough signal strength to be picked up over a range of about 50 feet. See Fig. 1. As I already had an audio amplifier (Signal Tracing Amplifier, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, May, 1953), it was a simple matter to add an oscillator stage and modulate it with the amplifier. The amplifier circuit is in Fig. 2.

The oscillator circuit (Fig. 1) is conventional, using a 6AK6 tube in an electron-coupled Hartley circuit with a nonresonant output. Plate and heater voltages are supplied by the amplifier.

A novel feature is the use of an audio voice-coil-to-single-grid transformer for modulation. As can be seen from the diagram of the amplifier (Fig. 2), there is a d.p.d.t. switch at the output connecting the secondary of the output transformer either to the speaker or to a dummy load. In place of this dummy load the low-impedance side of the modulation transformer is connected. With a microphone or phonograph pickup feeding into the audio

amplifier, it is necessary only to switch amplifier output to the modulation transformer and apply plate voltage, through a s.p.s.t. switch, to the oscillator stage to put W-HOME on the air.

The oscillator is designed to cover the broadcast band from 580 to 1510 kc. The frequency-determining network consists of a tapped coil and two capacitors. One is a single-gang variable type with a maximum capacitance of about 360 μmf , the other is a 33- μmf padder which was added to put the frequency range within the broadcast band.

The coil, with an inductance of 200 μh , consists of 118 turns of No. 33

Parts for phonograph oscillator

- 1—33,000, 1—47,000 ohms, 1/2-watt, resistors; 1—33 μmf , 1—100 μmf , 1—150 μmf , silver mica, capacitors;
- 2—.001 μf , mica, capacitors; 1—20 to 360 μmf , variable, capacitor; 1—200 μh coil (see text); 1—3-mh coil; 1—audio input transformer, 3- to 6-ohm primary, 25,000-ohm secondary; 1—6AK6 tube, and socket; 1—s.p.s.t. switch.

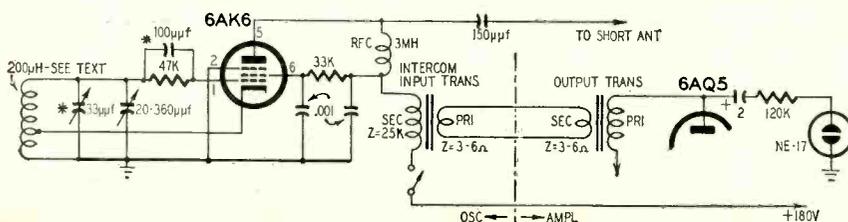


Fig. 1—Schematic of phonograph oscillator and modulation level indicator.

enameled copper wire, tapped 40 turns from the grounded end. The coil was wound on a hollow form 7/16 inch in diameter and has a winding length of 15/16 inch. A powdered-iron core (Stackpole Carbon Co., Y26 material) to fit the coil form and 1 inch long fully inserted into the form brought the inductance to the desired value of 200 μh . If the powdered-iron core is not available, an air-core coil of the same inductance can be wound with No. 33 wire on a form 3/4 inch in diameter and occupying 15/16 inch, again tapped about 40 turns from the grounded end.

For convenience, a modulation level indicator was added to the amplifier. From the plate of the output tube of the amplifier (6AQ5) a 2.0- μf capacitor in series with a 120,000-ohm resistor was connected to one terminal of a type NE-17 neon bulb, whose other terminal was grounded.

To obtain the correct amount of modulating voltage the volume control of the amplifier is adjusted until the neon bulb just barely flashes with a peak signal. This represents an input voltage of about 0.7 across the input of the modulation transformer, resulting in good modulation. END

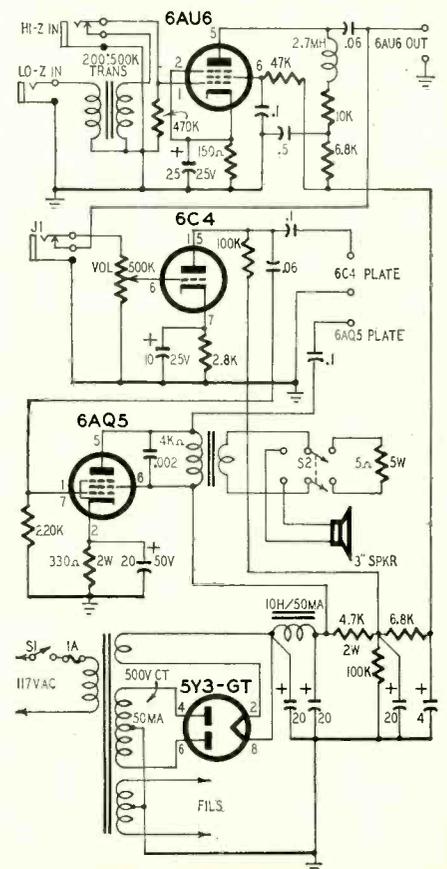
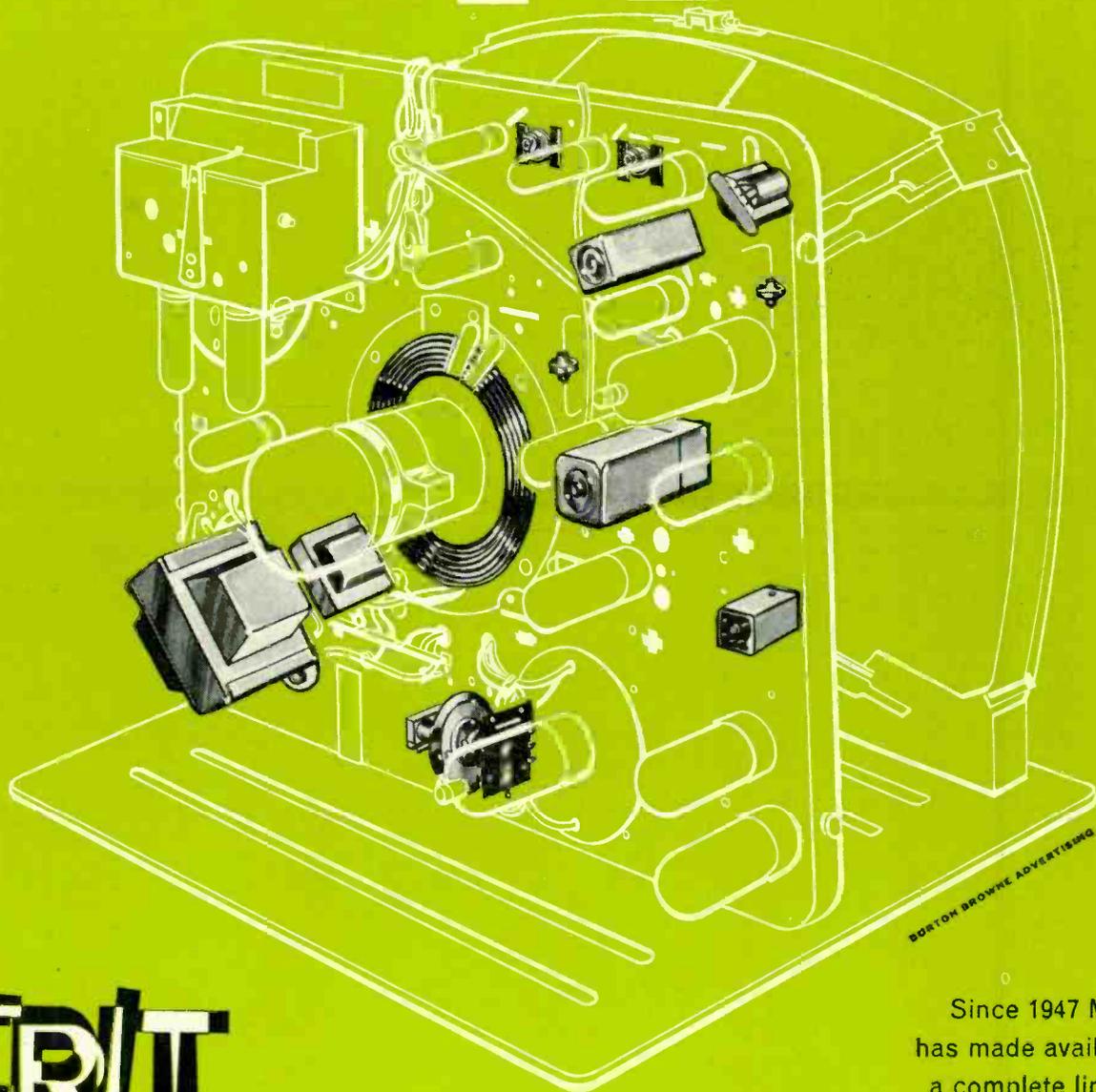


Fig. 2—The signal-tracing amplifier.

MERIT

Single Source
for a complete line
of coils and transformers



MERIT

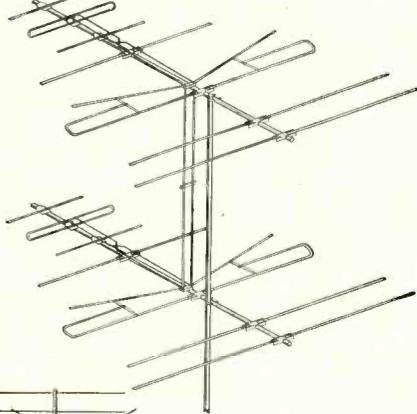
COIL & TRANSFORMER CORP.
4427 N. Clark Street
Chicago 40, Illinois

Since 1947 Merit has made available a complete line of replacement transformers and coils. They are available for TV sets . . . home and portable radios . . . automobile radios . . . innumerable industrial applications. Merit's three plants are geared to supply your transformer and coil replacement needs . . . when you need them . . . wherever you are.

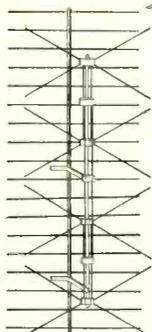
PRICED AMAZINGLY LOW
FOR BIGGER MARK-UP
... FASTER TURNOVER

Sky-Ray ANTENNAS

offer you more profits! How? By giving quality equal to or better than other TV antennas plus amazingly low prices that provide bigger mark-up or faster turnover. This combination of quality and price is achieved by excellent engineering coupled with cost-conscious construction. Standard weight materials are used throughout and none are wasted. Clean, functional design contributes a pleasing appearance but eliminates expensive "gingerbread". The results are all-aluminum antennas ... lightweight and rugged ... that sell fast. And all Sky-Ray Antennas are pre-assembled.



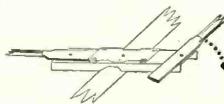
Model ACV-2 "SUPER-RAY". All-Channel VHF Antenna ... Sky-Ray's new twin-bay model featuring improved front-to-back ratio and higher gain. Has Snap-In construction, reinforced at the U-bolt connection. Matches 300-ohm transmission line. Suggested list price ... \$24.50.



Model UCP All-Channel UHF Array. Highest gain and front-to-back ratio on UHF. Completely pre-assembled; only 4 wing nuts to tighten. Suggested list price ... \$10.85.

SNAP-IN CONSTRUCTION.

One push and elements are locked securely in position. No bolts to tighten. This feature on all Sky-Ray VHF Antennas gives the easiest, fastest installation possible.



Sky-Ray offers complete lines of proven, top-quality, low-priced antennas for all TV bands: for VHF ... Snap-In Yagis, Conicals, and In-Lines; for UHF ... Bow Ties, and Single and Double Corner Reflector types. Get these big-profit antennas now. Ask your jobber for specifications and price lists or write direct to ...

SKY-RAY MANUFACTURING CO.

McLEANSBORO, ILLINOIS

TEST INSTRUMENTS

RE: LINEARITY GENERATOR

A number of readers reported that they are not satisfied with the performance of the TV linearity generator described in the October issue and pointed out that the underchassis photo shows several resistors that do not appear in the diagram. These inquiries were passed on to Mr. Dunscombe who supplied the following information, together with a recommended circuit which should eliminate trouble occurring in the flip-flop circuit used in V2 (see diagram):

"The diagram is correct as printed in Fig. 2 of the October issue. The underchassis photo is of an earlier model so it shows some components not shown in the diagram. In the early model, a 100,000- and a 33,000-ohm resistor were used in series to make up the 130,000-ohm resistor R8. The HORIZONTAL BARS control in the original (a 150,000-ohm potentiometer connected to pin 5 of V2) was not large enough so I added a 47,000-ohm resistor in series with it and specified a 200,000-ohm unit (R10) in the diagram.

"An isolating resistor was used between the B plus line and pin 2 of V2. This was later removed to increase the depth of modulation.

"The original plate load connected to pin 1 of V2 consisted of a 10,000- and a 12,000-ohm resistor in series. A value of 22,000 ohms was specified.

"I've tried several different 175-kc i.f. transformers in V1-b and they all oscillated readily so I cannot see why others have difficulty at this point. (Try reversing leads of one coil.—*Editor*) V1-b is a simple t.p.t.g. oscillator. The waveform at the junction of R3 and R4 (with and without V2 oscillating) is almost sinusoidal with a little third-harmonic distortion that steepens the leading edge of the oscillation and produces a good signal for syncing the horizontal oscillator in a TV set. Values of 2,200 ohms for R2 and 50 μf for C2 are about optimum so I suspect that dud components are the cause of failure in this circuit.

"V2 is basically a cathode-coupled flip-flop with a.c. fed through C3 so it runs at multiples of 60 cycles. Too much a.c. sync voltage on the grid crowds the pulses produced by V2 into

the positive half-cycle of the sinusoid produced by V1. The value specified for C3 should give good locking without distorting the pulse spacing as viewed on a scope connected to the plates of V2. Try a lower value capacitor that corrects this condition while still providing good locking.

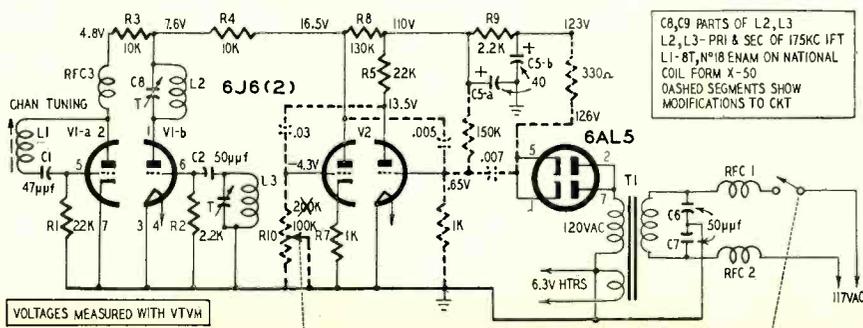
"The secret of getting a good cross-bar pattern lies in the circuit of V2. The waveform at pin 2 must have a steep front to sync the horizontal oscillator in the TV set. The signal from V1-b is superimposed on the positive pulse at pin 2 of V2. If V2's signal has a sloping front, the vertical pulses from V1-b will start small and build up to maximum amplitude. V1-b does not oscillate during the negative (space) half of the signal from V2 because its plate voltage is too low.

"Between vertical sync pulses, the horizontal oscillator in the set operates at some random frequency about 15,750 cycles. When the horizontal sync pulse arrives at the a.f.c. tube, the oscillator takes a few cycles to lock in if the sync amplitude is not constant. When this happens, the vertical bars tilt right or left, depending on the free-running frequency of the set's oscillator. This problem has been mentioned in articles on linearity generators but I've never seen it discussed in detail.

"I recommend the modified circuit shown below to readers who still have trouble with the flip-flop circuit used in V2. The circuit is changed to a multivibrator with a.c. coupling between plates and grids. This circuit is free-running and locks in readily at the line frequency.

"The 150,000- and 1,000-ohm resistors connected to the grid (pin 6) of V2 should be selected from several 20% units so the voltage on pin 6 is 0.65 ± 0.05 volt. Sync pulses (about 2 milliseconds) are developed across the 330-ohm resistor in the cathode circuit of the 6AL5 and are differentiated at the grid for positive lock. Voltages shown were measured with a vacuum-tube voltmeter."

It is hoped that the information given here will answer the questions that have arisen concerning Mr. Dunscombe's linearity generator. **END**





Another Great Instrument in Philco's Complete Line of Test Equipment



Model 7300

PHILCO.

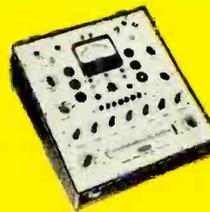
Precision Alignment Generator

for Better Television and FM Radio Service

Speed up work on the bench or in the field . . . handle jobs more efficiently and make more profits! Every service man needs the Philco Precision Alignment Generator. A portable unit, versatile in application, it gives fast, accurate information for better TV and FM Servicing.

All necessary signals for servicing FM and TV receivers are supplied by this compact instrument. Intermediate frequencies and channel frequencies are covered in two ranges by the sweep generator. Three ranges, from 3.2 MC to 260 MC may be tuned in with the Marker Generator, and this function can be used to supply marker pips for use with the sweep generator or as an AM generator with 400 cycle modulation.

Philco builds a complete line of high quality test equipment. See it at your Philco Distributor's now!



Philco Dynamic Mutual Conductance Tube Tester—Model 9100.



Philco 3" oscilloscope—Model S-8200. Portable or for use on the bench.



PHILCO CORPORATION
Accessory Division
Philadelphia 34, Pa.



BEAUTY AND VERSATILITY AT LOW COST...



with the NEW SELF-POWERED TECH-MASTER PRE-AMPLIFIER EQUALIZER KIT



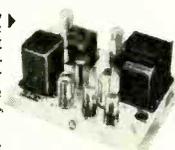
Smartly styled in black and gold, the new Model TM-16SP will provide new beauty and versatility to your music system. Five position equalizer, loudness-compensator and separate bass and treble controls permit adjustment at all levels to individual listening preferences.

Anyone can complete the simple wiring of this new kit with the diagrams provided . . . with all sockets, terminal strips and connectors mounted. Here is your opportunity to own a truly professional instrument for less than half of what you'd pay for a factory-wired unit of comparative quality.

SELF-POWERED: permits easiest remote location.
5-POSITION EQUALIZATION: 78 rpm; old 78's; RIAA; FRFR; AES.
CATHODE FOLLOWER OUTPUT: permits long lead to amplifier without high frequency loss.
4 INPUTS: 1 low level-high gain, and 3 high level.

DELUXE MODEL TM-16SP: Complete with all tubes, 12AX7, 12AU7, 6C4 and selenium rectifier. 9 7/8" Long x 3 1/2" High x 4 1/2" Wide. **\$24.50 Net**

DELUXE WILLIAMSON TYPE, 20-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT: Famous Williamson circuit with modifications for increased, undistorted power output. Components include specially-wound output transformer and selected tubes.
MODEL TM-15A, complete, ready for wiring. **\$49.95 Net**



MODEL TM-15P: Pre-Amplifier-Equalizer Kit similar to Model TM-16SP but obtains power from main amplifier; all-gold finish; 3 position equalizer; taper volume control. **\$19.95 Net**

At All Leading Radio Parts Distributors

TECH-MASTER CORPORATION
 Makers of custom TV chassis, quality TV kits, and high fidelity audio equipment.
75 FRONT STREET, BROOKLYN 1, N.Y.

TEST INSTRUMENTS METER RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

By RONALD L. IVES

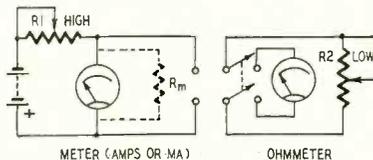
BURNOUTS caused by attempting to measure a meter movement resistance with an ordinary ohmmeter have again become common. It seems that the time-tested "half-scale" method—probably originated by Edward Weston some time prior to 1890—has been forgotten.

The fundamental method is simple, and the accuracy, when meter resistance is low and sensitivity high, is great. To determine the resistance of a meter movement, connect the meter, a variable high resistance (R1) and a battery in series (see diagram). Adjust the variable high resistance until the meter reads full-scale deflection.

Shunt the meter movement with a variable resistance (R2). Adjust R2 till the meter reads half-scale. Disconnect R2 and measure its value. This will be the meter movement resistance, the probable error being usually less than 1%, inconsequential in most electronic work.

Series resistor R1 must be high enough so that the meter movement is not overloaded, damaging the windings and pointer. For a 1-ma movement, the series resistance should exceed 1,000 ohms per battery volt. A 50-microampere movement requires more than 20,000 ohms per volt, and a 20-microampere movement should have at least 50,000 ohms per volt in series to limit the current.

Meter movement resistances vary greatly from brand to brand and moderately from instrument to instrument. For most common types of panel instruments, the variable shunt resistor R2 for a 1-ma movement should be about 100 ohms. A 50-microampere movement is likely to need a variable shunt resistor of about 2,000 ohms, and a



Schematic shows test setup for measuring the internal resistance of meters.

20-microampere movement needs a shunt having an initial value of about 5,000 ohms. If R1 is too low, the movement may be damaged, but no value of R2 will harm the instrument.

In calculating the meter resistance, a

PERMO'S SALES INDEX

A factor of the relative national rate of movement of each type of needle to other types

Permo Needle Number	Type of Point	Scale Size	Scale Volts	Scale Index	Number of Points	Permo Needle Material & Size
A-300	12.50	81.50	81.47	7.9	33 1/2 & 45	Shunted Jewel .001 Parmetal .001 Parma
A-304	1.50	.90	.88	2.3	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
B-310	1.00	.50	.49	136.3	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
A-316	1.50	.90	.88	17.9	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
C-320	1.50	.90	.88	17.9	78	Shunted Jewel .007 Parmetal .002 Diamond .002
B-324	2.50	1.50	1.47	8	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
B-324D	25.00	15.00	14.70	8	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
C-360	7.50	4.50	4.47	8	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
C-360D	75.00	45.00	44.70	8	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
A-311	1.50	.75	.73	30.2	78	Shunted Jewel .007 Parmetal .002 Diamond .002
C-312	1.50	.75	.73	30.2	78	Shunted Jewel .007 Parmetal .002 Diamond .002
C-312D	25.00	15.00	14.70	78	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
AC-313	3.00	1.80	1.76	4.7	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
AC-313D	26.50	15.90	15.58	78	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
A-314	2.00	1.20	1.18	1.4	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
A-314D	25.00	15.00	14.70	78	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma
AC-315	2.50	1.50	1.47	6.7	33 1/2 & 45	Parmetal .001 Parma

Keeps you from being "STUCK" with once-a-year sellers . . .

PERMO PHONO NEEDLES

PERMO, INC. CHICAGO 26

NEW! ATLAS CJ-30 COBRA-JECTOR

INDESTRUCTIBLE FIBER-GLASS ALL WEATHER WIDE ANGLE DISPERSION



List \$40.00
NET \$24.00

Complete with Driver.
 Weatherproof Line Matching Transformer as shown, Net \$5.10.

New versatile all-purpose projector—excellent for paging & talk-back, intercom, marine, and industrial voice & music systems. Penetrating articulation assures wide angle intelligible coverage even under adverse sound conditions. "ALNICO-V-PLUS" magnetic assembly. Double-sealed against all weather. Omni-directional mounting bracket. Quick, easy installation. An amazing "power package"—Specify the CJ-30 for the "tough" jobs!

- Input Power (continuous).....15 watts
- Input Impedance.....8 ohms
- Response.....250-9000 cps
- Dispersion.....120° x 60°
- Dimensions:.....Opening, 14" x 6"
- Overall Length, 14"

ATLAS SOUND WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
ATLAS SOUND CORP.
 1443—39 St., Bklyn. 18, N. Y.
 In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



**“I WANT
THE TUBES WITH
THE **GOOD**
HOUSEKEEPING
GUARANTY SEAL!”**

“TV and radio tubes are mysterious things to me, but that Good Housekeeping Seal is a tried and true friend. I trust any product that has earned it. So when you replace tubes in my sets, be sure they’re CBS tubes . . . *the tubes with the Good Housekeeping Guaranty Seal.*”



Check and Remember

- 1** It's a *woman* you talk to on most service calls.
- 2** CBS is addressing its national advertising especially to women.
- 3** 53% of *all women* are influenced in their purchases by the Good Housekeeping Guaranty Seal.
- 4** CBS tubes have that Seal.

Use CBS tubes . . . the tubes in which women have confidence.



Millions will see or hear about CBS tubes on TV and radio . . . and in national magazines throughout 1955.

**GET YOUR NEW
CBS Tube SALES PROMOTION KIT**

Ask your CBS tube distributor for special offer . . . or mail \$2.00 direct for complete Kit.



CBS-HYTRON, Main Office: Danvers, Massachusetts
A Division of **CBS** . . . the Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

A member of the CBS family: CBS Radio • CBS Television • Columbia Records • CBS Laboratories • CBS-Columbia • CBS International • and CBS-Hytron

COMPLETE TRAINING FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS



Let these two great new Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved professional methods—and watch your efficiency and earnings soar!

Completely modern, profusely illustrated and written so you can easily understand every word, these books pave the way to fast, accurate service on any type of home radio-TV electronic equipment ever made. Each book is brand new. Each contains the latest data on the latest methods and equipment—NOT a re-hash of old, out-of-date material. Each is co-authored by A. A. Ghirardi whose famous RADIO PHYSICS COURSE and MODERN RADIO SERVICE were, for 20 years, more widely used for military, school and home study training than any other books of their type!

THE NEW Ghirardi

RADIO-TV SERVICE LIBRARY

Almost 1500 pages and over 800 clear illustrations show step-by-step how to handle every phase of modern troubleshooting and servicing.

1—Radio and Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR

A complete guide to profitable professional methods. For the novice, it is a comprehensive training course. For the experienced serviceman, it is a quick way to "brush up" on specific jobs, to develop improved techniques or to find fast answers to puzzling service problems. Includes invaluable "step-by-step" service charts. 820 pages, 417 illus., price \$6.75 separately.

2—Radio and Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION

This 669-page volume is the ideal guide for servicemen who realize it pays to know what really makes modern radio-TV receivers "tick" and why. Gives a complete understanding of basic circuits and circuit variations; how to recognize them at a glance; how to eliminate guesswork and useless testing in servicing them. 417 illus. Price separately \$6.50.

New low price . . . You Save \$1.25!

If broken into lesson form and sent to you as a "course," you'd regard these two great books as a bargain at \$50 or more! Together, they form a complete modern servicing library to help you work faster, more efficiently and more profitably.

Under this new offer, you save \$1.25 on the price of the two books—and have the privilege of paying in easy installments while you use them!

10-DAY FREE TRIAL

Dept. RE-55, RINEHART & CO., Inc.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days, I will either remit price (plus postage) or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR (Price \$6.75 separately)

Radio & TV Receiver CIRCUITRY & OPERATION (Price \$6.50 separately)

Check here for MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER . . . Save \$1.25. Send both of above big books at special price of only \$12.00 for the two. (Regular price \$13.25 . . . you save \$1.25.) Payable at rate of \$3 (plus postage) after 10 days if you decide to keep books and \$3 a month for 3 months until the total of \$12 has been paid.

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

Outside U.S.A.—\$7.25 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR; \$7.00 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$13.00 for both books. Cash with order, but money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

TEST INSTRUMENTS

slight error is introduced. For example, if a 3-volt battery is used to test a 1-ma movement with an internal resistance of 52 ohms, the value of R1 for full-scale deflection would be 2,948 ohms (assuming zero battery resistance). When R2 is placed in parallel with the meter, the total circuit resistance becomes somewhat less than 3,000 ohms and the total battery current is somewhat more than 1 ma. When R2 is adjusted so that the meter reads half-scale, the meter passes 0.5 ma, but R2 is passing a little more than 0.5 ma.

Since the meter resistance and R2 are in parallel, the voltage drops across both are the same. Thus, with the same voltage drop and with R2 drawing more current than the meter movement, R2 will have slightly less resistance than the meter movement.

The amount of error involved depends upon the ratio of R1 to meter resistance. In this case, the error is less than 0.9%. By increasing the battery voltage, R1 will have to be increased, reducing the possible error. In the above example, if a battery voltage of 90 is used, the error would be slightly less than .03%, a value of little importance in most electronic work. END

Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK Founder

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

In May, 1921 Science and Invention (formerly Electrical Experimenter)

New York Radio Convention
Telemegafone on Ships, by Arthur H. Lynch
Radio Vaudeville
A Decremeter for the Amateur
Compact Audion Control Unit
Chicago High School Radio



Suggested by A2/O T. J. Trygrier

Did you start seeing ghosts on your screen about the same time your husband disappeared?

CORNISH countersign of superior wires.....

Famous for Quality and Performance since the very beginning of commercial radio! CORNISH TV Antenna Cables and Tubular Twin-lead are packaged now so you just can't miss 'em. Look for these orange-and-black display cartons, at all good dealers.

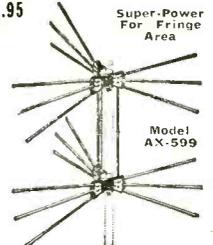
CORNISH WIRE CO., INC.
50 Church Street New York 7, N. Y.



No Motors! No Electricity! ROTATES ELECTRONICALLY

Complete 360° Reception of VHF Channels 2-13, now only \$16.95

No roof orientation, no ghosts—it's electronically beammed by Directonic 6-position Selector Switch on or near TV set. "Around the compass" 360° electronic rotation gives bright, sharp pix on all channels. Complete, double stacked array with 18 hi-tensile d'arbit alloy aluminum elements. Includes Selector Sw., 7 1/2 ft. 3 cond. cable. Guaranteed. TX-599 same as AX-599 but includes 3 3/2-ft. masts, guy ring & mtg. base. Terrific buy! \$18.95



ATTENTION HAMS!

Mobile Antenna Bargain \$1.95

Brand new, Heavy Duty Army Signal Corps whip antenna. Ideal for fixed or mobile use. 82 inches extended, 12 inches collapsed. Complete with bracket (less lead). A \$25 value, sensationally priced while quantities last.

5-WATT HiFi AMPLIFIER Kit

High quality Arkay Phono-Amplifier Kit at extremely low cost. Will operate 2 speakers for new 3-dimension sound effect. Push-pull circuit. Inverse feed back brings out full brilliance of new recordings. Arkay Model A-5. \$9.95

BARGAIN SCOOPS!

Pic Tube Booster! Lowest Prices Ever!
Yu-Brite C-401 95c ea. Your choice: Alnico V PM Speakers, 4" square or 5" round . . . 98c ea.

Write for FREE New FYI Bulletin 221

WHOLESALE RADIO PARTS CO., Inc.

311 W. Baltimore St. Baltimore 1, Md.

WIN-TRONIX

LOW COST
TV TEST
INSTRUMENTS

NEW

Buy Now for BL. & WH. Service
—and be ready for COLOR

COMPATIBLE FOR COLOR and BLACK AND WHITE

CHECK THESE FEATURES!

- ✓ COMPATIBLE ADVANCED DESIGN PREVENTS OBSOLESCENCE.
- ✓ LOW COST WITH HIGH QUALITY.
- ✓ PORTABILITY.
- ✓ STANDARD WARRANTY ON ALL INSTRUMENTS.

SEE YOUR PARTS JOBBER! WRITE TODAY FOR LITERATURE!



**WHITE-DOT and
LINEARITY GENERATOR**

- ▶ **COLOR CONVERGENCE** —
A must on every color service call —
gives large and small white dots.
- ▶ **BLACK & WHITE** — Linearity &
picture size adjustments.

Model 160 **\$7995**



RAINBOW GENERATOR

This Color Pattern Generator produces New Linear Phase Sweep for faster color TV servicing.

- ▶ **APPLICATIONS:**
 - All chroma circuit tests.
 - Color demod. phase alignment.
 - Color gain adjustments.
 - Matrix test and alignment.
 - 3.58 mc traps and coils.

Model 150 **\$4995**
PATENT PENDING

SWEEP CIRCUIT ANALYZER

NEW! The complete sweep circuit tester — takes the guesswork out of sweep circuit troubleshooting.

- ▶ **TWO INSTRUMENTS IN ONE**
 1. Horizontal and vertical sawtooth for signal substitution. (15KC and 60 CPS.)
 2. Complete flyback and yoke testers.



Model 820
\$5995

FOR
COLOR OR
BLACK & WHITE

FLYBACK and YOKE TESTER

NEW! Sensitive circuit checks one turn shorts in yokes as well as xfms.

- ▶ Oscillating neon indicator more sensitive than a meter.
- ▶ Advanced design also tests color yokes and xfms.
- ▶ Saves time with fast test of —
 - Flyback transformers
 - Deflection yokes
 - Bypass and electrolytic condensers
 - Continuity of coils, xfms



Model 810
\$2995

FOR
COLOR OR
BLACK & WHITE

COMPATIBLE FIELD STRENGTH METER

VHF and UHF

NEW! Here is the FSM that won't be made obsolete by color TV!

For good antenna installations (color or bl. & wh.) **YOU NEED:**

1. Microvolt testing
2. Bandwidth testing

FEATURES:

- ▶ Tests for color performance on antenna installations.
- ▶ Tests for bandwidth for better bl. & wh. pictures.
- ▶ Reads microvolts directly on 3 scales.
- ▶ Channels 2-13; extra coils available for UHF channels.



Model 330
\$12995

FOR
COLOR OR
BLACK & WHITE

COMPATIBLE CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR

NEW! Crystal controlled generator and crystal tester

FOR:

- ▶ Color and bl. & wh. servicing
- ▶ Labs and factories
- ▶ Amateurs and experimenters

FEATURES:

- ▶ Accurate 3.579545MC color sub-carrier standard, factory calibrated (crystal supplied).
- ▶ Three external crystals* and a crystal switch permit quick selection of precise frequencies.

APPLICATIONS:

- 3.579545MC color oscillator alignment.
- Crystal tester.
- RF and IF marker and calibrator.*
- Color TV 3.58MC generator.
- Microsecond time marker for scopes.*



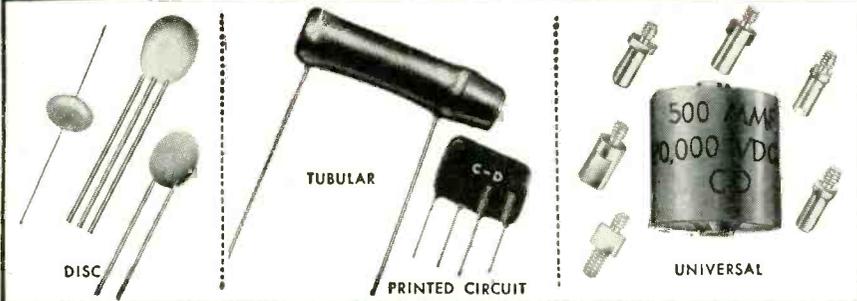
Model 120
\$5995

FOR
COLOR OR
BLACK & WHITE

*These crystals available extra

WINSTON ELECTRONICS, INC. RE-555 4312 Main St., Philadelphia 27, Pa.

in ceramics



you can see why C-D is always the leader

THE ONLY CERAMIC WITH THE MILLION-DOLLAR BODY

C-D Ceramic Capacitors are made from beginning to end under one roof in a huge plant devoted completely to ceramic capacitor production. Every process . . . every ingredient is under constant control. You can see the reasons for C-D's outstanding superior quality.

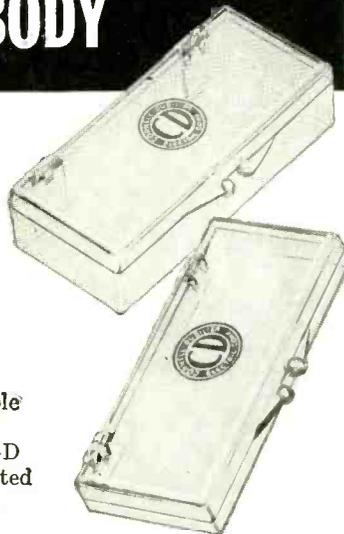
And to help you, C-D Ceramic Capacitors are packaged in compact, crystal-clear, easy to handle and always usable plastic boxes (no extra charge). That's why Distributors who know carry the complete C-D line. See your C-D Distributor today. He's listed in your local Classified Telephone Directory.

There are more C-D capacitors in use today than any other make.



CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE
CORNELL-DUBILIER CAPACITORS

PLANTS IN SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J.; NEW BEDFORD, WORCESTER AND CAMBRIDGE, MASS.; PROVIDENCE AND HOPE VALLEY, R. I.; INDIANAPOLIS, IND.; SANFORD AND FURQUAY SPRINGS, N. C.; SUBSIDIARY: THE RADIART CORPORATION, CLEVELAND, O.



Technotes



INTERMITTENT OSCILLATOR

The set would play perfectly, sometimes for hours. Then it would fail—the volume dropped and the signal disappeared entirely. Yet, by retuning, stations on the high-frequency end of the dial could be brought in (weakly) at other points on the dial, while the low-frequency stations could not be brought in by any maneuver. To make matters worse, the set would not remain inoperative long enough to get the test prods into position for testing.

It was plainly oscillator trouble. All the usual checks were made: voltage, current and resistance measurements; new oscillator tubes; soldered connections gone over with a hot iron—everything perfectly normal.

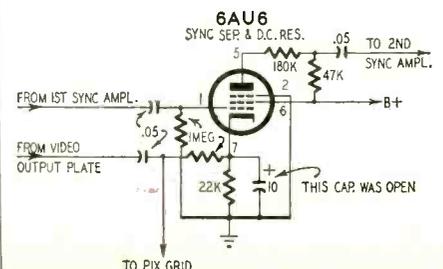
Finally, during an inoperative period I picked up a pair of plastic probing tweezers and did some tugging at wire connections. When I came to the wire attached to the oscillator grid lug on the 6SA7 socket, I gave it a sharp sideways and upward pull.

Immediately, the set started playing at full volume. And it has played perfectly ever since. An intermittent high-resistance connection had developed at this point. The irony is that the very first move I made was to touch the hot soldering iron to this connection, yet nothing happened because the solder had melted on only one side of the lug. The heat had not penetrated to the other side where the high resistance had formed.—Joseph Amorose

EMERSON MODEL 511

This set, one of the early models using the 120066 chassis, came in with severe horizontal pulling and vertical jitter. Tube substitution didn't help. All voltages and resistances checked O.K. Using a scope for signal tracing, I found that the sync pulses were good up to the 6AU6 sync amplifier and d.c. restorer. The sync pulses could be observed at the cathode of the 6AU6.

The trouble was traced to an open



FAMOUS "TV CONSULTANT"

TV Serviceman's Silent Partner



New, easy-to-use way to solve toughest TV troubles. UHF and COLOR sections included. Modern alignment methods tell exactly what to do and how to do it. Practical pointers on use of all TV Test Instruments. Over 300 pix. raster and sound symptoms. Detailed directions tell where and how to find faulty parts. Over 135 RAPID CHECKS, many using pix tube as trouble locator. 125 illustr. of scope wave forms, diagrams, station patterns, show various defects.

NO THEORY—NO MATH—NO FORMULAS— just practical service info covering all types of TV sets. Only \$2.00.

On sale at all leading radio & TV parts jobbers or if out of stock order direct. Send for free circulars describing this and ten other TV servicing books.

H. G. CISIN, PUBLISHER

DEPT. 33,

AMAGANSETT, N. Y.

ARKAY KITS

WORLD'S FINEST

RADIOS PHONOGRAPHS TV
TEST EQUIPMENT HI-FI
Write for FREE Brochure

RADIO KITS, INC. • 120 Cedar St., N. Y. 6

URANIUM PROSPECTORS EQUIPMENT

Geiger Kits \$39.50—Books—Maps—Scintillators—Parts. Buy Direct from factory & save. Send \$1.00 for Geiger & Scintillator diagram plus other free information.

URANIUM PROSPECTORS EQUIPT.
13833 San Antonio Dr.

Dept. RE

Norwalk, Calif.

ALLIANCE — known in every TV home!

COMPLETE LINE OF FAMOUS TV ACCESSORIES

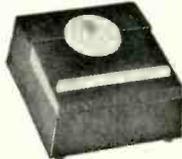
ALLIANCE TENNA-ROTORS



MODEL U-83—the only fully automatic rotator! "Set it and forget it!"—antenna turns to that direction and stops. List Price **\$34.95**



MODEL T-10—fingertip electrical operation. Rocker switch on top controls turning. Highly accurate. Indicator dial. List Price **\$29.95**



MODEL K-22—"economy" model. Famous Alliance precision manufacture. Neat, compact, modern design. Fingertip control . . . List Price **\$24.95**

ALLIANCE UHF CONVERTERS



MODEL BY-90—the recognized quality converter built for top performance, long, trouble-free service. Superior reception. List Price **\$29.95**

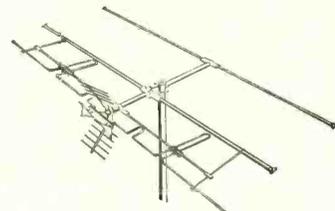


MODEL UC-2—practically automatic! Single, simple control provides continuous tuning. Modern decorator styling. List Price **\$24.95**



MODEL UC-1—"hideaway" model—mounts out of sight on back of set. Only slide rule tuning dial shows slightly. Unusual value. List Price **\$18.95**

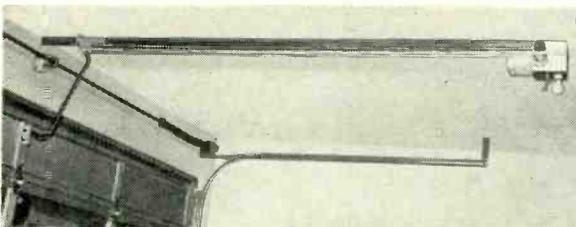
ALLIANCE TRICEPTOR ANTENNA



MODEL TC-2, The Monolober—a totally new and different UHF-VHF antenna. Has uniform gain, high directivity; minimizes or eliminates interference; pre-assembled "snap-out" design for quick installation. All-weather construction, wind-tested, light weight, no tying needed.

List Price **\$22.95**

A NEW "NATURAL" SELLER FOR ALL DEALERS

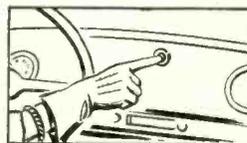


The first, low-cost, quality, automatic garage door opener! Opens, closes, locks, unlocks garage door, turns lights on or off . . . automatically! Now available in three styles: Radio Control, Hydraulic Control, Key-Switch Control. Features:—new Lift Mechanism, with Alliance exclusive Wobblulator for longer motor life, instant safety stop; automatic reversible motor, permanently lubricated, with built-in thermal circuit breaker; pressure relief clamp, to permit manual operation, no need to disassemble; lightweight, sturdy, few moving parts; works on overhead doors up to 16' wide, 8' high, curved and straight track; pre-assembled, thoroughly factory-tested.

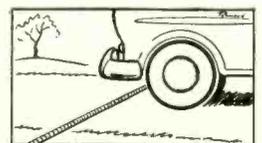
ALLIANCE

LIFT-A-DOR

Automatic Garage Door Operators



Radio Control—operates from push-button on car dash.



Hydraulic Control—from hose across driveway.



Key-Switch Control—from driver-level post box.

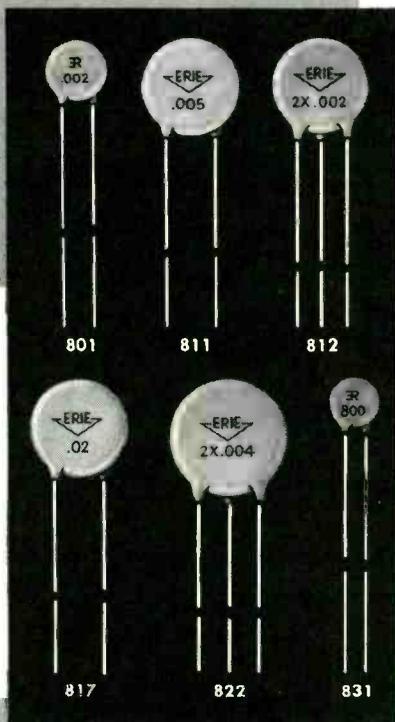
LIST PRICES
from **\$69⁹⁵**
to **\$219⁹⁵**
plus installation

ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY • Alliance, Ohio

Use the complete line...

ERIE DISC CERAMICONS®

Erie Disc Ceramicons are available at Distributors in four classes as standard stock:—High Stability General Purpose Ceramicons in a wide range of values. (5mmf to 1800 mmf) with 10% capacity tolerance.—Hi-K By-Pass and Coupling Ceramicons from 470 mmf to .02 mfd GMV.—Hi-K Dual Ceramicons.—High Voltage Ceramicons rated at 1500, 3000, and 6000 Volts, DC. Working. Characteristic of all classes is smallness of size graduating with increase in capacity value. For complete listing of styles and values available write for D-54 Catalog which includes all Erie Distributor products, or ask your nearest Erie Distributor.



ERIE ELECTRONICS DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION
ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION
Main Offices: ERIE, PA.
Factories: ERIE, PA. • LONDON, ENGLAND • TRENTON, ONTARIO

GET INTO ONE OF THESE
GREATER OPPORTUNITY FIELDS

Electricity or Radio- Television

TRAIN IN THE GREAT SHOPS OF
COYNE OLDEST, BEST EQUIPPED
SCHOOL OF ITS KIND IN U. S.

Prepare for your future NOW. Get practical training in TELEVISION—RADIO—ELECTRICITY—ELECTRONICS—all vital in Industry. Prepare now for a better job that also offers a real future in the years ahead. Learn on real equipment at Coyne—no advanced education or previous experience needed.

Approved for Veterans—finance plan—enroll now, pay most of tuition later. Part time employment service while training if needed.

FREE BOOK Clip coupon for Big Free Illustrated Book. No salesman will call. Act NOW.

B. W. COOKE President FOUNDED 1899

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE CHARTERED NOT FOR PROFIT

500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Dept. 55-81H
ELECTRICITY • TELEVISION • RADIO • REFRIGERATION • ELECTRONICS

B. W. COOKE, Pres.
COYNE ELECTRICAL School
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill. Dept. 55-81H
Send FREE BOOK and details on:
 RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRICITY

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... STATE.....

NOW! Service Dealers can offer the finest in

HI-FI on an investment of only \$495**

TRANSVISION Lifetime MATCHED HI-FI UNITS enable you to undersell ALL competition at a good profit! You get full Dealer Price Protection—and more!

**How? Rush coupon for full details about our great "Dealer Hi-Fi Program."



FREE: Important Technical Manual for Community and Master TV Systems

RUSH THIS COUPON NOW
TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. E-5

Rush details on Hi-Fi Dealer Program;
 FREE Manual for Master Antenna Systems
Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

TECHNOTES

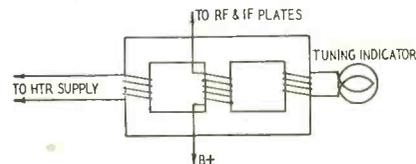
(Continued)

10- μ f cathode bypass capacitor that was causing compression of the sync tips. It was eliminated by replacing the bypass capacitor.—Gregory Roska

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER

Probably not too many of today's technicians remember but about 1929 Grigsby-Grunow, in some of the Majestic models, used the magnetic amplifier principle in the construction of a tuning indicator. Time has dimmed my memory; but as one of their engineers at the time, I believe the circuit was about as shown in the diagram.

When the set was tuned off resonance,



the plate current was relatively large, causing magnetic saturation and a dim pilot lamp. Tuning to resonance reduced the plate current flow and the pilot lamp, used as a tuning indicator, brightened. Tuning was always for the brightest glow. As I recall, we saw nothing remarkable about the circuit. It has been known for many years that d.c. flow in an inductor will reduce its value.—H. L. Matsinger

NOISY VOLUME CONTROLS

Contact noise developed in the volume control of new or relatively new sets is generally due to loss of spring tension rather than wear and may be corrected simply.

Remove the control, pry off the cover or switch assembly, spread the "C" washer holding the shaft in place and remove shaft and rotor. Clean all contact surfaces, bend the contact springs outward and reassemble.

To simplify positioning the switch-actuating components on switch type controls, advance the rotor to the "on" position before taking the switch apart. Reassemble with the rotor at the same maximum position.—V. F. Wojchoski

FORD 6FM780 RADIO

Sluggish manual tuning and failure of the automatic selector can be cured by first cleaning the entire assembly with carbon tet and then lubricating the moving parts with mineral oil. In some cases it may be necessary to allow the oil to penetrate for several days.

Before applying power, operate the assembly by pushing in the plunger by hand. It may be necessary to force it in several times before it can be operated electrically. Clean off excess oil and lubricate with graphited oil or SAE 20. Sprinkle some dry graphite on the release gear. Very light grease will do. Don't overdo the job in any case, since lubricants attract dirt which can cause trouble in a short time.—G. P. Oberto

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL

**ON THE SYLVANIA TEST EQUIPMENT
OF YOUR CHOICE...**

then after you decide to buy

Pay as you earn!



▲—Type 403 7" Television Service Oscilloscope—\$269.50
—incorporating advanced features of models priced much higher



◀—Type 302 Deluxe Polymeter—\$129.50
—stabilized against calibration errors due to changing line voltage

▶—Type 620 New Tube Tester—\$149.50
—equipped to test 600 ma series string tubes as well as all other conventional tubes.



Experience without expense

Sylvania offers you an opportunity to experience the pleasure and profit of using high-quality test equipment, without being obligated to buy. Ask your Distributor to let you take the Sylvania Test Equipment you want back to your shop so you can use it for 10 days. If you're not completely convinced that your Sylvania Test Equipment is accurate and efficient to use, take

it back to your Sylvania Distributor. That's all there is to it.

Painless payment plan

If you decide to buy, your Sylvania Distributor will arrange easy payment terms. After a small down payment, you can take up to 18 months to pay on easy credit terms. Your new Sylvania equipment will bring extra profits which will more than pay for itself as you use it.

This offer is limited so see your Sylvania Distributor right away. He'll demonstrate the outstanding features of the Sylvania Test Equipment you need.

For the complete line of Sylvania Test Equipment you can buy on these new terms, write for the complete Test Equipment Brochure, Address Dept. E 35T.

SYLVANIA

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd., University Tower Bldg., Montreal

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Department E 35T.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

Please send Test Equipment Brochure.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY

"a stroke of genius . . ."

Says **MONITOR**

In the column "For Golden Ears Only" in **RADIO-ELECTRONICS, MONITOR** writes:

"I like the sound of the 215 very much indeed. So far as I can determine the claim to non-resonance is quite true . . . The transient response is quite remarkable . . . The bass is outstandingly natural and the definition exceptional . . . Especially notable is the fact that although the treble response at the extreme end is flatter than with most speaker systems, the reproduction is not at all shrill."

*"For my money the Baffle principle is nothing short of a stroke of genius. Mr. Hartley's solution is so simple that it reduces one to speechlessness. It provides more quality than any other system of the same size that I have ever heard."

Further information from:

H. A. HARTLEY CO., INC.
521 East 162nd St.
New York 51, N.Y.

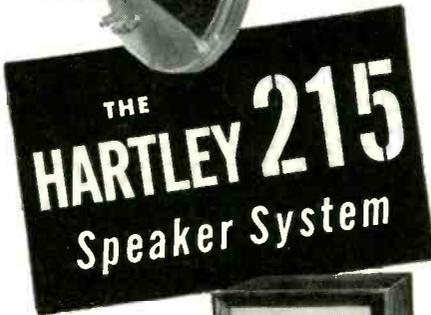
In Western States: Western Audio Ltd., 2497 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley 4, Calif.

In Canada: J. C. Swail Company, 18 Kilbarray Crescent, Ottawa 2, Ontario

Dealer Inquiries Invited



215 Non-resonant Speaker. Response from 1 to 18,000 cps. Peak Power capacity 20 watts. Duty paid \$65.00



Non-resonant Baffles. Specially designed with 2-stage acoustic filter for 215 speakers. From \$50.75

VIDEO PEAKING

Optional high-frequency video peaking is provided in most circuits based on the RCA 630TS. It consists of connecting a 470- μf capacitor across the cathode bias resistor of the second video amplifier. This definitely improves detail but it reduces the relative amplification of low-frequency signals to the point where partial or complete loss of interlace may occur.

Substitution of a capacitor of lower value, about 250 μf , will provide sufficient peaking for most programs and still preserve satisfactory interlace. If desired, a three-position switch may be used to select the proper peaking capacitor for each program.

No capacitance should be used for high-quality local studio programs since it usually leads to ringing. A value of 240 μf is suitable for the average network program, while 470 μf should be used for film programs where the improvement in picture quality due to sharpened high-frequency response more than compensates for loss of interlace.—G. DeLaMater

PHILCO 38-9

The complaint concerned an annoying intermittent. The set would play fine for hours, then the volume would drop off and a loud, scratchy noise lasting several seconds could be heard. Turning the power switch off and on would restore normal operation. All the routine checks were made; new tubes tried, coupling capacitors replaced and voltages measured.

Several days later, toward dusk, I noticed a small spark jumping from one of the plate resistor leads attached to a tube socket. The resistor was barely visible because of a bypass capacitor blocking it. The arcing was taking place from the resistor lead to the grounded rivet on the socket. Bending the lead away from the rivet solved the trouble.—Joseph Amorose

FM CONVERTER

If an FM set uses a triode converter and there is a long lead from the converter plate to the first i.f. transformer, the i.f. primary tuning capacitor is often mounted on the converter socket. Under these conditions the lead to the i.f. can often pick up i.f. signals radiated from the rear end of the set. This pickup causes peculiar oscillations.

They can be eliminated by mounting the tuning capacitor at the i.f. can between the plate terminal and a ground point. This is virtually a sure-fire cure.—Charles Erwin Cohn

DU MONT RA-119A

Fluctuating picture contrast in this set can usually be traced to an intermittently shorting capacitor in the plate circuit of the a.g.c. detector. This trouble seems to occur only when the set is first turned on. A check of the a.g.c. voltage discloses that it, too, is fluctuating. Replacing the defective capacitor cures the trouble.—John A. Comstock

NEW! EICO FLYBACK & YOKE TESTER KIT



MODEL 944

LOWEST PRICED KIT \$23.95
Wired \$34.95

Checks all flybacks & yokes instantly—in or out of set!

- Detects even 1 shorted turn!
- Exclusive separate calibration for air & iron-core flybacks for accurate testing of all types.
- Tests continuity of coils, speakers, switches, etc.
- Large 4½" meter, 3 colored scales.
- Complete with easy instructions.
- Compact, rugged, smartly styled.

See it at your jobber today. Write for FREE Catalog CF-5 describing EICO's 38 Kits and 42 Wired Instruments. Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc.
84 Withers Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

You Save . . . when you select Hi-Fi's Best craftsmen

The NEW Solitaire



20 watt power amplifier, a preamplifier and an exclusive noise filter all in one attractive cabinet. Simply add record changer and speaker for a professional home music system. Price was \$113.50. NOW ONLY \$86.50
F.O.B. Chicago. Send check or M.O.

Send for New Brochure

See the new low prices on Tuners, Amplifiers, Preamplifiers.

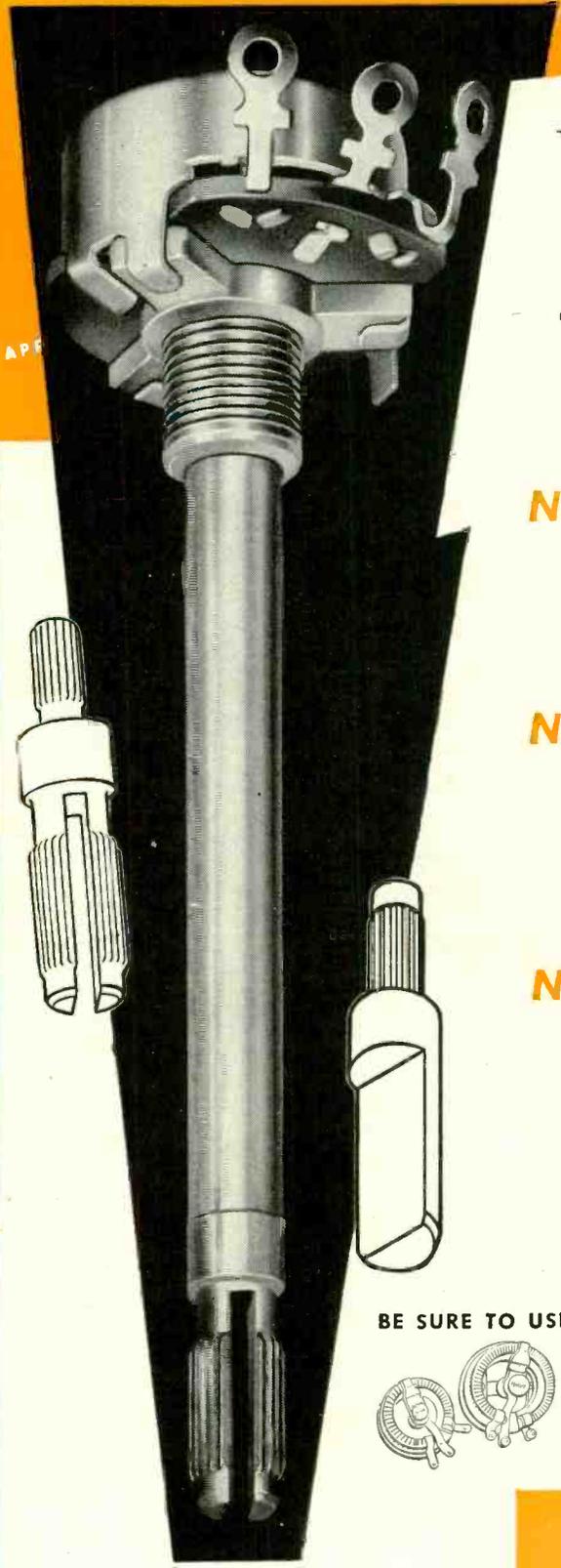
- One year factory warrantee.
- 15 Day Home Trial—you must be satisfied—if not, return equipment for refund of purchase price.

The Radio Craftsmen Inc.
Dept. G5, 4403 N. Ravenswood Ave.
Chicago 40, Illinois

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS



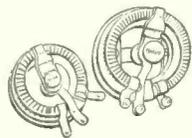
Your customers will like Mallory Midgetrols® —and so will you

NO FUSS—Midgetrols cut replacement time to minutes. The round, tubular shaft is simple to cut to exactly the length you need . . . and it's easily adapted to split-nurl, flatted or set screw type knobs. Attaching an AC switch is a cinch, without taking the control apart.

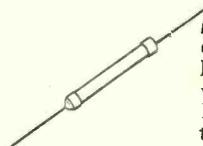
NO KICK-BACKS—Midgetrols give your customers the long, trouble-free service that makes lasting friends. You can count on them for performance that equals or exceeds that of original equipment, because they're engineered to provide accurate resistance, superior stability, in any radio or TV set . . . in any climate.

NO DOUBT ABOUT IT—Midgetrols save you time and money. Your local Mallory distributor is ready to supply a special Mallory Control Kit that will set you up to service more than 50 models of radio and TV sets. You'll get a stock selected on the basis of set popularity in your own area . . . plus a free metal storage cabinet. Call your Mallory distributor today, or write to P.O. Box 1558, Indianapolis, Indiana.

BE SURE TO USE . . .



MALLORY POWER RHEOSTATS . . . vitreous enameled, in ratings from 25 to 500 watts, with exclusive hinged contact arm for positive contact.



MALLORY DEPOSITED CARBON RESISTORS . . . high stability resistors with tolerances of 1% or 10% . . . at lower cost than wire-wounds.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
MALLORY

CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
RECTIFIERS • POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS • MERCURY BATTERIES

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
MALLORY
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

RCA INSTITUTES

COLOR TV

HOME STUDY COURSE
trains you in the "why" and "how"
of Color TV Servicing

Study Color Television Servicing from the very source of the latest, up-to-the-minute Color TV developments. Train under the direction of men who are experts in this field. Take advantage of the big future in Color TV through RCA Institutes' Home Study Course, which covers all phases of Color Servicing. It is a practical down-to-earth course in basic color theory as well as how-to-do-it TV servicing techniques.

This color television course was planned and developed through the efforts of instructors of RCA Institutes, engineers of RCA Laboratories and training specialists of RCA Service Company. You get the benefit of years of RCA research and development in color television.

Because of its highly specialized nature, this course is offered only to those already experienced in radio-television servicing. Color TV Servicing will open the door to the big opportunity you've always hoped for. Find out how easy it is to cash in on Color TV.



SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET
NO SALESMEN WILL CALL

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.



DEPT. RE-5-55

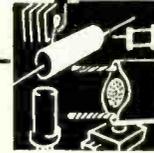
Without obligation on my part, please send me a copy of your booklet on the Home Study Course in Color TV Servicing.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

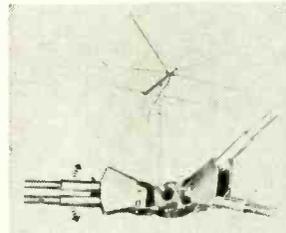
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

new
Devices



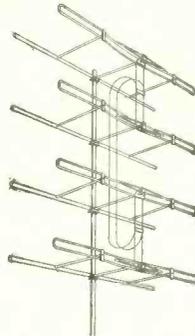
ANTENNAS, Channel Master Maverick 300 series includes 12 "Super-sembled" (fully preassembled) models. All elements swing open and automatically lock into position.

Nonassembled *Maverick 340*



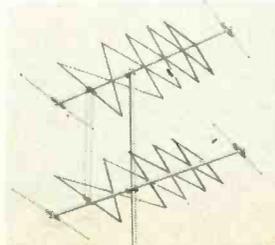
line has 10 models designed for quick installation. Notch-lock clamp plate prevents elements from turning or twisting. Fan type, 6- and 8-element and standard X type heads; high-band stubs and directors; X type and straight-bar reflectors available.—**Channel Master Corp.**, Ellenville, N. Y.

V.H.F. TV ANTENNA, Finco model F-4. Good performance on low- and high-band channels up to 200 miles or more from station. Produces in-phase colinear currents, eliminates



phase-reversing harnesses. Has 4 driven, low-band, in-phase folded dipoles plus 12 driven high-band in-phase folded elements. Extremely flat frequency response—less than 1-db variation.—**Finney Co.**, 4612 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

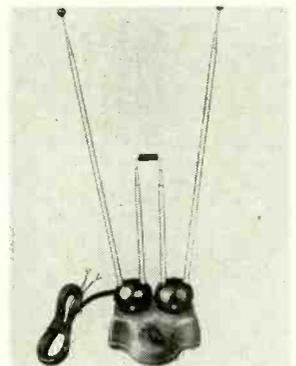
HIGH-BAND ANTENNA, JFD Yagi-Helix YH713, for deep fringe reception. Equivalent to



7 separate 10-element single-channel high-band Yagis. Length: 5 feet. Stacks 3 feet apart. Average gain 11 db on high band, average 13.5 when stacked. High directivity; good front-to-back ratio. Stackable in different directions to pick up more than one high channel from more than one direction by using stacking bar supplied and taking off at normal center position.—**JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc.**, 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

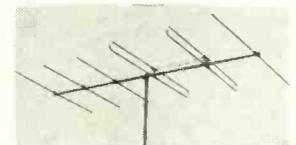
TV MAST, 18-gauge Jontz in 20-, 30-, 40-, 50-foot models. Top section 16-gauge galvanized strip rolled into tubing identical to *Jontz Standard* series. Available only in standard sectional combinations starting with 1 1/4 inches at top and increasing 1/4 inch each section.—**Jontz Manufacturing Co.**, 1101 E. McKinley St., Mishawaka, Ind.

INDOOR ANTENNA, RMS model B-29, features 6-position selector switch and adjustable 3-section telescoping phasing



bar for fine-tuning antenna for peak performance.—**Radio Merchandise Sales, Inc.**, 2016 Bronxdale Ave., New York 62, N. Y.

FM ANTENNA, Taco No. 644, improved model of patented twin-driven antenna. Has 3



directors, 2 driven elements, reflector. Available as single or stacked array, depending upon gain required. Terminal impedance matches 300-ohm transmission line. For reception of stations in different directions, mechanical rotor recommended. Coverage of 88-108-mc band obtained through



Radio
Mds. Sls,
Inc.
N. Y. 62

See us at the Chicago Show—Booth 128

INSIST ON
THE GENUINE

NEW INCA
QUICKIE #2

the 10 WAY WRENCH
WITH 1,001 USES!

ONLY
98¢
Slightly higher
W. of Miss.

Only the INCA "Quickie"
has all the features as listed below:

- Looks like the picture below. Has "INCA," and "Made in Switzerland" imprints. Accept no substitutes.
- Fits and holds firmly, no rounded corners, all squared and precision manufactured—only, this wrench has designed small head to fit into inaccessible places.
- Has 1/4" Hexagon size. Nickel and hard chrome finished.

(This picture is now being used by "Merchants" who misrepresent the product they are selling. They remove "INCA" and "Made in Switzerland" from their illustrations, and sell inferior items with none of the above features.)

Some will be fooled by this misrepresentation—will you?

Each INCA "Quickie" is fully guaranteed to be as represented.

Win Free—A \$250.00 value INCA "Quickie" Power Saw with accessories. See your jobber!

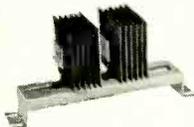
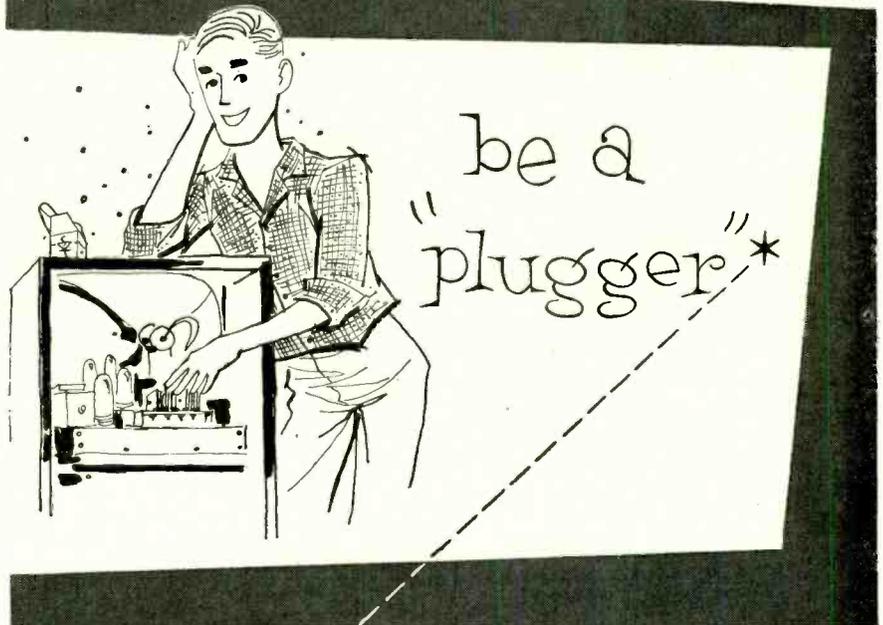
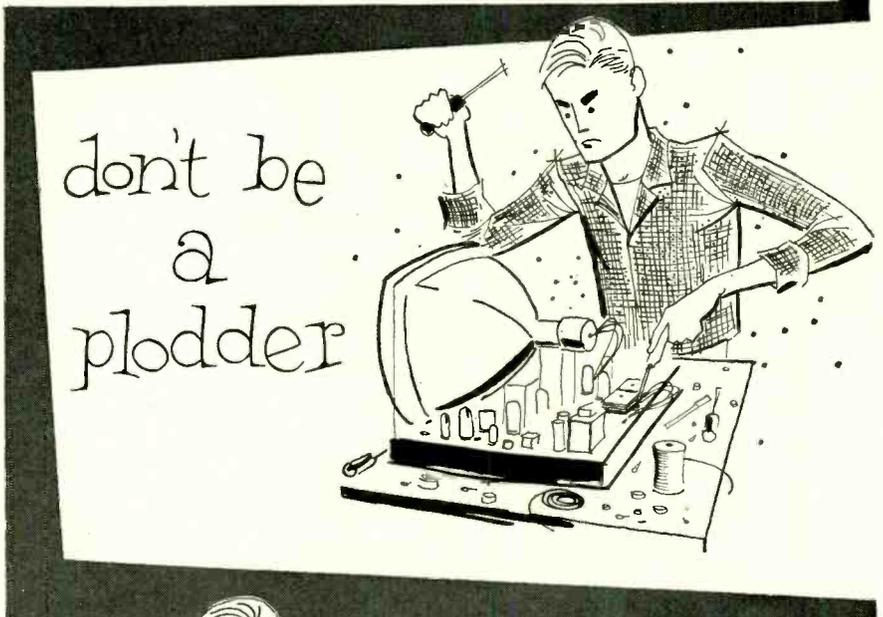
4" x 1"
overall

AT YOUR JOBBER
If he cannot supply, write to

J.E.S. CO.
111-47 Lefferts Blvd.
S. Ozone Park 20, L. I., N. Y.

Why Fuss?

(when replacing selenium rectifiers)



* Use the Sarkes Tarzian CC-1 Plug-In Conversion Chassis to modernize old TV sets.

All Sarkes Tarzian Replacement Rectifiers plug into Conversion Chassis CC1. See your distributor.

Sarkes Tarzian

"Plug-In"
SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

METERS with an EXTRA MEASURE OF VALUE

EMC VOMS AND VTVMs feature...

- LOWEST PRICES
- PRECISION CONSTRUCTION
- VERSATILE, ADVANCE DESIGNS
- WIDEST INSTRUMENT CHOICE

EMC MODEL 102 VOLOMETER*



• Sturdy, pocket-size case • Large, clear 3" — 1000 ohms per volt D'Arsonval-type voltmeter—2% accurate • 5 AC&DC voltage ranges, 0-3000V. • 4 DC current ranges, 0-1.2 amps. • 3 AC current ranges, 0-600 ma. • Two resistance ranges with same zero adjustment

Model 102\$14.90

EMC MODEL 104 VOLOMETER*



• 5 DC voltage ranges (20,000 ohms per V.), 0-3000 V. • 3 AC & DC current ranges • Extra large, easy-to-read 4½", 50 micro-amp. meter with alnico magnet • 3 resistance ranges • 5 DB ranges — 4 to +67 • 3 AC current ranges, 0-600 ma. • 4 DC current ranges, 0-1.2 amps. • 5 AC voltage ranges (1000 ohms per V.), 0-3000V.

MODEL 104 (With carrying strap).....\$26.95

*Reg. Trademark for volt-ohm milliammeter

EMC MODEL 107 VTVM



Directly measures capacity, resistance and complex waveforms peak to peak • uses an electronic balanced push-pull circuit and peak to peak rectification • measures directly in 6 ranges • all peak to peak voltages of complex waveforms • between .2 volt and 2800 volts-RMS values of sine wave voltages • between .1 volt and 1000 volts-capacity of condensers between 50 MMFD to 5000 MFD • resistance from .2 ohms to 1000 megohms.

MODEL 107 (complete with leads) \$48.90

MODEL 107 (kit form) \$34.50
Accessory probes available

"EYE LEVEL" INSTRUMENT STAND FOR ALL METERS \$.98

Extremely sensitive EMC meters give you accurate "in service" readings for easy servicing. Carefully designed for field and shop work these meters prove you save more... service better with EMC precision instruments.

FREE-complete catalog of instruments
write Dept. RE-5 TODAY!

ELECTRONIC
MEASUREMENT
CORP.

EMC

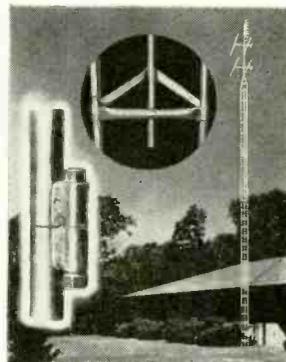
280 LAFAYETTE STREET NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

EXPORT DEPT.—370 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

NEW DEVICES

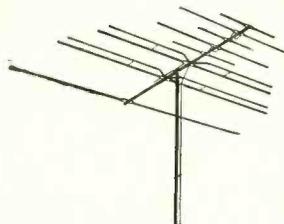
broad-band tuning.—Technical Appliance Corp., Sherburne, N. Y.

TELEVISION TOWER, *Kuehne*. Improved electro-plated zinc coating for permanent weather-proof finish. Lateral load bear-



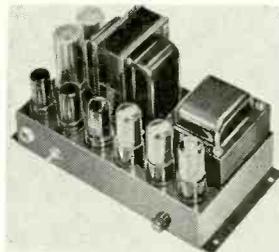
ers eliminate horizontal bolts and holes through the vertical tower members, making stronger joints and producing tower that stands free up to 50 feet. Safe in gales up to 80 miles per hour.—*Kuehne Mfg. Co.*, TV Tower Division, Mattoon, Ill.

TV ANTENNA, *Trio 77*, all v.h.f.-channel Yagi type. Intermixed high- and low-band elements arranged for single-line operation. High-gain Yagi per-



formance; no interaction between high- and low-channel elements; very high rejection of signals off rear and sides.—*Trio Manufacturing Co.*, Griggsville, Ill.

AUDIO AMPLIFIER, *Webster model 96-10*. Frequency response



at 1 watt output. flat within 0.3 db, 20-40,000 cycles (down 2 db at 100,000); at 10 watts output, flat within 0.5 db, 20-22,000 cycles. Harmonic distortion 0.3% at 3 watts, 50 cycles; 0.75% at 10 watts; 50 cycles. Noise level —80 db below 10 watts. Output impedances of 4, 8 and 16 ohms available on screw terminals. 6¼ x 12 x 6¼ inches. Weighs 16 pounds.—*Webster Electric Co.*, 1900 Clark St., Racine, Wis.

3-SPEED TAPE RECORDER, *Bell RT-75*, has full pushbutton control with straight-line slot threading. Positive action lever selects 7½, 3¼ or 1½ i.p.s.

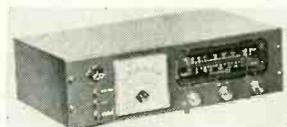
(Continued)



Frequency response at 7½ i.p.s. rated at 30 to 12,000 cycles; 7,500 and 4,500 cycles maximum response at 3¼ and 1½ i.p.s., respectively. The 1½-i.p.s. speed provides 6 hours' dual-track recording on 1,800-foot, 7-inch diameter reel.

Controls include volume; tone boost and cut; pushbutton recording, with safety interlock to prevent accidental erasure. Microphone inputs for both high-impedance and ceramic or dynamic mikes. Radio-phono-TV input mixable with microphone inputs. 6 x 9-inch speaker. Outputs include 3.2-ohm jack for external speaker and high-impedance jack (bypasses output stage) for feeding external hi-fi amplifier.—*Bell Sound Systems, Inc.*, 555 Marion Rd., Columbus 7, Ohio.

FM-AM TUNER, *Collins Custom Special*, cascode front-end sensitivity 3 µv with 30-db quieting on FM. Tuning meter used for FM; tuning eye for AM.



AM circuit is t.r.f. with 4-gang tuning capacitor giving 20-ke flat-top response. Usable audio-frequency response to beyond 10,000 cycles.—*Collins Audio Products Co.*, P. O. Box 368, Mountainside, N. J.

TAPE PREAMPLIFIER, *Fentone TPR-1*, for *Motek Audiophile Tape Deck* or other transport mechanisms with bias and erase frequencies of 45 kc or higher. Separate chassis for preamp proper and power supply, permitting remote installation and reducing hum. Two inputs, mike and phono; radio or hi-fi amplifier tape output. Bias and erase frequency 45-55



kc, adjustable; signal-noise ratio, 55 db; recording frequency range better than 50-10,000 cycles ±3 db; playback, 50-14,000 cycles, ±3 db. Output 1 volt across 1 megohm.—*Fenton Co.*, 15 Moore St., New York 4, N. Y.

HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT, *HEATHKIT model W-5M*. New balancing circuit for closer dynamic balance between KT-66 output tubes; increased output at low frequencies, full octave below present Heathkit Williamson type amplifiers; increased power output; reduced

WHAT'S YOUR SERVICE PROBLEM?

PHOTOFACT HELPS YOU SOLVE IT FASTER, EASIER, BETTER, MORE PROFITABLY!

THE WORLD'S FINEST SERVICE DATA

PHOTOFACT Service Data is the *only* service information based upon first-hand examination of the actual production-run receivers and equipment. It is authentic, uniform data developed through actual study and analysis by service engineers in the Howard W. Sams Laboratories. PHOTOFACT is the *only data* prepared from the practical point of view of the Service Technician.

Thousands of Service Technicians use PHOTOFACT daily for time-saving, profit-boosting service operations. If you've never used PHOTOFACT, you've never realized your full earning power—you've never given such complete customer satisfaction. So get the proof for yourself. Try PHOTOFACT—use it on any job. Your Parts Distributor has the Folder Sets you need for any of the 17,000 TV and radio receivers, changers, recorders, etc., covered in PHOTOFACT. Once you use this great service, we know you'll want the complete PHOTOFACT Library.



THESE GREAT FEATURES ARE EXCLUSIVE IN PHOTOFACT—THEY HELP YOU EARN MORE DAILY, HELP INSURE CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

FULL SCHEMATIC COVERAGE

1. Famous "Standard Notation" uniform symbols are used in every schematic.
2. The same standard, uniform layout is used for each schematic.
3. Diagrams are clear, large, easy to read, easy to handle.
4. Wave forms are shown right on the TV schematics for quick analysis by 'scope.
5. Voltages appear on the schematics for speedy voltage analysis.
6. Transformer lead color-coding is indicated on the schematic.
7. Transformer winding resistances appear on the schematic.
8. Schematics are keyed to photos and parts lists.

FULL PHOTOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

9. Exclusive photo coverage of all chassis views is provided for each receiver.
10. All parts are numbered and keyed to the schematic and parts lists.
11. Photo coverage provides quicker parts identifications and location.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

12. Complete, detailed alignment data is standard and uniformly presented in all Folders.
13. Alignment frequencies are shown on radio photos adjacent to adjustment number—adjustments are keyed to schematic and photos.

TUBE PLACEMENT CHARTS

14. Top and bottom views are shown. Top view is positioned as chassis would be viewed from back of cabinet.
15. Blank pin or locating key on each tube is shown on placement chart.
16. Tube charts include fuse location for quick service reference.

TUBE FAILURE CHECK CHARTS

17. Shows common trouble symptoms and indicates tubes generally responsible for such troubles.
18. Series filament strings are schematically presented for quick reference.

COMPLETE PARTS LISTS

19. A complete and detailed parts list is given for each receiver.
20. Proper replacement parts are listed, together with installation notes where required.
21. All parts are keyed to the photos and schematics for quick reference.

FIELD SERVICE NOTES

22. Each Folder includes time-saving tips for servicing in the customer's home.
23. Valuable hints are given for quick access to pertinent adjustments.
24. Tips on safety glass removal and cleaning.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING AIDS

25. Includes advice for localizing commonly recurring troubles.
26. Gives useful description of any new or unusual circuits employed in the receiver.
27. Includes hints and advice for each specific chassis.

OUTSTANDING GENERAL FEATURES

28. Each and every PHOTOFACT Folder, regardless of receiver manufacturer, is presented in a standard, uniform layout.
29. PHOTOFACT is a current service—you don't have to wait a year or longer for the data you need. PHOTOFACT keeps right up with receiver production.
30. PHOTOFACT gives you complete coverage on TV, Radio, Amplifiers, Tuners, Phonos, Changers.
31. PHOTOFACT maintains an inquiry service bureau for the benefit of its customers.

ONLY \$25 DOWN

Puts a Photofact Service Data Library in Your Shop. Ask Your Photofact Distributor—He Has the Full Easy-Play Details.

FREE PHOTOFACT CUMULATIVE INDEX



Send for it! Your guide to virtually any model ever to come into your shop; helps you locate the proper PHOTOFACT Folder you need to solve any service problem on any model. Once you have the make and chassis number, it takes just 60 seconds to find the applicable PHOTOFACT Folder. Send coupon now for your FREE copy of the valuable Cumulative Index to all PHOTOFACT Folders.

HOWARD W. SAMs & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 2-E-5
2205 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

Send FREE Photofact Cumulative Index.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone...State.....

HELPS YOU EARN MORE DAILY

NEW DEVICES

IM and harmonic distortion; tweeter-saver to suppress high-frequency oscillation.

Frequency response within 1 db from 5 cycles to 160 kc at



1 watt. Hum and noise 99 db below rated output; 80.2 db below 1/4 watt.—Heath Co., Benton Harbor 20, Mich.

SPEAKER SYSTEM, Permoflux Largo 12 (larger version of Largo 8) features Super Royal 12-inch speaker and 32KTR



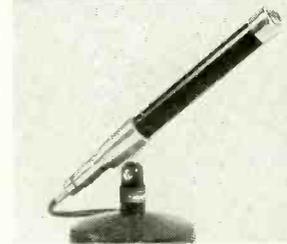
super tweeter. Enclosure similar to Largo 8, but larger. Cabinet base horn-loads speaker backwave. Peak-free reproduction 30-16,000 cycles. Power-handling capacity 20 watts. Slanted speaker panel for proper sound focusing. Impedance 8 ohms; overall size 23 1/4 x 27 1/4 x 15 1/2 inches.—Permoflux Corp., 4900 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

20-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER, Sherwood S-1000. Push-pull 6L6-GB's in wide-range Ultra-Linear circuit handle 40-watt peaks, pushbutton record equalization, speaker-damping selector, center-set loudness control, Z729 low-noise photo preamplifier, low-distortion tone controls. Front-panel controls include phono scratch, rumble filter



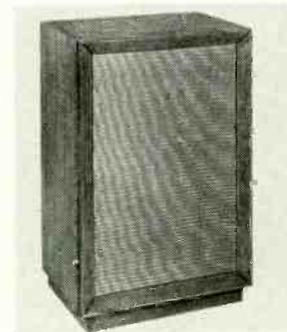
switches.—Sherwood Electronics Labs., Inc., 2802 W. Cullom Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE, Turner model 57, for broadcast-



ing, telecasting, recording, public address. High or low impedance selected by connecting to proper pair of conductors at terminal end of 20-foot 3-conductor shielded cable. Frequency response, 50 to 13,000 cycles; output level, 55 db below 1 volt per dyne per square cm. Slide on-off switch. Matching desk stand available.—Turner Co., 933 17th St. N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

SPEAKER ENCLOSURE,



Standard Wood Tune-A-Port MI, has baffleboard adjustable from outside by raising or lowering port by two external small knobs. Accommodates 12- or 15-inch single, coaxial or tri-axial speaker systems. Sound enclosure 10,000 cubic inches. High power-handling capacity. Full 3/4-inch mahogany veneer stock; interior acoustic padding. 36 x 24 x 17 inches.—Standard Wood Products Corp., 47 W. 63 St., New York 23, N. Y.

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER, Hallicrafters SX-96. Double conversion superheterodyne over entire frequency range, precision gear drives and selectable side-band reception of



both suppressed and full carrier. Delayed a.v.c., CW operation with a.v.c. on or off. Calibrated bandspread, S meter and phone jack on front panel. Has 10 tubes, rectifier and voltage rectifier.—The Hallicrafters Co., 4401 W. 5th Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

C.R.T. REJUVENATOR, Central Multiphase Rejuva-Tube, available in kits and factory wired. Tests, repairs, rejuvenates electrostatic and electromagnetic TV picture tubes in sets. Detects open or shorted ele-

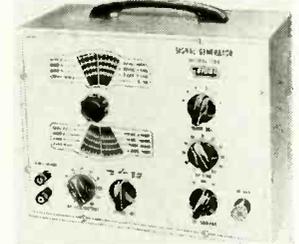


ments, leakages as high as 3 megohms between elements.

Metered circuit removes particle shorts between cathode and heater. Meters cathode activity during rejuvenation; tells when to stop rejuvenation to prevent damage to cathode-emitting surface. Built-in current limiter prevents accidental cathode ribbon burnouts. Detects gassy tubes. Completely portable.—Central Electronics, Inc., 1247 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

R.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR, Eico model 324, for i.f.-r.f. alignment; signal tracing; troubleshooting AM, FM, TV receivers; marker generator for alignment of high- and low-frequency TV i.f.'s 400-cycle sine-wave audio testing. Frequency range 150 kc to 145 mc on fundamentals in 6 bands; 111-435 mc on calibrated harmonics.

Variable depth of internal modulation from 0-50% by 400-cycle Colpitts oscillator; variable-gain external-modulation amplifier requires only 0.8-volt



audio input for 30% modulation. Fine and coarse (3-step) attenuators have 50-ohm output impedance. R.f. output 100,000 microvolts; a.f. output to 10 volts.—Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 84 Withers St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

5-INCH SCOPE, Hickok model 770. Frequency ranges: vertical amplifiers: d.c. to 2.5 mc, 3 db down, bandwidth switch in narrow position; d.c. to 5 mc, 3 db down, bandwidth switch in wide position. Horizontal amplifier: d.c. to 500 kc, 3 db down. Sweep circuit oscillator, 2 cycles to 30 kc. Fixed sweep fre-

The booster with twice as much gain as ever before.

Regency model DB-550 cascade two-stage booster designed specially for use with cascode front ends.

Regency, world's leading manufacturer of TV accessories including VHF boosters, FM boosters, voltage boosters, UHF converters, chairside TV control, high pass filters and a complete line of high fidelity equipment.

Regency

REGENCY DIVISION, I.D.E.A., INC.
INDIANAPOLIS 26, INDIANA

Burton Brown advertising

**"It's easy to see
Here's The Replacement Capacitor..."**



**There's
no
question
about
it**

Accept no substitutes. There is a Sprague Distributor in every sales area in the United States. Write for the name of your nearest source of supply today.

... BECAUSE SPRAGUE'S FAMOUS TWIST-LOK 'lytics now at your distributors' have a "new look." They're furnished with a bright orange, white, and blue label, with all rating information printed clearly and neatly in easy-to-read type. This new label, unlike any identification used on manufacturer's original equipment capacitors, makes it simple to point out replacements to your customers.

And you'll know the minute you see this bright new label on a capacitor that it was especially made by Sprague for tough service replacement jobs. Twist-Lok 'lytics fill the top performance bill in the toughest TV circuits . . . despite high temperatures, surge voltages, and ripple currents. That's why, like all Sprague capacitors, Twist-Loks are your best protection against costly call-backs.

Get your copy of Sprague's latest radio and TV service catalog C-610. Write Sprague Products Company, 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

don't be vague . . . insist on
SPRAGUE®

Sprague Products Company is the Distributors' Division of the Sprague Electric Company

MAIL TODAY LEARN RADIO AT HOME WITH THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" MAIL TODAY

BUILD 15 RADIOS

ONLY AT HOME \$19.95 Complete

With the New Improved 1955

Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT"

NOW INCLUDES

RECEIVER,
TRANSMITTER,
CODE OSCILLATOR,
SIGNAL TRACER
CIRCUITS

- ATTRACTIVELY GIFT PACKED
- FREE SOLDERING IRON
- NO ADDITIONAL PARTS NEEDED
- EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- SCHOOL INQUIRIES INVITED
- ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF RADIO NECESSARY



WHAT THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

Our Kit is designed to provide a fundamental background in radio, with the basic facts of Radio Theory and Construction Practice expressed simply and clearly. You will gain a knowledge of basic Radio Principles involved in Radio Reception, Radio Transmission and Audio Amplification. You will learn how to identify Radio Symbols and Diagrams; how to build radios, using regular radio circuit schematics; how to mount various radio parts; how to wire and solder in a professional manner. You will learn how to service and trouble-shoot radios. You will learn code. You will receive training for F.C.C. Novice License. You will learn High Fidelity.

In brief, you will receive a practical basic education in Radio, worth many times the small price you pay.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The Kit has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world. It is not necessary that you have even the slightest background in science or radio.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is used by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used by Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. All parts are individually boxed, and identified by name, illustration and diagram. Every step involved in building these sets is carefully explained.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" comes complete with instructions. These instructions are arranged in a clear, simple, progressive manner. The theory of Radio Transmission, Radio Reception, Audio Amplification and servicing by Signal Tracing is clearly explained. Every part is identified by illustration and diagram. You will learn the principles and theory of every part used.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" uses the principle of "Learn by Doing". Therefore you will build radio circuits, perform jobs, and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn. These circuits are designed in a modern manner, according to the best principles of present-day educational practice. You begin by building a simple radio. The next set that you build is slightly more advanced. Gradually, in a progressive manner, you will find yourself constructing still more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician. Altogether you will build fifteen radio circuits, including Receivers, Transmitter, Code Oscillator and Signal Tracer. These sets operate on 105-125 V. AC/DC. An Adapter for 210-250 V. AC/DC operation is available.

THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive every part necessary to build 15 different radio circuits. Our "Edu-Kit" contains tubes, tube sockets, chassis, variable, electrolytic, and paper condensers, resistors, line cord, selenium rectifier, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, etc. No solder or hook-up wire included.

Every part that you need is included. These parts are individually packaged, so that you can easily identify every item. A soldering iron is included, as well as an Electrical and Radio Tester. Complete, easy-to-follow instructions are provided. All parts are guaranteed, brand new, carefully selected and matched. In addition, the "Edu-Kit" now contains lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer, F.C.C. instructions, quizzes, high fidelity instructions.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

Trouble-shooting and servicing are included. You will be taught to recognize and repair troubles. You will build and learn to operate a professional Signal Tracer. You receive an Electrical and Radio Tester, and learn to use it for radio repairs. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your neighbors and friends, and charge fees which will far exceed the cost of the "Edu-Kit". Here is your opportunity to learn radio quickly and easily, and have others pay for it.

FREE EXTRAS

- ELECTRICAL & RADIO TESTER ● ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON
- TV BOOK ● QUIZZES ● HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE

Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc., 497 Union Ave., Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

MAIL TODAY—Order shipped same day received.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Include ALL FREE EXTRAS

- Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$19.95 (U.S.A. only).
- Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$20.95 (Outside U.S.A.).
- 210-250 V. Adapter for "Edu-Kit"—\$2.50.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$19.95 plus postage (U.S.A. only).
- I wish additional information describing "Edu-Kit". No Obligation.
- Send me FREE Radio-TV Servicing Literature. No Obligation.

Name _____
Address _____

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

497 UNION AVE., ROOM 104 G, PROGRESSIVE BLDG., BROOKLYN 11, N.Y.
On Shipment to a New York City Address, add 60c sales tax

NEW DEVICES

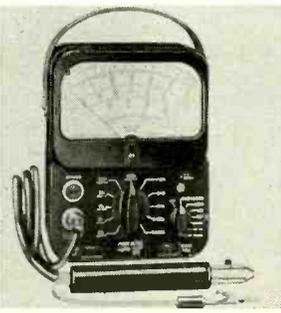
quencies 30 and 7,875 cycles. Vertical amplifier input impedance: 2.2 megohms, 50 μ f; horizontal amplifier, 2.2 megohms, 50 μ f.

Deflection sensitivity: Vertical amplifier: .010 r.m.s. volt per inch, bandwidth switch in



narrow position; .035 r.m.s. volt per inch, bandwidth switch in wide position. Horizontal amplifier, .075 r.m.s. volt per inch.—Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10531 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio.

V.T.V.M.-OHMMETER, Precision model 88. Zero-center d.c. v.t.v.m. eliminates need for test-lead reversal or polarity switching; 6 overlapping zero-center d.c. ranges from ± 1.2 to $\pm 1,200$ volts. Positive and negative reading, left-hand zero d.c. v.t.v.m. 0-1.2 volts full scale through 1,200 volts, in 6



convenient steps. Full-scale electronic ohmmeter covers resistance values from zero to 1,000 megohms in 5 decimally related ranges with 10 ohms center scale on the R \times 1 range. High-impedance low-capacitance a.c.-r.m.s. v.t.v.m. for general analysis; 6 ranges to 1,200 volts with a separate 1.2 voltmeter scale for optimum low-voltage accuracy. Peak-to-peak reading a.c. v.t.v.m.; 6 ranges through 3,200 volts peak to peak with separately calibrated 3.2 voltmeter scale. Accessory high-frequency vacuum-tube probe, model RF-10A, available.—Precision Apparatus Co., Inc., 70-31 84th St., Glendale, N. Y.

FLYBACK-YOKE TESTER, Winston model 810, for color or black-and-white, tests horizontal output transformers and yokes. Good-bad tests use special os-

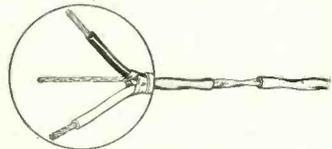


All specifications given on these pages are from manufacturers' data.

(Continued)

cillating neon indicator driven by d.c. amplifier. Separate calibrated positions for continuity and shorted-turn tests on iron-core and air-core transformers as well as yokes.—Winston Electronics, Inc., 4312 Main St., Philadelphia 27, Pa.

SOUND-SYSTEM CABLE, Belden No. 8790, a balanced twisted pair. Spiral-wrapped tinned-copper shield eliminates time-consuming termination, is easily unwrapped, twisted, soldered.



Provides line balance and eliminates cross-talk. Due to smooth surface and small size (0.225 inch O.D.), easily pulled through conduit.—Belden Manufacturing Co., 4647 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 44, Ill.

SOLDERING AIDS, CBS-Hytron hexagonal-handled models: SH20A has straight reamer tip; SH20B, angled (31°) tip for reaching into close-packed chassis. Useful fork tip obvi-



ates fumbling with long-nosed pliers. Spade type reamer tip clears lug hole of solder, pushes wires aside. CBS-Hytron, Div. of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc., Danvers, Mass.

SHAFT-KUT KIT, Centralab SK-1, 6 tools to aid in adapting control and switch shafts. Custom-made shaft clamp stool. Holds variety of diameters of shafts in vise. Fine-tooth hack-



saw blade, precision half-round needle file, "A" size drill and drill stop for drilling out holes in knobs, small screwdriver also included.—Centralab, Div. of Globe-Union, Inc., 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

CABLE KITS, Packard, TV and radio suppressor type for automotive and marine installations, regardless of spark-plug lead length. Has a conductor of linen and nylon cord impreg-



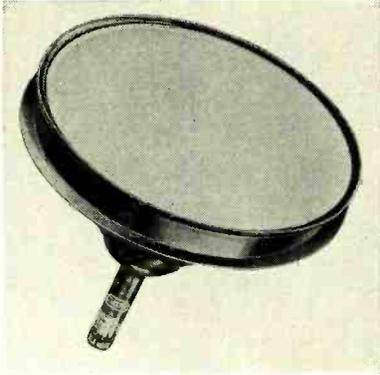
nated with conducting material.—United Motors Service, Div. of General Motors, GM Building, Detroit 2, Mich. END

new Tubes & Transistors



21AXP22

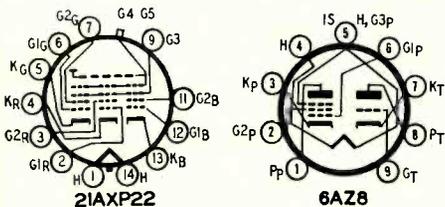
RCA has released technical details of the 21AXP22 (see photo), the 21-



inch direct-view metal-shell picture tube for color television receivers. It produces either a full-color or black-and-white picture measuring 19 5/16 x 15 1/4 inches, with rounded sides and a projected area of 260 square inches.

The 21AXP22 uses three electrostatic-focus guns spaced 120° apart with axis tilted toward the tube axis to facilitate convergence of the three beams at the shadow mask. It features individual convergence control of each beam radially by internal magnetic poles and supplemental control of the blue beam tangentially by internal magnetic poles, and an assembly consisting of a spherical metal shadow mask with uniform holes and a metalized, tricolor, phosphor-dot screen on the inner surface of the spherical filterglass faceplate.

The tricolor, phosphor-dot screen is composed of an orderly array of small, closely spaced phosphor dots arranged



in triangular groups. Each group consists of a green-, red- and blue-emitting dot and is aligned with a corresponding hole in the shadow mask.

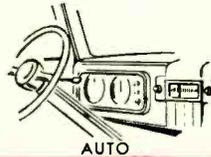
Each of the electrostatic-focus guns has an indirectly heated cathode, control electrode (grid 1), accelerating electrode (grid 2), focusing electrode (grid 3), second anode (grid 4) and a pair of beam-converging pole pieces. The tube base (see diagram) of the

Installing Speakers?

INSIST ON *Utah*

Your one complete

SPEAKER SOURCE



Whether you are making a sound installation in a church, school, tavern, factory or office—or a replacement in an automobile, radio or television set—insist on the tops in the speaker field—insist on Utah Pre-tested speakers.

A Utah speaker is as close to you as your telephone—all leading jobbers handle Utah—because Utah has the widest line of speakers available to the trade—is your one complete speaker source.

The name Utah on a speaker signifies the finest quality in design, engineering, production and performance.

Repeat sales—customer satisfaction—is assured when you insist on and install a Utah Pre-tested speaker.

Utah

Radio Products Co., Inc.

1200 Lincoln Ave., Huntingdon, Ind.

Export Dept. Rocke International Corporation—N.Y.C.

A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF NEWPORT STEEL CORPORATION

NEW! For the First Time!

CHECK CAPACITORS UNDER WORKING CONDITIONS!

CAPACITEST

Quickly, Accurately checks:

- PAPER, MICA, CERAMIC CAPACITORS
- ELECTROLYTICS
- CONTINUITY
- AC/DC VOLTAGES
- FLASHBULBS



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR RETURN WITHIN TEN DAYS FOR REFUND

\$9.95 postpaid Dir. Net complete, ready for operation

NOT A KIT

FREE Special Introductory Offer for limited time only: Set of test leads free with each CAPACITEST.

Order direct from manufacturer—include \$3 deposit with C.O.D.'s. Save PP & COD fees, send \$9.95 & we'll pay postage.

ment is a new, compact checker that does a giant job to save you time and money. It will check condensers at 150 Volts, which is approximately the working voltage in a radio or TV set. Meters will not give this type of check since the applied voltage is 20 Volts or less. Avoid call-backs by using CAPACITEST. Accurately, quickly, it shows open, shorted, or intermittent capacitors and leaky electrolytics. Compact: 4"x4"x2"—lightweight, for bench or tool kit.

BAR JAY

The Barjay Co. 145 West 40 Street New York 18, N.Y.

LEARN basic electricity electronics

THE EASY "PICTURE BOOK" WAY!



The fabulous new **ILLUSTRATED Training Course** now used by the U. S. Navy!

You Learn by Pictures

Over 25,000 Navy trainees have already learned Basic Electricity and Basic Electronics this easy, "Picture Book" way! Now, for the first time, YOU can master the basics of Electricity and Electronics with this same "Learn-by-Pictures" training course! Over 1,700 simple, easy-to-understand drawings explain every section—these "teaching" pictures actually make up more than half the entire course! No other Basic Electricity or Basic Electronics course in America uses this revolutionary illustrative technique! You learn faster and easier than you'd ever dream possible!

A Complete Idea on Every Page

Here's how this easy, illustrated course works: every page covers one complete idea! There's at least one big illustration on that same page to explain it! What's more, an imaginary instructor stands figuratively at your elbow, doing "demonstrations" that make it even easier for you to understand. Then, at the end of every section, you'll find review pages that highlight the important topics you've just covered. You build a thorough, step-by-step knowledge at your own pace — as fast or as slow as you yourself want to go!

Everyday English—A Course Anyone Can Understand

Sponsored by the Navy to turn out trained technicians in record time, this modern course presents Basic Electricity and Basic Electronics in a simple way that everyone can grasp—regardless of previous education! Every phase is made instantly clear—explained in plain, down to earth English—with hundreds of easy-to-understand illustrations to help you!

10 Complete Volumes

Vols. 1 and 2 of "Basic Electricity" cover DC components and circuits; Volumes 3 and 4 cover AC components and circuits; Volume 5 covers AC and DC motors and machinery.

Volume 1 of "Basic Electronics" covers Diodes & Power Supplies; Vols. 2 and 3 cover Amplifiers & Oscillators; Vols. 4 and 5 cover Transmitters & Receivers.

Home Study Without Correspondence

This course is so different, so complete—there's no need for the usual letter writing, question and answer correspondence! You learn at home—at your own pace!

10 Day Examination — Money Back Guarantee

Send today for these exciting new training courses—you risk nothing! When you receive the volumes, examine them in your own home for 10 days. If, at the end of that time, you're not completely satisfied, simply return the books to us and we'll gladly refund your full purchase price! Total cost for either 5-volume course is only \$9.00! In Canada, prices approx. 5% more.

ORDER TODAY!

These books are sold by electronics parts jobsbers and book stores. If YOUR dealer doesn't have these books, mail this coupon!

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
480 Canal Street, N.Y.C.

Please RUSH me sets of "Basic Electricity" @ \$9.00 per set, and sets of "Basic Electronics" @ \$9.00 per set. I understand that I may return the books within 10 days and receive a complete refund of my full purchase price.

Name
Address
City & State E-2

NEW TUBES AND TRANSISTORS (Continued)

21AXP22 is the same used for the CBS-Colortron 205 (described November, 1954). Maximum ratings (voltages with respect to cathode) are as follows for grid-drive service: second anode, 25,000 volts, 800 microamperes; grid 3, 6,000 volts; grid 2, 800 volts; grid 1, 400 volts negative bias, 0 volts positive bias, 2 volts peak positive.

6AZ8

RCA has announced the 6AZ8, a general-purpose multiunit tube of the nine-pin miniature type containing a medium-mu triode and a semiremote-cutoff pentode in one envelope. It is intended for a wide variety of applications in black-and-white and color television receivers.

The triode unit, with its relatively high zero-bias plate current, is useful in low-frequency oscillator, sync-separator, sync-clipper and phase-splitter circuits. The pentode unit features high transconductance and a semiremote-cutoff characteristic to minimize cross-modulation effects and overload distortion in video i.f. stages.

The basing arrangement (see diagram) and internal construction of the 6AZ8 are designed so that coupling between the triode and pentode unit is virtually eliminated.

The pentode unit has a separate base pin for the cathode only. Grid 3 and the internal shield which are normally connected internally to the cathode are instead connected to one of the heater leads. This arrangement facilitates using an unbypassed cathode resistor to minimize changes in input resistance and input capacitance with bias, without causing oscillation which otherwise might occur if grid 3 were internally connected to the cathode. Because grid 3 is connected within the tube to one side of the heater (pin 5), it is important that pin 5 be connected to ground to maintain grid 3 at ground potential.

The heater voltage of the 6AZ8 is 6.3; the heater current is 450 ma.

6BC8

A miniature nine-pin medium-mu dual triode with semiremote-cutoff characteristics has been announced by Sylvania. The 6BC8 operates very well as a cascode amplifier in v.h.f. tuners, which with its remote characteristics makes possible the design of more effective a.g.c. systems.

The 6BC8 avoids the objectional effects of crossmodulation—encountered with more conventional tubes such as the 6BQ7 and 6BZ7 when reception of a weak signal is degraded because of strong adjacent-channel interferences—since the transfer curve of the tube approaches the desirable square-law characteristic, the optimum shape for minimum crossmodulation.

The heater voltage of the 6BC8 is 6.3; the heater current, 400 ma. The following characteristics apply when the tube is used as a class-A amplifier (each section): plate voltage, 150; grid voltage, 0; cathode bias resistor, 220

Rad-Tel for FULL YEAR Guaranteed Tubes

70% to 90% OFF!
• Same Day Service • All Tubes Individually Boxed • 400 Types Always In Stock. For Quality—Performance—Demand

Typability	Type	Price	Type	Price	
OA2	68	68K5	80	12AV7	.73
OA4	.64	68K7	80	12AX4	.67
OB2	.81	68N7G	80	12AX7	.63
OC3	.72	68N7GT	74	12AY7	.69
OD3	.70	68Q6GT	98	12BA	.40
OZ4M	.65	68Q7	90	12BA6	.49
1A3	.48	68Z7	90	12BA7	.60
1A7GT	.61	6C4	40	12BD6	.45
1AB5	.54	6C5	39	12BE6	.51
1AC5	.62	6C6	38	12BF6	.39
1B3GT	.73	6C86	54	12BH7	.63
1C5	.43	6CD6	1.11	12BY7	.65
1C6	.58	6CF6	64	12C6	.65
1H4	.30	6C56	51	12CRM	.34
1H5GT	.40	6D6	59	12CUG	.98
1H6	.39	6E5	59	12H6	.58
1L5	.46	6E5GT	39	12J5	.42
1LA4	59	6F6	59	12J7	.49
1LA6	.69	6F8	59	12K7	.59
1LC5	50	6G8	59	12L6	.59
1LC6	.79	6H6GT	41	12L6	.51
1LE3	.59	6J5GT	48	12L7	.59
1LH4	.69	6J6	52	12M7GT	.62
1LN5	.59	6J7	43	12SA7GT	.65
1N5GT	.67	6K6GT	45	12SC7M	.63
1Q5GT	.58	6L5	64	12SH7GT	.60
1R5	.62	6L5	79	12SF7	.69
1S4	.59	6L6	84	12SG7	.51
1S5	.51	6L7M	68	12SH7	.49
1T3	.58	6M7	45	12S7M	.67
1T5	.59	6Q7	45	12SK7GT	.63
1U4	.57	6R7	89	12SL7GT	.57
1V5	.50	6S4	48	12SQ7GT	.56
1V5	.59	6S7M	79	12SR7M	.49
1X2A	68	6S7H Hi-Pol	90	12SR7M	.48
2A3	.80	6SA7GT	55	12X4	.38
3A3	.80	6SD7GT	41	14A4	.69
3A4	.45	6SF5GT	48	14A5	.59
3A5	.85	6SG7GT	41	14A7	.63
3AL5	.42	6SH7GT	49	14A7P	.39
3AU6	.46	6SJ7GT	50	14B5	.63
3B7	.27	6SK7GT	53	14B8	.63
3BC5	.54	6SL7GT	67	14C5	.79
3B8	.74	6SN7GT	59	14C7	.79
3CB6	.54	6ST7	49	14E6	.75
3DB	.27	6SQ7GT	46	14E7	.88
3LP4	.69	6SR7GT	45	14F5	.65
3P4	.59	6SS7GT	79	14F8	.65
3Q5GT	.69	6SZ7	29	14H7	.59
3S4	.58	6T4	95	14J7	.40
3V4	.58	6T8	84	14K7	.84
4BQ7	.90	6U4	70	14L7	.79
4BZ7	.96	6U6	59	14S7	.89
5AB5	.75	6U7	45	14W7	.30
5AN8	.78	6U8	78	14X7	.69
5AT8	.75	6V6GT	50	19B6G	1.39
5A24	.49	6V8	59	6V8	.69
5J6	.64	6W4GT	47	19V8	.79
5T4	.79	6W6GT	57	24A	.39
5Y4	.55	6X4	59	12V5GT	.83
5U8	.78	6X5GT	37	25B6GT	.58
5V4	.71	6X8	75	25L6GT	.91
5V6	.50	6Y6GT	47	25P6	.66
5W4GT	.70	7A4	59	25Z6	.49
5X8	.55	7A5	59	26	.45
5Y3GT	.37	7A6	69	32L7	.89
5Y3	.74	7A7	69	32L7	.89
5Z3	.45	7A8	68	35A5	.58
6A7	.69	7A7P	79	35B5	.52
6AB4	.46	7A7T	59	35C5	.51
6AC5	.69	7AG7	69	35L6GT	.51
6AC7M	.86	7AH7	79	35W4	.47
6AD5	.69	7B4	59	35Y4	.54
6AF4	.90	7B5	45	35Z3	.59
6AC5	.56	7B6	69	35Z4	.47
6AC7M	.69	7B7	69	35Z5GT	.47
6AH4	.67	7C4	59	36	.39
6AH6	.73	7C5	69	42	.46
6AK5	.75	7C6	59	45	.55
6AK6	.69	7C7	59	45Z3	.34
6AL5	.42	7E5	59	45Z5	.49
6AM8	.78	7E6	30	46	.69
6AN4	.95	7E7	59	50A5	.55
6AN8	.78	7F7	79	50B5	.52
6AQ5	.50	7F8	79	50C5	.51
6AQ6	.46	7G7	89	50L6GT	.61
6AR7	.70	7H7	59	50X6	.49
6AR5	.45	7I7	79	50Y6	.50
6AS5	.60	7K7	65	50Y7	.50
6AS6	1.49	7L7	59	55	.49
6AT6	.41	7N7	59	56	.49
6AUACT	.68	7Q7	65	57	.58
6AUSGT	.82	7R7	69	58	.60
6AUB	.46	7S7	79	70L7	.97
6AVSGT	.83	7V7	89	71A	.62
6AV6	.40	7X8	54	73	.39
6AX4GT	.65	7X7	70	76	.44
6BA6	.49	7Y4	69	77	.57
6B3A	.57	7Z4	59	78	.47
6BC5	.54	12A4	60	80	.43
6BC7	.82	12A6	54	83V	.68
6BD5	.69	12A8GT	41	89/6Z4	.46
6BD6	.45	12AH7	86	85	.59
6BE6	.51	12AL5	37	11L7L	1.89
6BF6	.11	12A25	65	11T7T	.89
6BF6	.37	12AT6	41	11Z6	.69
6BG6G	1.25	12AT7	72	807	1.39
6BH6	.53	12AUG	60	866A	1.39
6BJ6	.49	12AU7	60	1274	.30
		12AV6	39		

Bold Type Represents 90% of Demand
Write Dept. RE-5 for Free Complete List of Over 400 Tube Types & Parts Catalog
TERMS: A 25% deposit must accompany all orders—balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. Irvington warehouse. ORDERS UNDER \$10 —\$1.00 HANDLING CHARGE. Subject to prior sale.
PLEASE: Send full remittance to allow for postage and save C.O.D. charges!

Rad-Tel TUBE CO.
115 COIT ST., IRVINGTON II, N. J.

ohms; plate current, 10 ma; trans-conductance, 6,200 μ mhos; amplification factor, 35.

2N104

A hermetically sealed junction transistor intended for low-power audio applications in communications and other types of electronic equipment was announced by RCA. The tiny semiconductor is a p-n-p germanium type, sealed in an envelope $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter and $\frac{11}{16}$ inch in overall length.

Design and operating features of the 2N104 include a low base-lead resistance which minimizes ohmic losses, improves frequency response and insures high input-circuit efficiency; a maximum noise factor of 12 db, and, when used in a common-emitter circuit, a collector-to-base current amplification ratio of 44, a matched-impedance, low-frequency power gain of 40 db, and a collector-to-base alpha frequency cutoff of 13.9 kc. The collector dissipation of the 2N104 is approximately 35 milliwatts.

2N82

CBS-Hytron has announced a new p-n-p junction germanium transistor designed for high-temperature amplifier applications, the 2N82. It is hermetically sealed in a metal case 0.33 inch long and 0.225 inch in diameter.

Maximum ratings for the 2N82 are: collector dissipation at 71° C., 35 milliwatts; collector current, 15 ma; collector voltage, -20; ambient temperature range, -55 to +71° C.

24CP4-A, 24DP4-A

Two direct-view, rectangular glass picture tubes with spherical filterglass faceplates have been announced by RCA. They have an aluminized screen, $21\frac{1}{4}$ x $16\frac{3}{4}$ inches, with slightly curved sides and rounded corners, and a nominal projected screen area of 327 square inches.

The 24CP4-A uses magnetic focus and magnetic deflection; the 24DP4-A low-voltage electrostatic focus and magnetic deflection.

The tubes have a deflection angle of 90° and a maximum overall length of only $21\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Other design features include an external conductive bulb coating which with the internal conductive coating forms a high-voltage filter capacitor, and an ion trap requiring an external single-field magnet.

3RP1-A

A 3-inch cathode-ray tube, like the 3RP1 except that it has a flat faceplate to simplify use of an external calibrated scale and to minimize parallax in readings, has been announced by RCA.

Intended for general oscillographic use, the 3RP1-A has a small, brilliant, focused spot and high deflection sensitivity for its relatively short length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches. It provides a high brightness trace when operated with a second-anode voltage near its maximum rating of 2,500. END

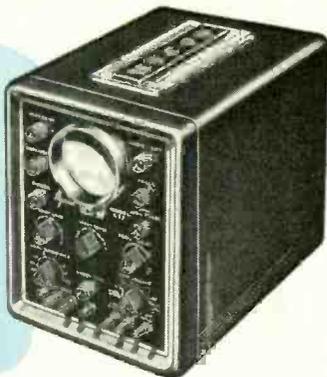
for servicing **color**

YOU NEED SOMETHING EXTRA

For instruments actually *ahead* of today's circuitry ...ready for the day when color TV becomes as general as today's black-and-white sets...look at the Hycon line, designed with the electronic serviceman in mind. Accurate enough for critical work in the shop, you'll also find these test instruments rugged, compact, lightweight...just what you need for those money-making house calls.

MODEL 617 3" OSCILLOSCOPE

Designed both for color TV servicing and laboratory requirements. Features high deflection sensitivity (.01 v/in. rms); 4E MC vertical bandpass, flat within ± 1 db; internal 5% calibrating voltage. Small, lightweight...but accurate enough for the most exacting work. **SPECIAL FLAT 3" CRT PROVIDES UNDISTORTED TRACE FROM EDGE TO EDGE.** **\$269⁵⁰**



MODEL 614 VTVM

Convenience at unprecedented low cost sums up this rugged, serviceable instrument. Hycon plus features include: 21 ranges (28 with p-p scales); large $6\frac{1}{2}$ " meter; 3% accuracy on DC and ohms, 5% on AC; AC frequency response to 250 MC (with accessory crystal probe). **AND TEST PROBES STOW INSIDE CASE, READY TO USE.** **\$87⁵⁰**



MODEL 615 DIGITAL VTVM

Ideal for production-line testing and the laboratory, this new VTVM gives *direct readings, without interpolation.* Features illuminated digital scale with decimal point and polarity sign...12 ranges (AC, DC, ohms)...response (with auxiliary probe) to 250 MC...accuracy: 1% on DC and ohms; 2% on AC. **\$374⁵⁰**



See these latest Hycon money-makers—all in matching, bench-stacking cases—at your local electronic parts jobber.

Hycon Mfg. Company
 2961 East Colorado Street
 Pasadena 8, California
"Where accuracy counts"
 ORDNANCE · ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS
 ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS · AERIAL SURVEYS
 BASIC ELECTRONIC RESEARCH · AERIAL CAMERAS
 GO NO-GO MISSILE TEST SYSTEMS



Measures 6 1/4" x 9 1/2" x 4 1/2"

Superior's new
Model 670-A

SUPER METER

A COMBINATION VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS
CAPACITY REACTANCE INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS

SPECIFICATIONS:

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts
 A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
 OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
 D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
 RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
 CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Good-Bad scale for checking quality of electrolytic condensers.)
 REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
 INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
 DECIBELS: -6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58

ADDED FEATURE:

Built-in ISOLATION TRANSFORMER
reduces possibility of burning out
meter through misuse.

The Model 670-A comes housed, in a rugged crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions.

\$2840
NET



Superior's new
Model TV-11

TUBE TESTER

SPECIFICATIONS:

- ★ Tests all tubes including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lock-in, Peanut, Bantam, Hearing Aid, Thyatron Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minars, Proximity fuse types, etc.
- ★ Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- ★ The Model TV-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible

to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

- ★ Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- ★ Newly designed Line Voltage Control compensates for variation of any Line Voltage between 105 Volts and 130 Volts.
- ★ NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

The model TV-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover

EXTRA SERVICE—The Model TV-11 may be used as an extremely sensitive Condenser Leakage Checker. A relaxation

type oscillator incorporated in this model will detect leakages even when the frequency is one per minute.

\$4750
NET



SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL TV-40

C.R.T. TUBE TESTER

A complete picture tube tester
★ for little more than the price of a "make-shift" adapter!!

Tests all magnetically deflected
★ tubes . . . in the set . . . out of the set . . . in the carton!!

The Model TV-40 is absolutely complete! Self-contained, including built-in power supply, it tests picture tubes in the only practical way to efficiently test such tubes; that is by the use of a separate instrument which is designed exclusively to test the ever increasing number of picture tubes!

EASY TO USE:

Simply insert line cord into any 110 volt A.C. outlet, then attach tester socket to tube base (Ion Trap Need Not Be on Tube). Throw switch up for quality test . . . read direct on Good-Bad scale. Throw switch down for all leakage tests.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Tests ALL magnetically deflected picture tubes from 7 inch to 30 inch types.
- Tests for quality by the well established emission method. All readings on "Good-Bad" scale.
- Tests for inter-element shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms.
- Tests for open elements.

Model TV-40 C.R.T. Tube Tester comes absolutely complete—nothing else to buy. Housed in round cornered, molded bakelite case. Only.....

\$1585
NET

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C.O.D.**

Try any of the above instruments for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. D-125, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

Model 670-A.....Total Price \$28.40
\$7.40 within 10 days. Balance \$3.50 monthly for 6 months. Model TV-11.....Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months. Model TV-40.....Total Price \$15.85
\$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00 monthly for 3 months.

Name

Address

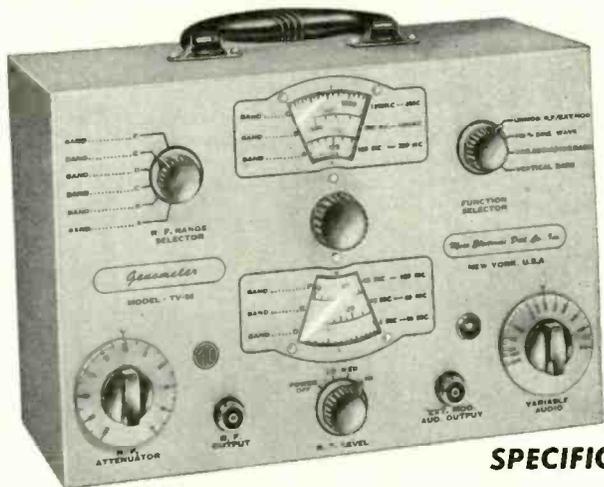
City..... Zone..... State.....

The Model
TV-50

GENOMETER

A versatile all-inclusive GENERATOR which provides ALL the outputs for servicing:

A. M. Radio F. M. Radio Amplifiers Black and White TV Color TV



7 Signal Generators in One!

- ✓ R. F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- ✓ R. F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- ✓ Audio Frequency Generator
- ✓ Bar Generator
- ✓ Cross Hatch Generator
- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- ✓ Marker Generator

SPECIFICATIONS:

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50 Genometer provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment. Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. Accuracy and stability are assured by use of permeability trimmed Hi-Q coils. R.F. is available separately, modulated by the fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio or modulated by the variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle variable audio. Provision has also been made for injection of any external modulating source.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR:

In addition to a fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio, the Model TV-50 Genometer provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal. This service is used for checking distortion in amplifiers, measuring amplifier gain, trouble shooting hearing aids, etc.

BAR GENERATOR:

This feature of the Model TV-50 Genometer will permit you to throw an actual Bar Pattern on any TV Receiver Screen. Pattern will consist of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars. A Bar Generator is acknowledged to provide the quickest and most efficient way of adjusting TV linearity controls. The Model TV-50 employs a recently improved Bar Generator circuit which assures stable never-shifting vertical and horizontal bars.

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50 Genometer will project a cross-hatch pattern on any TV picture tube. The pattern will consist of non-shifting, horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect. This service is used primarily for correct ion trap positioning and for adjustment of linearity.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (For Color TV):

Although you will be able to use most of your regular standard equipment for servicing Color TV, the one addition which is a "must" is a Dot Pattern Generator. The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50 will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence. When all controls and circuits are in proper alignment, the resulting pattern will consist of a sharp white dot pattern on a black background. One or more circuit or control deviations will result in a dot pattern out of convergence, with the blue, red and green dots in overlapping dot patterns.

MARKER GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50 includes all the most frequently needed marker points. Because of the ever-changing and ever-increasing number of such points required, we decided against using crystal holders. We instead adjust each marker point against precise laboratory standards. The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc. (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency.)

\$47⁵⁰
NET

The Model TV-50 comes absolutely complete with shielded leads and operating instructions. Only _____

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C.O.D.

Try it for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send \$11.50 and pay balance at rate of \$6.00 per month for 6 months. No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

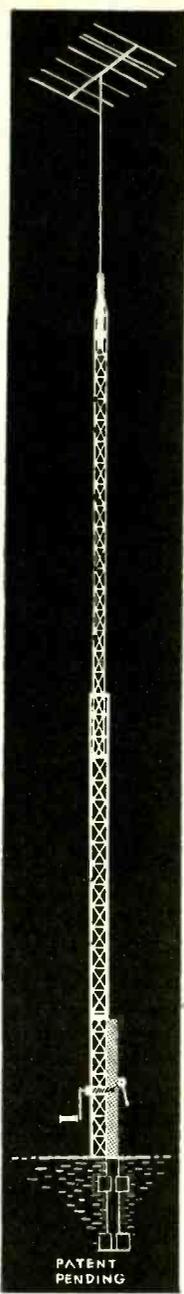
MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. D-125, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

Please rush one Model TV-50. I agree to pay \$11.50 within 10 days and to pay \$6.00 per month thereafter. It is understood there will be no finance, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



TESTED AND PROVEN E-Z WAY TILT OVER TOWERS

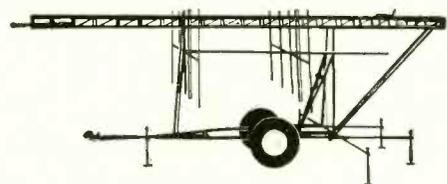


E-Z Way TV Towers crank up and down. Can be easily lowered and the antenna tilted over to a height of only six feet above the ground and made absolutely hurricane proof!

- CRANKS UP AND DOWN ● TILTS OVER
- NO GUY WIRES—NO CONCRETE
- NO ROOF DAMAGE
- NO LIGHTNING RISK ● HURRICANE PROOF
- GREATER DISTANCES—BETTER PICTURES

The only practical free-standing tower is one that can be lowered in case of strong winds. E-Z Way Tower is the sturdiest, most unique and versatile tower in the industry. High-test steel construction. Electric Arc welded. Each section completely immersed in Pliotite S-5 (rubber base) aluminum enamel for long-lasting weather resistance. Most economical. Easiest to install. Easiest to service and add antennas. Twelve tilt-over types from 30' to 85' VHF heights. Fifteen building-attached crank-up types of towers. Each tower specifically designed for a particular use.

E-Z WAY DEMONSTRATION TRAILER



One-man operation. Light weight. Saves time and money. Carries antenna completely assembled—no guy wires necessary. Five types with towers 40' to 85' as low as \$149.95 to dealers.

**DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED
FOR FREE CATALOGUE AND INFORMATION WRITE:**

E-Z WAY TOWERS, Inc.
5901 E. BROADWAY • P. O. BOX 5491 • TAMPA, FLORIDA



SNOHOMISH ORGANIZES

"After years of indecision and frustration," reports the new publicity director, "a live-wire service and dealer's association has been established in Snohomish County, Washington."

Officers installed are Joe Mulholland, president; Bill Varn, vice president; Paul Zook, second vice president; Charles Ball, third vice president; Vernon Dowling, secretary-treasurer. A board of directors consisting of J. C. Wold, E. J. Ballew, Dave Coffey, Russell Jagers, Leif Johnson and Clarence Wagner was elected. Headquarters of the new organization is in Everett, Wash.

TISA OF CHICAGOLAND

Television Installation Service Association of Illinois has substituted the word "Chicagoland" for "Illinois" in its title. This was done in recognition of the great number of local associations now springing up in the state, including one other which has adopted the corporate name TISA. The veteran association, which was once practically the only one in Illinois, has therefore adopted a name associating it with the Chicago area.

TISA also adopted a number of other amendments to assist it in its work, including the creation of a third vice president, with Joe Issak as the first holder of the office. Delegate and alternate delegate to NATESA were made elective offices, with John Cecich and Sid Terman first elective delegate and alternate, respectively. Other amendments aimed at streamlining meeting procedure were also passed.

CONDEMN PHILCO PLAN

The FRAP passed the following resolution unanimously:

"We, the duly elected delegates of the Federation of Radio Servicemen's Associations of Pennsylvania representing the service industry in the State of Pennsylvania, hereby condemn the Philco Corporation for their publicly announced plan to set up an official servicing company in Chicago to install, service and maintain Philco equipment . . .

"This move is completely contrary to the well advertised Philco policy of co-operating with the independent serviceman and represents an invasion of the independent servicing field."

The federation also agreed to support a series of convention shows in the

**DOUBLE DUTY
AC/DC RADIO KIT**
with Baby Sitter Attachment

Radio kit includes 5-tube superhet receiver and amplifier in smartly finished custom WOOD CABINET. Baby sitter attachment includes switches, complete wiring, 4" speaker.

Comes with full assembly instructions.

Radio kit..\$13.95 Attachments..\$6.95
FUN TO ASSEMBLE—A PLEASURE TO HAVE

CIRCLE ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS COMPANY
39 East 19th Street, New York 3, N. Y.

EBY STATI-MUTE

OF N. Y. \$5 LIST

PROTECT YOUR RECORDS

- Preserve Stylus ● Preserve original background level of recording ● Eliminate attraction of abrasive dust due to static electricity ● Last forever ● See it in Chicago Booth No. 673

EBY SALES CO. OF N. Y.
130 E. LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y. C. 13, N. Y.

LAFAYETTE'S SPECTACULAR MONEY SAVERS



SALE!
26.50

Webcor
3 SPEED AUTOMATIC
RECORD CHANGER
Buy at Lafayette's
LOW SALE PRICE

- Brand new fully automatic 3 speed record changer
- Dual turn-over cartridge with dual styli
- Automatic shut-off after last record

You'll find this famous Webcor Diskchanger not only in Webcor Fonographs but in radio phonograph combinations of other famous manufacturers. This is truly supreme excellence in record changing. Not only does it play all 3 speeds and all sizes of records, but it plays up to four hours automatically then shuts itself off after the last record has played. The Webcor Diskchanger was designed for swift, silent record changing; smooth, accurate turntable speeds; and gentle treatment of your precious records. To obtain these qualities, Webcor has included such outstanding features as the: Balanced Tone Arm, Electrostatically Flocked (super-soft) turntable, Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

PK-49..... Singly, ea. **26.50**
WEBCOR WITH G. E. CARTRIDGE
STOCK NO. PK-46 Same as above but with G. E. RPN-050 Triple-play cartridge
List Price. \$51.75.....NET **29.50**

Lafayette
Greatest Tape Buy Ever!



1200 FT. REEL
Genuine Plastic Base
RECORDING TAPE
Shpg. Wt. 14 oz.

\$1.89 per roll plus postage (C.O.D. accepted)

LAFAYETTE made a terrific deal with one of the leading manufacturers of recording tape to supply us with their regular tape which sells for almost twice our price. **WE GUARANTEE ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK.** The finest, professional-quality recording tape obtainable. Highest performance for thousands of playings. Red Oxide Base in a smooth, uniform coating; greater signal strength; with maximum fidelity; uniform frequency response from 40-15,000 cps. In lots of 10 rolls - **1.75 ea**

LAFAYETTE EXCLUSIVE!
DYNAMIC EAR PHONE



A new lightweight plastic ear phone especially imported by Lafayette to bring you the high quality of a dynamic ear phone with the ease and comfort of an almost weightless unit—at a price less than half that of any comparable unit. Fits right into ear. Excellent sensitivity of 65 db. Ideal for use with miniature sets, hearing aids, transcribing, etc. DC resistance 2000 ohms. Impedance 5000 ohms at 1000 cycles. Complete with 3 ft. plastic covered cord.

MS-72.....Net **1.95**

LOW IMPEDANCE MODEL FOR SILENT LISTENING OR VIEWING

Will replace speaker on any radio set or T.V. for silent listening by direct connection to secondary of output transformer. Impedance 8 ohms.

MS-100.....Net **1.95**

FAMOUS ALARM-TIMER

- BUZZ ALARM SWITCH
- SLEEP SWITCH
- AUTOMATICALLY TURNS ON RADIOS, ETC.

We've done it again. We bought up the overstock of an equipment manufacturer to bring you this automatic 4-button timer at a giveaway price. Turns on radios, TV sets, toasters, etc. at any preset time within 12 hour period. Built-in SPST switch handles up to 15 amp 115 volts. Has sleep switch so you can go to sleep to music—it will automatically shut off radio at preset time up to 90 minutes. And it also tells time. Radium dial. For 110-120V 60 cycle. Shpg. Wt. 1 1/2 lbs.

MS-105.....Net **5.70**

5" Tweeter AND Crossover Network



A specially designed 5" Tweeter and Crossover Network that will assure high frequency response when used with any speaker you now possess. You can now make your present speaker into a 2-way speaker system increasing the high frequency range up to 15,000 cycles. Diagram included. Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

STOCK NO. SY-14.....Net **7.95**

BINOCULARS NEVER BEFORE AT THIS PRICE

IMPORTED DIRECT

- Prism-Coated Lenses
- All-Metal Construction
- Individual Focus
- Leather Case & Straps



F-86—8X, 25 I.F.....Net 17.45
F-105—8X, 30 I.F.....Net 18.25
F-15—7X, 35 I.F.....Net 19.95
F-103—7X, 50 I.F.....Net 21.95
F-117—10X, 35 C.F.....Net 23.95
F-104—12X, 50 I.F.....Net 32.50
F-118—16X, 50 C.F.....Net 34.95

with order, Add 10% Fed. Tax

FREE send for it

RADIO CATALOG
GET LAFAYETTE'S NEW CATALOG PACKED WITH THE LARGEST SELECTION OF QUALITY ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT AT BARGAIN PRICES.

Lafayette Radio
NEW YORK, N.Y. 100 Sixth Ave.
BRONX, N.Y. 542 E. Fordham Rd
NEWARK, N.J. 24 Central Ave.
PLAINFIELD, N.J. 139 West 2nd St.
BOSTON, MASS. 110 Federal St.
DEPT. JE
Include postage with order.

Masco
CASCADIAN TV BOOSTER

Reg. Price **\$42.50**

SALE 9.95



Biggest Booster Buy Ever!
Famous Masco Cascade Booster!!

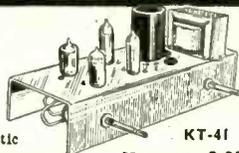
- Three tuned circuits—cascode!
- Golden Grid 6BZ7 Plus 6J6 Plus rectifier!
- 35 db gain (56 times!) average on all channels!

A sensational new tunable VHF booster utilizing a special low-noise circuit. Employs the new Golden Grid 6BZ7 tube so well known for its use in cascode circuits. Field pioneer and specifically designed for new low noise-high gain front ends. Brings superior reception to older type receivers. Single knob control for utmost simplicity of operation. Signal strength is increased at least 56 times—35 db—average on all channels. Rack and pinion control for precision stability. Automatically switched on and off by TV set. Uses cross-neutralized 6J6 and 6BZ7 tubes (for maximum gain and bandwidth. U/L approved. For 110 volts A.C. Wt. 5 lbs.

Masco TVB-53. In lots of 3. Net **9.45** Singly, ea. **9.95**

HI-FI PUSH PULL PHONO AMPLIFIER KIT

Hi-quality 4 tube push-pull phono amplifier kit. Plenty of power—low distortion. 2-350S, 1-12AX7, 1-35W4. Inverse feedback circuit. Separate tone and volume controls. Complete with tubes—output transformer—pictorial and schematic diagrams.



KT-41
Net, each **9.95**



ASTATIC UHF CONVERTER
channels 14 thru 83
In Lots of 3..... **13.95**

Singly, each..... **14.45**

Below manufacturer's cost! Continuous vernier tuning—14 thru 83. Operates into TV receiver channels 2-3-4-5 and 6! Two stage preselector. Fully shielded spiral inductance tuner reduces oscillator radiation. Uses 6AF4 or 6T4 and 1N82 crystal diode. High sensitivity—low noise performance! Singly, each..... **14.45**
ASTATIC UHF—In lots of 3, each..... **13.95**

REAR SEAT AUTO SPEAKER KIT



HEAVY DUTY
6" x 9" PM KIT



A complete kit for adding another speaker in the rear of your car. You get a 6" x 9" PM speaker with a 2.15 oz. Alnico V magnet; a CRL PK300 three position switch so you can select either speaker alone or both together. Dial plate with mounting bracket, knob and hardware; a plastic grille (illustration A) (your choice of brown, grey or silver), wire and wiring instructions. Simple to install. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

SK-36.....Net **4.50**

DELUXE 6" x 9" KIT
SK-37, with chrome plated metal grill (Fig. B).
Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.....Net **5.75**

MINIATURE CRYSTAL MICROPHONE



Here's a typical Lafayette special for the experimenter, student or dealer. An extremely sensitive and small crystal microphone used in hearing aids and other small apparatus. Can be used as lapel mike—miniature transmitter mike for concealed locations, etc. Its size and performance gives it joint versatility. Brand new. Size only 1 3/4" Diam. x 5/16" deep. Imported to save you money!

MS-108.....Net **1.95**

DUAL STYLUS — TRIPLE PLAY



DIAMOND and SAPPHIRE

LIST ~~\$31.00~~ (78)
Replacement for All G. E. RPN-050 Triple-Play Cartridges!

Stock No. PK-29 Net **11.95**

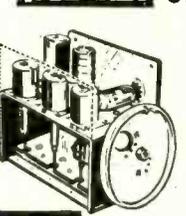
WESTERN ELECTRIC HEARING AID

Brand new, in original Western Electric's jeweler's case. Supplied with receiver, receiver cord, battery cord and plug (less batteries). Money back guarantee. Act now while they last! Uses Burgess XX30E PI and 8B batteries at \$1.68 per set.

Reg. Price **\$85.00**
Our Price **\$14.95**



SALE! RADIO RECEPTOR UHF CAVITUNER



Complete with 6 AF4, 6BZ7 and 1N82

Tunes all UHF channels 14-82. Most advanced engineering, three cavities, two used as bandpass pre-selector, one controlling local oscillator. Features frequency stability, uniformly broad bandwidth, high selectivity, low noise, high gain. Completely shielded. Ideal for building converters, etc. Size 3 3/4" H x 4 3/4" W x 1 3/4" D. Shpg. Wt. 4 1/2 lbs.

TL-26.....Lots of 3, ea. **4.45**
Singly, ea. **4.95**

30 POWER TELESCOPE

- Weighs only 8 ounces.
- With leather case.
- All metal—chrome trimmed.



Precision machined body. Hand ground, hard coated, achromatic lenses. Sharp, clear, brilliant images. In the same manner as fine binoculars. Brings objects 30 times closer! Smooth, easy sliding focusing. Collapses to 7" — extends to 14 1/2". As always you must be satisfied or return for immediate refund. Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.

F-59.....NET **5.95**

TWIN LENS IMPORTED CAMERAS



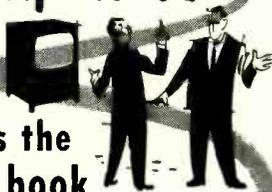
2 1/4 x 2 1/4 NEGATIVES
With F3.5 Coated Lens

A **69.50 VALUE!**

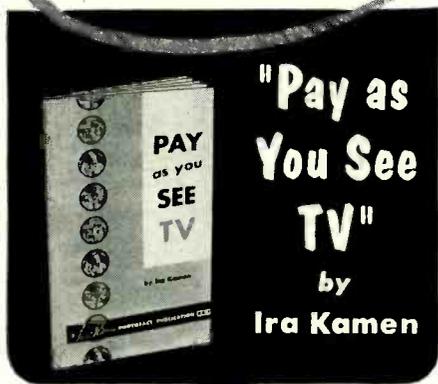
only at Lafayette
Stock No. **29.95**

- Built-in Flash Synchronization
- Fingertip Focusing
- Sportsfinder
- 9 Speed Shutter 1 to 1/200 Sec.
- Double Exposure Prevention
- Matched Coated Lenses are Coupled in Helical Mount
- Accepts #20 Roll Film

everyone's talking about
"subscription TV"



here's the
Sams book
WITH THE FACTS!



Now you can be authoritatively informed on the case for "Subscription Television"—the important subject you've been hearing so much about. This book gives you the "inside" facts in four informative chapters presenting the case for this significant new TV development:

SECTION 1: Why Subscription TV

Discusses the role to be played by Subscription TV in the fields of education and sports; Subscription TV and first-run movies; Subscription TV as a benefactor of the arts, etc.

SECTION 2: Subscription TV Systems

Describes three important Subscription TV Systems which have been proposed: Phonevision, Subscriber-Vision and Telemeter. Explains how each system will work.

SECTION 3: Closed Circuit TV

Covers the role of community antenna systems in "Pay As You See TV"; closed circuit TV in Hotels; box office TV; Subscription TV for multiple dwellings, etc.

SECTION 4: Effects of Subscription TV on the Servicing and Manufacturing

Discusses the significance of Subscription TV for the TV Technician and the TV manufacturing industry.

You'll want to read this important book. Order from your Electronic Parts Distributor or Bookstore today.

ORDER TODAY

96 pages; illustrated, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Order KA-1. Only... **\$1.50**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Parts Jobber today, or write to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 2205 East 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

My (check) (money order) for \$..... enclosed. Send..... copy (ies) of "Pay As You See TV" (KA-1, \$1.50). (No COD's please.)

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State..... (outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

TECHNICIANS' NEWS

fall. They will be held in key cities on a rotation basis and will consist of displays and illustrated talks.

WANTS NO LICENSE

The Washington (D. C.) Appliance and Radio-TV Dealers Association has stated, in a notice to the administrator of the District of Columbia licensing division, it opposes licensing for TV or radio service dealers or technicians.

The association believes licensing will benefit neither the trade nor consumers. It is now working with the Better Business Bureau and the Electric Institute of Washington on a code of ethics which it is hoped will realize some of the advantages claimed for licensing, without the accompanying drawbacks. The code applies particularly to business methods and stipulates that all advertisements shall contain the firm's name, address and phone number; that there be no quotation of service charges in ads and no reference to "home repairs only" unless the firm is prepared to make all repairs in the home.

SYRACUSE EDUCATES

Members of the Syracuse (N. Y.) Television Technicians Association supply all their customers with a folder showing on one side a number of conditions which the customer can improve by adjustment plus some which require a service technician. On the other side is a short statement headed "Quality Television Service Cannot Be Bought at Bargain Prices" and giving facts about the association and its guarantee. The guarantee carries on its back a copy of the 16-point TTA Code of Ethics. Customers are asked to report all irregularities directly to the member involved and, if satisfaction is not forthcoming, directly to the association office.

The above was brought out in a letter written by Dr. Persia Campbell, special aid on consumers' problems to the Governor of New York, in connection with the New York State investigation into sales and service malpractices. The association requested representation at the proposed Governor's Conference on the subject.

NEW OFFICERS

San Antonio Radio and Television Association, Inc. elected the following officers for 1955: Thomas F. Boyd, president; Esteban Z. Viera, vice president; H. M. Willman, secretary; Wilbur L. Lehmberg, treasurer; Paul W. Carter and Porfirio Zepeda, directors. The association is pushing its TV clinic actively, and color TV clinics are being included.

TWO JAILED FOR FRAUD

A Brooklyn couple have been sentenced to 6 months in prison for fraudulent practices in their television repair work.

The pair were charged with billing

customers for labor and parts not furnished; giving bonuses to employes for removing sets from customers' homes, and instructing repairmen to charge for a minimum of three components, whether or not they were needed. It was also suggested that they had installed poor-quality tubes for which new-tube prices were charged and sabotaged sets that needed no major repair work.

Defense counsel made a plea for leniency on the ground that both defendants were ill. The husband long confined to a wheelchair, was said to be suffering from diabetes, tuberculosis and partial paralysis, while his wife has a heart condition and partial paralysis. The judge pointed out, however, that they were not too ill to break the law and were able to carry on their business. A probation report brought out that they had continued under another name and had allegedly grossed \$100,000 since their arrest last October. Under such circumstances, according to Assistant District Attorney Davidson, anything short of a jail sentence would constitute a license to continue in this "despicable abuse."

Two employes of the firm, originally named as co-defendants, were acquitted in a separate trial.

SHOOTS SET—AND SELF

Another case of taking a gun to a TV set is reported from San Rafael, Calif. This incident has the unique quirk that the shooter then turned the gun on himself.

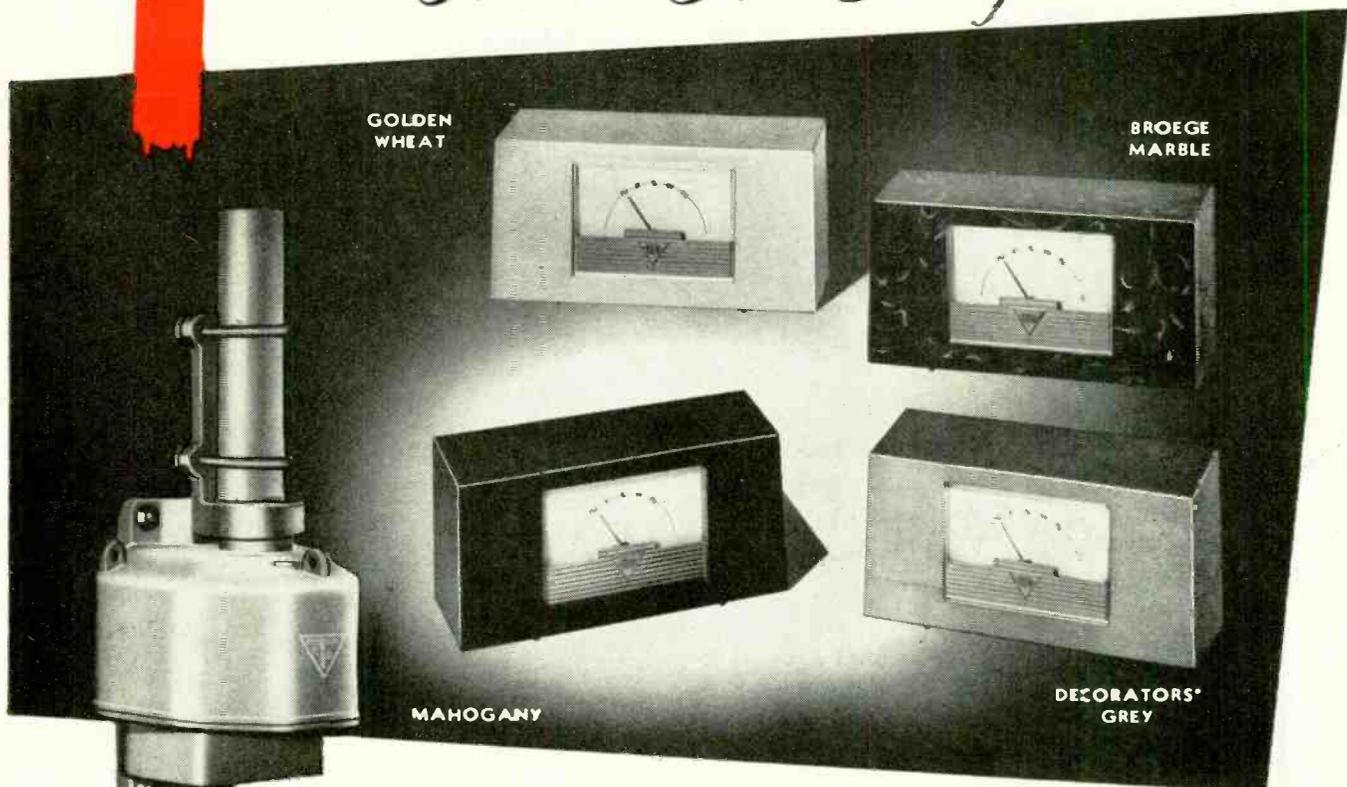
According to his wife, Jewell, the viewer, William W. Cook, a railroad brakeman, was watching the set when it began doing a series of floppers. Possibly overcome by "flicker effect," he picked up a gun and fired into the set. His wife fled to a neighbor. As she did, she heard a second shot. When deputies arrived, they found Cook on the floor with a bullet in his head.

EMBLEM VALUABLE

The effect of the association emblem on service customers in Pittsburgh is so decisive that the Radio and Television Servicemen's Association of Pittsburgh has found it necessary to take steps to protect its use. The board of directors reports that arrangements have been made to remove the emblem from the shops of persons who are no longer participating members, and also to remove a number of decals known to have been obtained through unauthorized sources.

Steps have been taken to have the RTSA emblem registered. Binding legal forms are being drawn up, to be signed by all members. These provide for the association's retention of the title to all forms of the emblem used by members and for its convenient removal from windows, rubber stamps and letterheads—and for the turning in of membership cards and buttons—of those who cease to be members of the association. **END**

America's Most Dependable Rotator
NOW *America's Most Beautiful*



**control cases available in four
 glorious colors . . .**

TRIO, manufacturer of the "Aristocrat", has set the pace in the design of a rotator control unit as beautiful as it is functional. Its sleek, unbroken lines are unmarred by switches or knobs and only the handsome, lighted dial identifies it as a rotator control unit.

A new TRIO plan enables the dealer to carry a complete line of the various colored cases without substantially increasing inventory costs. Thus the home-maker has choice of colors, even as late as the time of installation, because it takes only a moment to change the "works" from one case to another.

Copyright 1955 by TRIO MANUFACTURING CO.

**FACTORY
 ATTACHED AND
 TESTED CABLE**



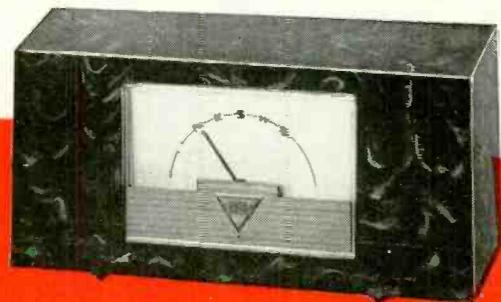
Every TRIO rotator is now supplied with either 65' or 90' control cable factory attached and ready for easier, faster installation. Each unit is bench-tested with its control cable, thus assuring trouble-free performance. These are features that servicemen like and appreciate!

Switch and directional control are located at top rear of case for handy finger-tip operation.



**THE TRIO
 "ARISTOCRAT"**
 . . . CULMINATION OF
 SIX YEARS RESEARCH
 AND PRODUCTION

- ✓ Only rotator with 2 year warranty.
- ✓ Only rotator with control cases available in four glorious colors.



Write FOR ILLUSTRATED, FOUR COLOR BROCHURE

TRIO Manufacturing Co.
 GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS

MAKE YOUR OWN HIGH FIDELITY RECORDS

33 1/3, 45 or 78 rpm

LIVE, OFF-THE-AIR OR FROM YOUR FAVORITE TAPE RECORDINGS

WITH THE

REK-O-KUT

Challenger

AND PLAY THEM BACK ON ANY PHONO SYSTEM

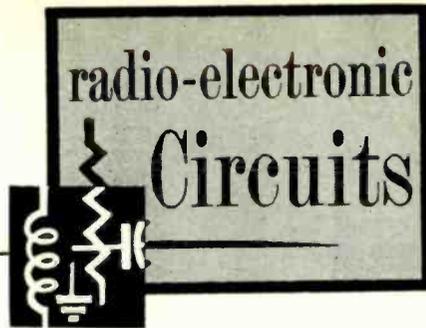
HERE'S HOW . . .

REK-O-KUT Company Dept. DE-13
38-01 Queens Boulevard
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Send me complete details about the Challenger professional type, portable Recorder and Playback Phonograph. Also include literature covering:

- Randine 12-inch Turntables
- Portable Phonograph Units

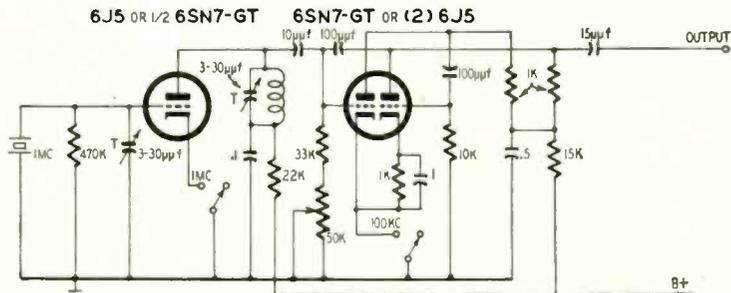
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
My Dealer is _____



CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR

Dial calibration and frequency stability of many communications receivers are not as good as they must be for some applications so some of the better sets have built-in crystal calibrators. Amateur operating regulations of most countries specify that the licensee shall provide a suitable means of measuring the output frequency of the transmitter with sufficient accuracy to avoid out-of-

that are exactly 100 kc apart. The coil in the oscillator circuit may be the secondary of a broadcast antenna or r.f. transformer. To calibrate the unit, loose-couple the output lead to the receiver's antenna post, turn on the b.f.o., tune in WWV or any standard frequency transmission and adjust the trimmers in the oscillator grid and plate circuits for zero beat. Next, throw the



the-band operation. Since most hams do not possess reliable frequency meters, the use of a crystal calibrator with a receiver is a simple and economical way to meet the regulations.

The diagram shows a crystal calibrator described by G3AHO in *The Short Wave Magazine* (London, England). The first stage is a 1-mc crystal-controlled oscillator and the second is a 100-kc multivibrator. Closing the switch in the oscillator cathode circuit produces marker beats 1 mc apart. Closing both switches produces markers

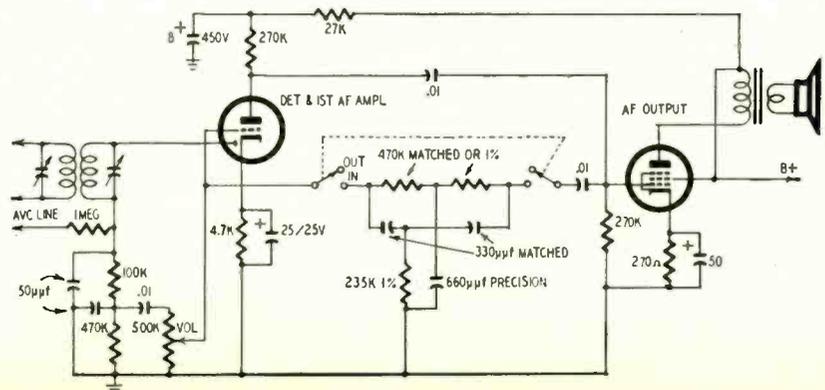
switch in the multivibrator cathode circuit and adjust the 50,000-ohm control for nine markers between the 1-mc points on the receiver's main tuning dial.

This calibrator can be powered by a simple supply delivering 100 volts or so at about 20 ma. Connect its output lead to the receiver's antenna post or wrap it around the lead-in. You can install it in the cabinet of the set and operate it from the same power supply. Shielding may be required to prevent the calibrator's signal from overloading the set.

AUDIO PEAKING FOR CW

Amateurs having inexpensive communications receivers with poor selectivity can greatly improve CW reception by installing in their receivers a tuned audio circuit such as described in *The Short Wave Magazine* (London,

England). The circuit is comparatively easy to install in such receivers as the S-38 (Hallicrafters) and SW-54 (National). The diagram shows a typical communications receiver audio circuit with tuned circuit added.



Simpson

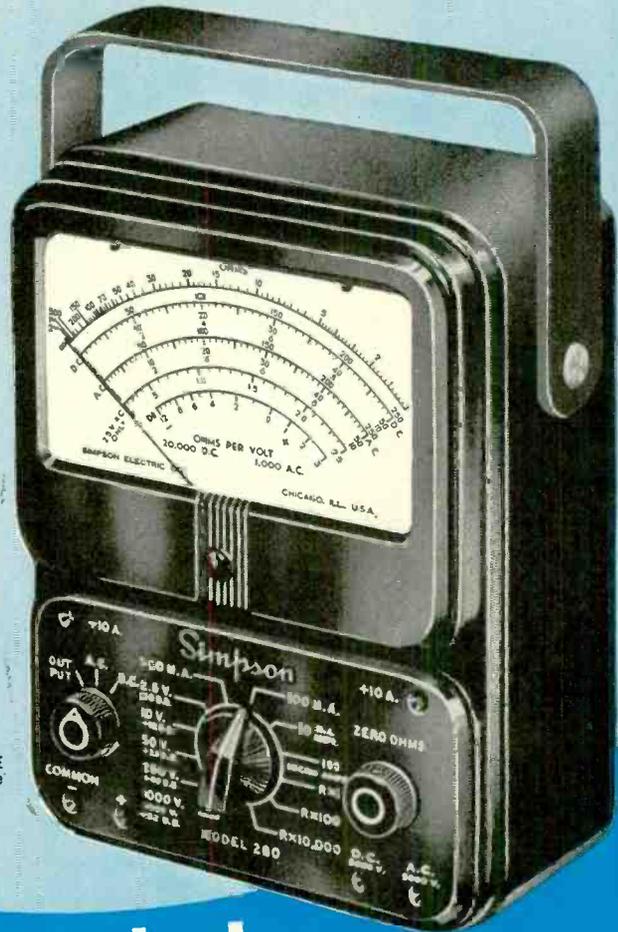
MODEL

260

MULTI-TESTER

outsells all others combined!

More technicians are using the Model 260 than any other high-sensitivity VOM. Over half a million Model 260's have been sold to date! 20,000 Ohms per volt. You'll find it wherever quick, accurate, electrical checks are needed. It's so handy, so dependable, so sensibly priced. Ask your jobber to show you the Simpson Model 260. Only \$38.95, including Adjust-A-Vue Handle. Carrying cases from \$6.75.



world's most popular!

MODEL

262

the new vom with a 7" meter

20,000 Ohms per volt DC. 5,000 Ohms per volt AC. 33 RANGES

DC VOLTAGE: 0-1.6, 0-8, 0-40, 0-160, 0-400, 0-1600, 0-4000 volts (20,000 ohms per volt sensitivity)

AC VOLTAGE: 0-3, 0-8, 0-40, 0-160, 0-800 volts (5,000 ohms per volt sensitivity)

AF OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 0-3, 0-8, 0-40, 0-160 volts (0.1 microfarad internal series capacitor)

VOLUME LEVEL IN DECIBELS: -12 to +45.5 DB in 4 ranges. Zero DB Power Level, .001 watt in 600 ohms.

DC RESISTANCE: 0-500 ohms (4.5 ohms center); 0-5,000 ohms (45 ohms center);

0-50,000 ohms (450 ohms center); 0-500,000 ohms (4,500 ohms center);

0-5 megohms (45,000 ohms center); 0-50 megohms (450,000 ohms center)

DC CURRENT: 0-80, 0-160 microamperes, 0-1.6, 0-16, 0-160 milliamperes,

0-1.6, 0-16 amperes (267 millivolts maximum drop)

MODEL 262 complete with 2 test leads with removable alligator clips, 4,000 v. DC multiplier

Dealer's Net Price, including Adjust-A-Vue Handle... \$59.50 Carrying Case... \$9.95

Accessory High Voltage Probe for 16,000 volts DC... \$11.50,

40,000 volts DC... \$12.50



Deluxe!

SEE THEM AT YOUR JOBBER, OR WRITE...

Simpson ELECTRIC COMPANY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

5203 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Illinois, Phone: ESTbrook 9-1121

In Canada: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ontario



RECEIVING and TRANSMITTING TWIN-LEAD

All AMPHENOL twin-leads are made with GENUINE VIRGIN polyethylene. There are no impurities which may increase signal loss. There are no air pockets or voids around the pure copper conductors such as may be found with reground or reclaimed polyethylene twin-leads. AMPHENOL twin-leads are stronger and have a greater resistance to abrasive action, such as scraping against a mortar joint.

You can be sure that genuine AMPHENOL twin-leads will provide longer, trouble-free life and the greatest amount of signal transfer so necessary for brilliant reception.



14-056 Flat Twin-Lead

finest



14-271 Tubular Air-Core Twin-Lead

quality



14-076 1KW Deluxe Air-Core Twin-Lead

for



14-100 Century Twin-Lead

dependable



14-185 Heavy Duty Twin-Lead

performance



14-298 4 Conductor Rotator Cable

* U.S. Pat. 2,543,696

See your distributor or write directly to AMPHENOL for your copy of the Vest Pocket Guide to Twin-Leads.



AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
chicago 50, illinois

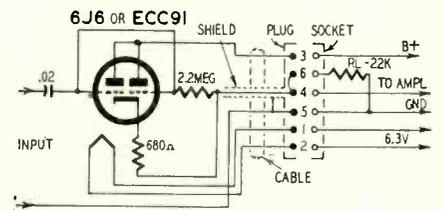
In Canada: AMPHENOL CANADA LIMITED Toronto

RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

The resonant circuit consists of a parallel-T network connected in a negative-feedback loop between the input and output of the first a.f. amplifier. The voltage at the output of a parallel-T is infinitesimally small at its resonant frequency so feedback is very low at resonance and high at other frequencies. Thus, the amplifier gain is maximum at resonance and falls off sharply on each side. The switch should be a low-loss d.p.s.t. type mounted in a convenient spot on the chassis or cabinet.

CATHODE-FOLLOWER PROBE

In some instances the input impedance of a scope, wideband instrument amplifier or other device is not high enough to permit direct connection to some circuits under test. The input impedance of these instruments can be increased by raising the input grid resistance. This method has definite limits



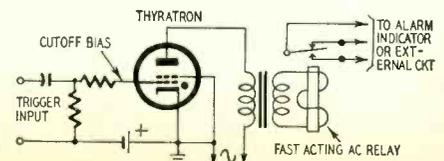
and when it is used is likely to decrease the high-frequency response of the instrument. The logical solution is to use a cathode follower—with its inherent high input impedance—between the driving circuit or circuit under test and the scope or amplifier.

The illustration shows the diagram of a cathode-follower probe that was described in *Wireless World* (London, England). The tube, a 6J6 or ECC91, is powered by the test instrument with which it is used. The connector—the socket is mounted on the parent instrument—is wired so the cathode follower's load resistor R_L does not shunt the input of the scope or amplifier when the probe is not in use and so its value may be varied to suit the various instruments that may be used with the probe.

Because the plate of the tube is at ground potential for a.c., there is no need to shield the probe against stray fields. But the outside of the case should be carefully insulated to avoid shocks and inadvertent grounding when working in close quarters.

QUICK-ACTING RELAY

When the relay in a capacitance or photoelectric controlled device is actuated by current flow in a thyatron, we generally use an a.c. supply on the tube with a d.c. relay in its plate circuit. A fairly large capacitor is usually re-



RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

quired across the relay coil to prevent chattering. This capacitor increases the release time of the relay and prevents the device from responding to triggers or signals with relatively high repetition rates.

To provide fast action from a thyatron-controlled relay, H. D. Irvin of Enka, N. C., has developed a circuit using transformer coupling between the control tube and the relay to speed up its action. The circuit (see diagram) is described in patent No. 2,695,378.

The thyatron is normally biased to cutoff by a battery between grid and cathode. High-frequency a.c. signals or short-duration trigger pulses are fed into the input. The plate of the tube operates from an a.c. supply.

When the plate swings sufficiently positive, the positive signal pulses or the positive half-cycles of an a.c. control signal cause plate current to flow in the transformer primary. The unidirectional pulses in the primary produce nearly sinusoidal a.c. in the secondary. The relay is an a.c. type so its response to the on and off portions of the trigger signal is more rapid than that of a d.c. type where the release time is governed by the time constant formed by the coil resistance and the filter capacitor across it.

VIBRATOR CHECKER

Vibrators and transformers for 2-volt operation are not readily available so I have modified 6-volt units for use in radios, electronic photoflash units and similar portable equipment using 2-volt batteries. Fig. 1 shows a test circuit that I use to simplify adjustments of contact spacing and alignment in modified vibrators. This provides a rapid visual check with high accuracy. A switch is provided in this circuit so that the primary and secondary contacts can be checked separately.

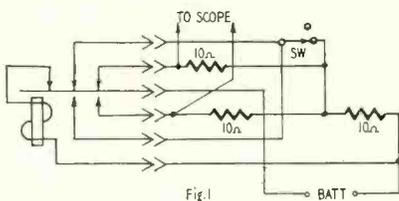


Fig. 1

The trace at *a* in Fig. 2 is typical of that obtained with the switch open to

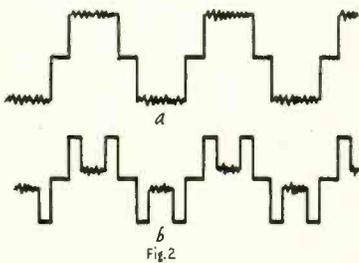


Fig. 2

check the primary contacts. A trace like that at *b* is obtained with the switch closed to check the secondary contacts. —Alberto Raul Insua

**New PORTABLE
DOUBLE-DUTY
Money-Maker**



Size only 11" x 7 1/2" x 5"

Spots the Trouble and Quickly Corrects it—without removing tube from set!

Now it's easy to save thousands of weak and inoperative TV picture tubes. As much as 80% of the troubles which arise in picture tubes may easily be repaired with the CRT. This amazing portable instrument creates new profitable picture tube repair business. Saves servicing time, speeds work. Assures more satisfied customers. Eliminates tube transportation. Saves money on trade-in reconditioning. And at such low cost, the CRT quickly pays for itself—and continues to make big profits for TV service-dealers.

See Your Distributor, or Write for Bulletin No. 102E

B&K MFG. CO. 3731 N. Southport • Chicago 13, Illinois

**TESTS and
REPAIRS
TV PICTURE
TUBES**

Amazing **\$54⁹⁵** NET
Low Price

No extra accessories necessary



**CATHODE
REJUVENATOR
TESTER**

DOES ALL THIS

TESTS FOR Emission, Inter-Element Shorts, Leakage, Open Circuits, Grid Cut-Off, Gas Content, Probable Useful Life

RESTORES Emission and Brightness

REMOVES Shorts

REPAIRS Open Circuits

Less than one foot long. Weighs only five pounds.

CONCORD'S BUY OF THE MONTH

Western Electric
Extension Telephone
Ideal for Dispatch or Switchboard Use

Only **\$6⁹⁵** ea.



Tremendous Value! These brand new Western Electric Extension Telephones are in demand wherever it is desirable to have the operators hands free for other tasks. Used as standard equipment in most railroad dispatchers offices. Telephone transmitter arm uses standard type F-1 carbon button. Earphone is regulation Western Electric type HA-1 magnetic reproducer. Transmitter arm has earpiece holder equipped with transmitter cut-off switch. Accordion type extension holder will transport phone a full 14 1/2". Brand New and individually packaged. Shpg. wt. 10 lbs.

Stock No. W1148DC. Reg. \$48.00. **\$6.95 ea.**

CONCORD RADIO 54 Vesey St., N. Y.
Dept. C5
20% deposit with C.O.D. MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00
 Please send NEW 1955 CONCORD Catalog!
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

CONCORD RADIO • 54 VESEY ST. • NEW YORK 7, N. Y. • Digby 9-1132

for Master
TV Systems

MORE POWER

Masterline

with the
**Model MLA Line Amplifier and
Model MAGC Automatic Gain Control**

The MASTERLINE MLA makes more signal power available for distribution than has been possible with any single amplifier. And when used with the auxiliary, plug-in Model MAGC Automatic Gain Control, gives constant signal output on all channels received.

**MORE
POWER
MEANS**

LOWER COST—one amplifier now serves where at least two were previously required.

BETTER SIGNAL AT SET OUTLETS—fewer cascaded amplifiers for higher signal-to-noise ratio.



Masterline

AMPLIFIER Model MLA
Improved, broad-band, cascode circuit—covers all VHF channels and converted UHF.

- Gain—37 db (70 times)
- Separate, variable gain controls for low and high bands
- Flat response for color TV installations
- Coax connectors on input and output —75 ohms.

List price . . . \$119.50



Masterline

AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL Model MAGC

A plug-in unit for use with the MLA. Maintains constant output signal level on all channels received.

- Positive protection against overload
- Coax connectors at input and output —75 ohms
- Obtains power from Model MLA.

List price . . . \$59.50

For installation and operating instructions, write Dept. BE-3
BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC., Westfield, N. J.
Manufacturers of TV Amplifiers, Boosters, UHF Converters, Accessories,
and Originators of the Masterline and 'Add-A-Unit' Master TV Systems.



Important Notice to SUBSCRIBERS

If you're moving, please don't forget to send us your address as it appears on the copy of the magazine, including the numbers shown beside your name, as well as your new address. If possible, send us your address label which is pasted on the upper left hand corner of the back cover.

If we receive this information before the 20th of the month, you will continue getting the magazine without interruption.

Your cooperation will be most helpful and greatly appreciated.

Please send your new address to:

Circulation Department
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

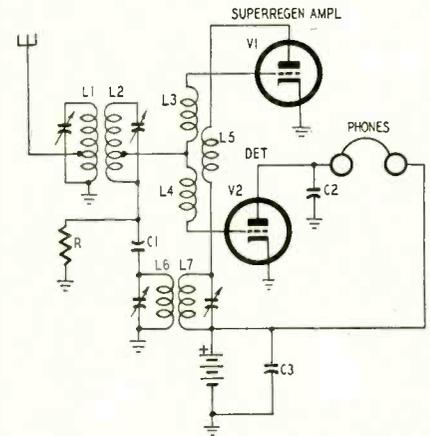
RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

SUPERREGENERATIVE AMPLIFIER-DETECTOR

Superregenerative amplifiers and detectors are seldom used because of their poor selectivity and sensitivity and because they radiate an interference signal that can be received over a wide area. In some instances, the signal radiated by a superregenerative amplifier or detector is strong enough to prevent others from receiving the desired signal. When tuned to airways, police, fire, or emergency bands, the average superregenerative set can cause interference that endangers life, health and property.

Coleman J. Miller of Catonsville, Md., has been assigned patent No. 2,686,258 covering a new superregenerative receiver (see diagram) that features superior sensitivity and selectivity with a minimum of radiation.

L1 and L2 are inductively coupled to form an antenna transformer with tuned primary and secondary. The antenna and grid connections are tapped



down on the windings to minimize circuit loading and to insure high selectivity. L6 and L7 are windings on the interruption (quench or squelch) transformer. Both windings are tuned to the quench frequency. The grids of the amplifier and detector are biased by the voltage developed across R. C1 prevents the grid bias from being shorted out by L6.

L3 and L4 are the amplifier and detector grid coils, respectively, with feedback coil L5 closely coupled so it feeds energy from the amplifier plate to the grids of both tubes. The grids of V1 and V2 are fed in push-pull as far as the amplifier plate signal is concerned. When the grid circuits are balanced, the junction of L3 and L4 is at zero r.f. potential and there is no signal to be radiated via the antenna. Signals from the antenna are fed to the amplifier grid through L3.

The amplified signal appearing at the plate of the amplifier is coupled through L5-L4 to the detector grid. The audio signal appears in the plate circuit of the detector. Phones may be used for reception or the output may be amplified. **END**

from

DELCO RADIO...

One of the Largest Makers
of High Quality

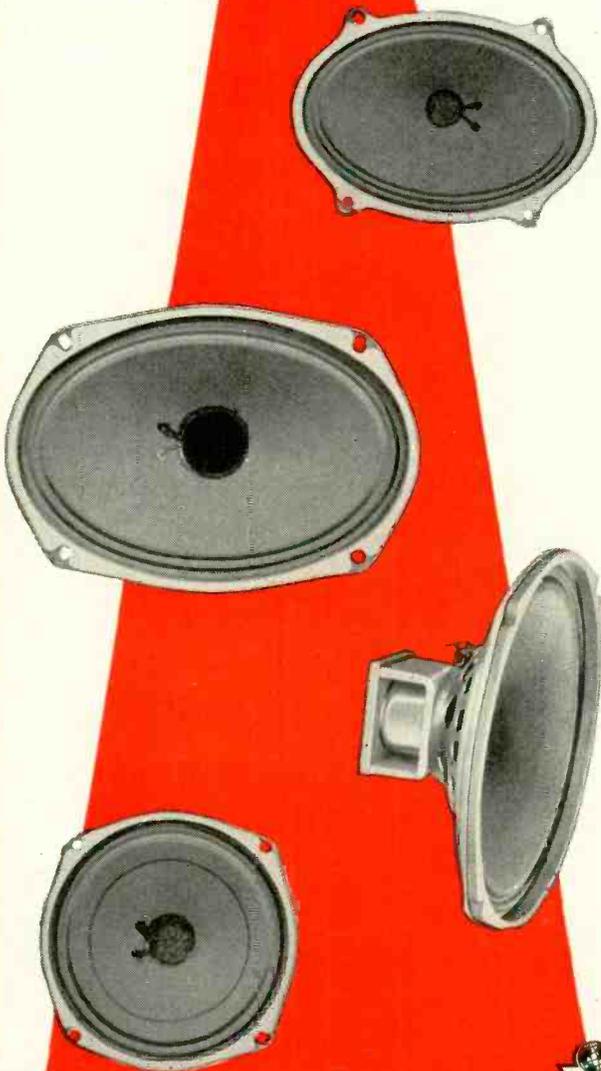
SPEAKERS

for Home and Auto Radios,
Phonographs and Television

Product of combined Delco Radio and General Motors engineering skills, manufactured in plants devoted exclusively to electronic parts, the Delco speaker line embraces 14 standard models for home and auto radios, phonographs, and television—plus the model 8007, a superior Hi-Fi dual-purpose speaker for replacement in AM, FM, TV and phonograph sets, and for use with custom-built high-fidelity audio systems. It's plain to see that here's the speaker line to fill your needs...products of uniformly fine design and construction, *all* of them competitively priced!

Standard Speaker Features: Designed and built to R.E.T.M.A. standards; cones uniform in response over operating frequency range; fully dustproofed with drawn brass magnet covers and felted cones; Alnico-V magnets; heavily plated metal parts.

Model 8007 Hi-Fi Speaker Features: Size 8"; 50 to 12,500 CPS frequency range; Alnico-V magnet; 10-watt power rating; 4.1 input impedance; 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ " voice coil.



DELCO RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, KOKOMO, INDIANA

A GENERAL MOTORS PRODUCT  A UNITED MOTORSLINE

DISTRIBUTED BY ELECTRONICS DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE

Order these quality products of a volume electronics manufacturer through your UMS Electronic Parts Distributor today.

NEW!

"28 Uses for JUNCTION TRANSISTORS"



only 25¢

Build your own TRANSISTOR DEVICES

- dynamic microphone • audio preamplifier
- five-watt audio amplifier • multivibrator
- 100 KC oscillator • DC voltmeter
- field strength meter

You'll find complete instructions for these and many other equally useful transistorized devices in Sylvania's new booklet.

This new booklet is a must for anyone interested in getting a firsthand practical understanding of the transistor. Each of the circuits has been designed by Sylvania engineers, built around Sylvania transistors and tested in Sylvania Laboratories to give you a compilation of practical transistor data. Circuit descriptions are preceded by a full, referenced chapter on Transistor Theory.

Pick up your copy at your Sylvania Distributor—or send 25¢ in coin with this coupon.

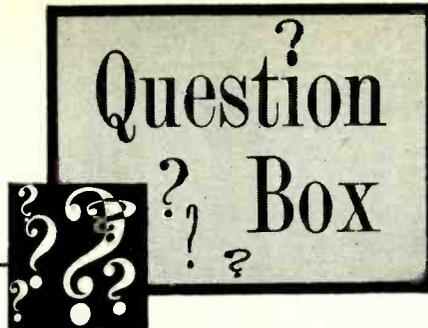


SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1100 Main Street, Buffalo 9, N. Y.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1100 Main Street, Buffalo 9, N. Y.
Enclosed is 25¢ in coin for my copy of
28 Uses of Junction Transistors.

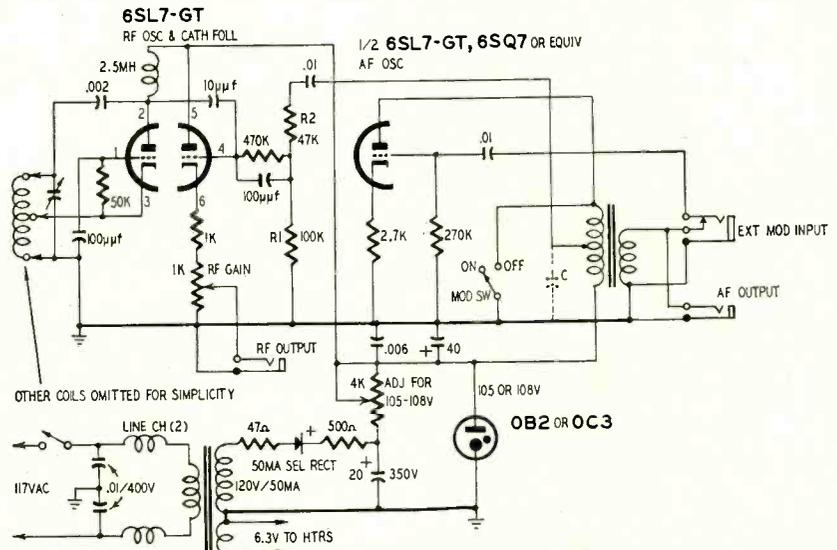
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
Zone _____ State _____



MODERNIZING OLD SIGNAL GENERATOR

I have a Clough Brengle model OC signal generator that I want to modernize, using as many of the original

Select a value for capacitor C that will give an audio note of 400 to 800 cycles. Begin with a value of around .005 μ f.



parts as practical. I haven't much room for a power transformer so I'd like to use selenium rectifiers in a voltage-doubler circuit with a voltage regulator to stabilize the circuit. The r.f. chokes in the line are probably too small. Please suggest a larger size.—E. A. J., Bayonne, N. J.

The diagram shows the circuit of a modified version of the OC. The original circuit used a 36 pentode oscillator and a pair of 37's as the a.f. oscillator and line-voltage rectifier. The new circuit uses half of a 6SL7-GT as a triode grounded-grid Hartley oscillator with the other half of the tube being used as a cathode follower and modulator.

The a.f. oscillator is half of a 6SL7-GT, a 6SQ7 or a similar high- μ triode.

Adjust modulation percentage to about 30% by varying the value of R2. If the modulation is still too high, substitute three series-connected 33,000-ohm resistors for R1 and connect R2 to the tap that gives the desired modulation level.

A transformer type power supply is used to provide the isolation that is recommended for all test instruments of this type. By eliminating the type 37 rectifier you will have room for a Merit type P-3045 or similar power transformer. The original line filter chokes are probably adequate since the power drain is about the same as in the original unit.

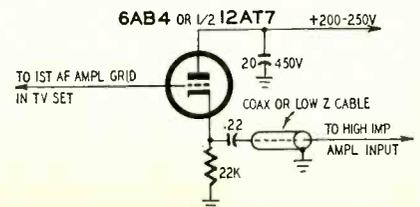
An a.f. output jack has been added to provide a convenient signal source for audio signal tracing.

CATHODE FOLLOWER FOR TV

My TV set is a series 108 Magnavox. I've tried feeding the output from the volume control to a Brook 12A4 amplifier but the highs are lost in the cable. Can I convert the 6W6-GT to a cathode follower or replace it with a suitable tube for this purpose?—R. A. B., East Orange, N. J.

The 6W6-GT audio output tube is in series with the 130-135-volt line supplying other vital circuits in the receiver so its circuit arrangement should not be disturbed. You can no doubt find ample space for mounting an extra tube socket for a 6AB4 or 12AT7 cathode follower connected as

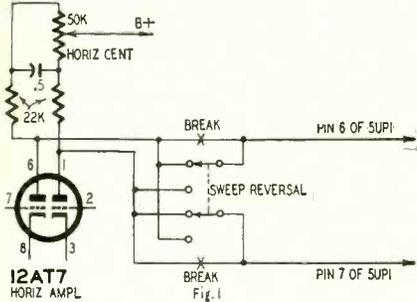
shown. Connect the cathode follower grid directly to the grid of the first a.f. amplifier and replace the speaker voice coil with a 5-ohm 10-watt resistor. You can now use coax or low-capacitance audio cable to feed the high-impedance input of the amplifier.



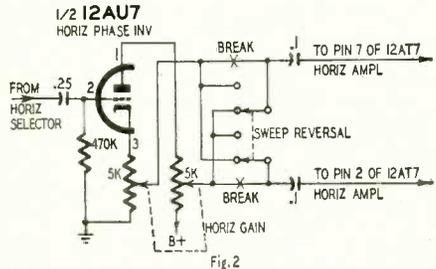
SCOPE SWEEP REVERSAL

Please print a diagram showing the connections for installing a sweep-reversal switch in a Heathkit model 0-9 scope.—L. T., Philadelphia, Penna.

The horizontal deflection plates in the scope are driven in push-pull so the direction of the sweep can be reversed by reversing the phase of the signals



fed to them. Fig. 1 shows the reversing switch connected between the plates of the 12AT7 horizontal amplifier and the deflection plates of the 5U1. You can mount the switch so it can be reached



through the access door in the rear of the cabinet or you can mount a rotary type switch near the rear terminal board and couple it to the front panel with a flexible shaft.

Fig. 2 shows the switch connected between the grids of the push-pull horizontal amplifier and the 180° out-of-phase outputs of the 12AU7 phase inverter. This method of making the connection is probably the most convenient because the switch can be mounted near the horizontal gain control.

ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER

I have two amplifiers that I want to use with a 2-way speaker system. One will drive the woofer and the other will feed a tweeter. Please show a crossover network and coupler that I can use between the preamplifier-equalizer and the amplifier inputs.—B. F., White Plains, N. Y.

You can use this circuit adapted from a Capehart-Farnsworth 400-G.

Operating voltage can be taken from the supply of one of the amplifiers. Bass amplifier V1 is relatively flat but the highs are removed with a low-pass filter in its output circuit. Treble amplifier V2 and cathode follower V3 handle the frequencies in the upper register. V4 may or may not be needed. It supplies a small amount of gain at the crossover frequency to prevent a dip in response at this point.

for your most complete
**EXACT REPLACEMENT
FLYBACK COVERAGE**

LOOK TO STANCOR

... whenever you need a flyback. The chances are you'll find a STANCOR exact replacement for the job!

There are 7 Admiral exact replacements that give you

**96% ADMIRAL
EXACT REPLACEMENT
FLYBACK COVERAGE**

There are 5 Muntz exact replacements that give you

**98% MUNTZ
EXACT REPLACEMENT
FLYBACK COVERAGE**

There are 10 RCA exact replacements that give you

**87% RCA
EXACT REPLACEMENT
FLYBACK COVERAGE**



FREE Reference library of STANCOR bulletins listing replacement applications for new STANCOR flybacks... from your Chicago Standard distributor

STANCOR transformers are listed in Photofact Folders Counterfacts File-O-Matic Radio's Master



**CHICAGO STANDARD
TRANSFORMER CORPORATION**

3592 ELSTON AVENUE • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

EXPORT SALES:
Roburn Agencies, Inc.,
431 Greenwich Street
New York 13, N. Y.

TO HELP YOU SELECT THE CORRECT HI-FI ENCLOSURE

AUTHORITATIVE GUIDE



**KARLSON
ULTRA-FIDELITY
ENCLOSURES**

Send for this free booklet. It contains all the facts you need to select and install the enclosure for the discriminating... the enclosure by which all others are measured.

KARLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
DEPT. T
1483 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.

Please send copy of your latest book "The Karlson Enclosure" to

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

"The jack of all trades
is master of none . . ."
That's why

QUAM
Adjust-a-Cone[®]
**REPLACEMENT
SPEAKERS**
are **EXACT REPLACEMENTS**

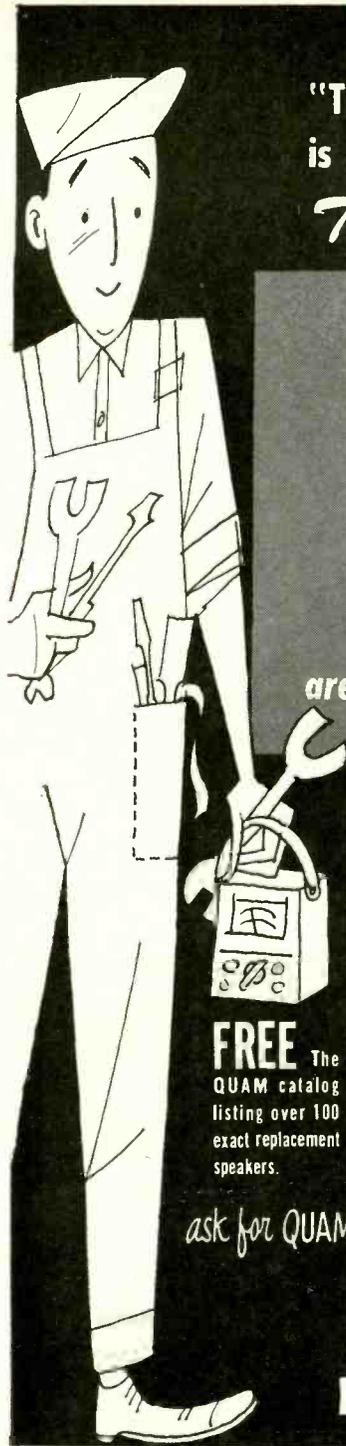
Each one is designed to do a specific job—and to do it as well—or better—than the original speaker.

QUAM speakers are built for quality—not compromise. They are exact replacements—every one of them—with the right magnet, the right power handling capacity, and the right size to do the job you—and your customers—want them to do.

FREE The QUAM catalog listing over 100 exact replacement speakers.

ask for QUAM, the quality line for all your speaker needs

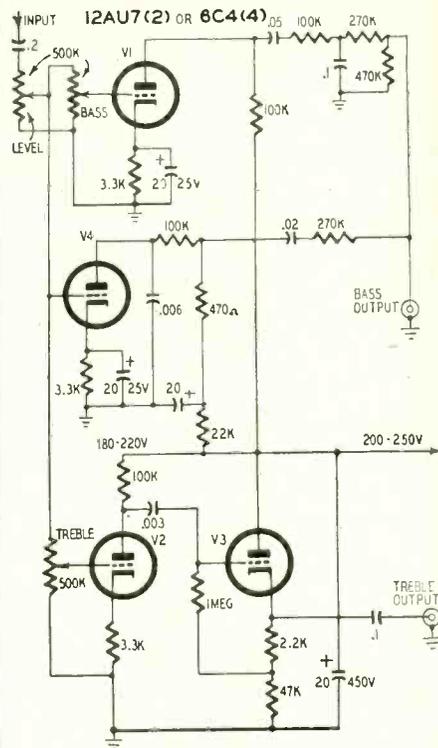
QUAM-NICHOLS COMPANY
236 East Marquette Road • Chicago 37, Illinois



QUESTION BOX

(Continued)

The response of the high-frequency amplifier can be restricted to the high



end by reducing the coupling capacitors to around .001 to .006 μ f and entirely removing or greatly reducing the values of cathode bypass capacitors.

TUNING SPEAKER ENCLOSURE

I have just completed a bass-reflex speaker enclosure and would like to have directions for tuning it to match the speaker. How do I go about it and what equipment will I need?—H. A. N., Maplewood, N. J.

A bass-reflex enclosure is tuned by varying the area of the port. You need a v.t.v.m. or audio output meter and a variable-frequency audio generator.

Cut a piece of plywood a few inches wider and longer than the port. Remove the speaker from the enclosure and connect a resistor of 100–1,500 ohms in series with the voice coil. Take the speaker outdoors or point it upward out of an open window. Connect the voltmeter across the voice coil and feed the speaker either directly or through an amplifier. Keeping the generator output constant, slowly increase the frequency between 20 and 200 cycles while watching the meter for a sharp peak. This peak is the resonant frequency of the speaker.

Reinstall the speaker in the cabinet, close the port about halfway and repeat the frequency run. Be sure to keep the generator's output constant. The meter will now show two peaks—one higher and one lower than the speaker's free-air resonance point. If the peaks are unequal, move the plywood panel to vary the port area until the peaks have equal amplitude, then lock it in place.

END

● RECORD CHANGER
● WIRE RECORDER
● TAPE RECORDER

MECHANISM PARTS
(Post War Only)
Over 50,000 parts IN STOCK

Send us your broken parts and machine model number (if possible), and we will quote you on the cost of replacements. If we can't quote, we'll return your parts promptly.

**RECORD CHANGERS—
WIRE & TAPE PARTS COMPANY**
97 Reade Street, New York 13, N. Y.
Dept. E

OSCIL-O-PEN

Extremely convenient test oscillator for all radio servicing: alignment • Small as a pen • Self powered • Range from 700 cycles audio to over 600 megacycles u.h.f. • Output from zero to 125 v. • Low in cost • Used by Signal Corps. • Write for information.

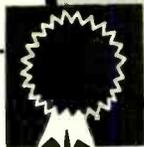
GENERAL TEST EQUIPMENT
38 Argyle Ave. Buffalo 9, N. Y.

TV TUNER REPAIRS
48-HOUR SERVICE

Defective tuners rebuilt to factory standards. New tuner guarantee. Ship prepaid.

RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
College Point 56 • New York
We carry a full stock of Replacement Tuners for all makes of T.V.

Patents



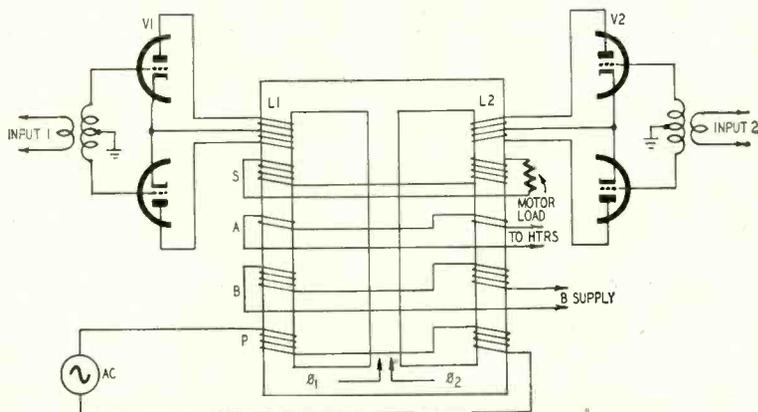
MOTOR CONTROL TRANSFORMER

Patent No. 2,686,292

F. Sutherland Macklem, Freeport, N.Y.
(Assigned to Servo Corp. of America)

This transformer controls the speed and direction of a motor and also supplies a.c. to a power supply. There are five windings on each outer leg of the core (see diagram). They are

P, primary; S, secondary; A and B, low- and high-voltage coils; L1 and L2, control windings. The primary current produces flux loops ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 through the core. The secondary, made up



of two opposing windings, is energized by the difference in flux loops. Normally ϕ_1 equals ϕ_2 , so the motor receives no power.

Control tubes V1, V2 are energized by coils L1, L2, respectively. These windings have opposite directions so the tubes are energized differentially. For example when the upper end of L1 goes positive, so does the lower end of L2. Therefore during such a half-wave, the upper triode of V1 and the lower triode of V2 conduct. In the absence of a signal to the tubes, their conductivity is equal. Thus equal currents flow through one half of each control winding. Since the effect of each flux loop is equal, ϕ_1 remains equal to ϕ_2 and the motor does not rotate.

When a differential signal is applied to the tubes, one passes more current and the other passes less. One flux loop becomes stronger than the other, so power is fed to the motor to drive it in a given direction. If the signal polarity is changed, the motor reverses.

The sum of flux loops ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 always remains constant, for when one increases the other decreases by the same amount. Therefore A and B always supply constant output to the power supply. These coils are wound in the same direction on each leg, so they are energized by the sum of the flux loops.

TAPE RECORDING

Patent No. 2,694,111

Michael Rettinger, Encino, and Kurt Singer, N. Hollywood, Calif. (Assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

The high-frequency response of a magnetic recording head drops with increased wear. This loss is the result of a decrease in depth of the magnetic gap.

It can be minimized by lowering bias current to the head in proportion to wear.

The circuit, not drawn here, is quite complicated. However, its principle is simple. A network is balanced for zero output when a new head is installed in the recorder. As the head becomes worn its inductance drops and increases the d.c. output from the balancing net-

Get This Valuable Book

Just for Examining COYNE'S New 6-Volume Set

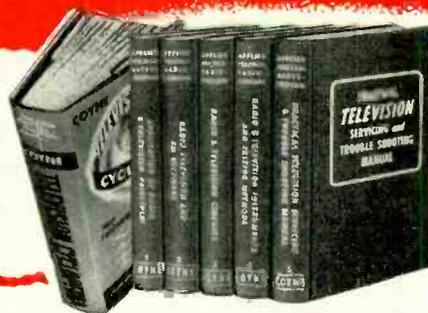
FREE



"Applied Practical Radio-Television"

Yes, you get this big, brand new book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained", absolutely FREE! Just off the press! Gives complete 11x22" Schematic Diagrams on leading models Radio and Television Sets. Easy-to-read, large 8 1/2 x 11" pages, with full instructions on how to read and use the diagrams. A "must" in every Radio and Television service-man's repair kit. You get this valuable book as a FREE Gift for asking to see Coyne's great new 6-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television"!

ON 7 DAY
FREE TRIAL!



At Last! Money-Making "Know-How" on Transistors, Color TV and Servicing

Coyne's great new 6-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that is easy to understand, you'll find everything you want in volumes 1 to 5 which contain over 5000 practical facts and data. They cover every step from principles to installing, servicing, trouble-shooting and aligning all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes COLOR TV and UHF, adapters, converters. Also covers latest data on TRANSISTORS.

Extra! 900-Page Television Cyclopeda Included

And then, for speedy on-the-job use, you get volume 6—the famous Coyne TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA. It answers today's television problems on servicing, alignment, installation and others. In easy-to-find ABC order, cross indexed. Use this 6 volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY free for 7 days; get the valuable Servicing Book ABSOLUTELY FREE!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 6-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$2 in 7 days and \$2 per month until \$22.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price \$20.95). Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. **YOU BE THE JUDGE.** Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 55-T1
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.

YES! Send 6-volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

Where Employed

() Check here if you want library sent COD. You pay postman \$20.95 plus COD postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 55-T1, Chicago 12, Ill.

the
complete
line!



**Cornell-Dubilier
Communication
Vibrators**

Based on
Rigid U.S. Government
Engineering Specifications



NOW... Cornell-Dubilier makes available to commercial users of communications equipment a new line of vibrators based upon the experience of producing over two million similar units to the exacting requirements of U.S. Signal Corps specifications.

These Eight Types Offer Complete Replacement for ORIGINAL Communications Equipment:

old	new
5515	5715
5518	5718
-	5721
-	5722
5605	5805
5620	5820
5621	5821
5622	5822



CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE
CORNELL-DUBILIER
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY

ROTORS · CAPACITORS · VIBRATORS · ANTENNAS · CONVERTERS

**WATCH FOR THESE FEATURES
TO BE PUBLISHED SOON IN RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

- Multiple Speakers for Higher Fidelity
- Electronics Searches for Oil
- Trouble Shooting the Video Detector
- Employment in Electronics

Subscribe now to make sure you see all of them

3 Years \$8.00

2 Years \$6.00

1 Year \$3.50

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Subscription Dept.

25 West Broadway

New York 7, N.Y.

PATENTS

(Continued)

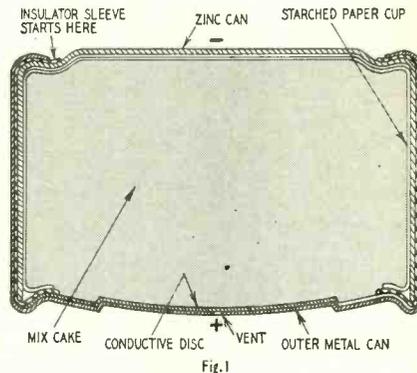
work. The d.c. drives a d.c. amplifier toward lower conduction. Since this tube is in series with the bias oscillator and its B plus supply, there is progressive lowering of bias current with increased wear of the head.

MINIATURE DRY CELL

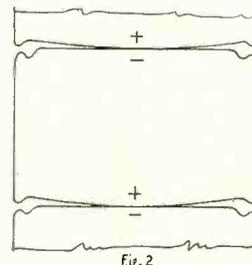
Patent No. 2,689,877

Leland C. Briggs, Blooming Grove, Wis.
(Assigned to Ray-O-Vac Co., Madison, Wis.)

This cell does not have a center carbon pole as in a conventional dry cell. Easy to manufacture, the design permits stacking of multiple cells and protects against leakage.



The cell (Fig. 1) is made of two metallic cups, an upper zinc can and an outer can made of steel plated with nickel or tin. The first is the negative electrode, the second positive. They fit snugly into each other and are separated by a plastic sleeve. A starched paper cup inside these cans holds the mix cake containing ammonium chloride and zinc chloride plus a polar-



izer. A vent is at the bottom. A conductive disc made of carbon or graphite material seals the cell against liquids but passes hydrogen gas generated within the cell. The cells are shaped for easy stacking (Fig. 2).

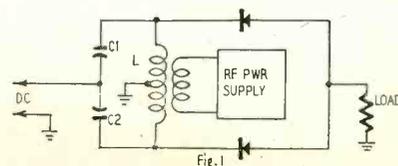
ELECTROSTATIC AMPLIFIER

Patent No. 2,696,530

Quentin A. Korus, Berkeley, Calif. (Assigned to the United States of America as represented by the Atomic Energy Commission)

This amplifier is smaller and simpler than other types. In addition, it consumes no control power and requires no extra parts. The control elements are special capacitors (C1 and C2) that substitute for ordinary types in a tank circuit. In these capacitors the dielectric is titanate, which has a very high dielectric constant which varies with the d.c. impressed across the capacitors.

Fig. 1 is a simple circuit illustrating this patent. The L-C tank is tuned to resonance with the r.f. supply. Therefore maximum rectified



PATENTS

(Continued)

current flows into the load, while the d.c. input is zero.

Now when d.c. is applied across C1 and C2 their capacitance changes. The tank goes off resonance and the load current drops in proportion to the d.c. signal that is fed across each capacitor.

For a more sensitive circuit, the titanate

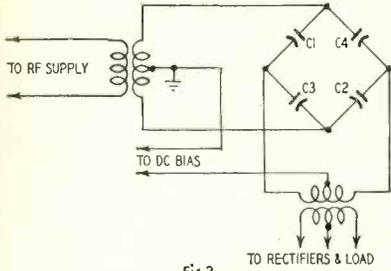


Fig. 2

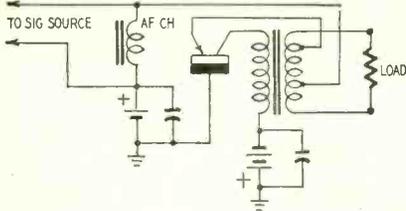
capacitors (C1 and C2) are used as opposite arms of a bridge network (Fig. 2). C3 and C4 are conventional fixed-value capacitors. Balance is obtained with some predetermined value of d.c. bias. If the bias is changed slightly in one direction or the other, the bridge null is disturbed and may be measured. The d.c. bias must be carefully controlled because of the great effect it has on the dielectric constant of the capacitors.

TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER FOR LOW DISTORTION

Patent No. 2,691,077

Leslie L. Koros, Camden, N.J. (Assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

An emitter-driven transistor has a very low input impedance—usually only a few hundred ohms—that varies with signal. When more drive is applied, the transistor's conduction increases and its impedance (as seen looking into the emitter) drops still lower. This variation causes considerable distortion, especially in a power



amplifier.

Negative feedback, as shown in the diagram, can reduce distortion from 25% or more to only a few percent. Note that the load is placed across the secondary winding. The tapped portion of this coil is in series with the emitter. Consequently the emitter impedance is now only a fraction of the total input impedance. Any variations in the emitter impedance tend to be masked out.

Assume that a more positive signal is applied. The transistor passes more current and its collector goes more positive. Power is inducted into the secondary which is phased to oppose the original signal voltage. This, of course, is negative feedback. END



Frank Beaven
Suggested by John Keller, Martinsburg, Pa.

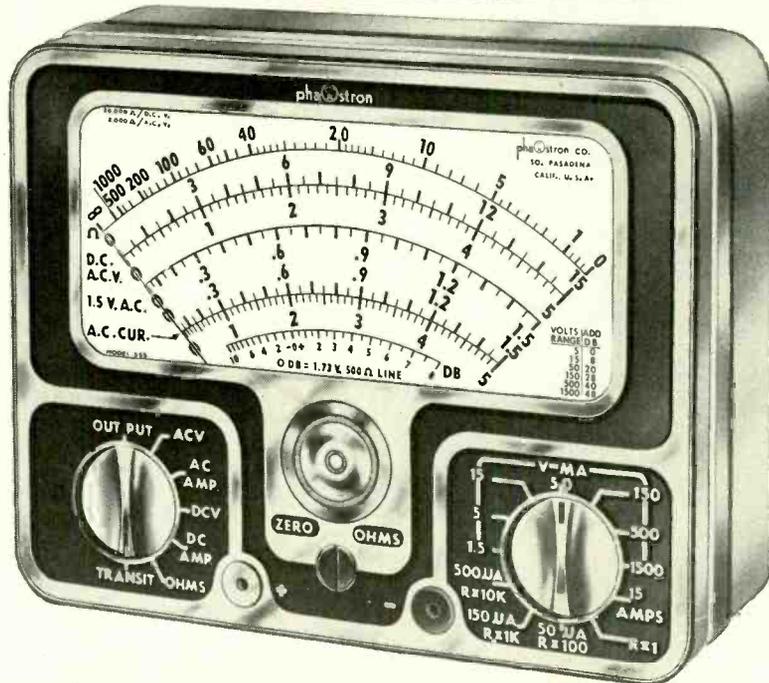
"He's an auto radio service technician. No one can get him out!"

MAY, 1955



"555"

metal-cased MULTIMETER



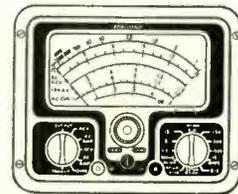
POCKET SIZE WITH A 4 7/8" LENGTH SCALE
an instrument of **PERMANENT ACCURACY**
in a case that **WON'T BREAK**

- ✓ AC CURRENT RANGES
- ✓ SEPARATE RANGE & FUNCTION SWITCHES
- ✓ SIMPLICITY . . . ONLY 2 JACKS
- ✓ EASY-TO-READ, LARGE 4 COLOR SCALES
- ✓ 43 UNDUPLICATED RANGES
- ✓ MAGNETIC SHIELDING
- ✓ 3% DC, 4% AC PERMANENT ACCURACY

Accessories Available

GENUINE LEATHER CARRYING CASE \$5.95

PANEL MOUNTING ADAPTER \$1.50



"555" MULTIMETER
complete with probes and batteries
at your **PARTS DISTRIBUTOR**

\$39.95

PHAOSTRON COMPANY 151 PASADENA AVE., SOUTH PASADENA, CALIF. U.S.A.

Among important activities at Hughes is a program involving comprehensive testing and evaluation in connection with Hughes-developed radar fire control and navigation systems for latest type military all-weather interceptors.



Convair F-102 all-weather interceptor.

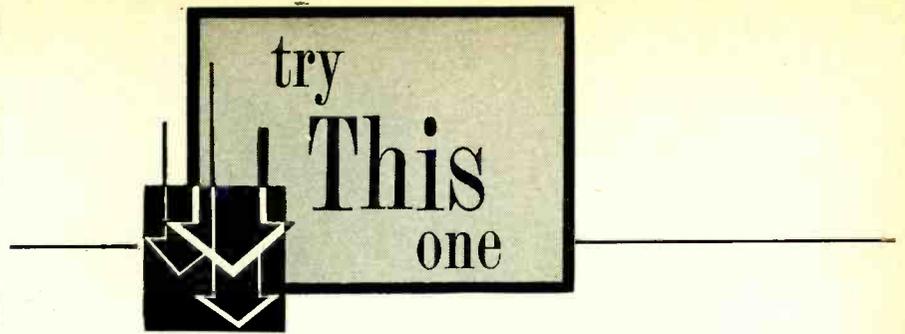
System Test Engineers

There is need on our Staff for qualified engineers who thoroughly understand this field of operation, and who have sufficient analytical and theoretical ability to define needed tests; outline test specifications; assess data derived from such tests, and present an evaluation of performance in report form.

Engineers who qualify in this area should have 1 a basic interest in the system concept and over-all operation of test procedures; 2 experience in operation, maintenance, "debugging," development, and evaluation testing of electronic systems, and knowledge of laboratory and flight test procedures and equipment; 3 understanding of basic circuit applications at all frequencies; 4 initiative to secure supporting information from obscure sources.

Hughes

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES
SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING STAFF
Culver City, Los Angeles County, Calif.



PHONO JACK FOR TV SETS

The audio systems of many TV sets are easily adapted for use as amplifiers for record players. Fig. 1 shows the circuit arrangement usually found at the input to the first a.f. amplifier and Fig. 2 shows the circuit with a phono-TV switch and phono input jack added. The jack and switch may be Crosley

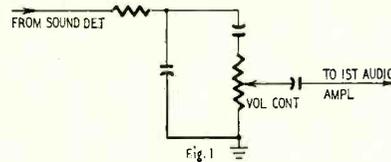


Fig. 1

Connecting a record player to a set that has one side of the a.c. line tied

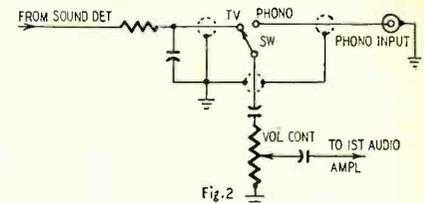


Fig. 2

to the chassis is not recommended. —Crosley Service Department

(If a crystal cartridge is connected directly to the TV set, it is advisable to install a simple equalization network in the phono input circuit. A suitable equalizer can be made as follows: Connect a 220,000-ohm resistor from the PHONO terminal of the switch to ground. Connect a 2.2-megohm resistor and 62- μ f capacitor in parallel and connect this network between the phono input jack and the PHONO terminal of the switch.—Editor)

part Nos. 136998 and 148260 or equivalents, respectively. They may be mounted on a small metal plate or chassis fastened in a convenient spot on the rear of the cabinet. The leads from the sound detector and volume control to the switch should be shielded to minimize hum pickup. Consult the cartridge manufacturer in cases where the pickup load impedance is important.

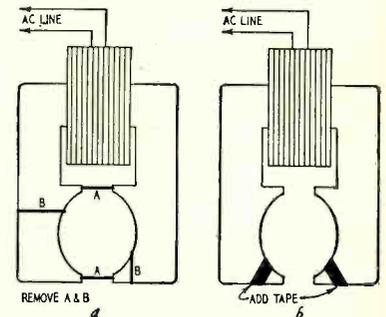
INEXPENSIVE DEMAGNETIZER

A small a.c. electromagnet is nice to have around the shop. Not only is it handy for picking up—and letting go of—the box of assorted nuts and bolts that is forever being dropped, but in my case I use it to demagnetize the heads of a tape recorder. For best results these heads should be demagnetized every few weeks or months, depending on frequency of use.

The field of an inexpensive two-pole shaded-pole phonograph motor, with slight alterations, makes a small but effective electromagnet. Many a junk-box will yield such a motor. There are also a substantial number kicking around in cellars, attics, and second-hand stores.

The drawing at a represents the field of a small phono motor with the armature removed. Parts A and B are removed with a hacksaw. A is a metal bar which serves as a magnetic link for the motor and B is a heavy copper

wire used as a short-circuiting ring. Tape is then wound around the ends of the motor core to keep the lamina-



tions from rattling. The final result is shown at b. No switch is included because the electromagnet is intended for brief periods of use.—H. Burstein

REPAIRING PLASTIC DIALS

I accidentally dropped a large blob of molten solder on the face of the meter of my v.t.v.m. It left a deep indentation that blurred about 20% of the dial scale. I had a choice of replacing the meter face or repolishing the old one. I chose the latter course and the results were entirely satisfactory.

First I sanded the surface with the

finest sandpaper I could find (automotive wet-and-dry No. 400—equivalent to 10/0), sanding in a straight line, not a circular motion. When the surface was perfectly smooth, it was still as cloudy as ground glass. The next step was to apply ordinary silver polish with a soft cloth and to rub in a straight line at right angles to the direction used in sanding. The

TRY THIS ONE

(Continued)

whole operation took about 5 minutes and the meter face is as good as new.—*R. D. Verson*

SYRINGE AS SERVICE TOOL

The usual injectors for forcing cleaning chemicals into volume controls and tuners are very inefficient. They are too small to handle, hold too little fluid and do not exert enough pressure to force the fluid into crevices where it is needed most.

A much more efficient tool for the job is a veterinarian's syringe (Sears Roebuck, Wards and other mail-order houses sell them). It is quicker, easier to use and does a more efficient job. With it I can flush service chemicals into controls and eliminate noise that would normally make replacement necessary if the same thing were tried with the smaller chemical injector.

Use the finest needle available for the syringe because some of the openings in controls are very small.—*Joseph Amoroso*

COLORED CRAYONS

I find it convenient to keep an assortment of colored wax crayons on the bench to code circuit terminals when i.f. or r.f. transformers have to be pulled. Touching the crayon to the hot terminal from which the lead has been unsoldered is all that is necessary.—*Robert E. Riddle*

RECORD-CHANGER HINT

When repairing a record changer, try slipping a tight-fitting rubber grommet over the center post. It will keep the turntable from falling off when the changer is turned over.—*Duval Fagala*

HASTENING TV SET WARMUP

Many times in TV servicing the complaint is that the set cuts off or sound or picture are intermittent after a warmup of a half hour or so. In the majority of these cases tubes are at fault. To save valuable time, hasten warmup by placing empty tube cartons over the suspected tubes. This will hold in the heat and will cut down a half-hour wait to five minutes.—*Charles Garrett*

CONSTRUCTION KINK

The two basic elements of many circuits are a rotary switch and a tube socket. A wafer type tube socket (octal) can be substituted for one section of a rotary switch, making a complete switch and tube unit easily mountable on front panel or chassis.

When a miniature tube is used, remove the rotor of one switch section and solder the tube socket lugs to the switch contacts. Switch contacts not in line with the tube socket lugs can be used as tie points.

This type of assembly is particularly useful where short leads and rigid mounting are required. This application is especially useful in high-frequency circuits.—*K. Bramham* END



Miller

THE FAMOUS
K-TRAN*
THE FINEST MINIATURE I.F. TRANSFORMER
EVER MANUFACTURED!
ONLY 2 1/8" HIGH BY 3/4" SQUARE



The Miller K-Tran I.F. Transformers are available for the following frequencies: 262 KC, 455 KC, 1500 KC, 4.5 MC and 10.7 MC.

4.5 MC transformers are for use in television receivers having an intercarrier sound channel. 10.7 MC transformers find their main application in FM receivers and tuners.

All transformers are shell core permeability tuned, thus providing a magnetic shielding of the windings and reducing the influence of the aluminum can. Stable silver mica fixed capacitors are enclosed in the low-loss terminal base.

CAT. NO.	Frequency	Use	NET PRICE
12-H1	262 KC	Input Transformer	1.50
12-H2	262 KC	Output Transformer	1.50
12-H6	262 KC	Output Transformer diode filter	1.59
12-C1	455 KC	Input Transformer	1.32
12-C2	455 KC	Output Transformer	1.32
12-C6	455 KC	Output Transformer diode filter	1.41
12-C7	455 KC	Input Transformer for Battery Radios	1.32
12-C8	455 KC	Output Transformer for Battery Radios	1.32
12-C9	455 KC	Input Transformer for AC-DC Radios	1.32
12-C10	455 KC	Output Transformer for AC-DC Radios	1.32
13-W1	1500 KC	Input Transformer	1.44
13-W2	1500 KC	Output Transformer	1.44
13-PC1	455 KC	Input I.F. Transformer For Printed Circuits	1.44
13-PC2	455 KC	Output I.F. Transformer For Printed Circuits	1.44
6203	4.5 MC	Input or Interstage Transformer	1.65
6204	4.5 MC	Discriminator Transformer	1.98
6205	4.5 MC	Ratio Detector Transformer	1.98
1463	10.7 MC	Input or Interstage Transformer	1.65
1464	10.7 MC	Discriminator Transformer	1.98
1465	10.7 MC	Ratio Detector Transformer	1.98
SUB-MINIATURE K-TRAN - Only 1/2" Square by 1 1/2" High			
10-C1	455 KC	Input Transformer	1.50
10-C2	455 KC	Output Transformer	1.50

(Available through your local distributor.)

*Manufactured under "K-TRAN" patents of Automatic Mfg. Co. *K-TRAN is registered trademark.

J. W. MILLER COMPANY

5917 South Main Street • Los Angeles 3, California

Canadian Representative: Atlas Radio Corporation, Ltd. 560 King Street, W. Toronto 2B, Canada

PHOTOGRAPHS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS can use good photographs of service benches, service shops, high-fidelity audio layouts, and any other interesting and original radio-electronic devices.

We will pay \$6.00 each for good professional photos or equivalent, suitable for reproduction.

Full information on subject photographed will increase their acceptability.

The Editor, RADIO-ELECTRONICS

21 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

WE'VE SOLD MILLIONS!!!

TUBES

ALL MAKES ALL TYPES

MORE THAN 20,000 SERVICE DEALERS

EVERY TUBE GUARANTEED A FULL YEAR Individually Boxed
JOBBER! DISTRIBUTORS! We have a Wonderful Deal For You. Write—Wire—Phone!

0A2	5.87	1R4	.81	6AC7	.68	6CD6G	1.05	6S7T	.48	12SA7GT	.62	42	.40
0A3/VR75	.97	1R5	.47	6AF4	.89	6D6	.67	6TB	.57	12SC7	.64	43	.53
0A4G	.60	1S4	.53	6BF6G	.75	6DB	.95	6U7C	.57	12SF	.48	45Z3	.40
0B2	.74	1S5	.40	6AG5	.47	6E5	.76	6UB	.59	12S7GT	.48	47	.85
0B3/VR90	.90	1SA6	.48	6AG7	.90	6F6	.45	6V6	.48	12SG7	.70	49	.38
0C3/VR105	.85	1T4	.46	6AH6	.94	6F7	.90	6W4GT	.45	12SH7	.70	50	.62
0D3	.85	1T4	.46	6AK5	.59	6FRG	.69	6W6GT	.45	12S7GT	.49	51	.57
0Z4	.59	1U5	.40	6AL5	.35	6GGG	.63	6X4	.35	12SK7GT	.49	52	.47
1A4P	.35	1X2	.55	6A05	.39	6H5	.49	6X8	.70	12SL7GT	.49	53	.53
1A5GT	.40	2A3	.80	6A06	.36	6J5	.38	6Y7	.49	12SN7GT	.50	54	.56
1A7GT	.45	2A5	.49	6AQ7GT	.68	6J6	.50	12A6	.49	12SQ7GT	.53	55	.52
1A85	.38	2A6	.49	6AS5	.62	6J7	.49	12A7	.98	12SR7	.49	56	.52
1B3GT	.67	2A7	.49	6AT6	.36	6J8G	.94	12A7GT	.85	1223	.39	57	.56
1C2GT	.40	2B7	.62	6AUG	.40	6K6GT	.39	12A15	.40	19	.45	58	.52
1C7G	.37	2K2	.39	6AV5GT	.79	6K7G	.38	12AT6	.35	198C6G	1.15	71A	.52
1D7GT	.75	2K2A	1.14	6AV6	.36	6K8G	.64	12AT7	.62	19T8	.75	76	.42
1E7GT	.35	3A4	.44	6AX4GT	.57	6L6G	.99	12AUG	.36	22	.40	77	.53
1F4	.40	3A5	.90	6B7	.93	6L6GA	.99	12AU7	.59	25AV5GT	.80	78	.43
1F5G	.44	3ABGT	.59	6B8	.29	6N7	.95	12AV6	.44	28B05GT	.75	81	1.10
1H4G	.40	3B7	.39	6BA6	.38	6Q7	.49	12AV7	.64	25W4GT	.45	82	.67
1H5GT	.38	3D6	.38	6BA7	.55	6R7	.49	12AX4GT	.55	25Z5	.60	83	.77
1J6G	.59	3L4	.71	6C5	.49	6S4	.39	12AX7	.55	25Z6GT	.45	84	.52
1L4	.45	3Q4	.48	6BE6	.37	6S7G	.55	12AY7	.72	26	.42	85	.57
1L6	.61	3Q5GT	.68	6BF5	.69	6S7	.40	12BA6	.47	27	.37	89Y	.29
1LA4	.59	3S4	.46	6BGG	1.11	6S7G	.75	12BA7	.59	32L7GT	.37	117L7GT	1.17
1L6G	.75	3V4	.50	6B1G	.45	6SD7GT	.38	12BD6	.46	35C5	.37	117Z3	.38
1L84	.77	5T4	1.25	6B16	.41	6SF5GT	.45	12BE6	.45	35L6GT	.45	117Z4GT	.73
1LC5	.59	5U4G	.49	6BK7	.89	6S7	.58	12BH7	.64	35W4	.59	117Z6GT	.70
1LC6	.75	5V4G	.76	6BL7GT	.89	6SG7	.60	12C8	.40	35Y4	.44	2051	.93
1LD5	.49	5Y3G	.38	6BN6	.89	6SH7	.60	12F5GT	.35	35Z4	.44	803	2.95
1LE3	.75	5Z3	.33	6BD6GT	.75	6SH7GT	.50	12H6	.45	35Z5GT	.59	807	1.48
1LG5	.75	6A6	.45	6B07	.88	6S17	.54	12J5GT	.57	37	.35	814	1.60
1LM4	.75	6A7	.80	6C4	.35	6SK7	.39	12J7GT	.57	39-44	.35	832A	5.95
1LN5	.55	6AR	.65	6CS	.39	6SL7GT	.49	12K7	.53	39-44	.35	866A	1.45
1NSGT	.61	6B4	.42	6C5	.54	6SN7GT	.60	12L8	.55	All 7 & 14 Volt tubes in stock.			
1P5GT	.56	6AB7	.71	6CB	.85	6SQ7	.49	12Q7C	.57				
1QS5T	.55	6AC5GT	.95	6CB6	.42	6SR7	.45	12S8GT	.60				

Our Tubes are of Excellent Quality Because—

1. We've specialized in selling vacuum tubes exclusively for many years.
 2. All tubes offered herein are obtained from Receiver Manufacturers' surplus, various gov't. agencies and other surplus sources. Most of these tubes are brand new and the balance is removed from gov't. and other equipment. **WE UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEE EVERY TUBE YOU BUY.**
 3. Our modern, completely equipped laboratories check every tube received. You are invited to see this special equipment in operation.
- Even though our inventories include almost every tube type made over the past 20 years—in quantities of more than a million assorted types—it is impossible to list every type. You are, therefore, urged to include any additional types required in your order.
- Minimum Order: \$10.00. Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D. Please include postage. All prices subject to change without notice.

TRANSAMERICA ELECTRONICS CORP.

115 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK 6, NEW YORK

NOW COYNE TRAINS YOU IN SPARE TIME AT HOME

TELEVISION RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Only from famous COYNE do you get this modern up-to-the-minute TV Home Training. Easy to follow instructions—fully illustrated with 2150 photos and diagrams. Not an old Radio Course with Television tacked on. Includes **UHF** and **COLOR TV**. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. **Practical Job Guides** to help you **EARN MONEY QUICKLY** in a TV-RADIO SALES AND SERVICE BUSINESS—part time or full time. **COSTS MUCH LESS**—pay only for training—no costly "put together kits".

SEND COUPON FOR FREE BOOK
 SEND COUPON BELOW for Free Book and full details including EASY PAYMENT PLAN. NO COST OR OBLIGATION—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

B. W. COYNE, Pres. **COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL** FOUNDED 1899

A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE CHARTERED NOT FOR PROFIT
 500 S. Paulina Dept. 55-HT4, Chicago 12, Illinois

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
 Television Home Training Div.
 500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill., Dept. 55-HT4

Send FREE BOOK and details of your Television Home Training offer.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City..... State.....

AUDELS TV-RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY

HERE IS LATE INFORMATION IN A HANDY FORM FOR RADIO AND TELEVISION REPAIRMEN, SERVICEMEN AND STUDENTS

2 VOLS. \$6 COMPLETE \$1 A MONTH PAY ONLY

AUDELS T.V.-RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY—Highly Endorsed—1001 Facts—Over 1552 Pages—625 Illustrations, Diagrams of Parts. Presents Important Subjects of Modern Radio, Television, Industrial Electronics, F.M., Public Address Systems, Auto, Marine & Aircraft Radio, Phonograph Pick-Ups, etc.

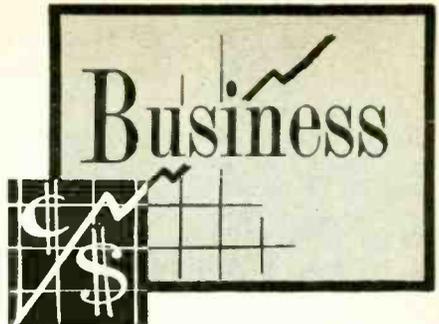
IT PAYS TO KNOW!
 The Basic Principles—Construction—Installation—Operation—Repairs—Trouble Shooting. Shows How to get Sharp, Clear T.V. Pictures. Install Aerials—How to Test. Explains Color Systems, Methods of Conversion, Terms, etc. Includes Ultra High Frequency (U.H.F.)—Valuable for Quick Ready Reference & Home Study. Tells How to Solve T.V. & Radio Troubles—Answers Your Questions.

Get this Information for Yourself. 7 DAY TEST—ASK TO SEE IT!

MAIL ORDER

AUDELS, Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., N.Y. 10, N.Y.
 Mail AUDELS T. V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY 2 Vols. \$6 on 7 days free trial, if O. K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them.

Name.....
 Address.....
 Occupation.....
 Employed by..... RE



Merchandising and Promotion
 Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N. Y., produced a new color motion picture, "Up She Goes," which presents



the latest ideas in antenna installation. It will be shown to service technicians at installation clinics sponsored by Channel Master distributors throughout the country.

Cornell-Dubilier, South Plainfield, N. J., is now packaging its *Cub* capacitors in a compartment type, plastic, hinged-cover case which contains an assortment of the 76 most popular types.

Littelfuse, Inc., Des Plaines, Ill., designed a new display card for its dis-



tributors. The black-and-yellow card is marked on the back for proportional trimming.

Regency Division of I.D.E.A., Inc., Indianapolis, has developed a new counter display card for its TR-1 transistorized radio.

JFD Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., designed a seal commemorating its 25th anniversary which will appear on all advertising and packaging during 1955. The company recently com-

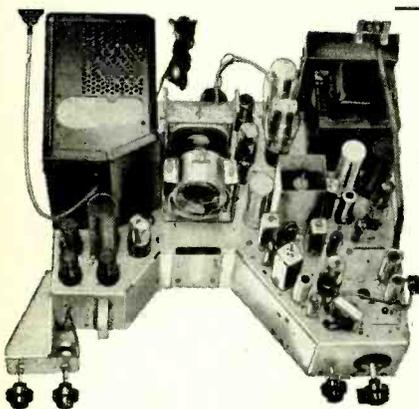


pleted a series of antenna forums in Canada, co-sponsored by local distributors. Si Holzman, JFD field engineer, conducted the meetings.

(Continued on page 143)

THE #630 TV RECEIVER remains unmatched for quality and performance ••• RCA designed and developed this set quality-wise *not* price-wise ••• The original 10" set retailed at \$375.00 ••• Subsequent TV sets serve to prove the sacrifice of quality for price ••• what better proof can there be of its superiority than the fact that it is the choice of TV engineers and TV technicians! Herewith we offer you—YOUR BEST BUYS IN TV! All you pay is the price shown ••• Excise taxes have already been paid by us.

SPECIAL for SCHOOLS and STUDENTS #630 STANDARD TV KIT Complete Set of Parts & Tubes (less CRT & Wire) **\$79.41**



Build your own
**Super DeLuxe
31-TUBE
#630
TV
CHASSIS**

#630 SUPER DE LUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT

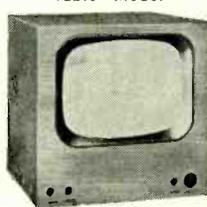
Engineered in strict adherence to the genuine RCA #630 plus added features ••• OPERATES 16" to 24" PICTURE TUBES ••• CASCODE TUNER ••• COSINE YOKE ••• LARGER POWER TRANSFORMER ••• KEYED AGC ••• 12" SPEAKER ••• CONDENSERS and RESISTORS at rated capacities and tolerances. You receive a COMPLETE SET OF PARTS AND TUBES. Everything needed is included, (less CRT and wire.) You will enjoy building it with "LIFE-SIZE easy to follow step-by-step ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS" included with each KIT.

slashed to **\$99.99**

CUSTOM-BUILT CABINETS FACTORY TO YOU

3 LEADING STYLES in genuine mahogany or walnut (blond 10% extra) • Ready drilled for any #630 TV chassis and cutout for any 16", 17", 19", 20" or 21" picture tube at no extra in price • Also supplied with undrilled knob panel for any other TV set • EVERYTHING NECESSARY for an easy perfect chassis and CRT assembly is included • Each cabinet is delivered complete as pictured with mask, safety glass, mounting brackets, backboard, backup, hardware and assembling instructions • Each cabinet is shipped in an air-cushioned carton from **FACTORY TO YOU!**

The **VOGUE**
Most Popular
Table Model



H-25", W-26", D-22"

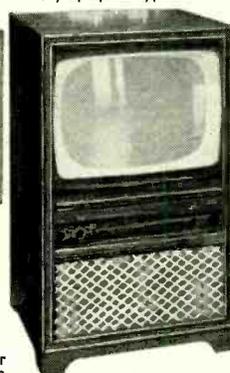
\$35.91

VOGUE also available for 24" or 27" picture tube

H-31", W-27" D-23"

\$59.54

The **MANHATTAN**
Style, Quality, Price



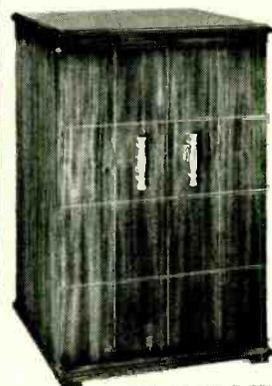
H-41", W-25", D-23"

\$53.43

MANHATTAN for 24" or 27" CRT \$79.22
H-46", W-30", D-24"

The **MAYFAIR**

Exclusively modern, with an elegance of simplicity in styling.



H-41", W-26", D-25"

\$88.70

Brooks **LIFE-SIZE TV INSTRUCTIONS** \$1.25
for building any #630 TV Receiver..... Postpaid

HINTS FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE 50c
on your #630 TV receiver..... Postpaid

Brooks **CASCODE MANUAL**, how to install Cascode Tuner in any make TV Set..... 25c
Postpaid

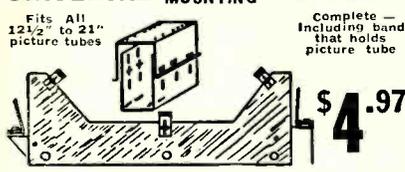
#630 SUPER TV CHASSIS

LICENSED UNDER RCA PATENTS
COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN AND PLAY—
Similar in characteristics and features to the TV KIT above • Manufactured especially for us by nationally known manufacturers • No efforts or expense have been spared in workmanship or materials, to make this #630 SUPER DE LUXE TV CHASSIS the best obtainable for fringe areas, clarity and all-around performance. Customers report reception better than 200 miles. Each set is factory aligned and air-tested • All parts carry the RMA three month guarantee • Our mass volume of business on this CHASSIS (numbering thousands of pleased customers) now makes it possible for us to reduce the price. (less CRT.)

slashed to **\$142.27**

We Also Sell The **TECH-MASTER**
Complete Line of #630 TV CHASSIS. Catalog mailed on request.

UNIVERSAL Picture Tube MOUNTING BRACKETS



\$4.97

PULSE KEYED AGC KIT

Finest, most accurate and the easiest Kit to install in a #630 or in any other make TV receiver. Improves performance, and insures a steady picture on all channels.
COMPLETE SET OF PARTS \$2.99
Including 6AUG tube & Instructions

NATIONALLY KNOWN BRAND PICTURE TUBES

BRAND NEW in Factory Sealed Cartons—With a Full Year Guarantee

17" = 17BP4A \$22.66 | 21" = 21EP4B Aluminized \$32.21 | 24" = 24CP4A Aluminized \$52.99 | 27" = 27EP4A Aluminized \$74.31

Modernize a #630 or any TV Set

with a **STANDARD CASCODE TUNER**
For better all around performance
Complete with tubes and Brooks **CASCODE MANUAL** with step-by-step instructions and all extra parts needed. **\$17.97**

#630 Parts in COMPLETE SETS

- TV WIRE & SOLDER KIT, for any Set..... \$.98
- 630-KIT, screws, nuts, rivets, washers, etc..... 1.69
- TERMINAL STRIP KIT, set of 30..... .69
- VIDEO AND I.F. KIT, 19 items..... 4.99
- VARIABLE CONTROL KIT, 9 controls..... 3.97
- CARBON RESISTOR KIT, 107 resistors..... 4.98
- WIREWOUND RESISTOR KIT, 4 resistors..... 1.76
- BRACKET AND SHIELD KIT, 18 items..... 6.44
- ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT, 6 cond..... 4.96
- TUBULAR CONDENSER KIT, 38 condensers..... 3.63
- CERAMIC CONDENSER KIT, 28 condensers..... 1.98
- MICA CONDENSER KIT, 11 condensers..... .97
- COMPLETE SOCKET KIT, 25 sockets..... 1.57
- COMPLETE SET OF TUBES, 29 tubes..... 24.64

PARTS For #630 TV SETS

- PUNCHED CHASSIS PAN, cadmium plated.....\$3.96
- COMPLETE SET OF KNOBS, incl. decals..... .99
- POWER TRANSFORMER, 295ma, 201T6..... 9.16
- VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANS. 204T2..... 2.24
- VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANS. 208T2..... .98
- TV FLYBACK TRANS. 211T5..... 2.97
- TV FLYBACK TRANS. with AGC, 211T5..... 4.94
- FOCUS COIL, 470 ohms, Cosine 70°..... 2.93
- DEFLECTION YOKE, Cosine 70°..... 3.45
- TV 90° DEFLECTION YOKE..... 5.98
- TV FLYBACK TRANS., for 90°..... 4.42
- SYNCHROLOC TRANSFORMER 203T8..... .98
- FILTER CHOKE, 62 ohms..... 1.15
- WIDTH CONTROL COIL, keyed AGC..... .52
- ION TRAP BEAM BENDER, single 203D1..... .52

FREE WITH THESE PACKAGE DEALS

New Sensational 10-SIZE HEX. WRENCH WITH EVERY \$5 ORDER
STEEL CABINET, 12x8", 16 Drawers, 48 Sections with every \$25 order
Every Assortment contains the most desirable types and sizes to enable you to get most repairs done with the least investment. All items are **STANDARD, BRAND NEW and AMERICAN MADE.**

100 ASSORTED TUBULAR CONDENSERS
All Are Standard Brands & Desirable Sizes **\$3.69**
\$15.00 Value Only

100— ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS \$2.88

15 — Asst. Radio Electrolytic CONDENSERS \$3.49

15 — Assorted TV Electrolytic CONDENSERS \$4.97

100— ASSORTED MICA CONDENSERS \$3.72

100— ASSORTED CERAMIC CONDENSERS \$3.72

100— ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS \$4.62

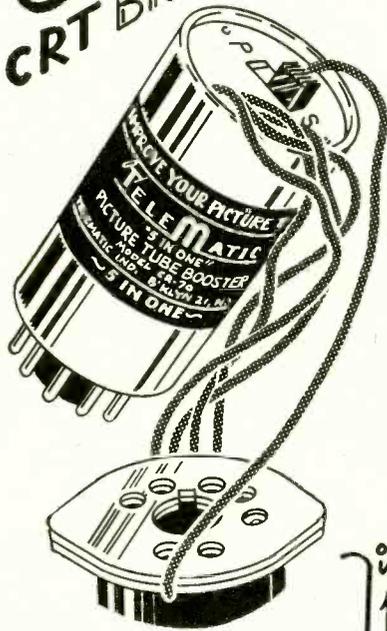
100— ASSORTED SOCKETS \$2.79
Octal, Loctal & Miniature

100— ASSORTED KNOBS \$2.84
SCREW & PUSH-ON

10 — VOLUME CONTROLS \$2.63
ASSORTED, WITH SWITCH 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2 meg. and others

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE Cortland 7-2359

from
TeleMatic
THE NEW
5 in ONE
CRT BRIGHTNER



- 1 SERIES
- 2 PARALLEL
- 3 ELECTROSTATIC
- 4 ELECTROMAGNETIC
- 5 ISOLATION

MODEL CR-70

List \$3.95

WRITE FOR LIT.



16-18 HOWARD AVENUE • BKLYN 21, N.Y.

the sensational
"QUICK-HOT"
SOLDERING GUN



**Built-In
Spotlight**

STEVE-EL "jumped the gun" by introducing the "QUICK-HOT" before anybody else. We have never been so excited about a soldering gun development as we are about "QUICK-HOT". It is without a doubt, the most efficient soldering gun of all 175 watt guns.

- ★ Extra long narrow tip for easy reach.
- ★ Built-in spotlight.
- ★ Lifetime tip.
- ★ Soldering heat in 2 1/2 seconds.

Only \$5.96

EXTRA SPECIAL
16 RP4
PICTURE TUBE
\$16.49
Brand new.
Guaranteed 1 year

FREE! Write Dept. RE-5 for
New BARGAIN BULLETIN

STEVE-EL Electronics Corp.
61 Reade St. New York 7, N. Y.

QUIETROLE the
Original
LUBRICANT CLEANER for
noisy controls
and switches

"Known
Worldwide"

- ★ QUALITY
- ★ MERIT
- ★ RELIABILITY

Available
in 3 sizes:
2 oz., 4 oz., 8 oz.



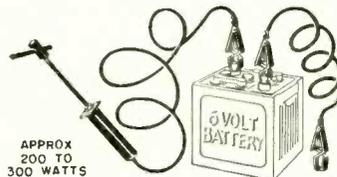
Even new controls last longer
and operate quieter with
QUIETROLE... the most reliable
product of its kind.

"The CHOICE OF BETTER SERVICEMEN EVERYWHERE"

manufactured by
QUIETROLE
COMPANY, INC.
Spartanburg, South Carolina

6-VOLT BATTERY SOLDERING IRON AND WELDER

U.S. Army release. Brand New—Never Used. Fully Guaranteed. This soldering iron can be used to solder or weld when connected to any six-volt storage battery. Uses approximately 200 to 300 watts. The high intensity arc created between the metal to be soldered and the carbon electrode (carbons supplied free with iron) can be used to heat tin or aluminum solder. Suitable also for light brazing and spot welding. Arc can be used



APPROX
200 TO
300 WATTS

for melting metals, cutting holes and soldering seams in chassis. Also useful for analyzing metals and minerals. Battery soldering iron outfit includes 2 carbons, 3 heavy duty spring clips, 2 pieces 5 ft. heavy duty wire cable. (Battery not included.) Ideal for use where current is not available. Ship wt. 4 lbs.

ITEM NO. 126
UNUSUAL BUY (P.P. & Hdq. Chgs. 50c) **\$1.95**

VARIABLE SPEED UNIVERSAL MOTOR

FOR 110 VOLTS, A.C. OR D.C. Used, but in excellent condition. Special lever control permits variable speeds up to 3000 r.p.m. 1/4" shaft extends from both sides of motor. Measures 7 1/2 x 3 1/4" diam. overall Shp. Wt. 6 3/4 lbs.
ITEM NO. 127
Your Price..... **\$2.45**
P.P. & Hdq. Chgs. 25c



WATTHOUR METER

Leading makes — reconditioned. Ideal for trailer parks. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles, 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 8 1/2" x 6 1/4" x 5". Easy to install. Ship. wt. 14 lbs.

(P.P. & Hdq. Chgs. \$1.25) ITEM NO. 33 **\$4.50**

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT

250-watt ultra-violet light source. Makes fluorescent articles glow in the dark. Fits any lamp socket. For experimenting, entertaining, unusual lighting effects. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 87 **\$2.45**
P.P. & Hdq. Chgs. 35c



**BLAK-RAY SELF-FILTERING
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMP**

BLAK-RAY 4-watt lamp, model X-4, with U-V tube. Lamp has a wave-length of 3654 to 4000 angstrom units. Some of the substances made to fluoresce are certain woods, oils, minerals, milkstone, cloth, paints, plastics, yarn, drugs, crayons, etc. Self-filtering and harmless. Equipped with aluminum reflector. 110 volt 50-60 cycle A.C. 2000 to 3000 hours of service. Approved by Underwriters has a built-in transformer.
ITEM NO. 125 (Shp. Chgs. 70c) **\$16.75**



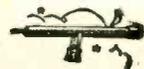
POWERFUL ALL PURPOSE MOTOR

Sturdy shaded pole A.C. induction motor. 15 watts, 3000 rpm. 3"x2"x1 3/4"; 4 mounting studs; 7/8" shaft, 3/16" diameter; 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles. A.C. only.
ITEM NO. 147 **\$2.45**
UNUSUAL BUY
(P.P. & Hdq. Chgs. 35c)



250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT

Make your own high powered 6 ft. telescope! Kit contains 2" diam., 75" focal length, ground and polished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x. Full instructions.
ITEM NO. 123 **\$2.95**
(Shp. Chgs. 10c)



HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO.
25 West Broadway, Dept. RE-55
New York 7, N. Y.

I am enclosing full remittance for items checked below (Be sure to include shipping charges).
OR, my deposit of \$..... Ship balance C.O.D.
MINIMUM C.O.D. ORDER \$5.00.

C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED ONLY WITH 20% DEPOSIT
INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES.
Circle Items Wanted

87 147 33 152 126 123 125 127
Name
Please Print Clearly
Address
City Zone State

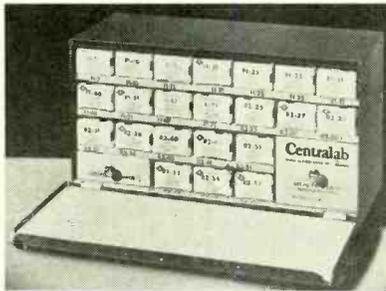
Belden Manufacturing Co., Chicago,



brought out a new display and stocking assortment for its plastic primary wire.

Winston Electronics, Philadelphia, in cooperation with its distributor, Almo Radio, sponsored two forums on test equipment in Philadelphia and Salisbury, Md.

Centralab, Milwaukee, Wis., is now furnishing its *Fastatch* dual concentric control system units in a handy



metal cabinet which contains a total of 22 of the most popular front and rear units in the line.

Calendar of Events

1955 Electronics Parts Show, May 16-19, Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago (closed show for parts distributors and allied personnel).

1955 Electronics Components Conference, May 26-27, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles.

Production and Sales

RETMA reported the retail sale of 7,317,034 TV sets and 6,430,743 radios, exclusive of automobile sets, during 1954. TV set sales established a new record. Figures for 1953 were 6,370,571 TV sets and 7,031,293 radios.

RETMA announced that 866,956 TV picture tubes sold by manufacturers during January, 1955, were valued at \$17,662,000. This compares with 557,681 tubes worth \$12,174,000 sold during January, 1954. The association also reported manufacturers' sales of 37,144,000 receiving tubes in January, 1955, as against 22,133,000 in January, 1954.

Mergers

Elgin National Watch Co., Elgin, Ill., purchased American Microphone Co., Pasadena, Calif. Elgin recently acquired Neomatic Inc., Los Angeles relay manufacturer which now operates as Elgin-Neomatic Inc. American Microphone will become a division of Elgin-Neomatic.

NEW KITS BY precise

NOW YOU CAN CHECK TUBES THE WAY THE TUBE MANUFACTURER DOES!



The Model 111 is the only single commercial tube tester that checks all tubes for both EMISSION and MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE separately. Filament current is measured directly on large meter when checking a VOLTAGE SAPPER tube. NEW, MODERN DESIGNED ROTARY SWITCHES allow you to check each tube element individually. NEW TYPE Single Rotary switch for complete short checks. The 111 makes all BIAS, FILAMENT VOLTAGE, GAS, LIFE checks visually on large meter. . . . 5 individually calibrated ranges and scales for mutual conductance tests. NEWLY DESIGNED "NO BACKLASH" ROLL CHART lists all tubes including the new type 630 mil series tubes. Provisions are made for testing many color tubes. All CRT's can be checked with accessory adaptor, Model PTA.

111K (kit form) **NOW ONLY \$69⁹⁵**
 111W (factory wired) \$139.95

PRECISE COLOR or BLACK & WHITE OSCILLOSCOPES ARE NOW USED BY AMERICA'S LEADING MANUFACTURER OF COLOR TV SETS!

SPECIFICATIONS: PRECISE MODEL 300 OSCILLOSCOPE

VERTICAL — Vertical flat (3db) DC through 5 megacycles with sensitivity of greater than 10 millivolts push-pull (3.94 Millivolts/cm). Constant Resistance; Push-pull input immediately converted to single-ended normal or reverse phase by shorting bar at inputs 1 and 2; Frequency compensated vertical stepping attenuator selects AC or DC inputs; Push-pull DC amplifiers from input through output; Internal electronic mixing through inputs 1 and 2; five-way binding posts.

POSITIONING — Bridge type positioning on vertical and horizontal does not vary tube characteristics.

HORIZONTAL — Frequency compensated stepping attenuator in horizontal amplifier; Push-pull Horizontal out.

BLANKING — Internal (return trace blanked); external (return trace not blanked); 60 cycle or 120 cycle Blanking through Blanking amplifier circuit.

SYNCHRONIZATION — External, Internal Positive, Internal Negative, Internal 60 cycle or Internal 120 cycle synchronization.

SWEEP RATE — Driven or non-driven linear sweeps from 1 cycle to 80KC in five ranges (1-10 cycles uses external C circuit); Trigger potentiometer.

MAGNIFIER — Electronic magnifier and magnifier positioner allows any part of a signal to be magnified up to ten times (equivalent to 70 inches of horizontal deflection).

CALIBRATION — Internal square wave calibrator and potentiometer for using oscilloscope at a VTVM or Peak to Peak measurements.

CALIBRATION SCREEN — Edge-illuminated scale and graticule may be turned on or off; filtered screen.

OUTPUTS ON FRONT PANEL — Plus Gate output; Sawtooth output; 60 cycle phasing output; 60 cycle unphased output; Calibration output.

FOCUSING — Astigmatism, focus and intensity control.

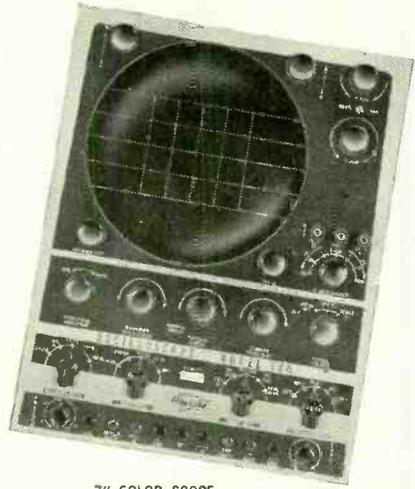
CRT — NEW 7" Tube, normally supplied is medium persistence type 7JF1 (oscilloscope green trace) — high persistence types available at additional cost.

DIRECT — Deflection plates available from rear of cabinet.

INTENSITY MODULATION — 2 modulation through modulation amplifier.

GENERAL — Low loss components; Over-designed fused power supply for additional circuitry. Deeply etched aluminum panel. New parts from original manufacturers — (NO SURPLUS); Steel cabinet, 11" x 14" x 17"; complete with instruction book and all components; Accessories: Model 912(MM) Demodulator Probe and Model 950 Capacity Attenuator Probe available at extra cost — please see specifications on following pages.

There are many additional features and circuits in kit form, which may be added to the Model 300. Please write us for descriptive literature



7" COLOR SCOPE
 300K (kit form) **NOW ONLY \$94⁹⁵**
 300W (factory wired) \$199.50

SEE COMPLETE LINE OF PRECISE TEST INSTRUMENTS AT YOUR JOBBER—
 SEND FOR CATALOG RE-5

8 1/2" COLOR SCOPE MODEL #308
 Kit \$129.50
 Wired 229.50

precise DEVELOPMENT CORP., OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK



\$2.95 EACH or 2 For \$5.00!
 Genuine Telephone Company Upright Telephones, complete with cords, in tested and guaranteed condition with 50 ft. of wire, intercommunication instructions. Complete line of telephones and parts, dial, magneto, extension, intercommunication, etc. Write for free list. All shipments F.O.B.
TELEPHONE ENGINEERING CO.
 DEPT. 5C55 SIMPSON, PA.

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.



ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

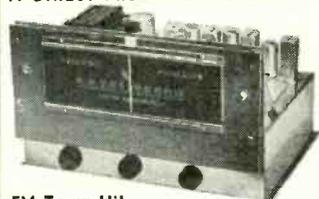
4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

RADIO CONTROLLED
Garage Door Operating Mechanism \$24.50
 Write for Information
P. E. HAWKINS CO.
 631 Prospect Kansas City 24, Mo.

a **HIT** in
High Fidelity
 with
COLLINS
 AUDIO PRODUCTS CO.
 'PRE-FAB' TUNERS

Collins Audio Products Co. is in no way affiliated with Collins Radio Co.

Each Collins Tuner Kit is complete with punched chassis, tubes, power transformer, power supply, components, hardware, dial assembly, tuning eye, knobs, wire, etc., as well as the completed sub-assemblies: FM tuning units, AM tuning units, IF amplifiers, etc. All sub-assemblies wired, tested and aligned at the factory make Collins Pre-Fab Kits easy to assemble even without technical knowledge. The end result is a fine, high quality, high fidelity instrument at often less than half the cost—because you helped make it AND BOUGHT IT DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY.



FM Tuner Hit

IF amplifier mounted in the chassis, wired and tested by us. You mount completed RF tuning unit and power supply. After simple wiring, it's ready to operate, 11 tubes. Sensitivity 6 to 10 microvolts with 30 DB quieting. 20 to 20,000 cycle response, AFC, less than 1% distortion. Size: 12½" wide, 9" deep, 7" high. Illustrated manual supplied. Shipping weight: 14 pounds. **\$58.50**



FM-AM Tuner Kit

15 tube tuner supplied with AM unit, RF tuning unit with AFC and 10.7 MC IF amplifier as separate, complete sub-assemblies wired and tested. Ready for insertion in the punched chassis. Kit includes everything necessary to put into operation; complete chassis kit with power supply and hardware. Size: 14" wide, 12" deep, 7½" high. Shipping weight: 19 pounds. **\$81**

FM-3 Tuning Unit

Permeability tuned, 3 tubes, AFC, 6 to 10 microvolts sensitivity. May be used with any 10.7 MC IF amplifier such as our IF-6. **\$18.75**
 2 pounds.

AM-4 Tuning Unit

3-gang tuning condenser. Unit covers 530 to 1600 KC. Completely wired and tested with tubes. 4 tubes. Chassis plate measures: 4" x 7¾", 2½" wide. **\$24.50**
 2 pounds.

IF-6 Amplifier

6 tubes, 10.7 MC. Low distortion, high gain. 3 pounds. **\$21.50**

--- **MAIL COUPON TODAY!** ---

To: Collins Audio Products Co., Inc.
 P. O. Box 368
 Westfield, N. J.
 Tel. Westfield 2-4390

- FM Tuner Kit FM-AM Tuner Kit
 FMF-3 Tuning Unit IF-6 Amplifier
 AM-4 Tuning Unit

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____
 Amount for Kit \$ _____
 See weights, add shipping cost \$ _____
 Total amount enclosed \$ _____
 Check Money Order

**WHEN YOU THINK OF TUNERS,
 THINK OF
 COLLINS AUDIO PRODUCTS**

BUSINESS

(Continued)

Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp. purchased Ruge-de Forest Inc., Cambridge, Mass., electronics manufacturer as another step in its diversification program.

Industrial Hardware Manufacturing Co., New York City, announced plans to acquire Hugh H. Eby Co. and Wirt Co., Philadelphia electronic manufacturing firms.

New London Instrument Co., New London, Conn., purchased the assets of Atlantic Transformer Corp. and American Eastern Electronics Corp. which will be operated as divisions of New London Instrument.

Mack Trucks Inc. began a long-range diversification program with the purchase of White Industries and Radio Sonic Corp., New York manufacturers of electronic products.

American Electronics Inc. merged with Berlant Associates, Los Angeles, and will operate under the name of Berlant Instruments. Bert Berlant is president of the new company.

New Plants and Expansions

RCA established a new Aviation Systems Engineering Laboratory in Waltham, Mass.

Cornell-Dubilier, South Plainfield, N. J., opened a new Los Angeles division plant to serve its West Coast accounts. Paul M. Keufler was named general manager of the plant.

Jerrold Electronics Corp., Philadelphia, moved its executive offices to 23rd and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, separating them from the engineering and production facilities with which they were formerly located at 26th and Dickinson Streets.

Business Briefs

... P. R. Mallory & Co., Indianapolis, recently produced its 50-millionth vibrator for automobile radios. The first vibrator was marketed by Mallory in 1931. The Vibrator Division is celebrating its 25th anniversary this year.

... RETMA announced that over 450 prizes have been donated as awards for winners in the radio listening contest for young people, sponsored by the Amateur Radio Activities Section of RETMA and the ARRL, and conducted by *Boy's Life Magazine*. Several books in the Gernsback Library have been donated as prizes.

... Allen B. Du Mont Labs., Clifton, N. J., settled the patent suits which it initiated against Tel-O-Tube Corporation of America.

... International Sight and Sound Exposition Inc., Chicago, which conducts the High-Fidelity Shows, announced that Kenneth C. Prince, exposition manager, had sold his stock in the corporation to S. I. Neiman, show president, who adds the post of treasurer of the corporation to his other duties. END

Still Time For You To Win

**A FREE TRIP
 To Bermuda or Trinidad
 in Jersey Specialty's
 TIME-OF-YOUR-LIFE
 CONTEST!**



Visit Jersey Specialty Co. at Booth No. 101 at the Electronic Parts Show.

• Thousands of entries pouring in from all parts of the country!

• Distributors report tremendous interest shown by dealers!

• Distributors' orders for No. 2080 hundred foot TV wire coils flooding JSC plant now running full blast to meet orders from all over the country.

DEALERS! DEALERS!

Rush Your Letter To JSC Today! Coupons mailed to you on receipt of your letter for free wire. Important, coupons redeemed at your wholesale distributor. Write today (your distributor has full details).

Jersey Specialty Co., Inc.
 Burgess Place
 Mountain View, N.J.



**ENJOY 3 COLOR TELEVISION
 FILTER SCREEN NOW**

Changes dull eye-straining black and white pictures into beautiful color tones. Seconds to attach. No tools used. Helps eliminate glare and snow in fringe areas. Order direct. Send \$1 for screen size up to 16", \$1.25 size 17", \$1.50 size 20", \$2 size 21", \$2.50 size 24", \$3 size 27". We pay postage except on C.O.D. orders. Satisfaction guaranteed. Inquiries from dealers also welcomed.

Zingo Products, Johnstown 13, New York

**Watch For The
 June Issue Of
 Radio-Electronics
 ON SALE—MAY 24th**

OPPORTUNITY ADLETS

Rates—45¢ per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount, 10% for 12 consecutive issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for July issue must reach us before May 15, 1955.

Radio-Electronics
25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

HIGH-FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED. Amprite Speaker Service, 70 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y.

"Buy Surplus Radio. Electronic Equipment direct from Government. List \$1.00. Box 109AK, East Hfnd 8. Conn."

SPEAKER RECONING: Guaranteed workmanship. C&M Recone Co., 255 Tioga St., Trenton 9, N.J.

TUBES—70% to 90% DISCOUNT. Government, manufacturers, jobbers, etc. surplus. Guaranteed 1 year. Free catalog on request. Cadillac Trading, Dept. AA, 231-07 Linden Blvd., Jamaica 11, N. Y.

GEIGER COUNTER KITS \$34.50. Geiger Counter & Scintillator Diagrams Catalog Free. R. F. Chambers, 13833 San Antonio Dr., Norwalk, Calif.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give Make, Model, Diagram Service. Box 672-RE, Hartford 1, Conn.

POSITION AVAILABLE. Electronics Engineer. Eng. Degree preferred but not required. Must be familiar with industrial electronics and instrumentation. Majority of time to be spent on product development and application of electronics to various testing devices. Harry W. Dietert Co., 9330 Roselawn Ave., Detroit 4, Michigan.

LETTER YOUR OWN UNIFORMS QUICKLY and Easily. No sewing. Shop name, phone, etc. Free sample, information. Docs, Box 323, Brownwood, Texas.

F-M TUNER WORKS in your car. Home or in your pocket. \$9.95. Also Radio Kits. Ekeradio, 646 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena, Calif.

HI-FIDELITY BARGAINS: English 7 1/2 and 3 1/2 IPS TAPE DECK. Push button operation, electronic braking, silent drive with 3 four-pole shaded motors, fast forward and rewind position breaks oscillator circuit, accidental erasure impossible. **YOUR COST \$59.50. PREAMP WITH CONNECTING HARNESS FOR ABOVE, ONLY \$39.75. AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR OF THE FINEST HI-FIDELITY LENS CHANGERS, TURNTABLES, BAFLES, AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, SPEAKERS, ETC. WRITE TODAY CONCERNING YOUR REQUIREMENTS. ALL SHIPMENTS PREPAID AND INSURED. DIAMOND AND SAPPHIRE STYLUS FOR RPX-050 ONLY \$10.50. HEAVY SIMULATED LEATHER COVER. BASE FOR CARBON COLLAR OR BLANK. BASE WITH HINGED COVERS TO PROTECT YOUR CHANGERS. ONLY \$9.50. A FREE AUDIO CONSULTATION SERVICE. WRITE TODAY. FIDELITY UNLIMITED DEPT. RE, 63-03 39th AVE., WOODSIDE 77, N. Y.**

TELEVISION JOBS—Names and addresses of companies to contact. \$1.00 Fitzgerald, Dept. A-23, 815 Countryside Drive, Wheaton, Illinois.

"GRID LEAK DRIP PAN" Ash Tray Novelty. Fun! \$1.00 Postpaid. Garner, Box 827, Wheaton, Maryland.

TUBES—TV, RADIO, TRANSMITTING, AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TYPES BOUGHT, SOLD AND EXCHANGED. Send details to B. N. Gensler W2LNI, 512 Broadway, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

"POWERHOUSE" LOW LOSS High Gain Short Wave Antenna. Completely Assembled 40 Meters \$11.95 With 75 Feet Open Wire Lead In. Ham Kits All Bands. \$4.95 Up. Joe Gibbons, K2EP, 18 Liberty St., Port Jervis, N.Y.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. Write for free catalogue on new and used instruments at a savings. Hazelton Instrument Co., 128 Liberty Street, New York, N. Y.

TV SETS \$16.95. Tubes 23c. Jones, 1115 Rambler, Pottstown, Pa.

BUILD YOUR OWN ELECTRONIC ORGAN. Jim Kirk, 1552-B Church, San Francisco 14, California.

WANTED: AN/APR-4, other "APR.", "TS-", "JE-", ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, BC-348, etc. Microwave Equipment. Everything Surplus. Special tubes, Tec Manuals, Lab Quality Equipment, Meters, Fast Action, Fair Treatment. Top Dollar Littell, Fairhills Box 26, Dayton 9, Ohio.

MATHEMATICS SERVICE. problems, calculations. Electronics, mathematics. Reasonable rates. Mathematics Service, Box 6671, Orlando, Florida.

SPEAKER RECONING. low prices. Michigan Speaker Reconciling Service, 930 Metropolis, Marine City, Michigan.

YOUR FCC FIRST PHONE license in a hurry. Nation's largest professional school offers brand new, streamlined course. Guaranteed coaching—nationwide placement. Full information rushed to you free (no salesman will call). Get the best—it costs no more! Northwest Radio & Television School, 1221 N. W. 21st Ave., Portland 9, Ore.

ALUMINUM TUBING. Angle and Channel. Plain and Perforated Sheet. Willard Radcliff, Fostoria, Ohio.

POWER TRANSFORMERS REBUILT—all makes. TV-Radio or Special. Red Arrow Radio, 924 Metropolis, Marine City, Michigan.

25-50% DISCOUNT. guaranteed. Factory Fresh LP records: 60c and up; pre-recorded tapes. Send 20c for catalogue. **SOUTHWEST RECORDS,** 4710 Caroline, Houston 4, Texas.

TELEVISIONS, WORKINGS. \$30 UP. WAAP, 1420 South Randolph, Arlington 4, Virginia.

TV FM ANTENNAS, ALL TYPES INCLUDING UHF. Mounts, accessories. Lowest prices. Wholesale Supply Co., Lunenburg 2, Mass.

16" HI FI ELECTRICAL Transcriptions Catalog 10c. Transcriptions, 166 Barkley, Clinton, N.J.

NOT 40% . . . NOT 50% . . . NOT 60% but . . . SAVE 70%, 80% and 90% OFF LIST PRICES!

Same day service. All tubes RTMA guaranteed for one full year

STANDARD BRANDS and NATIONAL BRANDS

All tubes individually boxed. We also carry a full line of all special purpose tubes. Send us your requirements.

FREE with each \$25 or more order. 5 P.C. Sylvania Repair Kit. Value \$4.95. Includes: flashlight head, Phillips screwdriver, flat head screwdriver, alignment tool and polystyrene case.



SPECIALS:

For a limited time only

1A5GT	1D5	1LC5	6AC7	6AG7	6B8
1T5	6D6	6H6	6BQ6T	6L6GA	6T8
	6W4			12AV7	

35¢ 59¢

FREE with every order . . . regardless of size! Here it is—free to everyone—a combination kit of resistors, condensers, volume control and line cords—retail value \$2.95. (May be purchased separately, if desired.)

SEND FOR COMPLETE TUBE LISTING

TERMS: 25% deposit required on all orders, balance COD. Orders under \$5.00, 50c service charge. Postage paid in USA on all orders accompanied by full remittance. All unused money refunded with order.

Our tubes come from such surplus sources as gov't agencies, receiver mfgs., etc. Most are new, balance from gov't and other equipment. ALL TUBES RTMA GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR!

0A2	.70	5V4	.60	6K6GT	.39	12K8	.49
0A4G	.60	5X4G	.44	6K7	.40	12SA7	.48
0B2	.70	5Y4GT	.30	6L6	.63	12SH7	.47
0C3	.90	5Y4G	.37	6L7	.44	12SJ7GT	.45
0D3	.90	5Z3	.42	6N7	.61	12SK	.48
0Z4	.45	5Z4	.52	6Q7	.47	12SL7GT	.59
1A4P	.35	6A7	.59	6R7	.49	12SN7GT	.57
1A7GT	.45	6B8	.59	6SA	.41	12SQ7GT	.40
1B3GT	.68	6B4	.44	6T6	.47	12T3	.25
1C5GT	.43	6F4	.80	6SA7GT	.48	14A5	.59
1D5GP	.45	6AG5	.51	6SC7	.50	14A7	.45
1E7GT	.43	6AH6	.70	6S7	.43	14B6	.40
1G6GT	.43	6AJ5	.70	6SH7	.45	14Q7	.52
1H4G	.43	6AK5	.55	6S7GT	.45	198066G1	.18
1HSGT	.49	6AL5	.40	6SK7	.48	1916	.66
1J6GT	.49	6AL7GT	.70	6SL7GT	.57	19T8	.70
1L4	.43	6A05	.48	6SN7GT	.57	24A	.40
1L6	.59	6A85	.50	6SQ7GT	.43	25A7GT1	.50
1L4A	.59	6A86	1.75	6SR7GT	.43	25AV6GT	.80
1LA6	.49	6S7G	2.25	6S7	.43	25BQ6GT	.80
1LB4	.59	6AT6	.40	6T7G	.63	25L6GT	.48
1S4	.45	6B5GT	.60	6V6GT	.45	25Y5	.45
1LD5	.59	6AU6	.43	6W4GT	.40	25Z5	.38
1LE3	.59	6AV5GT	.75	6W6GT	.56	25Z6GT	.38
1LC5	.59	6AV6	.40	6X4	.35	27	.23
1LH4	.66	6AX5GT	.59	6X5GT	.35	32L7GT	.60
1LN5	.49	6B4G	.54	6Y6G	.57	35A5	.48
1NSGT	.51	6B8	.70	6X8	.75	35B5	.52
1PSGT	.59	6B6	.45	6Z6	.47	35C5	.51
1R4	.66	6B8C5	.49	7A5	.55	35L6GT	.48
1R5	.57	6B8E	.50	7A6	.47	35W4	.35
1S4	.55	6B75	.41	7A7	.45	35Y4	.35
1S5	.52	6B6G6	1.18	7A8	.46	35Z3	.41
1T4	.58	6B8H6	.51	7B5	.41	50L6GT	.45
1V	.43	6B8G	.59	7C5	.45	50S7GT	.40
1U4	.49	6B8C5	.70	7B8	.47	50A5	.48
1U5	.50	6B8K7A	.78	7C4	.40	50B5	.52
1V	.43	6B8G	.59	7C6	.45	50C5	.51
1X2A	.63	6B1GT	.77	7C6	.46	50L6GT	.45
2A5	.59	6BQ7A	.80	7E5	.35	70L7GT	.60
2A7	.23	6C2	.90	7F8	.70	75	.44
2B7	.89	6B7G	.60	7Y4	.35	77	.39
2D21	1.00	6C4	.39	12A6	.40	78	.39
2V3G	1.00	6C5	.36	12AT6	.80	80	.35
2XA	1.00	6C6	.51	12AT7	.68	83V	.60
3A4	.53	6D6G6	1.18	12AU6	.43	117L7GT	1.10
3B7	.57	6E5	.46	12AU7	.55	117N7GT	1.10
3B6	.45	6B6GT	.36	12X7	.60	117P7GT	1.10
3L4	.66	6E6	.40	12AX7	.60	117Z3	1.10
3Q4	.48	6G6G	.42	12AY7	.90	117Z3	1.10
3S5GT	.58	6H6G	.40	42B6	.40	117Z3	1.10
3S4	.48	6J4	2.00	12B4	.70	117Z3	1.10
3V4	.58	6J5GT	.40	12B6	.50	117Z6GT	1.25
3R4GY	.75	6J6	.49	12B7	.61	2050	1.65
5T4	.70	6J7	.45	12B7	.68	2051	1.25
5U4G	.44	6J8	.90	12J5GT	.40	9001	1.50

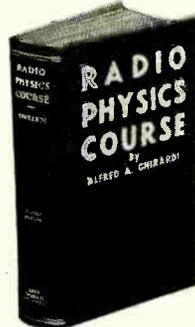
Stanley ELECTRONICS CORP.

935 MAIN AVENUE - PASSAIC, N. J.

Phone: Gregory 1-2498

HERE'S HOW TO GET YOUR START IN RADIO ELECTRONICS

More experts get their basic training from this big book than any other of its type!



RADIO PHYSICS COURSE

by A. A. Ghirardi

Complete, basic training for beginners

Here's basic training you can really understand . . . training that can help fit you for a good pay radio-television-electronic career!

Ghirardi's RADIO PHYSICS COURSE is the oldest book of its kind . . . and still a best seller because it is so amazingly clear and complete. Thousands now in electronics got their start from this great book—and they'll recommend it to you today!

Starts with Basic Electricity (over 300 pages) then takes you step by step through the entire radio-electronics field.

Covers principles, theories and practices that are basic to even the most modern equipment. 372 pages, 508 pictures, 856 helpful self-review test questions. Price only \$6.50.

STUDY 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. RE-55, RINEHART & CO., INC., 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Send Ghirardi's RADIO PHYSICS COURSE home-training book for 10 days free examination. I will then either return book promptly or send you \$6.50 plus postage in full payment.

Name _____
Address _____
City, Zone, State _____
OUTSIDE U.S.A.—\$7.25 cash only. Money back if book is returned in 10 days.

HERE'S HOW

to QUICKLY find the BAD TUBE in New Series Filament TV Sets



"which tube is bad?"

ONLY TESTER that will check ALL tubes by merely plugging in socket. If neon glows—tube filament is good.



POCKET SIZE Weighs only 6 oz. Continuity and picture tube tester.

Patent applied for.

\$3.95

DEALER NET

Mfg. by SERVICE INSTRUMENTS CO.

See Your Local Parts Jobber

422 S Dearborn St. Chicago 5, Ill

Color Servicing

IS NOW IN THE FAMOUS
Mandl's TV Servicing

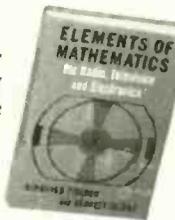
**A MASTER HANDBOOK
FOR ANY SERVICE JOB
A COMPLETE COURSE
IN TV SERVICING**



The new section on color servicing and color circuits gives you the same clear how-to-do-it instruction that has made this book a favorite with servicemen everywhere. You'll be FULLY prepared to service any set, do the best job of installation or trouble shooting in minimum time, either for color or for black and white.

Make your Math EASY!

You'll find those time-saving equations easy to use, easy to solve with the aid of



Elements of Mathematics for Radio, TV & Electronics

By Bernhard Fischer & Herbert Jacobs
If you've ever hesitated to use a time-saving equation because you were not quite sure how to set it up, or had moments of doubt about decimals or percentages, or wanted a quick check on your figuring—THIS IS THE BOOK FOR YOU. It makes crystal clear each step in the reasoning and each procedure in the arithmetic, geometry, and algebra needed by radio and TV technicians. You'll find it EASY to work out frequency resolutions, voltage drops, inductive reactances, decibels and the many other radio and TV problems in which accurate use of math is essential. Hundreds of sample problems, with answers, give you thorough practice.

10-day FREE TRIAL

The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., New York 11

Please send me the books checked below. I will remit full price plus small delivery charge, or return books in 10 days. (Save: Send check or money order and we pay delivery charge)

Mandl's TV Servicing \$5.75 Elements of Mathematics for Radio & TV \$7.20

Signed _____

Address _____ RE-7

This offer good only within continental limits of U.S.A.



Don G. Mitchell, chairman of the board of Sylvania Electric Products, New York City, was elected president of the company to fill the vacancy caused by the death of H. Ward Zimmer. He will serve in this dual capacity for an indefinite period, it was announced.



A. R. Andrews was appointed vice president and general sales manager of Pyramid Electric Co., North Bergen, N. J., according to an announcement by Ralph M. Scarno, executive vice president and treasurer. Andrews had been a Pyramid sales rep since the company was organized, heading his own firm, Andrews & Andrews, Syracuse, N. Y.



Charles Butcher was promoted to manager of the Newburyport, Mass., receiving-tube operation of CBS-Hytron. He had been chief engineer at the plant.



John K. McDonough joined General Instrument Corp., Elizabeth, N. J., as vice president of its F. W. Sickles Division and director of sales for both the subsidiary and parent company. He will be assisted by Edwin A. Freed, who continues as general sales manager. McDonough was formerly an executive with Sylvania.

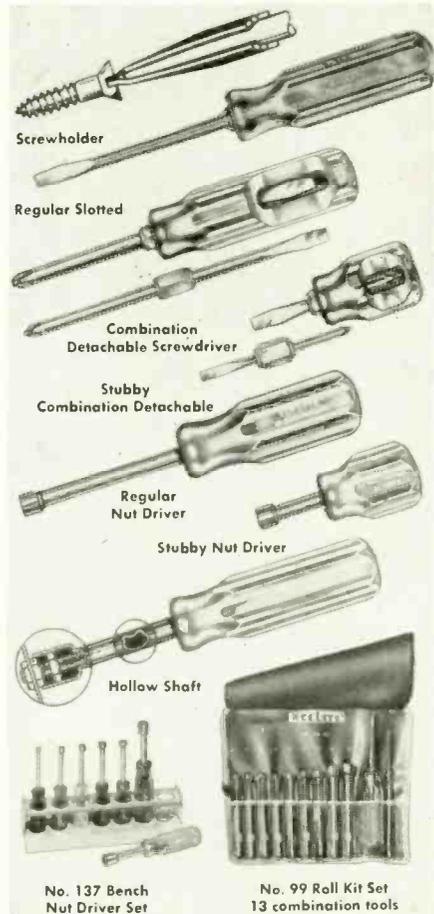


W. Walter Jablon joined Radio City Products, Easton, Pa., and its affiliate, Reiner Electronics Co., as sales manager. He is well known in the electronic industry, having served as a sales executive with David Bogen Co., Espey Manufacturing Co. and others.



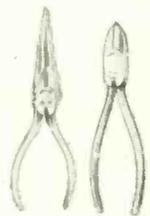
XCELITE Hand Tools
PREFERRED BY THE EXPERTS

**IT'S A TREAT
TO USE THE BEST!**



And Now!

**XCELITE
PLIERS**
available
**CHROME
PLATED!**



At slight extra cost, you can get this complete line of electronic pliers in gleaming, rust-resistant chrome finish. Ask your Jabber!

No. 51C long nose side cutter
No. 66C 6-in. diagonal

JOBBERS! See these and other popular XCELITE tools at Booth 679, Electronic Parts Show, May 16-19, Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago!

XCELITE, INCORPORATED
(formerly Park Metalware Co.)

Dept. J
Orchard Park, N.Y.

**For Originality
LOOK TO XCELITE**

PEOPLE

(Continued)



Irving Greene joined University Loudspeakers, White Plains, N. Y., as advertising and sales promotion manager. He was formerly

with Asco Sound Corp.

Harvey Finkel joined JFD Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., as general production manager



after having served a tour of duty with the Army in the Far East. He is the seventh son of Julius Finkel, president of the company, to join the firm.

Obituaries

Richard F. Goetzen, sales manager of the Fidelitone and Permo Point Divisions of Permo, Inc., Chicago, and a pioneer in the needle industry, died recently.

Nathan Chirelstein, chairman of the board of Allied Electric Products, Inc., and its division, Sheldon Electric Co., Irvington, N.J., died recently.

Raymond W. Drust, Jr., son of the president of Hallicrafters Co., Chicago, and for some time a member of the firm himself, died after a long illness.

Personnel Notes

... William S. Peters was appointed manager of transistor sales for Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass. He will operate from the company's Chicago area headquarters which will eventually be moved to Franklin Park, Ill. Peters formerly worked with hearing-aid manufacturers and helped guide the transition from tubes to transistors.

... Frank J. Healy, a vice president of Sylvania Electric Products, New York City, was elected a director of the company. W. O. Spink, assistant equipment sales manager of Sylvania, was promoted to equipment sales manager for the Electronic Products Sales Division.

... Arthur G. Connolly, patent counsel for Sprague Electric Co., North Adams, Mass., was elected to the board of directors. Robert C. Sprague, chairman of the board and treasurer of Sprague, was appointed a class-C director and deputy chairman of the board of the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston.

... Eugene (Gene) Duffner joined the sales force of JFD Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., as a special field representative working out of Chicago. He was formerly with Sears Roebuck.

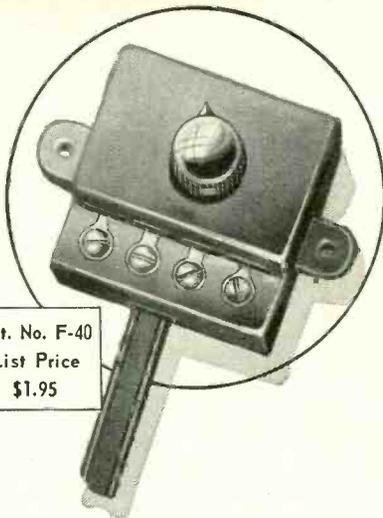
... Angel Vidal joined Radio Receptor Co., New York, N. Y., as office manager of the Semi-Conductor Division.

LABORATORY DESIGNED for
UHF and VHF! ... It's NEW!

MOSLEY

2-WAY

TV ANTENNA SWITCH



Cat. No. F-40
List Price
\$1.95

- Extremely low Standing Wave Ratio — by actual test!
- Positive rotary action!
- Silver-to-silver contacts!
- Compact size!
- Solderless — easy to install!
- Low cost!

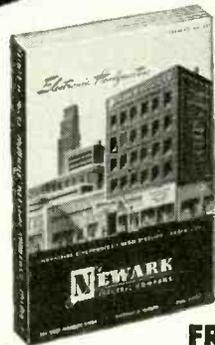
Mosley
Electronics, Inc.
8622 ST. CHARLES ROCK ROAD
ST. LOUIS 14, MISSOURI

Another PREMIUM QUALITY MOSLEY Accessory
for BETTER TV INSTALLATIONS!

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is paying good rates on acceptance for original and unusual articles on audio, television, FM and AM servicing, as well as articles on industrial electronic equipment and applications. Send for a copy of our Authors' Guide. Address:

THE EDITOR
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

SEE THE LATEST IN
Electronics
EQUIPMENT



FREE

Send for
Newark's 1955 Catalog

Select the fast, easy, dependable way from the New Electronics Reference Book — full of the latest releases and largest selections of High Fidelity, Radio, TV, Amateur and Electronics equipment.



NEWARK
ELECTRIC COMPANY

Dept. RE-5 223 W. Madison, Chicago 6, Ill.

NEW PRECISION
ELECTRONICS
SIGNAL TRACERS

Model
201-A
\$39.50



Model
251-A
\$57.00



Write for literature and name of your nearest Jobber



PRECISION
ELECTRONICS, INC.
9101-Rs King St., Franklin Park, Ill.

SIGNAL TRACER SPECIALISTS

CAP-CHECK
the only precision instrument that checks condensers WHILE IN THE CIRCUIT!
\$44.95

FIL-CHECK
The Only Complete Instantaneous Series Heater or Filament Checker.
\$3.25

ALL-CHECK
Compact Multi-Purpose Checker
\$14.95

YOUR BEST BUY!

New IFS Exclusives!

SOLD BY LEADING JOBBERS OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION.

IFS Instruments for Service Inc.
96 SOUTH GRAND AVENUE, BALDWIN, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

PUT THE HIGH IN HIGH FIDELITY!

Whether you specialize in high fidelity service, custom building or simply want to build a top-notch outfit for yourself, this big 512-page book will guide you every step of the way.

Helps you get better results at less cost. Shows what to do... what mistakes to avoid. Gives you a full understanding of the many different methods, circuits, designs, equipment, components and other subjects that are debated whenever hi-fi fans get together.

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO BETTER RESULTS

Written by one of the nation's leading experts, High Fidelity Techniques is complete, authentic and easy to understand. From beginning to end, it is chock full of how-to-do-it tips, service hints, custom-building ideas and data, charts and diagrams of the most helpful sort.

High Fidelity Techniques
by John H. Newitt

The book that says goodbye to guesswork in choosing, building and servicing hi-fi equipment.

512 pages
203 pictures
Price \$7.50

10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION!

Dept. RE-55, RINEHART & CO., INC.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Send HIGH FIDELITY TECHNIQUES for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I like book, I will then promptly send \$7.50 (n'us a few cents postage) in full payment. O'h'wise, I will return book postpaid and owe you nothing!

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price \$8.00 cash with order only. Money back if book is returned in 10 days.

New MagneLoop, Jr.

A.C. Operated Magnetic Tape Recorder Message Repeater

Ideal for: Point-of-Sale Advertising ★ Super Markets & Stores ★ Industrial Exhibits Window Displays ★ Hotel Lobbies

Model A records and plays back messages, music or sound effects totalling 10 minutes in duration at 3 3/4 ips. Model B operates at 7 1/2 ips and records material for a period of 5 minutes. Employs a continuous loop cartridge of standard 1/4" wide magnetic tape which runs intermittently or continuously for any length of time without loss of quality or wear. Designed for dependable, permanent trouble-free performance. Easily placed anywhere.

Measures 15 1/2" H. x 7 3/4" D. x 9" W. Weighs only 13 lbs. Furnished complete with microphone tape cartridge, encased 5" loudspeaker and instructions.

Factory Net Price \$85.00

Order Direct From Factory

AMPLIFIER CORP. of AMERICA
398 Broadway, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

PEOPLE (Continued)

He was previously with Tele-Tone Corp. and the Engineering Division of Radio Receptor.

... Michael (Mike) Muckley was appointed sales manager of the line of high-fidelity AM-FM tuners, amplifiers and audio equipment made by Espey Manufacturing Co., New York, N. Y. He was formerly sales manager of the company's Phonograph Division.

... Eugene H. Rietzke, president of Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Washington, D. C., received a Marconi Memorial Gold Medal at the 30th anniversary dinner of the Veteran Wireless Operators Association in New York.

... Wendell Tietsworth joined Sonotone Corp., Elmsford, N. Y., as assistant sales administrator of the Tube Division. He was formerly with the G-E Tube Department.

... M. L. (Larry) Judd, Don L. Davison and James H. Baine, Jr., were named district sales managers for Hallcrafters, Chicago.

... John Adams, assistant sales manager of Rola Co., Cleveland, Ohio, was promoted to sales manager.

... Bob Middleton, chief field engineer, Simpson Electric Co., Chicago, a frequent contributor to RADIO-ELECTRONICS and the author of two GERNSBACK LIBRARY books now in preparation, was elected to senior membership of the IRE. Ed Conrad rejoined Simpson as industrial sales coordinator.

... Walter F. Marsh joined Lab-Tronics, Inc., Chicago, as vice president in charge of sales. He was formerly a sales representative.

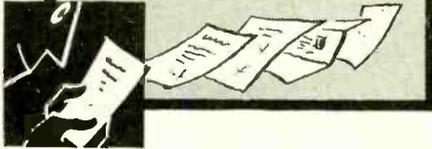
... Frank M. Folsom, president of RCA, received a Good Citizenship Award for 1955 from the Philadelphia Chapter, Sons of the American Revolution, for his outstanding contributions to science, statesmanship and public welfare.

... William Balderston, chairman of the board of directors of Philco Corp., Philadelphia, was re-elected to the National Industrial Conference Board, a nonprofit institution for business and industrial fact finding.

... Robert S. Windt was promoted to sales manager for radio by CBS-Columbia, Long Island City, N. Y. He was formerly promotion and publicity manager and will continue to supervise the company's publicity and public relations program.

... Nelson P. Marshall and Pat J. Morrissey were appointed general sales manager and field sales manager, respectively, for Sola Electric Co., Chicago. Marshall was formerly manager of Eastern Division Sales, and Morrissey of the Western Division. END

technical Literature



ATR WALL CHARTS

An auto radio vibrator wall chart incorporates complete cross-reference vibrator equivalents, specifications, base diagrams and popular replacement types.

An inverter-recorder selection chart covers all standard a.c. tape recorder models. It enables one to determine which inverter should be used for any given tape recorder, depending on where the tape recorder is to be used—in automobiles, trains, planes or d.c. districts.

American Television & Radio Co., 300 E. 4th St., St. Paul 1, Minn.

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letter-head—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears.

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

SOUND PRODUCTS

Altec's 8-page *Jobber Sound Products* describes and illustrates sound equipment, among them microphone systems, amplifiers, loudspeakers and cabinets.

Altec Lansing Corp., 9356 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.; 161 6th Ave., New York 13, N. Y.

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

Westinghouse's 20-page *Booklet No. 52-600* discusses the technical aspects of Magamp magnetic amplifiers and explains the basic theory underlying magnetic amplifier operation, gives information necessary for application and describes operating characteristics. Photographs, charts, graphs and circuit diagrams are also included.

Westinghouse Electric Corp., P. O. Box 2099, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

SLIDE RULE

Shure has reintroduced their *Reactance Slide Rule* which simplifies calculation of resonant frequency, capacitive and inductive reactance, coil Q and dissipation factor problems. The rule includes a complete set of instructions.

Shure Bros., 225 W. Huron St., Chicago 10, Ill. 50 cents.

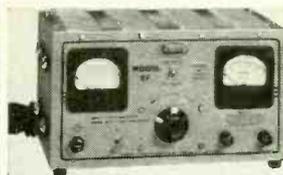
AMPHENOL CATALOGS

Blue Ribbon connectors are described and illustrated in Amphenol's *Catalog R1*. Complete electrical and mechanical data are given on the connectors, in-



Less than 1% AC hum at top load

Model "EF" continuously variable
0-28 V up to 5 Amps
0-14 V up to 5 Amps



Test, service DC radio and electronic equipment

Only dual range unit with all these features at this low price. Certified proof of less than 1% AC hum at maximum load furnished with each unit. Intermittent loads up to 10 amperes. Single-knob control—easy continuous voltage adjustment as load changes. EPL cooling gives 25% extra current capacity. Write for Bulletin EFCS.

Model "D-612" 0-8, 0-16 V completely variable
0-10 Amps at 12 V continuous
\$39.50

Priced to Compete with Kits

Completely assembled 6/12 V unit has 25% more power. Heavy duty control transformer. EPL conduction cooling. Less than 5% hum over rated ranges. Certified performance chart. Write for Bulletin DC-123.

ELECTRO PRODUCTS LABORATORIES

4501 N. Ravenswood Ave., Dept. RE-5, Chicago 40, Ill.

Canada: Atlas Radio Ltd., Toronto

IT'S NEW!

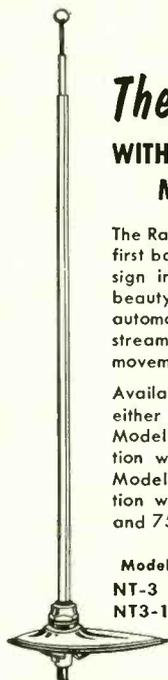


The NAUTILUS WITH NEW "TEAR DROP" MOUNTING BASE

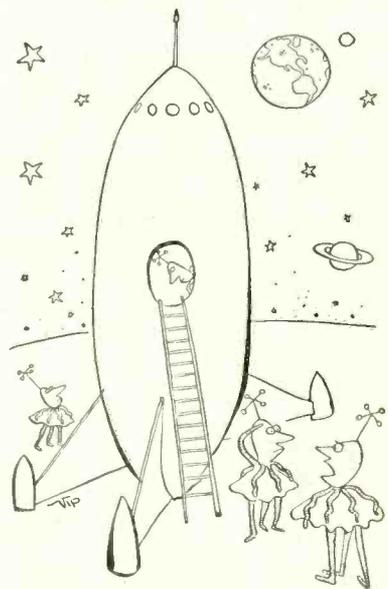
The Radelco Nautilus provides the first basic change in antenna design in a decade . . . and its beauty will endure as long as automobiles retain their present streamlined design of flowing movement.

Available in two models for either front or rear mounting. Model NT-3 is for front installation with a 4 ft. lead-in cable. Model NT3-15 is for rear installation with a 15 ft. lead-in cable and 75 MMF Ceramic Condenser.

Model	Sec.	Lead Lth.	List
NT-3	3	4 ft.	\$6.15
NT3-15	3	15 ft.	8.65

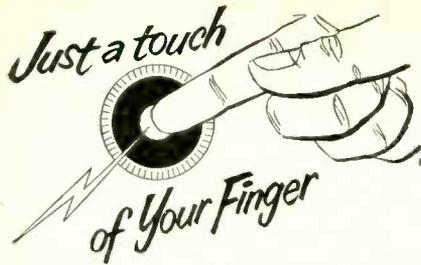


RADELCO MANUFACTURING CO.
CLEVELAND 25, OHIO



"Your mission is to bring back JENSEN NEEDLES no matter what."

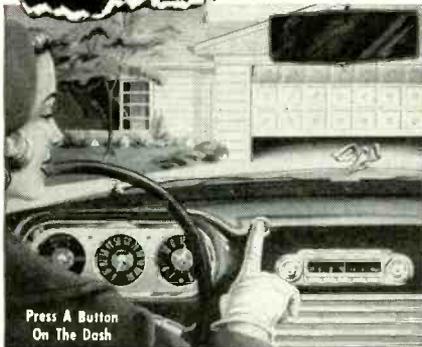
When answering advertisements please mention
RADIO-ELECTRONICS



OPENS and CLOSES YOUR GARAGE DOOR

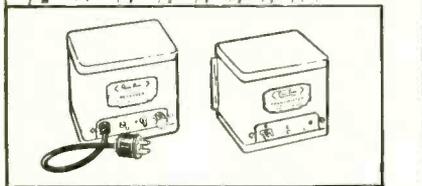
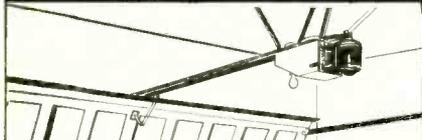
with the

Perma-Power ELECTRONIC
Remote Control
Garage Door Opener



Press A Button
On The Dash

OPEN AND CLOSE FROM YOUR OWN CAR



Everyone can afford this
modern convenience!

- ★ It's really simple to install . . . one man can do it easily!
- ★ Takes just an afternoon with common hand tools; no soldering.
- ★ Complete instructions assure professional-type installation.

Available from electronic parts distributors
Illustrated literature upon request

Perma-Power COMPANY 4727 N. DAMEN AVE.
CHICAGO 25, ILL.
Manufacturers of electronic equipment since 1928

TECHNICAL LITERATURE (Continued)

cluding the new keyed shell and latch-lock can types that utilize the barrier polarization insert.

Catalog W1 contains 34 pages of cable illustrations and descriptions and includes the following: jackets, conductors and dielectric data, attenuation and power ratings, a complete listing of military RG/U nomenclature and a cable-connector selector chart; noise-free, ALJAK, miniature and triaxial cables as well as transmitting and receiving Twin-leads. *W1* is cross-indexed by Amphenol and military numbers and also contains information on cables and connectors for community TV systems.

American Phenolic Corp., 1830 S. 54th Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.

TV PICTURE TUBES

The second edition of the CBS-Hytron *Reference Guide for Television Picture Tubes* lists all magnetically deflected picture tubes to date — monochrome or color — and includes those made by other manufacturers as well as their own. Basing diagrams and pertinent data for 242 tubes are given.

CBS-Hytron distributors.

PILOT LIGHTS

The miniature pilot lights described in Dialight's brochure *Form L-157*, are all of the one-terminal type for use on grounded circuits. Five groups are included: indicator lights of the nondimming type; dimmers (mechanical or polaroid types); plastic dome, omnidirectional types with molded high-heat plastic tops; indicators with flat plastic lenses imprinted, and light shield assemblies for lighting dials and instruments. Photographs, dimensional drawings of parts and technical data are given.

Dialight Corp., 60 Stewart Ave., Brooklyn 37, N. Y.

CARDWELL CAPACITORS

A 16-page *Catalog No. 823* describes Cardwell's fixed and variable air capacitors. Mechanical and electrical specifications on all standard models as well as information on miscellaneous accessories are given.

Allen D. Cardwell Co., Electronic Productions Corp., Plainville, Conn.

AUDIO GUIDE

Leonard's 1955 *Audio Reference Guide* contains 160 pages of high-fidelity listings. An 18-page introduction contains information dealing with the purchase and assembly of sound systems. Latest models of leading hi-fi component manufacturers with all essential specifications, pictures and dealers' net prices are included.

Leonard Radio Co., 69 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N. Y.

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

A 6-page *Bulletin H-2* contains the latest information on International Rectifier's high-voltage selenium rectifier cartridges. It also includes reference curves, charts and circuits.

International Rectifier Corp., 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif. END

"GEORGE WRIGHT

plays the

MIGHTY WURLITZER PIPE ORGAN"

High Fidelity Recordings, Inc., takes pleasure in announcing a limited issue new release for theatre organ enthusiasts.

George Wright is best known as Organist of the New York Paramount Theatre where for several years his artistry entertained throngs of New York theatregoers. More recently he's doing Radio and TV work in Hollywood. The organ recorded is among the largest theatre pipe organs ever built by Wurlitzer with five manuals. An 8" x 10" photograph of both Mr. Wright and the Organ will be included with each order.

available on "HIFITAPE" pre-recorded tapes and "HIFIRECORD" long playing 12" records.

MR. WRIGHT PLAYS

Jalousie	The Bay Next Door
Ebb Tide	Brazil
Caminito	Stella by Starlight
Boogie	Love for Sale
Angela Mia	Dancing Tambourine
Roller Coaster	Stars and Stripes Forever

ORDER BY MAIL

1 on 12" long playing HIFIRECORD	\$ 4.95
2 on 15 ips full track HIFITAPE	\$12.95
3 on 15 ips half track HIFITAPE	\$ 8.95
4 on 7 1/2 ips full track HIFITAPE	\$ 8.95
5 on 7 1/2 ips half track HIFITAPE	\$ 6.95

above album prices include all 12 selections, in forty minutes playing time, postpaid and tax free. Dealer prices upon request.

to order:

simply enclose check or money order for correct amount with reference to above numbered High Fidelity Recording you want—orders will be filled in the order they are received.

address:

HIGH FIDELITY RECORDINGS, INC.

6087 Sunset Boulevard
Hollywood 28, California

TELEVISION

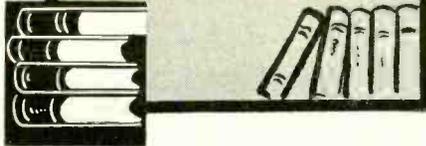
Big demand for graduates

B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in radio including TV engineering—VHF, UHF, AM and FM. Students use over \$100,000 worth of equipment including 2 large commercial type transmitters in new TV lab. Intense specialized course includes strong basis in mathematics, science and advanced design in radio and TV. Hundreds of young men each year are earning engineering degrees in this recognized institution. Start any quarter. Many earn a major part of expense in this industrial center. Low tuition. Competent instruction. Thorough, intense, practical program. Also B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MO. in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. Gov't approved. Enter June, Sept., Dec., March. Free catalog. ENROLL NOW.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
1755 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Books



ELECTROACOUSTICS, by Frederick V. Hunt, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 4th Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, 260 pages. \$6.

Possibly the most important portion of this work is the first chapter, which runs to page 91. Called "historical context," it is a complete history of electrical and electronic events leading toward the discovery and development of electroacoustic transducers and communications systems. It begins with Stephen Gray's discovery of electrical conduction and continues to the bass-reflex enclosure.

The rest of the book deals with dynamic, electrostatic and magnetic transducer systems, electromechanical coupling considerations and analysis of transducer performance.—FS

HOW TO USE TEST PROBES, by Alfred A. Ghirardi and Robert G. Middleton. No. 165, Rider Publications, John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 480 Canal St., New York 13, N. Y. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, 172 pages. \$2.90.

Probes seem such simple units that some technicians feel they need know very little about them. Although a probe does indeed contain few parts, it is important that the correct type be used for the application at hand and that the correct part values be incorporated. Furthermore, the technician must be able to interpret his results correctly.

The first chapters cover high-voltage d.c. and a.c. probes. These are followed by chapters on compensated wide-frequency types, rectifiers and demodulators. The authors show results obtained with improper loading or shielding. Photos and diagrams are supplied throughout, and the make-it-yourself reader is well taken care of.—IQ

RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICE PRICING GUIDE, by Robert T. Oelrich and Harold Justice. Oelrich Publications, 4135 N. Lawler Ave., Chicago 41, Ill. 6 1/2 x 8 inches, 84 pages. \$2.95.

This book represents an attempt to catalogue various radio and TV repairs into average price ranges. The authors chose Chicago as their sampling area, which may make the exact prices inapplicable in small suburban communities, for example.

No provision is made for the broad differences in many service jobs. For instance, tuner adjustment is listed at \$1.25. However, no mention is made of the type tuner or the extent of the adjustment.

STAN-BURN ELECTRONICS

CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

G. E.	STAN-BURN
10BP4	10BP4
10FP4A	12LP4
12KP4A	12LP4A
12LP4A	12QP4
12QP4A/B1014	12JP4
Dumont	12UP4A
12UP4B	14CP4
14CP4	15BP4
15DP4/B1014	16KP4
Dumont	16PP4 or A
16AP4	16JP4 or A
16DP4A (N.U.)	16CP4 or A
16PP4 A or B	16FP4
16KP4/16RP4	16WP4
16RP4	16AP4
(Aluminum)	16BP4A
16JP4A (N.U.)	16EP4
16LP4A	16EP4A
16WP4A	16GP4 or A
16GP4B	17BP4
17BP4A	17CP4A
17FP4B	17CP4B
17CP4	19FP4
17CP4B	19AP4A
(Aluminum)	19AP4
19AP4A	19AP4A
20CP4	20CP4
20LP4	21EP4
21AP4	21AP4
21EP4	24AP4
21CP4A	
24AP4	

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS for: General Electric, Kenrad, Tung-Sol, National Union, De Wald, Regal, Automatic and General Motors.

CASCADE TUNERS—Long shaft BRAND NEW, White they last. **\$15.95 ea.**
WEBSTER CHANGER—Model 113, Flip-over cartridge **\$25.49 ea.**
VM CHANGER—Model 950 Special **\$23.49 ea.**

REGAL 5 TUBE SUPERHET RADIO
Modern styled cabinet.
Ivory. \$14.25 Red & Blue. \$13.95

6 x 9 REAR SEAT SPEAKER KIT
Includes: 6 x 9 speaker, grille, mtg. screws, switch, bracket and wire.
List... \$9.95 SPECIAL... \$4.82

ANTENNA SPECIALS
JFD—P800—Double V roof antenna... \$1.29 ea.
Indoor Antenna—CORONET... .89 ea.
SPICO—S9—Indoor Antenna... 2.19 ea.
10 foot Alumicote MAST... 1.09 ea.
5 foot Alumicote MAST... .69 ea.

STAINLESS STEEL MOUNTS
Z Type... \$1.29 ea. Y Type... \$1.49 ea.
4" WALL MOUNTS... .29 ea.
CRT REJUVENATOR... .65 ea.
72 OHM CO-AXIAL CABLE. 500' spool... \$14.75
CHEATER CORDS... .19 ea.
TUNER BELT for RCA... .19 ea.

AUTOMATIC CUSTOM-BUILT RADIOS for Plymouth, Ford, Chevrolet and many others, always in stock. We carry a complete stock of HI-FIDELITY and SOUND EQUIPMENT. Send us your requests. We also carry a complete line of popular makes of Radio tubes at 50/10% discount. Also many other special purpose and transmitting types, and all electronic parts and equipment at lowest prices. Send us a list of your requirements for prompt quotations. Terms: 20% with order. Balance C.O.D. All Prices FOB. NEW YORK Warehouse. Minimum order \$5.00. Write for our latest price list and Hi-Fi Catalog to Dept. RE-5.

STAN-BURN RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO.
1697 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

!!A BARGAIN FOR SURE!!

"Jumbo Radio-Electronics Parts Kit"
We clear our shelves of odds & ends of regular & surplus stock... YOU SAVE \$55



\$3.95

! REPAIR YOUR OWN SPEAKERS !
SAVE TIME—SAVE MONEY. Clear simple instructions supplied with every cone or repair kit order.
Kit "A"—REPLACEMENT CONES—An assortment of popular sizes 4" to 12", incl. oval. Less voice coils. Kit of 12 assorted... \$1.98
Kit "B"—DELUXE CONE KIT—Same as above, but containing a larger variety of 20 assd. cones... \$2.98
Kit "C"—SPEAKER REPAIR KIT—Professional assortment of: Voice Coil Forms, Rings, Spiders, Feil, Chamois Lthr. Shim Kit, Cement & Instructions... \$2.49
!!SPECIAL!! BOTH KITS "A" & "C" FOR ONLY \$3.95
Min. Order \$3.00—20% deposit reg. on C.O.D.'s

LEOTONE RADIO CORP.
67 Bay Street
New York 7, N. Y.

Free Booklet on How To
MAKE YOUR OWN
PRINTED
CIRCUITS
Complete \$19.55
Kit... ppd.

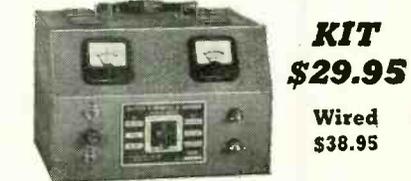
- USE MODERN TECHNIQUES
- MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS TO YOUR OWN DESIGN
- CONTAINS ALL MATERIALS NEEDED TO MAKE SEVERAL BOARDS
- COMPLETE, STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS
- SIMPLE EASY PROCEDURE FOR LAYOUT

Make your newest design idea and layout in printed circuit techniques. Build complete, lightweight circuitry with professional appearance and finish. Kit contains complete materials and equipment—nothing else to buy. Completely replenishable at low prices, list included. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Send Check or Money Order to Dept. E-2
TELE-DIAGNOSIS CO.
155 WEST 72 STREET NEW YORK 23, N. Y.

WANT POWER & VERSATILITY?

FOLLOW THE LEADER...



KIT
\$29.95

Wired
\$38.95

6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR & CHARGER #1050

- operates 6V and 12V auto radios for servicing and sales demonstration.
- charges 6V and 12V storage and Edison Batteries.
- operates mobile and marine receivers-transmitters, boat lights, electric trains, projection and other equipment.

SPECIFICATIONS

- 6-Volt range: 0-8V (up to 20 Amp.)
- 12-Volt range: 0-16V (up to 10 Amp.)
- variac-type transformer for continuously variable voltage adjustment.
- reads volts and amperes at same time on 2 separate meters.
- Transformer primary and secondary fully protected.

In stock at local jobbers throughout the world. Write for free Catalog CB-5

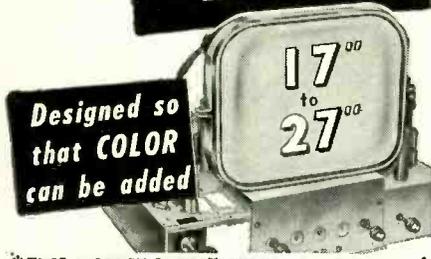
Prices 5% higher on West Coast

EICO 84 Withers Street
Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Watch for the
June Issue of
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
on Sale May 24

BUILD *the New* TRANSVISION TV KIT

ONLY \$15⁰⁰ gets you started*



Designed so that COLOR can be added

*THIS MODEST INVESTMENT gets you started on a most fascinating project— assembling the new "E" type Transvision TV Kit in easy stages. For \$15 you get PACKAGE #1 (standard first package for all new "E" kits). This package gives you the BASIC CHASSIS and required first-stage TV COMPONENTS, with complete instructions. When ready, you order the next stage (pkg. #2), etc. All stages (or packages) are low priced, making your complete kit the best buy in TV.

YOU PROFIT 3 WAYS:

1 Learn TV

You learn TV the practical way — by doing. No previous technical knowledge is required. With Package #1 you get a complete Instruction Book; a 95-page Book of interesting, educational facts and explanation about TV, servicing, etc.; over 200 drawings and diagrams; and a 16-page booklet on Hi-Fidelity.

2 Save up to 50%

You build a TV set worth up to double your cost of the parts; and you learn how to save on servicing, too.

3 Prepare for COLOR TV

By assembling your own TV Kit, you will learn enough about TV to be able to make the necessary modification to add color. Transvision will supply the required components to make change over to COLOR practical and inexpensive.



FREE CATALOG Shows 8 Great TV Kits:
EXCLUSIVE: Only Transvision TV Kits are adaptable to UHF. Ideal for FRINGE AREAS. No Previous Technical Knowledge required. Write now!
TRANSVISION
THE OLDEST NAME IN TV KITS
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
Educational Director
TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Dept. E-5

I'm enclosing \$ _____ deposit. Send standard kit PACKAGE #1, with all Instruction Material. Balance C.O.D.
 Send FREE copy of your new TV Kit Catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

BOOKS (Continued)

On an important and variable item such as antenna installation, the authors wisely refrain from committing themselves on any price.

Time analyses tend occasionally to become unrealistic. One example is the working time on an ion-trap magnet. About 30 minutes is allowed to spot a weak magnet and an additional 15 minutes to replace it. The repairman who requires 45 minutes to change an ion trap could not last long in business.

Aside from the above weaknesses the book should be of considerable value as a general guide to the technician.—JK

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK, 32nd Edition, by the Headquarters Staff of American Radio Relay League. 6 x 9 inches, 541 pages text plus 63-page vacuum-tube and semiconductor section, 148-page catalog section and index. American Radio Relay League, West Hartford, Conn. \$3.

As the best known of all radio books becomes older, each annual edition tends more to resemble a true new edition rather than a completely revised book, as was the case in the earlier years. The 32nd edition has the same chapter arrangement as the 31st, with one small modification, and revisions of subsections are as far as the compilers go. New material appears in the high-frequency sections and, of course, in the tube supplement. In other words, such changes have been made as are necessary to bring it completely up to date.—FS

ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, by Richard H. Dorf. Radio Magazines Inc., Mineola, N. Y. 6 1/4 x 9 1/2 inches, 326 pages. \$7.50.

This appears to be one of the best and most complete of the recent group of books on a portion of the electronic field which has been pretty much neglected till the last year or two. Beginning with four introductory chapters, the author goes on to describe nine electronic musical instruments in as many chapters. Much of the material in these—as well as in the following chapter on the Stroboconn—is familiar to our readers through the author's series "Electronics and Music" in RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

Following the material on American commercial organs and similar instruments such devices as the Theremin, Compton Electrone, Constant Martin organ, and Ondes Martenot, little known to the average electronic music student, are described. Three chapters are then devoted to instrument construction. Other chapters deal with servicing electronic musical instruments, tone generator circuits (electronic and nonelectronic) and tone coloring, amplification and control. The appendix contains an extensive list of electronic music patents and a bibliography of books and magazine articles.—FS

END

These new books can help you get ahead in electronics

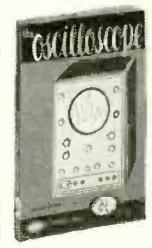
RADIO-CONTROL HANDBOOK—No. 53

R/C expert Howard G. McEntee, W2SI, gives you all the necessary practice details on how to build R/C systems and mechanical components to control model planes, boats, etc. 192 Pages. 175 Illustrations.



\$2.25

THE OSCILLOSCOPE—No. 52



A practical book that tells you how to use the scope to best advantage in all types of servicing. Gives you tips on use and warns about pitfalls to avoid. 192 Pages. Over 100 illustrations.

\$2.25

TRANSISTORS—THEORY AND PRACTICE—No. 51

Rufus P. Turner explains transistors for the practical man. Gives applications in well-known circuits. Contains guide to characteristics of commercial transistors. 144 Pages.



\$2.00

TV REPAIR TECHNIQUES—No. 50



Top technician-writers tell you how to recognize and correct quickly the tough servicing problems which stump even the experts. Will help you do a better job faster. 128 Pages.

\$1.50

RADIO & TV TEST INSTRUMENTS—No. 49

How to build just about every modern TV-radio-audio servicing instrument, plus unique chapters on service bench and carrying case construction. 128 Pages. Over 100 illustrations.



\$1.50

See your Jobber or write Department RE-5
Gernsback Publications, Inc.
Publishers of RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway New York, N. Y.

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY

MORE JOBS

than graduates

Demand for our engineering graduates exceeds supply. *Effective placement service.* Study in this world-famed college established 1884. Quarters start June, September, January, March. Approved for Veterans.

Bach. Sc. degree in 27 months

Complete Radio Eng. course includes TV, UHF and FM. Also Mech., Civil, Elec., Chem., Aero. and Adm. Eng.; Bus. Adm., Aect. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. Modest costs. Prep. courses. Write Jean McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for Catalog, View Book and "Your Career" Book.



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

2455 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana

Electronic Engineers
Excellent opportunity for professional growth and advancement. Interesting and challenging work.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

You can enter this uncrowded, interesting field. Defense expansion, new developments demand trained specialists. Study all phases radio & electronics theory and practice: TV; FM; broadcasting; servicing; aviation, marine, police radio. 18-month course. Graduates in demand by major companies. H.S. or equivalent required. Begin Jan., March, June, Sept. Campus life. Write for catalog. VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE Dept. C Valparaiso, Ind.



TV REPAIRMEN EARN TOP MONEY!

IN JUST 12 MONTHS, COMPLETE TV SERVICE TRAINING, INCLUDING COLOR TV. Streamlined course gives you all essentials for a good job as service technician. Graduates in great demand; jobs are plentiful in this growing field. Other electronic courses in radio operation and maintenance. Day or evening classes. Opportunity for employment in local industry. Approved for Korean veterans.

Write for Catalog 111 Today

INDIANAPOLIS ELECTRONIC SCHOOL
312 E. Washington, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

CODE SENDING RECEIVING SPEED

Be a "key" man. Learn how to send and receive messages in code by telegraph and radio. Commerce needs thousands of men for jobs. Good pay, adventure, interesting work. Learn at home quickly through famous Candler System. Qualify for Amateur or Commercial License. Write for FREE BOOK. CANDLER SYSTEM CO. Dept. 3-E, Box 928, Denver 1, Colo., U.S.A.

RADIO ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

Intensive, specialized course including strong basis in mathematics and electrical engineering, advanced radio theory and design, television. Modern lab. Low tuition. Self-help opportunities. Also B.S. degree in 27 months in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. Gov't approved. Enter June, September, December, March. Catalog.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
1555 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

Please Mention
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
WHEN ANSWERING
ADVERTISEMENTS

TELEVISION

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!

BROADCAST ENGINEER
ELECTRONICS
RADIO SERVICING

Television Servicing

(Approved for Veterans)

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALTIMORE 17, MD.

Get Your F.C.C. LICENSE Quickly!

Correspondence or residence preparation for F.C.C. examinations. Results guaranteed.

An FCC commercial operator license means greater opportunities and higher pay. We are specialists in preparing you, in a MINIMUM OF TIME, to pass FCC examinations for all classes of licenses. Beginners get 2nd class license in 5 weeks and 1st class in 3 additional weeks. Write for our FREE booklet with complete details.

GRANTHAM School of Electronics
Dept. 101-H, 6064 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

A service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.

OFFERS COURSES IN ALL TECHNICAL PHASES OF RADIO, TELEVISION, ELECTRONICS
Approved for Veterans
Write Dept. RE-55 for Catalog

EARN MORE MONEY— BE A PROFESSIONAL TELEVISION SERVICE TECHNICIAN

GET DOWN-TO-EARTH PRACTICAL TV TRAINING WITH WTI EXPERTS FOR THE TOP PAYING \$5,000-\$10,000 PER YEAR JOBS.

UHF—COLOR—VHF

Master the latest, up-to-the-minute TV and Color TV developments QUICKLY.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK TODAY!

WESTERN TV offers real experience on live equipment in our BIG SHOPS AND LABORATORIES in the shortest practical time under expert instructors. Graduates are in big demand because they have the "field experience" necessary for immediate "bench" or supervisory positions. You learn every phase of Radio and TV servicing (AM, FM, VHF, UHF). WTI men win fast promotion... can demand better pay... develop highly profitable businesses of their own with the latest and most PRACTICAL PERSONALIZED TRAINING BEHIND THEM. You concentrate all your time on being a PROFESSIONAL TV SERVICE TECHNICIAN — non-essential math and engineering theory omitted. YOU CAN EARN WHILE YOU LEARN. Special Finance Plan.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS. Find out how you can get into the TOP PAY GROUP — Send for this fact-packed book NOW!

WESTERN TELEVISION INSTITUTE

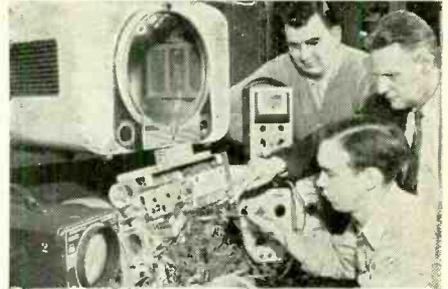
America's Leading Television Servicing School

Western Television Institute Dept. E-5-55
341 W. 18th St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Without obligation, please send FREE fully illustrated booklet. (No salesman will call.)

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Become an

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER



Major in Electronics or Power BS Degree in 36 months

Prepare now for a career as an electrical engineer or engineering technician — and take advantage of the many opportunities in these expanding fields.

You can save a year by optional year 'round study. Previous military, academic, or practical training may be evaluated for advanced credit.

Enter Radio and Television — courses 12 to 18 months

You can be a radio technician in 12 months. In an additional 6-months you can become a radio-television technician with Associate in Applied Science degree. Color television instruction is included in this program.

These technician courses may form the first third of the program leading to a degree in Electrical Engineering. Twenty-one subjects in electronics, electronic engineering and electronic design are included in these courses.

Courses also offered: radio-television service (12 mos.); electrical service (6 mos.); general preparatory (3 mos.).

Terms — July, September, January, April

Faculty of specialists. 50,000 former students—annual enrolment from 48 states, 23 foreign countries. Non-profit institution. 52nd year. Courses approved for veterans. Residence courses only.

MS-6A

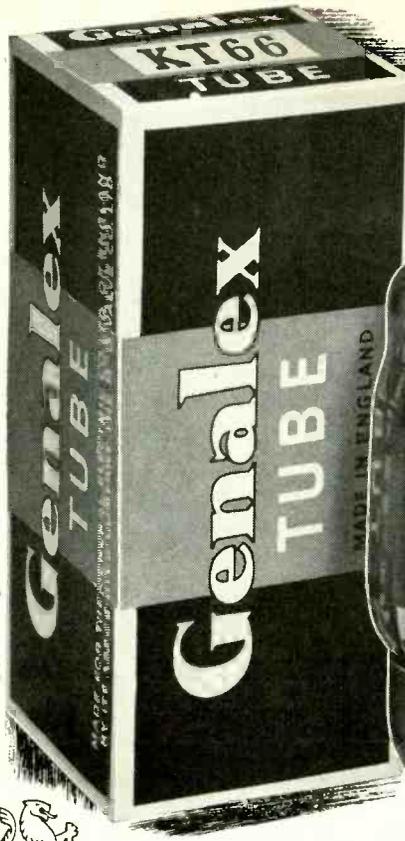


MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. RE-555, 1025 N. Milwaukee Street
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send FREE illustrated booklets
 Career in Electrical Engineering.
 Career in Radio-Television.

I am interested in _____ (name of course)
Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
If veteran, indicate date of discharge _____



THE ORIGINAL KT66



The name **GENALEX** on the tube and carton is your guarantee that you are buying the original **KT66**... world-famous power tetrode, often referred to as the finest audio tube ever made! The **GENALEX KT66** is the hallmark of the finest amplifiers. It is supplied as original equipment in amplifiers of the highest quality. Identical pins and connections as 6L6 tubes. Only \$3.50 net.

For complimentary fact sheet, write Dept. RE-5.



Quality endorsed product of the British Industries Group

BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION
164 Duane Street • New York 13, N. Y.

ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

Alliance Mfg. Co.	105
Allied Radio Corp.	11
American Phenolic Corp.	128
Amplifier Corporation of America	148
Arkay Radio Kits, Inc.	104
Astron Corp.	91
Atlas Sound Corp.	100
Audel Publishers	140
B & K Mfg. Co.	129
Barjay Co., The	117
Barry Electronics Corp.	154
Beiden Mfg. Co.	21
Bell Telephone Labs.	26
Blonder Tongue Labs.	130
British Industries, Inc.	154
Brooks Radio & TV Corp.	141
CBS Hytron (Div. of Columbia Broadcasting System)	101
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	29
Channel Master Corp.	18, 19
Chicago Standard Transformer Corp.	154
Circle Electronics Products Company	122
Cisin, H. G.	104
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	144
Collins Audio Products Co.	129
Concord Radio	14, 104, 136
Cornell Dubilier Electric Corp.	125
Cornish Wire Co.	106, 135, 140
Coyne Electrical School	131
Delco Radio (Div. of General Motors Corp.)	7
DeVry Technical Institute	Inside Front Cover
DuMont, Allen B., Labs.	122
EBY Sales Co.	149
Edlie Electronics	90
Electro Products Laboratories	Inside Back Cover
Electro-Voice, Inc.	30, 108, 151, 154
Electronic Instrument Corp. (EICO)	112
Electronic Measurements Corp.	106
Eric Resistor Corp.	25
E-Z Way Towers, Inc.	16
General Cement Mfg. Co.	134
General Industries Co.	108
General Test Equipment	143
Hartley, H. A., Co.	65-76
Hawkins, P. E., Co.	150
Heath Co.	142
High Fidelity Recordings, Inc.	138
Hudson Specialties Co.	119
Hughes Research & Development Labs.	150
Hycon Mfg. Co.	143
Indiana Technical College	24
Instructograph Co.	111
Instruments For Service, Inc.	85
International Rectifier Corp.	10
J. E. S. Co., Inc.	144
JFD Mfg. Co., Inc.	133
Jackson Electrical Instrument Co.	90
Jensen Industries	123
Jerroy Specialty Co.	151
Karlson Associates, Inc.	146
Kuehne Mfg. Co.	109
Lafayette Radio Corp.	80
Leotone Radio Corp.	97
Litelfuse, Inc.	139
Macmillan Co., The	147
Mallory, P. R. & Co., Inc.	120, 121
McGraw-Hill Book Co.	3, 13
Merrit Coil & Transformer Co.	5
Miller, W. Co.	147
Mosley Electronics	145
Moss Electronic Distributing Co.	150
National Radio Institute	100
National Schools	137
Newark Electric Co.	81, 99
Opportunity Adlets	143
Perma-Power Co.	16
Permo, Inc.	14
Phoestron Co.	116
Phico Corporation	22
Precision Development Corp.	134
Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.	142
Precision Electronics	118
Progressive "Edu-Kits", Inc.	149
Pyramid Electric Co.	108
Quam Nichols Co.	111
Quietrol Co.	134
RCA Institutes, Inc.	23, 110
RCA Tube Div. (Radio Corp. of America)	Back Cover
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	118
Radelco Mfg. Co.	149
Radiant Corp.	14
Radio Craftsmen, Inc., The	108
Radio Merchandise Sales	111
Radio Products Corporation	134
Radio Receptor, Inc.	87
Baltimore Technical Institute	17
Candler System	8
Grantham School of Electronics	134
Indiana Technical College	114
Indianapolis Electronic School	114
Milwaukee School of Engineering	126
RCA Institutes, Inc.	118
Tri-State College	102, 145, 148
Valparaiso Technical Institute	77
Western Television Institute	12
Radio Television Training Association	113, 124
Raytheon Mfg. Co.	145
Record Changer-Wire & Tape Parts Co.	127
Regency Division (I.D.E.A.)	98
Rek-O-Kut Co.	86
Rider, John F., Inc.	151
Rinehart & Co., Inc.	145
Rockbar Corporation	15
Rohn Mfg. Co.	107, 132
Sams, Howard W. & Co., Inc.	156
Service Instruments Co.	111
Simpson Electric Co.	100
Sky Raye Antenna Co.	100
Sonotone Corp.	142
Sprague Products Co.	143
Stanburn Radio & Electronics	140
Stanley Electronics Corp.	106, 152
Steve-El Electronics Corp.	125
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.	6
Tab	117
Tarzian, Sarkes, Inc.	27, 28
Techmaster Corp.	20
Test-Diagnostic Co.	88, 89
Telematic Industries, Inc.	102
Telephone Engineering Co.	94, 98
Transamerica Electronics	103
Transvision, Inc.	146
Trio Mfg. Co.	146
Tune-Sol Electric Co.	144
Uranium Products Co.	104
Utah Radio Products Co.	117
Ward Products Corp.	27, 28
Wen Products, Inc.	20
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.	88, 89
Wholesale Radio Parts Co.	102
Winward Co.	94, 98
Winston Electronics, Inc.	103
Xcelite, Inc.	146
Zingo Products	144



Need a Tube Tester?

**FOLLOW THE
LEADER...**

BUY **EICO**

TUBE TESTER #625
KIT \$34.95 Wired \$49.95



More Servicemen buy EICOTUBE TESTERS—in KIT and wired form—than any others sold through distributors. Why? Because EICO gives you the MOST value at LOW-EST cost.

- Test all conventional & TV tubes and pilot lights.
- 10 individual lever-type element switches.
- Illuminated anti-backlash rollchart kept up-to-date by EICO's Engineering Dept.
- 4 1/2" meter, 3-color "Good-Bad" scale.
- Line-adjust control. Blank socket for new tubes. Protective overload bulb.

In stock at your local jobber. Write for free Catalog, CT-5 Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
84 Withers Street • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

STANDARD BRAND TUBES AT SENSIBLE PRICES

Only the 5 Top-Quality Brands Shipped

- Individually boxed. • Only 1st quality.
- Latest Dating & Standard RTMA Guarantee
- No private label, electrical or mechanical rejects.
- No rebrands or rewashed "bargains."

Write for Free 1955 New Air-Mail Handy-Order Blank.

- Lists ALL Popular TV & Radio Types.
- Makes Mail-Order a Pleasure.
- All Tube Orders Over \$25.00 (with Remittance) Postpaid. Overnight Shipment.

SPECIAL-PURPOSE TUBES

Write for our complete listing on XMTG, Industrial, Special-Purpose and Crystal Diodes. We stock over 2,000 types at excellent prices.



• Immediate shipments on all types of CBS Cathode-Ray Tubes direct from factory-to-you! Only 1st quality new six tubes shipped. Write for complete price list. New low prices.

3,000 VOLT POCKET MULTITESTER

AC: 0-15, 150, 750, 3000 volts.
DC: 0-15, 75, 300, 750, 3000 volts.
DC MA: 0-15, 150, 750 ma.
Resistance: 0-10,000, 100,000 ohms.
Complete with battery, test leads. Only 3 1/2" W x 4 1/4" H x 1 3/4" deep. Brand New @ only \$9.95.

TWO-COLORED TUBE CARTONS, with new Safety Partitions. Prevents Tube Breakage. This Super-Gloss Red and Black Carton is the Most Distinctive Box Available Today! Minimum: 100 any one size. Discounts on full case lots. Also available in glossy white, unprinted. Boxes F.O.B., N.Y., N.Y.

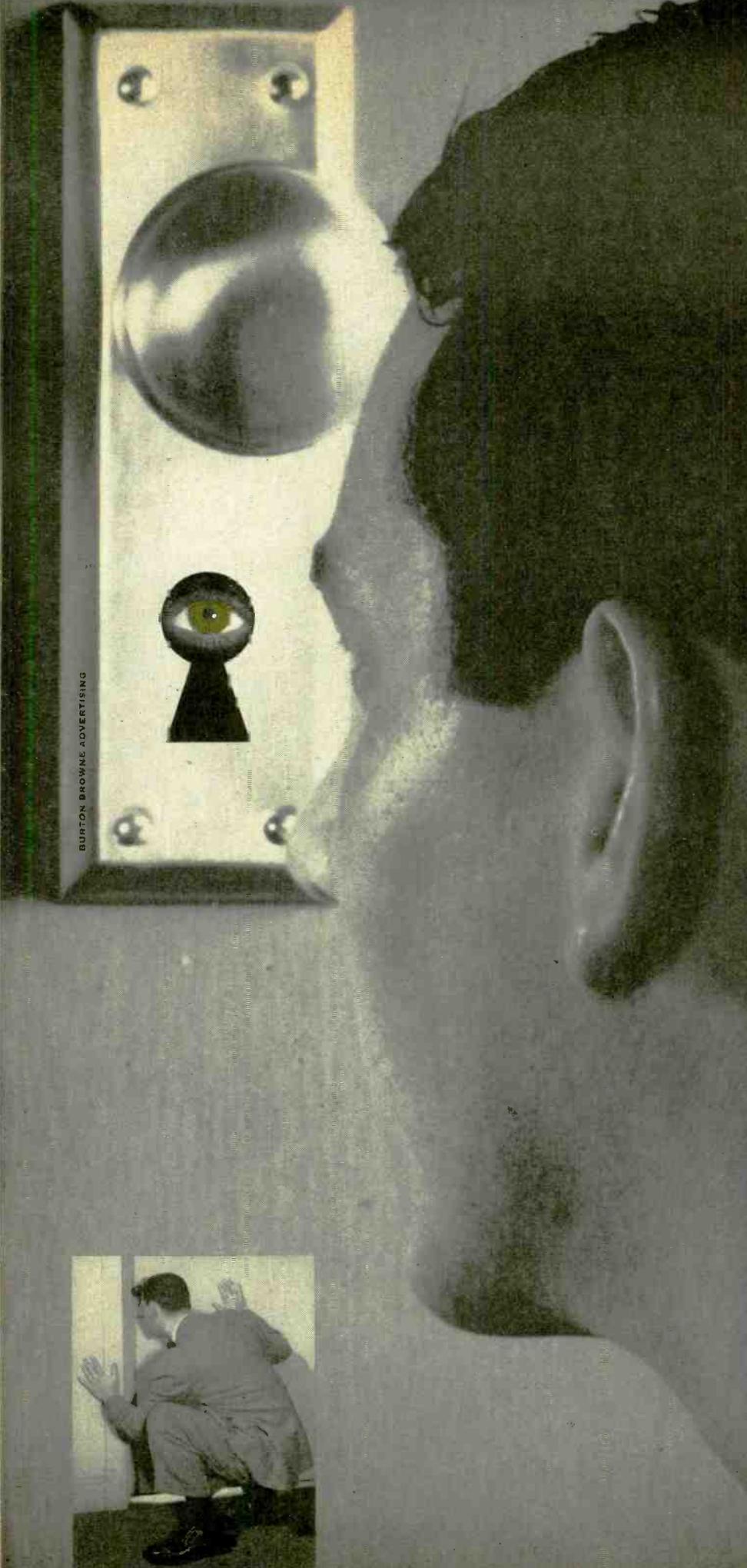
SIZE		EACH
Miniature	(6AUG, 6AL5, etc.)	\$0.01
GT	(6SN7, 6W4, etc.)	0.125
LARGE GT	(183, 6BQ6GT, etc.)	0.15
LARGE C	(5U4G, 6BG6G, etc.)	0.2

New! WHITE GLOSSY BOXES EXACTLY AS ABOVE. EXCEPT NO PRINTING. Same High Quality—Same Prices. Specify white cartons.

Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D. All merchandise guaranteed. F.O.B., N.Y.C. New phone and address. Phone: Walker 5-7000.

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.
512 Broadway N.Y. 12, N.Y.

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING



IT'S NO SECRET

LITTELFUSE makes your fuse problem easier with...



• One call kit



• Snap on TV fuse mounting



• Serviceman's stock box



• In-line retainers with fuse



• Single drum dispenser



• Fuse guide box



• Illustrated price sheets



• Listings in Photo-fact folders

"TAB" THAT'S A BUY

230 TO 115V AUTOTRFORMERS

For 220-240 V/50-60 cy in. To 110-120 V or step-up. W/ Cond. Plug Receptacle.

TPA050/50W	\$2.55
TPA075/75W	\$3.65
TPA100/100W	\$4.00
TPA200/200W	\$5.75
TPA250/250W	\$6.75
TPA300/300W	\$7.25
TPA500/500W	\$8.25
TPA750/750W	\$11.75
Model TPA1000/1000W/1KW	\$16.95
Model TPA2000/2000W/2KW	\$43.00

\$100 Order Take 10% Disc.

NEW OIL CONDENSERS

1.3 MFD/2400VDC	.89 @ 6/\$3
1.5 MFD/3000VDC	\$1.69 @ 4/\$5
25 MFD/1000VDC	\$6 @ 2/\$10
25 MFD/1000VDC	\$7 @ 2/\$12
48 MFD/1000VDC	\$10 @ 2/\$15
0.25MFD/1200VDC	30c @ 20/\$3

0.3R MFD/2400VDC 25¢
Write for Complete Listing & Qty. Price

PRECISION RESISTORS

Western Elec-IRC-Wilkor-Mepco

No. Mfg.	Choice.	We Ship	Types in Stock
0.1	15	560	525K
0.42	620	6200	90K 543K
0.7	680	6300	91K 550K
1.0	700	6500	93K 560K
2.5	820	6800	95K 570K
3	910	7000	100K 575K
3.83	978	7320	110K 600K
5	1000	7417	115K 610K
5	1100	7900	120K 650K
7	1162	8000	130K 660K
78	1218	8200	135K 670K
12	1260	8770	150K 690K
14.2	1300	9445	160K 700K
15	1316	10500	180K 810K
17	1600	10000	190K 813K
20	1770	12500	200K 820K
23	1800	13100	201K 850K
23	1825	14000	215K 860K
28	1900	14400	215K 900K
30	1905	15000	220K 910K
38	1928	16000	225K 920K
50	2800	17977	229K 950K
51.78	2141	19000	230K 965K
56	2150	20000	240K 1
62	2187	20000	250K 1
68	2195	23000	265K 1.2
82	2250	26000	275K 1.5
82	2311	28000	285K 1.5
100	2400	29000	300K 1.6
120	2600	31000	314K 1.75
130	2700	32000	315K 2
134	2900	35000	325K 2.8
160	3300	38500	350K 3.5
180	3300	40000	350K 3.5
200	3500	41400	375K 5.5
220	3500	42000	380K 5.5
235	3600	43000	380K 5.5
240	3760	52000	400K 6.6
270	4000	57065	425K 8.5
320	4300	58333	430K 9.05
330	4300	60000	430K 9.05
350	4700	61430	458K 10
390	4900	64000	470K 11.55
426.9	5000	67000	470K 12
470	5100	75000	478K 12.89
500	5600	80000	500K 13
515	5700	84000	510K 13.85
520	6000	85000	520K 15

Special, .25c ea. 100 one value \$15
10-One value ea. 20c; 10 Ass't. \$2.50

POWER SUPPLY KIT

Kit consists of: Fully Shielded TRANSFORMER PHI 115V/60 Hz, SEC 140V, 10A @ 0.3V/1A SELENIUM RECTIFIER, FILTER CONOS. 50MPD/300

VDC will for only \$2.25
GET YOUR NOW!
Order in Lots of 3; \$1.98

BUYERS OF THE MONTH

Sound Pwr Headset, Chest & Throat Mike U.S.N. \$15.98
Clamp Lamp, Adj-w/Bulb & Relector \$1.50
Hook Up Wire, Ass'd. 5 colors 100 ft p/roll; 500 ft \$1.98; 6 \$1.00
Planetary Drive, 5:1 & 1 to 1 \$2.49
Blower Turbine Type, 50 CFM/28VACDC Dia. 3" Self Lub. Bearings, Rugged \$4.98
w/115VAC Xtra. 1000 RPM @ 31.5
Williamson Amplifier Kit, ultra linear 20 watts freq. 8-10Kc/5w, 10-79Kc/10w (1-1) 1HK Model TAB20 \$47.50
Ready to go. \$61
New GTD Vinyl Elect. Tape, HV, 3/4"x30 ft 40 @ \$1.98
Min Bridge Set, Rect. 115VAC/115V, 3/1 Min 1/2 Wv Cu-Ox 115VAC 10ma. 4/51

NEW VARIABLE VOLTAGE XFMRs Superior-Gr-Staco-Utc

0-132V 3A	\$ 7.99
0-135V 3A	\$11.99
Cased 0-135V 7.5A	21.95
Uncased 0-135V 7.5A	17.25
Cased 0-270V 3A	24.95
Uncased 0-270V 3A	18.95
Cased 0-135V 15A	41.98
Cased 0-270V 9A	41.98

Six or more 10% Disc

SENSATIONAL OFFER! FT 243 CRYSTALS*

3525	4780	6335
3980	5235	8233.3

Ass'd 10 or more ea. 59c
Ass'd 5 or more ea. 59c
Sold Singly, Individually. 89c
3735 5030 5880
4190

Assorted 10 or more. ea. 26c
Assorted 5 or more. ea. 29c
Sold Singly. Listed in Kilograms. ea. 45c

NEW VARIABLE 6 & 12 VOLT/12 A DC Power Supply

Battery Eliminator, Charger, Model RR, Plater, Aircraft, Marine or any DC Req. Extra Heavy Duty Selenium Rectifier & 2 METERS V&A Desig'd for cont. service & up to 20 amps intermittent overload. Model TR12V2AC. Special \$29.95

NEW PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS

Helipot 1000 Ohm/0.5%/56.49
Helipot 2000 Ohm/0.5%/66.52
Helipot 5000 Ohm/0.5%/66.49
Micropot 5000 Ohm/0.1%/56.40
Turns Micropot 20000 Ohm/0.1%/56.40
Turn 56.49

Buy in Quantity 6 for \$24

NEW CAP CHECK! PRECISION CAPACITOR CHECKER Checks Condensers

While In The Circuit!
SAVES TIME & MONEY!
Note: These "P" Ass'tures—Checks condensers in circuit. No need for unsoldering. Direct readings in microfarads. Large easy to read 1/2" micrometer. Built in Volt, Ohm, & Capacity Scales. Instantly gives condition of capacitor without removing from circuit. Engineered for SERVICEMEN, ENGINEERS & FACTORY. (Postpaid U.S.A.) \$44.00

KIT • MICROSWITCHES Ass't'd 4 for \$1, 20 for \$4

METER BARGAINS

0-1 MADC/3 1/2 Rnd.	\$3.95
0-1 MADC/3 1/2 Sq.	\$7.00
0-1 MADC/3 1/2 Rnd.	\$3.70
0-100 MADC/3 1/4 Rnd.	\$3.50
150 VAC/3 1/2 Sq.	\$4.95

5MADC Timing Meter Anl. \$1.39; 3.54
Weston 120W/AC/3 1/2 Rnd./301 \$0.95

COMPONENT KITS

Resistors 100 Ass't'd .95 ea. 6/7.85 ea.
Tube Sockets 20 Ass't'd .85 ea. 6/7.85 ea.
Ceramic Cond. 100 Ass't'd .6/7.85 ea.
Vit WW Res. 15 Ass't'd .6/51.25 ea.
Knobs 10 Ass't'd .98 ea 6/7.89 ea.

NEW AC & DRY BATTERY KIT 106 WATT SEC PHOTOFLASH

Includes Condensers 20/525 MFD/450V/Total 106W/Sec. Resistor capacitor, rectifier, flash tube in indicator flash gun, guide ±40 on Kolachonch. Does not include Battery & ONLY \$39.98
Five (5) 90V (N60) Batteries @ \$12.50
Flash Lamp Gun, Holder & 10" wide range Heavy Duty ONLY \$39.98
Trigger Coil Lamp. \$12.98
525MFD/450V/53W/Secs Cond. new low leakage famous mfr. DAIED. 59; 2 \$16
7.2V 28VDC/60W/0.15A \$6; 1 \$10
16 MFD 1.8 to 2.8KV/60W5; 5 \$; 2 \$8
CK5517 mini gas rectifier. \$2.88
525MFD/450V/53W/Secs Cond. \$4.25
1600VDC Selenium Rectifier. \$2.98
Electronic Flash Handbook ckt. data 50c

FOTOFLASH & STROBE LAMPS

No.	Replaces	W-Sec.	Max	Each
TLW	FA 104/PT118	150	5.98	
THH	FA 104/PT118	100	10.98	
23ST	GE FT 210	200	9.98	
THVA	SVLV. 4330	200	9.98	
23	FA 104/PT118	100	10.98	
TLX	DX & FA100	150	9.00	
JDX	DXC/250-350	150	10.00	
353GT	FT 503	2000	49.98	

Trigger Coil for GE/OHI Volt. \$1.50
Write for "TAB" Flash Tube Data 50c

THE "TABTRON" LINE NEW HIGH CURRENT POWER SUPPLIES ONE YEAR GTD

Variable 0-28VDC. Complete Bridge Built. Full Wave Selenium Rectifier, Transformer, Variable Volt. 5 Amp Meters, Switch, Terminals & Fuse. Std. Housing In Heavy Duty Steel 115V/60cy Input. 110 & 220V and 3 phase available.

Stk No.	Con. Rating	W-Meters
T28V5A	0-28 WVDC at 5 Amp	\$45.00
T28V5ACC	5 Amp (1% Ripple) 69.00	
T28V5VACC	0-28 VDC at 5 Amp 129.00	
T28V12A	0-28 VDC at 12 Amp 108.00	
T28V12ACC	12 Amp (1% Ripple) 145.00	
T28V12VACC	0-28 VDC at 12 Amp 279.00	
T28V24A†	0-28 VDC at 24 Amp 135.00	
T28V24ACC†	24 Amp (1% Ripple) 195.00	
T28V24VACC†	0-28 VDC at 24 Amp 279.00	
T28V50A†	0-28 VDC at 50 Amp 260.00	
T28V50ACC†	50 Amp (1% Ripple) 370.00	
T28V100A	0-28 at 100 Amp 469.00	
T28V100ACC†	100 Amp (1% Ripple) 650.00	

Variable 75 to 135 VDC. Completely built. Tube to go. Includes Selenium Bridge Rectifier, Filter, 4" Rectangular Volt & Ammeter, Overload Cut-Out and Components as in above supplies. Desig'd for continuous service. Spec. for 115 or 230 VAC/1 phase. 60 cy Input.
T120V5AC 75to135VDCat5Amps169.50
T120V5ACC 75to135VDCat5Amps217.50 (1% Ripple)
T120V10AC 75to135VDCat10Amps215.50
T120V10ACC 75to135VDCat10Amps265.50 (1% Ripple)

NEW! LOW PRICED HI CURRENT Basic Supplies

Consisting of Transformer & Full Wave Bridge Rectifier mtd & wired with no frills. Ready to deliver constant DC Power. 2.0 Ohm 1.5 VAC, others 115 & 230 VAC† and 3 phase.

Stk No.	Con. Rating	Basic
B28V5A	28 WVDC at 5 Amp	\$35.00
B28V5ACC	5 Amp (1% Ripple) 49.00	
B28V12A	28 VDC at 12 Amp	75.00
B28V12ACC	12 Amp (1% Ripple) 105.00	
B28V12VACC	28 VDC at 12 Amp 190.00	
B28V24ACC†	24 Amp (1% Ripple) 159.00	
B115P5A	115 WVDC at 5 Amp	89.55
B115V10A	115 VDC at 10 Amp	89.55
B230P5A	230 WVDC at 5 Amp	187.55
B230V10A†	230 VDC at 10 Amp	282.75

1st Quality • Hickock Mu Tested • Full Retma Warranty TUBES! ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

Tube Orders Over \$20, With Full Payment, Prepaid To You In U.S.A. To Get This Deal-Mention SRE5 When Ordering

0A2	.74	2W3	1.95	6B05	.48	35B5	.54
0A2WA	4.15	2X2	.42	6B47	.95	12A8	.71
0A3	.98	3A4	.48	6BD5	1.45	12AC7	.69
0B1	7.48	3A5	.48	6BD6	1.45	12AD7	.69
0B2WA	4.15	3A8	1.00	6BE6	.54	12AF5	.45
0C3	.88	3B4	2.70	6BF6	.75	12AT7	.58
0C4	.88	3B4	2.70	6BE6	1.58	12AU6	.64
0Y4	1.99	3D6	.46	6BK5	.95	12AV6	.54
0Z4	5.00	3Q4	.46	6BK5	1.19	12AV7	1.15
1A3	.75	3Q5	.68	6BN6	2.68	12B6E	.62
1A4	1.15	3R4	1.23	6B7	.98	12B7	.66
1A7	.96	3V4	.79	6BQ6	1.59	12B7V	.89
1A8S	.45	5AN8	1.05	6B8Y5	1.42	12BE6	.72
1A84	3.99	5A4	1.22	6C4	.68	12B7A	.54
1A84A	3.75	5A4X	1.22	6C4	.68	12B7B	.54
1A84B	1.07	5A74	.54	6C5	1.25	12B7C	.54
1A9	1.25	5Y4GY	1.48	6C6D6	1.25	12B7D	.54
1AX2	1.25	5Y4	1.48	6C6D6	1.25	12B7E	.54
1B3	.79	5U4	.54	6CF6	1.25	12B7F	1.60
1B6	.48	5V8	1.48	6C8E	1.25	12B7G	1.59
1B7	.49	5V4	.71	6D4	2.65	12F5	.82
1C5	.89	5W4	.71	6D4	1.09	12H6	.68
1C6	.89	5V4	.71	6D4	1.25	12J5	.58
1C7	.49	5V3	.78	6E5	.76	12K7	.95
1D5	.69	5Y4	.62	6F6	.86	12K8	.80
1D6	.69	5Y4	.62	6F6	1.25	12L6	.78
1D7	.69	5Y4	.62	6F6	1.25	12L7	.78
1E7	.49	6A3	1.29	6J5	.46	12C7C	1.20
1F4	.49	6A4	3.15	6J6	.58	12C7F	1.22
1F5	.49	6A4	3.15	6J6	1.25	12E7	2.50
1F7	.69	6A6	.81	6K6	.61	12S7	1.17
1G4	.69	6A7	1.09	6L6	.98	12S7J	1.97
1G6	.49	6A8	1.17	6L6	.99	12S7K	2.00
1G6	.69	6A8A	1.62	6R7	.99	12S7L	1.15
1H4	.72	6B5	1.65	6A4	.91	12S7M	1.09
1H5	.72	6B5	1.65	6A4	.91	12S7N	1.09
1H6	.49	6AC7	1.19	6SA7	.67	12S7O	1.49
1L4	.68	6AF4	1.35	6SF7	.74	12X3	.90
1L6	1.11	6AF6	1.18	6SG7	.62	12Z3	1.45
1L6A	1.01	6AF6	1.18	6SG7	.62	12Z3	1.45
1L6B	1.01	6AG7	1.14	6S7J	.69	14A7	.89
1L6S	.98	6AH4	.87	6SK7	.54	14B6	1.29
1L6T	1.01	6A8	1.25	6H7	.62	14C6	.98
1N5	.78	6AJ5	1.77	6N7	.59	14F7	.95
1P5	.78	6AK5	1.62	6S7K	.56	14J7	2.19
1R4	.96	6AL5	.68	6T7	.82	14V7	.99
1R5	.58	6AL7	1.22	6U7	.64	16F17	1.99
1R6	.58	6AR8	1.22	6U7	.56	19A7	2.49
1R5	.58	6AQ5	.52	6W4	.42	19B6G	1.62
1S4	.88	6A06	.54	6X4	.42	19T8	1.27
1S5	.65	6AR6	2.78	7A8	.78	19V8	1.95
1T4	.68	6AR6	2.78	7A8	.78	19V8	1.95
1T5	.98	6AS5	.79	7A7	.99	24A	.34
1U5	.54	6AT6	.68	7B6	.72	24V5	5.01
1V2	.68	6AU5	1.15	7C4	.26	25B06	1.60
1V2A	.68	6AU5	.48	7C7	.68	25L6	1.15
2A3	1.01	6AV5	.88	7D4	.64	25W5	1.05
2A4	2.37	6AX4	.81	7E7	.72	25Y5	.84
2A5	.78	6AX5	.77	7K7	1.21	25Z5	7.62
2A7	.88	6A7	1.24	7A4	.64	26Z6	1.62
2B7	.89	6B8	.64	7Z4	.71	27	.22
283	2.90	6B8A	.68	12A5	1.49	35A5	.98

HI-FI SPEAKERS

Inbuilt network. 2 wires needed for HI & LP Response. Famous HI-FI Speaker Mfgs. 15" Coaxial MG or 8" Single Tweeter 25 Watt/20-17500 Cy. Coaxial PM 7 1/2" Tweeter 12 Watt/45-17000 cy. Model P25CO \$19.50
Model P8CO \$12.95

Special \$12.75; 3 for \$35
8" Coaxial PM & 2 1/2" Tw/Rw \$7-15Kc
Model P8CO \$12.95; 2 for \$15
12" HI-FI PM 10w/35-14Kc \$10; 2 \$18
HI-FI PM 7w/45-14Kc \$7.25; 2 \$13

HI-FI Audio Components

NEW BETTER WAY To Stock, Sell and Service PHONO-CARTRIDGE REPLACEMENTS



NOW SEALED-IN-PLASTIC

This is a big step ahead in cartridge merchandising and servicing! For greater protection and convenience, E-V Replacement Cartridges now come in individual new sealed-in-plastic Blister-Paks, with full model identification, interchangeability chart, and instructions—in colorful display box.

\$70,000,000 CARTRIDGE REPLACEMENT MARKET

The exclusive new Blister-Pak in the E-V Basic 6 Preferred Types makes it easier to take E-V cartridges along on a service call for immediate replacement. Advanced engineering by E-V assures finer reproduction, longer record and needle life, easy installation, and more satisfied customers.

NEW E-V MODEL 47 DUAL-SLIDE CARTRIDGE FOR 78, 33-1/3, 45 RPM

Here is a unique new innovation in replacement cartridges! The dual-slide, dual needle Model 47 shown on the Blister-Pak at right makes it possible to replace hundreds of different specialized types with a single general-purpose cartridge—with design and operating features found only in wide range custom built cartridges.

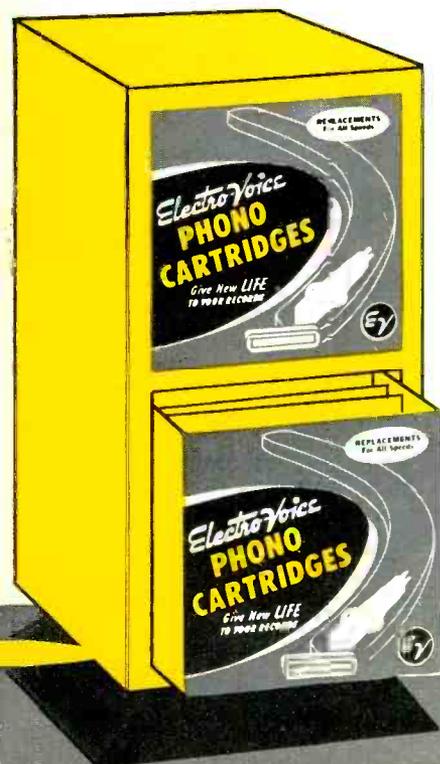


NEW PACKAGING... NEW MERCHANDISERS

**Make Cartridge Replacements
Easier and More Profitable than Ever!**

Colorful new 2-drawer metal display-dispenser makes it easier for service-dealers to stock and sell phono-cartridge replacements. Your E-V Distributor is ready to supply you with these merchandisers and other E-V sales aids.

SIZE
6x13x9 3/4"



FREE HANDY NEW QUICK-ANSWER Cartridge Interchangeability Guide

This complete, up-to-date cartridge interchangeability guide SA9 is available FREE to service-dealers. A simple turn of the wheel gives you the exact replacement for all current cartridges. Get it now from your E-V Distributor or write to Electro-Voice.

Electro-Voice®

